Grimes City Council Agenda

Grimes City Hall
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, Iowa 50111
Phone | 515.986.3036
www.grimesiowa.gov

Mission Statement
The mission of Grimes City Government is to provide excellent/exceptional city services and facilities in a financially responsible and community-friendly manner through a high performing city team that result in adding value to resident's lives.

Mayor | Scott Mikkelsen
City Council | Eric Johansen, Andy Borcherding, David Gisch, Ryan Burger, Laurie DePhillips

Grimes City Council Meeting October 11, 2022
In Person/Zoom at Grimes Community Center, 410 SE Main Street

The public is welcome and encouraged to attend and participate in this meeting in person or by internet or phone as follows:

Join Zoom Meeting
https://us06web.zoom.us/j/3787305851?pwd=Y2xpSUU2T3IxUUpkSmFtRVlmTjIyUT09

Meeting ID: 378 730 5851
Passcode: 1234

Public Comment: If you would like to address the City Council during the Public Comment portion of the meeting, please contact the City Clerk by 4:30 p.m. on the date of the meeting by email at rwilliams@grimesiowa.gov with your name and address or by using the RAISE HAND feature by zoom. Participants must be recognized by the presiding officer and must state their full name and address before addressing the City Council. If you are participating via phone, the raise and lower hand feature can be activated by using *9. After you are recognized, use *6 to unmute your audio. The Chat and Q&A functions will be turned off during the meeting. The Mayor will recognize you for 3 minutes of comment, and your microphone will be turned on.
Pursuant to §21.4(2) of the Code of Iowa (2019), the City has the right to amend this agenda up until 24 hours before the posted meeting time.
For any additional assistance or questions in attending the meeting, please call 515-986-3036 Ext 1025 from 8 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., or contact the Grimes City Clerk Rochelle Williams by email at: rwilliams@grimesiowa.gov.

Meetings will be recorded

AGENDA ITEMS FOR OCTOBER 11, 2022, AT 5:30 PM AT GRIMES COMMUNITY CENTER

1. Call to Order
   Pledge of Allegiance
2. Roll Call
3. Approval of the Agenda
4. Approval of the Consent Agenda **(Discussion is not allowed unless the Mayor or a City Council Member ask for an item to be removed and placed under Council actions for consideration)**

A. Minutes from Previous Meeting
B. Claims Report
C. Resolution 10-0122 Approving Bills and Payments Over $10,000
D. Receiving and Filling of Correspondence
E. Change Orders for Grimes Public Library Project Adding Alternates 4 & 6
    1. Change Order #1 Midwest Automatic Fire Sprinkler Company increasing contract $840.00
    2. Change Order #1 Forman Ford Glass Company Increasing Contract $3,575.00
    3. Change Order #1 Ideal Floors Incorporated Increasing Contract $2,200.00
    4. Change Order #1 AMC Mechanical Group Increasing Contract $4,285.00
    5. Change Order #1 Performance Contracting Inc Increasing Contract $13,700.00
    6. Change Order #1 Van Maanen Electric, Inc Increasing Contract $27,500.15
    7. Change Order #2 Graphite Increasing Contract $40,245.50
F. Pay Requests:
    1. Pay Request #2 S.M. Hentges & Sons, Inc for WRA Grimes Connector – Contract 2 $35,134.33
    2. Pay Request #7 S.J. Louis Construction, Inc for WRA Grime Connector-Contract 1 $1,680,563.57
    3. Pay Request #7 Shank Constructors, Inc for WRA Grime Connector – Contract 4 $420,971.27
    4. Pay Request #3 Rognes Corporation for WRA Grimes Connector – Contract 3 $1,374,592.05
    5. Library Pay Request Summary:

    5.a. Pay Request #5 Graphite Construction for the New Grimes Public Library $$174,667.91
    5.b. Pay Request #3 Forman Ford for the New Grimes Public Library $114,000.00
    5.c. Pay Request #5 Van Maanen Electric, Inc for the New Grimes Public Library $39,790.97
    5.d. Pay Request #1 Nehring Construction, Inc for the New Grime Public Library $82,218.22
    5.e. Pay Request #3 to AMC Mechanical Inc for the New Grimes Public Library $242,520.60
    5.f. Pay Request #7 to Weitz Company, LLC for the New Grimes Public Library $73,469.41
G. Professional Services Payments:
    1. Pay Request #30 Bolton & Menk, Inc for Highway 44 & SW County Line Road Intersection Improvements $7,675.00
    2. Pay Request #46 to Veenstra & Kimm, Inc for the WRA Connector $71,397.76
    3. Pay Request #1 Foth Infrastructure & Environment, LLC for SE 11th Street & S James Street $49,535.72
    4. Christensen Development LLC- Consulting for New Grimes Public Library $10,000
    5. Denman & Company-Audit services for fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, $8,000
    6. ISG for Hwy 44 Trail Action Plan $995.00
    7. Invision for Library Construction Administration $7,802.99
    8. Sports Facilities Development Services Agreement $25,000
    9. Nilles Associates for MS4 Permit Management and Owner SWPPP Inspection Services $5,270.00
    10. Allender Butzke Engineers, Inc for Special Inspections at New Grimes Public Library $4,081.89
H. Professional Services Agreements:
    1. Resolution 10-0222 To Enter into A Contract for Professional Services with Confluence for Phase 1 Landscape Services for the Wallace Farm Park Project
    2. Resolution 10-0322 To Enter into Contract for Professional Service with Nilles Associates, Inc for Land Surveying Services for Trail and Park Improvements
    3. Resolution 10-0422 To Amend Contract for Professional Services with Civil Design Advantage for Site Plan Services for the GrimesPlex

I. Resolution 10-0522 Approving Memorandum of Agreement with the Firefighters Collective Bargaining Unit
J. Resolution 10-0622 Approving Memorandum of Understand – NE Destination Drive Extension, Mid-American Energy Property
K. Resolution 10-0722 Setting Date for Public Hearing on Urban Renewal Plan Amendment – Signature Development
L. Resolution 10-0822 Approving Personnel Transaction
M. Resolution 10-0922 Approving a Real Estate Gift Agreement of Heritage Park from Heritage at Grimes, LLC
N. Resolution 10-1022 Approving Fund Dispersal for GrimesPlex Donation Alliance Construction Group Payment #2 - $863,447.94
O. Community Planning Month Proclamation
P. Finance Report for September

5. Public Forum

"People wishing to address the Council need to sign up on the sheet which has been provided on the table near the door. Each person will be allowed three minutes from the podium and may address no more than two issues per Grimes Rules of Procedure for Conduct of City Business – May 2005."

PUBLIC AND COUNCIL AGENDA ITEMS

Council may consider and potentially act on the following Public Agenda items

1. Brookside Village – Preliminary Plat
2. Rock Creek – Preliminary Plat 1
3. Rock Creek Building – Site Plan
4. Ordinance 771 Adopting New Dog and Cat Licensing, and Control of Dogs
    a. Public Hearing Adopting New Dog and Cat Licensing and Control of Dogs
    b. First Reading of Ordinance 771 Adopting New Dog and Cat Licensing, and Control of Dogs

ADJOURNMENT

CITY COUNCIL MEETING
Tuesday, September 27, 2022

The regular City Council Meeting was held as an in-person meeting with Zoom available. The meeting was called to order by Mayor Scott Mikkelsen, 2022, at 5:30 p.m. at the Grimes Community Complex, 410 SE Main Street, Grimes, Iowa. The Pledge of Allegiance was led by Mayor Mikkelsen.

ROLL CALL

Present: Mayor Scott Mikkelsen, Council Members: Andrew Borcherding, Eric Johansen, Laurie DePhillips, David Gisch Absent: Ryan Burger

AGENDA ITEMS

APPROVAL OF THE AGENDA

Mayor Mikkelsen asked for approval of the agenda.
Moved by Gisch, Second by Borcherding, to approve the agenda
Roll Call: Ayes: All. Nays: None. Motion passes: 4 - 0.

CONSENT AGENDA

A. Minutes from previous meeting B. Claims Report $1,085,461.41 C. Resolution 09-2322 Approving Bills and Quotes Over $10,000 D. Resolution 09-2422 ABD Licenses: 1. Renewal-Food Depot: 3000 SE Grimes Blvd. #200: Class C Liquor, Outdoor & Sunday Services 2. Hacienda Vieja: 1101 East 1st St. #101: Address change and adding Outdoor Service. E. Resolution 09-2522 Consent and Agreement for Improvements – Lot 18 of Heritage at Grimes Plat 7 – 1101 NE 22nd Street F. Resolution 09-2622 Consent and Agreement for Improvements- Lot 46 Autumn Park Plat 3- 608 NW Sunset Court G. Resolution 09-2722 Approving Offer to Purchase and Agreement – Jacob Reconstruction and Storm Sewer Project Ouderkirk Property H. Resolution 09-2822 Authorizing Purchase of Well Column Pipe and Accessories for the South Jordan Well I. Resolution 09-2922 Approving a Request for Street Closure J. Resolution 09-3022 Approving Personnel Transactions K. Resolution 09-3122 To Enter into Contract For Professional Service With Snyder and Associates, Inc for NE Destination Drive & NE Beaverbrooke Blvd Improvements L. Pay Requests:1. Pay Request #8 Redbud Landscaping, LLC for Native Vegetation Enhancements in Storm Water Treatment Facilities $731.02 2. Pay Request #2 Edge Commercial, LLC for Waterworks Park Improvements $301,556.01 M. Professional Payments:1. Pay Request #31 McClure Engineering Company for Reverse Osmosis Water Treatment Plant – Phase 1 $4,055.01 2. Pay Request #3 McClure Engineering Company for Grimes Lime Softening Water Treatment Plant CIP Planning & Improvements $5,383.13 3. Pay Request #1 McClure Engineering Company for Phase 1A Water System Improvements $9,533.25 4. Pay Request #11 ISG for Water Works Park Splash Pad $40,898.26 5. Pay Request #9 Foth Infrastructure & Environment, LLC for 2021 Sanitary Sewer Collection System Study $15,083.80 6. Pay Request #3 Foth Infrastructure & Environment, LLC for SE 19th Street Sanitary Sewer Extension $9,935.00 7. Whitfield and Eddy Law – legal services $22,524.00 8. Invision – New Grimes Library $7,802.99 9. Sports Facilities Development – Sports Facilities Advisory $25,000.00 10. ISG - Hwy 44 Trail Action Plan - $567.50 N. Change Order: 1. Change Order # 1 Edge Commercial LLC for Waterworks Park Improvements increasing contract $1,904.00 O. Breast Cancer Awareness 2022 Proclamation P. Resolution 09-3222 Awarding a Contract to Traffic Control Corporation in the Amount of $231,700 for the Construction of the Traffic Signal Network Project Q. Resolution 09-3322 Approving Satisfaction of Agreement for Public Improvements R. Filing and Receiving of Correspondence

Motion by Gisch, Second by Borcherding, to approve the Consent Agenda.
Roll Call: Ayes: All; Nays: None Motion passes 4 - 0

PUBLIC FORUM

Mike Blesakacek, 610 NE Oakhurst Drive, addressed the Council thanking the City for providing 10 free leaf bags to residents over age 65. He asked for Council to consider extending that service to those with disabilities without the age restriction.

PUBLIC AND COUNCIL AGENDA ITEMS

1. **Resolution 09-3422 Approving a Lease Agreement by and Between the City of Grimes, Iowa and Grimes Chamber and Economic Development**

City Administrator Jake Anderson addressed the Council stating that a lease agreement between the City and Grimes Chamber and Economic Development had been identified as a Strategic Planning priority at the previous planning session. Anderson said this agreement largely memorializes the existing relationship and formalizes the use of City office space for their operations. Anderson said this agreement has two ex officio City representatives to the Chamber Board of Directors and support for the Grimes Leadership Academy. Anderson noted that the fee for services is set to escalate at 4% annually and has a three-year term. Council Member Gisch asked if this agreement would allow for the Chamber to relocate to other City owned facilities if needed at some point in the future. Anderson stated that would certainly be an option available.

Motion by Johansen, Second by Borcherding, to approve Resolution 09-3422 Approving a Lease Agreement by and Between the City of Grimes, Iowa and Grimes Chamber and Economic Development.
Roll Call: Ayes: All; Nays: None Motion passes 4 – 0

2. **Strategic Planning Presentation**

City Administrator Jake Anderson presented an overview of the upcoming annual Strategic Planning sessions. Anderson stated this process ensures staff are focused on the many goals and capital improvement projects throughout the City. He said the purpose is to help us to provide exceptional City services while striving to improve and expand quality of life amenities to the community. Anderson said the meetings with both staff and Council Members would begin this week and continue through the next month.

ADJOURN

There being no further business.
Motion by Gisch, Second by Johansen, to adjourn the meeting at 5:49 p.m.
Roll Call: Ayes: All. Nays: None. Motion passes: 4 - 0.

ATTEST:

_____ _____

Rochelle Williams, City Clerk Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

CITY OF
GRIMES
101 NE Harvey, Grimes, Iowa 50111
515.986.3036 Fax 515.986.3846

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

AGENDA ITEM: Claims Report

BACKGROUND: The following expenditures have been reviewed and authorized as being justified and properly due and made in accordance with city guidelines.
This listing has been prepared by the Finance Department Staff and is being submitted to the City Council for Approval.

Responsible Staff /Contact Information: Marcia Woodke MWoodke@grimesiowa.gov

CITY OF GRIMES CLAIMS 10/11/22

PREMIER OFFICE EQUIPMENT	COPIER - LIBRARY	146.41
CENTRAL PUMP AND MOTOR	SCUM PUMP REPLACE WITH SPARE	722.15
D&K PRODUCTS	FERTILIZER	784.00
GRIMCO	INK CARTRIDGES FOR SIGN PRINTER	456.00
A KINGS THRONE LLC	PORTABLE RESTROOMS - PARKS	615.00
AIA CORPORATION	DUTY BOOTS/UNIFORMS - FIRE	963.35
ALLIANCE CONST. GROUP	GRIMESPLEX	863,447.94
ALLENDER BUTZKE ENGINEERS	LIBRARY ENGINEERING FEES	4,081.89
EUROFINS TESTAMERICA	WASTE AND DRINKING WATER TESTING	2,058.00
BAKER & TAYLOR	MATERIALS - LIBRARY	3,087.85
BLACK HILLS ENERGY	GAS	750.69
BOMGAARS	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS - ALL DEPTS	778.87
CAPITAL CITY EQUIP. CO.	TIRES FOR PARKS VEHICLE	876.00
COLLECTION SERVICES CENTER	CHILD SUPPORT	1,378.42
CROWN TROPHY	FALL SPORTS TROPHIES AND RIBBONS	1,000.79
CULLIGAN WATER COND.	WATER COOLER - LIBRARY	53.20
MILLER DAKOTA	HBI SPRING AND FALL 2022	1,000.00
FAREWAY STORES, INC.	LIBRARY PROGRAM SUPPLIES	56.62
EXCEL MECHANICAL CO	REPAIR DRAIN IN FIRE STATION	5,655.87
HUTCHINS FIONNUALA	MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT	96.88
FINISH LINE AUTO WORKS	TRAILER TIRE	157.00
HAWKINS INC.	CHEMICALS FOR RO PLANT	12,595.48
MCGILLIVRAY RODRICK & KATHY	HBI FALL 2022	500.00
RODAN OFFICE CLEANING	CLEANING - LIBRARY - 2 MONTHS	1,260.00
HILLYARD	RESTROOM SUPPLIES-GCC,PARKS	1,228.57
HOOPLA	MATERIALS - LIBRARY	1,002.62
RELIANT FIRE APPARATUS	FIRE ENGINE REPAIR	360.74
INTERNATIONAL ASSOC. OF FF	IAFC DUES - SCHIPPER	215.00
IMWCA	INSTALLMENT 4 WORK COMP 2023	10,679.00
IOWA ASSN OF MUNICIPAL UT	SGCIS TRAINING OCT-DEC 2022	6,245.06
IOWA DEPT OF REVENUE	SEPTEMBER WATER EXCISE AND SALES TAX	43,625.84
INTEGRATEDPRINT SOLUTIONS	BROCHURE AND CHECK PRINTING	626.76
IMFOA	FALL CONFERENCE- MW, RW, HW	395.00
IOWA ONE CALL	LOCATES	519.00
IOWA FIRE EQUIPMENT CO.	FIRE EXTINGUISHER INSPECT/SRVC	108.00
JETCO, INC.	PULL ASR LOGGING	138.00
THAYER JEREMY	PER DIEM - CO CONFERENCE	191.50
HEID CHERYL	MILEAGE AND PARKING REIMB	519.13
KANEALY KENT	PER DIEM - CO CONFERENCE	191.50
LEAF	COPIER CONTRACT DS	303.59
LIBERTY READY MIX	CONCRETE FOR STREET MAINTENANCE	4,896.00
LOGAN CONTRACTORS SUPPLY	CONCRETE SUPPLIES	115.00
LOGOED APPAREL & PROMOTION	FALL PROGRAM ADULT T-SHIRTS	1,321.95
LAKESHORE LEARNING	MATERIAL/PRGM SUPPLIES - LIBRARY	923.49
KURTZ MAHLON	COUNCIL BLUFFS DINNER REIMB	26.00

MAIL SERVICES	MONTHLY REMINDER LETTERS	477.19
MIDAMERICAN ENERGY	ELECTRIC	64,319.40
MUNICIPAL SUPPLY, INC.	3/4 WATER METERS AND COUPLERS	3,413.60
O'HALLORAN INTERNATIONAL	VEHICLE REPAIR PARTS	219.92
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	VEHICLE REPAIR PARTS	162.07
TRUE VALUE	WATER SUPPLIES	27.52
GRIMES TIRE & AUTO	VEHICLE TIRE REPAIR	45.90
PETERSON PEST & TERMITE	PEST CONTROL - LIBRARY	35.00
MAWDSLEY LISA	FALL FEST FACE PAINTING	440.00
PITNEY BOWES, INC.	CH POSTAGE 07/30-10/26/22, TONER	408.39
RACOM CORPORATION	RADIO REPAIR AND MONTHLY ACCESS	1,629.78
SECRETARY OF STATE NOTARY	NOTARY RENEWAL - KERR	30.00
SENSUS, USA INC	1 YR SUPPORT 11/9/22-11/8/23	1,949.94
SMITH'S SEWER SERVICE	CLEANING AND LOCATE STORM DRAIN	607.50
DMACC	CONTINUOUS IMPROVEMENT TRAINING	5,693.00
OLGUIN SAUL	COUNCIL BLUFFS DINNER REIMB	26.00
SPRAYER SPECIALTIES	SHOP HYDRANT	17.00
STIVERS FORD	P-107 TAILGATE REPAIR	486.46
STRYKER SALES CORPORATION	2 LIFEPAK 15s	38,955.32
TAPCO	PED XING SIGNALS 1203 NE MAIN	10,201.01
TRIPLETT OFFICE ESSENTIAL	RECEPTION DESK/MOBILE PEDESTAL - PW	3,966.82
UNITED RENTALS	RENTAL OF COMPOSITE MAT	1,915.98
USA BLUE BOOK	CHEMICALS	732.34
ULINE	SAFETY GLASSES	540.33
VERIZON WIRELESS, BELLEVU	CELL PHONES & HOT SPOTS	325.09
VEENSTRA AND KIMM, INC.	WRA CONNECTOR	71,397.76
VAN MAANEN ELECTRIC, INC	GRIMES PUBLIC LIBRARY	39,790.97
VAN METER INC.	MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	606.56
VAN WALL EQUIPMENT	REPAIRS TO P408	148.26
WILLIAMS SCOTSMAN, INC	MOBILE OFFICE	376.45
WRIGHT OUTDOOR SOLUTIONS	TREE REMOVAL-NW 7TH,8TH,PRAIRIE CREEK	7,619.00
BRAVO GREATER DES MOINES	28E AGRMNT - 4TH QTR PMT FY22	6,388.72
ROGNES CORP	WRA CONNECTOR - CONTRACT 3	1,374,592.05
ENVISIONWARE	COIN OP MACHINE - LIBRARY	3,202.23
CARTER JASON & ASHLEY	HBI SPRING AND FALL 2022	1,000.00
IOWA DEPT. NAT. RESOURCES	ANNUAL WATER FEE FOR 2023	115.00
EFTPS	FED/FICA TAX	51,039.83
SHANNON ANN	HBI SPRING AND FALL 2022	1,000.00
GODDARD AMANDA	HBI FALL AND SPRING 22-FINAL	1,000.00
KANOPY INC	MATERIALS - LIBRARY	40.00
CSG FORTE PAYMENTS, INC	CC FEES	4,905.12
NOTHDORF MICHAEL	HBI SPRING 2022	500.00
POLK CO TREASURER	SEPTEMBER CONTRACT 2022	115,821.83
GREIMAN JAMES	PER DIEM - COUNCIL BLUFFS CONF	63.50
MENARDS GRIMES	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS - ALL DEPTS	1,271.15
MI-FIBER, LLC	INTERNET	472.80
BOLTON AND MENK INC	HWY 44 & SW CNTY LINE IMPRVMNT	7,675.00

BULK TRANSPORT CO EAST	DELIVERY OF LIME	2,667.86
GETTYS NATHAN	PER DIEM - COUNCIL BLUFFS CONF	63.50
TEIG AUSTIN	PER DIEM - CO CONFERENCE	191.50
SHANK CONSTRUCTORS INC	WRA CONNECTOR - CONTRACT 4	420,971.27
INVISION	CONSTRUCTION ADMIN - LIBRARY	7,802.99
DENMAN & COMPANY, LLP	AUDIT YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022	8,000.00
VOYA	DEFERRED COMP PRE-TAX	3,801.92
FOTH INFRASTURCTURE & ENV	SE 11TH ST & S JAMES PMT #1	49,535.72
PROHASKA, JOSH	PER DIEM - COUNCIL BLUFFS CONF	63.50
AIG	DEFER COMP ROTH	682.50
HORACE MANN	DEFER COMP ROTH	275.00
MASSMUTUAL	DEFER COMP ROTH	1,005.00
CHRISTENSEN DEVELOP 1 LLC	CONSULTING - LIBRARY	10,000.00
NILLES ASSOCIATES	WKLY SWPPP/SWMP/SITE REVIEWS	11,770.00
LUMEN CENTURY LINK	PHONES	557.61
REDBUD LLC	LANDSCAPING SERVICES	1,430.00
MICROMARKETING LLC	MATERIALS - LIBRARY	161.68
ANKENY SANITATION	SEPTEMBER RECYCLING	1,521.77
WAUKEE POWER EQUIPMENT	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE AND PARTS	1,627.55
GRAPHITE CONSTRUCTION GRP	GRIMES PUBLIC LIBRARY	174,667.91
RENEWABLE ENERGY GROUP	FUEL	2,769.27
I&S GROUP, INC	HIGHWAY 44 TRAIL ACTION PLAN	995.00
EBS	OCTOBER INSURANCE PREMIUMS	68,564.99
KERN LEXY	PROGRAM REFUNDS	60.00
SYNERGY FIRE & SAFETY	HAULING SLUDGE TO WRA	54,169.63
KIDS CREATE LLC	MERMAID ART CAMP	330.00
REINTS MATTHEW	PER DIEM - COUNCIL BLUFFS CONF	63.50
THE WEITZ COMPANY	GRIMES PUBLIC LIBRARY	73,469.41
CENTRAL IOWA OFFICIALS	SLOW PITCH 10-2 & 10-9-22	210.00
CITY OF GRIMES FLEX	EMPLOYEE FLEX	3,077.32
SJ LOUIS CONSTRUCTION	WRA CONNECTOR - CONTRACT 1	1,680,563.57
AMC MECHANICAL INC	GRIMES PUBLIC LIBRARY	242,520.60
S.M. HENTGES & SONS INC	WRA CONNECTOR - CONTRACT 2	35,134.33
FORMAN FORD	GRIMES PUBLIC LIBRARY	114,000.00
CITY OF GRIMES HSA	HSA EMPLOYEE DEDUCTION	275.00
SOYER, MICHELLE	YOGA INSTRUCTION 7-14 -8-18-22	432.00
SPORTS FACILITIES DEVELOP	GRIMESPLEX DEVELOPMENT & PLAN	25,000.00
POLK CO PROPERTY TAX	PROPERTY TAXES	3,316.00
CHRISTIAN BROTHERS AUTO	2021 DODGE DURANGO OIL CHANGE	98.61
AMAZON	MATERIALS/SUPPLIES	373.19
BERTHA BARTLETT LIBRARY	MATERIALS - LIBRARY	9.94
NEHRING CONSTRUCTION INC	GRIMES PUBLIC LIBRARY	82,218.22
RHINO ROOFING LLC	ROOF REPAIR - SOUTH SPORTS COMPLEX	30,582.99
DEPOSIT REFUNDS	REFUND DATE 10/03/2022	5,673.15
PAYROLL CHECKS	TOTAL PAYROLL CHECKS	139,177.07
	CLAIMS TOTAL	**6,061,687.02**

	GENERAL FUND	431,703.61
	LIBRARY FUND FUND	25,669.51
	ROAD USE TAX FUND	27,079.98
	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS FUND	64,644.72
	HOTEL/MOTEL/ECON DEV FUND	6,388.72
	RESTRICTED GIFTS FUND	2,000.00
	KENNYBROOK PK WQI IMPRV FUND	2,975.00
	WRA SANI SEWER PHASE 1 FUND	1,751,961.33
	HWY44 & COUNTY LN RD 2020 FUND	7,675.00
	HW TRAIL EXTENSION FUND	995.00
	GRIMES LIBRARY BLDG FUND FUND	748,553.68
	WRA SANI SWR PHASE 2 FUND	35,134.33
	WRA SANI SEWER PHASE 3 FUND	1,374,592.05
	WRA SANI SWR PHS 4 FUND	420,971.27
	GRIMESPLEX FUND	888,447.94
	SE 11TH & JAMES FUND	49,535.72
	WATER FUND	102,324.04
	WATER DEPOSITS FUND	5,226.67
	SEWER FUND	100,961.22
	LANDFILL/GARBAGE FUND	1,524.21
	STORM WATER FUND	13,323.02
		6,061,687.02
SEPTEMBER MONTHLY REVENUE	GENERAL FUND	383,471.23
	LIBRARY FUND	670.60
	ROAD USE TAX FUND	241,499.53
	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS FUND	28,964.14
	LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX FUND	482,142.77
	TAX INCREMENT FINANCE FUND	144,589.77
	ECONOMIC DEV REV LOAN FUND	1,069.70
	DEBT SERVICE FUND	64,477.07
	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND	5,766,490.28
	WATER FUND	791,313.61
	SEWER FUND	401,106.23
	LANDFILL/GARBAGE FUND	63,413.00
	STORM WATER FUND	64,150.27
		8,433,358.20

GRIMES RESOLUTION 10-0122

RESOLUTION APPROVING QUOTES AND BILLS OVER $10,000 ACCORDING TO THE GRIMES PURCHASING AND PROCUREMENT POLICY

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes has adopted a Purchasing and Procurement Policy

WHEREAS, the Purchasing and Procurement Policy provides that purchases or payments over $10,000 have City Council approval.

WHEREAS, any items and/or service with a value of between $1,000 and $10,000 require up to three (3) quotations unless the item or service obtained or provided cannot be obtained. Products offered under government purchasing consortium do not require (3) quotes.

WHEREAS, the Finance Director will ensure that, for accounting purposes, necessary records are kept and made available for reference.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA, that the following items attached as *Exhibit A* be approved for purchase or payment.

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS 11TH DAY OF OCTOBER 2022.

_____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

POLK COUNTY

POLK COUNTY

INVOICE

Date: 10/6/2022
Invoice Date: 10/6/2022
Invoice No: 10751

CITY OF GRIMES
ATTN: CITY CLERK
101 N. HARVEY STREET
GRIMES IA 50111

Remit To:

POLK COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
CENTRAL ACCOUNTING DIVISION:RM 315
ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE BUILDING
111 COURT AVENUE
DES MOINES, IA 50309

Account: 32857

Contact: NICOLE MARTINSON
(515) 286-3818
Nicole.Martinson@polkcountyiowa.gov

Item	Due Date	Description	Amount
001	11/5/2022	GRIMES LE CONTRACT 9/22	115,821.83

Total Due **115,821.83**

Make checks payable to: **POLK COUNTY TREASURER**

Thank you for your prompt payment.

10:42 am, Oct 06, 2022

Curtis Pfon
Business Manager, PCSO

Original

REC'D SEP 30 2022

Hawkins, Inc.
2381 Rosegate
Roseville, MN 55113
Phone: (612) 331-6910

INVOICE

Total Invoice	**$11,035.48**
Invoice Number	6296103
Invoice Date	9/22/22
Sales Order Number/Type	4009871 SL
Branch Plant	58
Shipment Number	4700854

Sold To: 117729
CITY OF GRIMES
101 N Harvey St
Grimes IA 50111

Ship To: 466255
CITY OF GRIMES
1801 N. JAMES ST.
GRIMES IA 50111

Net Due Date	Terms	FOB Description	Ship Via	Customer P.O.#	P.O. Release	Sales Agent #
11/6/22	Net 45	PPD Origin	HWTG	RO Plant		073

Line #	Item Number	Item Name/ Description	Tax	Qty Shipped	Trans UOM	Unit Price	Price UOM	Weight Net/Gross	Extended Price
1.000	33384	Aqua Hawk® 347	N	330.0000	GA	$0.3300	LB	3,326.4 LB	$1,097.71
		1 LB BLK (Mini-Bulk)		3326.4000	LB			3,601.4 GW	
2.000	41869	LPC-31	N	215.0000	GA	$1.2700	LB	2,451.0 LB	$3,112.77
		1 LB BLK (Mini-Bulk)		2451.0000	LB			2,630.2 GW	
3.000	59271	Vitec 3000	N	1.0000	TO	$2.7300	LB	2,500.0 LB	$6,825.00
		2500 LB TO		2500.0000	LB			2,675.0 GW	

Lot/SN: 8-23-22

********** Receive Your Invoice Via Email **********

Please contact our Accounts Receivable Department via email at Credit.Dept@HawkinsInc.com
or call 612-331-6910 to get it setup on your account.

EMAILED
SEP 30 2022

Tax Rate	Sales Tax
0 %	$0.00

Invoice Total **$11,035.48**

No Discounts on Freight or Containers

IMPORTANT: All products are sold without warranty of any kind and purchasers will, by their own tests, determine suitability of such products for their own use. Seller warrants that all goods covered by this invoice were produced in compliance with the requirements of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, as amended. Containers are to be paid for in full, as invoiced, and full refund will be made promptly, provided containers are returned to original point of shipment. Return freight charges to be prepaid. The containers returned must be the same originally shipped, and show no evidence of abuse, or use for purposes other than the storage of original containers. Seller specifically disclaims and excludes any warranty of merchantability and any warranty of fitness for a particular purpose.
NO CLAIMS FOR LOSS, DAMAGE OR LEAKAGE ALLOWED AFTER DELIVERY IS MADE IN GOOD CONDITION.

Please Remit To: *Hawkins, Inc.*
P.O. Box 860263
Minneapolis, MN 55486-0263

This contractor and subcontractor shall abide by the requirements of 41 CFR §§60-1.4(a), 60-300.5(a) and 60-741.5(a). These regulations prohibit discrimination against qualified individuals based on their status as protected veterans or individuals with disabilities, and prohibit discrimination against all individuals based on their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Moreover, these regulations require that covered prime contractors and subcontractors take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment individuals without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, protected veteran status or disability.

Original

REC'D OCT 03 2022

Hawkins, Inc.
2381 Rosegate
Roseville, MN 55113
Phone: (612) 331-6910

INVOICE

Total Invoice	**$1,560.00**	
Invoice Number	6298960	
Invoice Date	9/27/22	
Sales Order Number/Type	4013808	SL
Branch Plant	58	
Shipment Number	4706068	

Sold To: 117729
CITY OF GRIMES
101 N Harvey St
Grimes IA 50111

Ship To: 466255
CITY OF GRIMES
1801 N. JAMES ST.
GRIMES IA 50111

EMAILED
OCT 03 2022

Net Due Date	Terms	FOB Description	Ship Via	Customer P.O.#	P.O. Release	Sales Agent #
11/11/22	Net 45	PPD Origin	HWTG			073

Line #	Item Number	Item Name/ Description	Tax	Qty Shipped	Trans UOM	Unit Price	Price UOM	Weight Net/Gross	Extended Price
1.000	46394	Hydrogen Peroxide 34% Std	N	1.0000	TO	$0.5200	LB	3,000.0 LB	$1,560.00
		3000 LB NRT		3000.0000	LB			3,141.0 GW	

Lot/SN: 659716

********** Receive Your Invoice Via Email **********

Please contact our Accounts Receivable Department via email at Credit.Dept@HawkinsInc.com
or call 612-331-6910 to get it setup on your account.

Tax Rate	Sales Tax
0 %	$0.00

Invoice Total **$1,560.00**

No Discounts on Freight or Containers

IMPORTANT: All products are sold without warranty of any kind and purchasers will, by their own tests, determine suitability of such products for their own use. Seller warrants that all goods covered by this invoice were produced in compliance with the requirements of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, as amended. Containers are to be paid for in full, as invoiced, and full refund will be made promptly, provided containers are returned to original point of shipment. Return freight charges to be prepaid. The containers returned must be the same originally shipped, and show no evidence of abuse, or use for purposes other than the storage of original containers. Seller specifically disclaims and excludes any warranty of merchantability and any warranty of fitness for a particular purpose.
NO CLAIMS FOR LOSS, DAMAGE OR LEAKAGE ALLOWED AFTER DELIVERY IS MADE IN GOOD CONDITION.

Please Remit To: *Hawkins, Inc.*
P.O. Box 860263
Minneapolis, MN 55486-0263

This contractor and subcontractor shall abide by the requirements of 41 CFR §§60-1.4(a), 60-300.5(a) and 60-741.5(a). These regulations prohibit discrimination against qualified individuals based on their status as protected veterans or individuals with disabilities, and prohibit discrimination against all individuals based on their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Moreover, these regulations require that covered prime contractors and subcontractors take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment individuals without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, protected veteran status or disability.

Synergy Fire & Safety
4338 Hubbell Ave
Des Moines, IA 50317
515-381-0102
ssutton@synergyfire.net

Invoice 17859

SYNERGY FIRE & SAFETY

BILL TO
City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

SHIP TO
City of Grimes
US Water Services Corporation
1801 N James Street
Grimes, Iowa 50111

DATE	PLEASE PAY	DUE DATE
09/18/2022	**$15,006.66**	10/18/2022

DATE	ACTIVITY	DESCRIPTION	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
09/12/2022	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	Non-Hazard Material Collection-2 Load(s)	2	425.00	850.00
09/12/2022	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	93,420 Pounds Collected	93,420	0.00642	599.76
09/14/2022	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	Non-Hazard Material Collection-3 Load(s)	3	425.00	1,275.00
09/14/2022	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	141,000 Pounds Collected	141,000	0.00642	905.22
09/15/2022	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	Non-Hazard Material Collection-2 Load(s)	2	425.00	850.00
09/15/2022	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	89,840 Pounds Collected	89,840	0.00642	576.77
09/17/2022	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	Non-Hazard Material Collection-7 Load(s)	7	425.00	2,975.00
09/17/2022	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	328,940 Pounds Collected	328,940	0.00642	2,111.79
09/18/2022	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	Non-Hazard Material Collection-7 Load(s)	7	425.00	2,975.00
09/18/2022	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	294,100 Pounds Collected	294,100	0.00642	1,888.12

EMAILED
SEP 20 2022

TOTAL DUE $15,006.66

THANK YOU.

Synergy Fire & Safety
4338 Hubbell Ave
Des Moines, IA 50317
515-381-0102
ssutton@synergyfire.net

Invoice 17938

BILL TO
City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

SHIP TO
US Water Services Corporation
1801 N James Street
Grimes, Iowa 50111

DATE	PLEASE PAY	DUE DATE
09/24/2022	$20,306.97	10/24/2022

DATE	ACTIVITY	DESCRIPTION	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
09/19/2022	NHMC-Non-Haz	Non-Hazard Material Collection-4 Load(s)	4	425.00	1,700.00
09/19/2022	NHMC-Non-Haz	171,380 Pounds Collected	171,380	0.00642	1,100.26
09/20/2022	NHMC-Non-Haz	Non-Hazard Material Collection-4 Load(s)	4	425.00	1,700.00
09/20/2022	NHMC-Non-Haz	175,440 Pounds Collected	175,440	0.00642	1,126.32
09/21/2022	NHMC-Non-Haz	Non-Hazard Material Collection-4 Load(s)	4	425.00	1,700.00
09/21/2022	NHMC-Non-Haz	176,980 Pounds Collected	176,980	0.00642	1,136.21
09/22/2022	NHMC-Non-Haz	Non-Hazard Material Collection-3 Load(s)	3	425.00	1,275.00
09/22/2022	NHMC-Non-Haz	137,720 Pounds Collected	137,720	0.00642	884.16
09/23/2022	NHMC-Non-Haz	Non-Hazard Material Collection-3 Load(s)	3	425.00	1,275.00
09/23/2022	NHMC-Non-Haz	103,200 Pounds Collected	103,200	0.00642	662.54
09/24/2022	NHMC-Non-Haz	Non-Hazard Material Collection-4 Load(s)	4	425.00	1,700.00
09/24/2022	NHMC-Non-Haz	134,340 Pounds Collected	134,340	0.00642	862.46
09/25/2022	NHMC-Non-Haz	Non-Hazard Material Collection-7 Load(s)	7	425.00	2,975.00
09/25/2022	NHMC-Non-Haz	344,240 Pounds Collected	344,240	0.00642	2,210.02

TOTAL DUE $20,306.97

EMAILED
SEP 2 A 2022

THANK YOU.

Synergy Fire & Safety
4338 Hubbell Ave
Des Moines, IA 50317
515-381-0102
ssutton@synergyfire.net

Invoice 18014

EMAILED
OCT 0 5 2022

BILL TO
City of Grimes
City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, Iowa 50111

SHIP TO
US Water Services Corporation
1801 N James Street
Grimes, Iowa 50111

DATE	PLEASE PAY	DUE DATE
10/02/2022	**$18,856.00**	11/01/2022

DATE	ACTIVITY	DESCRIPTION	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
09/26/2022	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	Non-Hazard Material Collection-4 Load(s)	4	425.00	1,700.00
09/26/2022	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	175,640 Pounds Collected	175,640	0.00642	1,127.61
09/27/2022	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	Non-Hazard Material Collection-4 Load(s)	4	425.00	1,700.00
09/27/2022	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	170,100 Pounds Collected	170,100	0.00642	1,092.04
09/28/2022	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	Non-Hazard Material Collection-4 Load(s)	4	425.00	1,700.00
09/28/2022	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	176,460 Pounds Collected	176,460	0.00642	1,132.87
09/29/2022	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	Non-Hazard Material Collection-4 Load(s)	4	425.00	1,700.00
09/29/2022	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	180,800 Pounds Collected	180,800	0.00642	1,160.74
10/01/2022	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	Non-Hazard Material Collection-6 Load(s)	6	425.00	2,550.00
10/01/2022	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	260,720 Pounds Collected	260,720	0.0073	1,903.26
10/02/2022	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	Non-Hazard Material Collection-4 Load(s)	4	425.00	1,700.00
10/02/2022	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	190,340 Pounds Collected	190,340	0.0073	1,389.48

TOTAL DUE $18,856.00

THANK YOU.

001 - 210 - 6509

Desc: Push button led crossing signs

Stock - Signs/Accessories

TAPCO
Safe travels.

INVOICE

Customer Copy
Number: I736405
Date: 9/19/2022
Page: 1 of 1

Traffic and Parking Control Co., Inc.
5100 West Brown Deer Road
Brown Deer, Wisconsin 53223
Phone (800) 236-0112 • TAPCOnet.com • Fax (800) 444-0331

Bill To Customer #		Ship To:	
C46502	City of Grimes Jeremiah A. Thayer 101 NE Harvey St KSTEELE@GRIMESIOWA.GOV GRIMES, IA 50111 USA		City of Grimes Jeremiah A. Thayer 101 NE Harvey St KSTEELE@GRIMESIOWA.GOV GRIMES, IA 50111

Your Reference	Shipped	Salesperson	Terms	Sales Order #	Freight	Ship Via
EMAIL	9/19/2022	Alex Horaitis	Net 30 DAYS	SO708328	PREPAID AND ADD FREIGHT	ABF

Item	Item/Description	Ordered	Shipped	UM	Price	Extension
	RRFB Pedestrian Safety System					
600145	RRFB, Solar 20/44, Radio, TOP, DS, Amber, PB, H/T Pole X2	1.00	1.00	EA	6,175.00	6,175.00
	Signs					
373-01499	W11-2,30"x30"x.080 DG3 FY,Pedestrian Crossing (Symbol) Fed Spec - Fluorescent Yellow	4.00	4.00	EA	101.60	406.40
373-05060	W16-7PL,24"x12"x.080 DG3 FY,Down Diagonal Left Arrow	2.00	2.00	EA	37.95	75.90
373-05061	W16-7PR,24"x12"x.080 DG3 FY,Down Diagonal Right Arrow	4.00	4.00	EA	37.95	151.80
107265	Sign Mounting Kit, Banded, Flared Leg, Standard For Mounting B2B Static Signs to a Large Pole	4.00	4.00	EA	27.95	111.80
	Heavy Duty Pole System					
101919	Pole Package, 13', 4.5" OD, 42" J-Bolts Includes: Pole, Base,J-Bolts	2.00	2.00	EA	1,092.50	2,185.00
	TAPCO OMNIA Partners Contract # 2020-200					
	Plus Shipping and Handling					
	Thank you - Alex Horaitis					
	Email - Alex.Horaitis@tapconet.com					
	Office Number: (262) 814-7321					
	Mobile Number: (262) 893-1555					
FREIGHT	Freight Amount	1.00	1.00	EA	390.68	390.68

PO20239 14
created by KH

PAID

Remittance address: 5100 W. Brown Deer Rd. Brown Deer, WI 53223

All prices are listed in US Dollars (USD) For terms and conditions, please visit: https://www.tapconet.com/terms-conditions	Merchandise	Discount	Tax	Credit/Payment Applied	Total Due
	$9,496.58	$0.00	$0.00	($0.00)	$9,496.58

a023834

110-210-6417 Rut (Street Maint
Rumble Strips (yes)

TAPCO
Safe travels.

Traffic and Parking Control Co., Inc.
5100 West Brown Deer Road
Brown Deer, Wisconsin 53223
Phone (800) 236-0112 • TAPCOnet.com • Fax (800) 444-0331

INVOICE

Customer Copy
Number: I737322
Date: 9/29/2022
Page: 1 of 1

Bill To Customer #		Ship To:	
C46502	City of Grimes Jeremy Thayer 101 NE Harvey St KSTEELE@GRIMESIOWA.GOV GRIMES, IA 50111 USA		City of Grimes Jeremiah A. Thayer 101 NE Harvey St GRIMES, IA 50111 USA

Your Reference	Shipped	Salesperson	Terms	Sales Order #	Freight	Ship Via
EMAIL	9/29/2022	Alex Horaitis	Net 30 DAYS	SO710001	PREPAID AND ADD FREIGHT	SEE NOTE

Item	Item/Description	Ordered	Shipped	UM	Price	Extension
2502-00044	Rumble Strip,RoadRumbler,4"x24"x.5",White Fiberglass-Filled Polymer,Surface Mount TAPCO OMNIA Partners Contract # 2020-200 Thank you - Alex Horaitis Office Number: (262) 814-7321 Mobile Number: (262) 893-1555	32.00	32.00	EA	20.85	667.20
FREIGHT	Freight	1.00	1.00	EA	37.23	37.23

PO2023920
created by KH

PAID

Remittance address: 5100 W. Brown Deer Rd. Brown Deer, WI 53223

All prices are listed in US Dollars (USD) For terms and conditions, please visit: https://www.tapconet.com/terms-conditions	Merchandise	Discount	Tax	Credit/Payment Applied	Total Due
	$704.43	$0.00	$0.00	($0.00)	$704.43

2023848

INVOICE

REC'D SEP 26 2022

stryker®

SHIP TO:	1243808
JOHNSTON FIRE DEPT 6373 MERLE HAY RD JOHNSTON IA 50131	

MAKE PAYMENT TO:
STRYKER SALES, LLC P.O. BOX 93308 CHICAGO, IL 60673-330 PH - 1-800-733-2383

BILL TO:	1324444
CITY OF GRIMES 101 NE HARVEY ST GRIMES IA 50111	

CONTACT:
STRYKER MEDICAL 1901 Romence Rd Parkway Portage, MI 49002 Phone Number: (800) 327-0770 Fax Number: (866) 551-2618 www.stryker.com

INVOICE NUMBER	DATE	CUSTOMER P.O.	SALES REP	ORDER NUMBER	PAGE
3894305 M	09/20/22	30769	ROOD, ALISON N	10098819 SO	1 of 2

TERMS		SHIPPING METHOD
Net 30 days		

SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS	DELIVERY INSTRUCTIONS	

LINE NO.	DESCRIPTION	ITEM NUMBER	GTIN	PROMO CODE	SERIAL NUMBER	QUANTITY SHIPPED	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
19.000	LP15,EN,SPO2CO,3L/12L,EX,NIBP, CO2,TR,VR,BT,V4	99577-001957			50168533 50168593	2	18,401.7300	36,803.46
20.000	LP15 ACCRY SHIPKIT,AHA,S	41577-000288				2	.0000	
21.000	ELECTRODE-EDGE,ADULT,QC STD,IN TL	11996-000091				4	.0000	
22.000	ASSY - TEST LOAD, ROHS,ENGLISH	21330-001365				2	.0000	
23.000	ASSY, CD-ROM, SERVICE MANUAL, LP15, V4	26500-003612				2	.0000	
24.000	KIT - CARRY BAG, SHOULDER STRA P	11577-000001				2	.0000	
25.000	BATTERY PACK-LI-ION	21330-001176				4	247.4900	989.96
26.000	ADAPTER, POWER, AC TO DC,ENHAN CED, LP15	11140-000098				2	861.7200	1,723.44
27.000	POWER CORD-MLD,DOM, STR RCPT	11140-000015				2	41.5800	83.16
28.000	CABLE-EXTERNAL POWER, EXTENSIO N	11140-000080				2	160.3200	320.64
29.000	RC-4, EMS, RAINBOW, PATIENT CABLE, 4FT, REF 4481	11171-000082				2	125.2500	250.50
30.000	RAINBOW DCI ADT REUSABLESENSOR , REF 2696,ROHS	11171-000049				2	320.6400	641.28
31.000	NIBP - TUBING, 6FT, BAYONET, UDI	21300-008159				2	36.5700	73.14

PAID

CLAIMS FOR SHORT SHIPMENT MUST BE MADE WITHIN 30 DAYS OF RECEIPT. NO MERCHANDISE MAY BE RETURNED TO STRYKER FOR CREDIT WITHOUT OUR EXPRESS PERMISSION IN ADVANCE.

Subject to applicable shipping and handling charges.

CURRENCY	SUBTOTAL	SALES TAX	TOTAL
USD	Continued	Continued	Continued

FINANCE CHARGE OF 1 1/2% (ANNUAL PERCENTAGE RATE IS 18%) IS ADDED TO ALL PAST DUE ACCOUNTS.

* Lease payment plans are available. If interested, please contact A/R immediately to start the application process.

09/20/2022 22:10:23

INVOICE

SHIP TO:	1243808
JOHNSTON FIRE DEPT 6373 MERLE HAY RD JOHNSTON IA 50131	

MAKE PAYMENT TO:
STRYKER SALES, LLC P.O. BOX 93308 CHICAGO, IL 60673-330 PH - 1-800-733-2383

BILL TO:	1324444
CITY OF GRIMES 101 NE HARVEY ST GRIMES IA 50111	

CONTACT:
STRYKER MEDICAL 1901 Romence Rd Parkway Portage, MI 49002 Phone Number: (800) 327-0770 Fax Number: (866) 551-2618 www.stryker.com

INVOICE NUMBER	DATE	CUSTOMER P.O.	SALES REP	ORDER NUMBER	PAGE
3894305 M	09/20/22	30769	ROOD, ALISON N	10098819 SO	2 of 2

TERMS		SHIPPING METHOD
Net 30 days		

SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS	DELIVERY INSTRUCTIONS	

LINE NO.	DESCRIPTION	ITEM NUMBER	GTIN	PROMO CODE	SERIAL NUMBER	QUANTITY SHIPPED	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
32.000	NIBP CUFF-REUSEABLE,INFANT, BA YONET	11160-000011				2	11.5200	23.04
33.000	NIBP CUFF-REUSEABLE,CHILD, BAY ONET	11160-000013				2	13.0300	26.06
34.000	NIBP CUFF-REUSEABLE,LARGE ADUL T, BAYONET	11160-000017				2	18.0400	36.08
35.000	NIBP CUFF- REUSEABLE,X-LARGE A DULT, BAYONET	11160-000019				2	25.5500	51.10
36.000	KIT - CARRY BAG, MAIN BAG	11577-000002				2	168.8400	337.68
37.000	TOP POUCH	11220-000028				2	30.5600	61.12
38.000	KIT - CARRY BAG, REAR POUCH, 3 RD EDITION	11260-000039				2	43.5900	87.18
39.000	GATEWAY, WIRELESS, TITANIII US	21996-000109			VE0200C274 VE0201804F	2	518.5400	1,037.08

CLAIMS FOR SHORT SHIPMENT MUST BE MADE WITHIN 30 DAYS OF RECEIPT. NO MERCHANDISE MAY BE RETURNED TO STRYKER FOR CREDIT WITHOUT OUR EXPRESS PERMISSION IN ADVANCE.

Subject to applicable shipping and handling charges.

CURRENCY	SUBTOTAL	SALES TAX	TOTAL
USD	42,544.92		42,544.92

FINANCE CHARGE OF 1 1/2% (ANNUAL PERCENTAGE RATE IS 18%) IS ADDED TO ALL PAST DUE ACCOUNTS.

* Lease payment plans are available. If interested, please contact A/R immediately to start the application process.

09/20/2022 22:10:23

INVOICE

REC'D SEP 07 2021

stryker®

SHIP TO:	1243808
JOHNSTON FIRE DEPT 6373 MERLE HAY RD JOHNSTON IA 50131	

MAKE PAYMENT TO:

STRYKER SALES, LLC
P.O. BOX 93308
CHICAGO, IL 60673-330
PH - 1-800-733-2383

CONTACT:

STRYKER MEDICAL
1901 Romence Rd Parkway
Portage, MI 49002
Phone Number: (800) 327-0770
Fax Number: (866) 551-2618
www.stryker.com

BILL TO:	1324444
CITY OF GRIMES 101 NE HARVEY ST GRIMES IA 50111	

Per Ron on 10/6/22, assume credit is still active & apply it. MW

INVOICE NUMBER	DATE	CUSTOMER P.O.	SALES REP	ORDER NUMBER	PAGE
3504972 M	08/31/21	20-915	ROOD, ALISON N	9469983 SO	1 of 1

TERMS		SHIPPING METHOD
Net 30 days		

SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS	DELIVERY INSTRUCTIONS	

LINE NO.	DESCRIPTION	ITEM NUMBER	GTIN	PROMO CODE	SERIAL NUMBER	QUANTITY SHIPPED	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
24.000	ADAPTER, POWER, AC TO DC,ENHANCED, LP15	11140-000098				1	1,410.4000	1,410.40
36.000	TR-SYK LP 12B TO LP15	TR-LP12B-LP15				1	5,000.0000-	5,000.00-

LM 9/27
LM 10/3 (twice)
LM 10/4
Called again 10/6 - NO answer

PAID

Original a/c
001-160-6727

MW

CLAIMS FOR SHORT SHIPMENT MUST BE MADE WITHIN 30 DAYS OF RECEIPT. NO MERCHANDISE MAY BE RETURNED TO STRYKER FOR CREDIT WITHOUT OUR EXPRESS PERMISSION IN ADVANCE.

Subject to applicable shipping and handling charges.

CURRENCY	SUBTOTAL	SALES TAX	TOTAL
USD	3,589.60-		3,589.60-

FINANCE CHARGE OF 1 1/2% (ANNUAL PERCENTAGE RATE IS 18%) IS ADDED TO ALL PAST DUE ACCOUNTS.
* Lease payment plans are available. If interested, please contact A/R immediately to start the application process.

08/31/2021 22:33:32

1250 SW State Street, Suite A
Ankeny, IA 50023-2555
(515) 965-0123 – (515) 965-3322 fax
nillesinc.com

NILLES ASSOCIATES

Engineering – Landscape Architecture – Land Surveying

INVOICE

City of Grimes, Iowa
Attn.: Alex Pfaltzgraff
410 SE Main Street, Suite 102
Grimes, IA 50111

Invoice Date: 8/10/2022
Billing Period: 04/01/22-07/31/22

Invoice No: 22078.01
Project No: 22078

Project: James Point Site Plan

Lump Sum Services:	**Sites**	**Rate**	**Amount**	**Current**
SWMP & Site Plan review.	1.0	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	
		Subtotal:	$1,000.00	**$1,000.00**

Total Due this Invoice: $1,000.00

PO2023784
Created by kpp
001-170-6420

PAID

NILLES ASSOCIATES, INC.

Thank you for your business.

1250 SW State Street, Suite A
Ankeny, IA 50023-2555
(515) 965-0123 – (515) 965-3322 fax
nillesinc.com

NILLES ASSOCIATES

Engineering – Landscape Architecture – Land Surveying

INVOICE

City of Grimes, Iowa
Attn.: Alex Pfaltzgraff
410 SE Main Street, Suite 102
Grimes, IA 50111

Project: Waterworks Park

Invoice Date: 8/10/2022
Billing Period: 02/01/22-07/31/22

Invoice No: 22037.01
Project No: 22037

	Sites	Rate	Amount	Current
Lump Sum Services:				
SWMP & Site Plan review.	1.0	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	
		Subtotal:	$1,000.00	**$1,000.00**
		Total Due this Invoice:		**$1,000.00**

PO2023784
Created by AP
001-170-6420

PAID

NILLES ASSOCIATES, INC.

Thank you for your business.

1250 SW State Street, Suite A
Ankeny, IA 50023-2555
(515) 965-0123 – (515) 965-3322 fax
nillesinc.com

NILLES ASSOCIATES

Engineering – Landscape Architecture – Land Surveying

INVOICE

City of Grimes, Iowa
Attn.: Alex Pfaltzgraff
410 SE Main Street, Suite 102
Grimes, IA 50111

Invoice Date: 8/10/2022
Billing Period: 03/01/22-07/31/22

Invoice No: 22049.01
Project No: 22049

Project: 4235 SE Beisser Drive

Lump Sum Services:	**Sites**	**Rate**	**Amount**	**Current**
SWMP & Site Plan review.	1.0	$500.00	$500.00	
		Subtotal:	$500.00	**$500.00**

Total Due this Invoice: $500.00

PV2023784
created by AP
001-170-6420
PAID

NILLES ASSOCIATES, INC.

Thank you for your business.

1250 SW State Street, Suite A
Ankeny, IA 50023-2555
(515) 965-0123 – (515) 965-3322 fax
nillesinc.com

NILLES ASSOCIATES

Engineering – Landscape Architecture – Land Surveying

INVOICE

City of Grimes, Iowa
Attn.: Alex Pfaltzgraff
410 SE Main Street, Suite 102
Grimes, IA 50111

Invoice Date: 8/10/2022
Billing Period: 03/01/22-07/31/22

Invoice No: 22050.01
Project No: 22050

Project: DCG High School Addition

Lump Sum Services:	**Sites**	**Rate**	**Amount**	**Current**
SWMP & Site Plan review.	1.0	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	
		Subtotal:	$1,000.00	**$1,000.00**

Total Due this Invoice: $1,000.00

PO2023784
Created by AP
001-170-6420

PAID

NILLES ASSOCIATES, INC.

Thank you for your business.

1250 SW State Street, Suite A
Ankeny, IA 50023-2555
(515) 965-0123 – (515) 965-3322 fax
nillesinc.com

NILLES ASSOCIATES

Engineering – Landscape Architecture – Land Surveying

INVOICE

City of Grimes, Iowa
Attn.: Alex Pfaltzgraff
410 SE Main Street, Suite 102
Grimes, IA 50111

Invoice Date: 8/10/2022
Billing Period: 03/01/22-07/31/22

Invoice No: 22051.01
Project No: 22051

Project: 3355 SE Crossroads Drive

	Sites	Rate	Amount	Current
Lump Sum Services:				
SWMP & Site Plan review.	1.0	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	
		Subtotal:	$1,000.00	**$1,000.00**
			Total Due this Invoice:	**$1,000.00**

PO2023784
Created by AP
001-170-6420

PAID

NILLES ASSOCIATES, INC.

Thank you for your business.

1250 SW State Street, Suite A
Ankeny, IA 50023-2555
(515) 965-0123 – (515) 965-3322 fax
nillesinc.com

NILLES ASSOCIATES

Engineering – Landscape Architecture – Land Surveying

INVOICE

City of Grimes, Iowa
Attn.: Alex Pfaltzgraff
410 SE Main Street, Suite 102
Grimes, IA 50111

Invoice Date: 8/10/2022
Billing Period: 03/01/22-07/31/22

Invoice No: 22065.01
Project No: 22065

Project: The Meadows Plat 1

				Current
Lump Sum Services:	**Sites**	**Rate**	**Amount**	
SWMP & Site Plan review.	1.0	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	
		Subtotal:	$1,000.00	**$1,000.00**
			Total Due this Invoice:	**$1,000.00**

P0203784
Created by AP
001-170-6420

PAID

NILLES ASSOCIATES, INC.

Thank you for your business.

1250 SW State Street, Suite A
Ankeny, IA 50023-2555
(515) 965-0123 – (515) 965-3322 fax
nillesinc.com

NILLES ASSOCIATES

Engineering – Landscape Architecture – Land Surveying

INVOICE

City of Grimes, Iowa
Attn.: Alex Pfaltzgraff
410 SE Main Street, Suite 102
Grimes, IA 50111

Invoice Date: 8/10/2022
Billing Period: 03/01/22-07/31/22

Invoice No: 22069.01
Project No: 22069

Project: Destination Ridge Plat 7

Lump Sum Services:	**Sites**	**Rate**	**Amount**	**Current**
SWMP & Site Plan review.	1.0	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	
		Subtotal:	$1,000.00	**$1,000.00**

Total Due this Invoice: $1,000.00

PO2023784
created by AP
001-170-6420

PAID

NILLES ASSOCIATES, INC.

Thank you for your business.

REC'D SEP 28 2022

INVOICE

INV84665

IMWCA
IOWA MUNICIPALITIES WORKERS' COMPENSATION ASSOCIATION
500 SW 7TH STREET, SUITE 101
DES MOINES, IA 50309-4506
PHONE: 800-257-2708

DATE
10/1/2022

PAGE:
1

Mbr No: Member Name:
0136 Grimes, City of

Grimes, City of
101 N. Harvey Street

Grimes IA 50111

Please remit payment to: IMWCA, P.O. Box 8186, Des Moines, IA 50301

PURCHASE ORDER NO.	CUSTOMER ID	SALES ID	SHIPPING METHOD	PAYMENT TERMS	REQ'D SHIP DATE	MASTER NUMBER
	GRIME001	AG0209				

QUANTITY	ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UOM	DISCOUNT	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
1.00	INSTALL4	Installment 4 - Work Comp Prem 22-23			10,679.00	$10,679.00

112-150-6160 5899.17
112-160-6160 1377.50
112-210-6160 3402.33
10679.00

PAID

MW

This invoice is due by November 1, 2022.

A FINANCE CHARGE of 1.5% (APR 18%) will be added to balances over 30 days past the due date.

When you provide a check as payment, you authorize IMWCA either to use the information from your check to make a one-time electronic fund transfer from your account or to process the payment as a check transaction. For inquiries please call 515-244-7282.

Thank You

Subtotal	$10,679.00
Bond Credit	$0.00
Misc	$0.00
Total	$10,679.00

Iowa
10540 Hickman Rd Suite F
Cllive, IA 50325

INVOICE

Job: 160: Malon Kurtz
Invoice Name: East large concession
Invoice Number: 160-4
Invoice Date: 8/5/2022
Terms: Upon Receipt

Location Address
750 South James Street
Grimes, IA 50111

Malon Kurtz
City of Grimes
750 South James Street
Grimes, IA 50111

DESCRIPTION	PRICE
INVOICE	
Roof per estimate	$10,488.03
skylight reflash 6 @ 150 per	$900.00
gutters per estimate plus 2 additional downspouts	$1,675.00
Subtotal: Invoice	**$13,063.03**
Grand Total	**$13,063.03**

Payments/Credits:	
Total Received:	**$0.00**
Invoice Balance Due:	**$13,063.03**

REMIT TO:
10540 Hickman Rd Suite F
Cllive, IA 50325

Company Representative:
Travis Spence (515) 313-7948
travis@rhinoroofingkc.com

Iowa
10540 Hickman Rd Suite F
Cllive, IA 50325

INVOICE

Job: 160: Malon Kurtz
Invoice Name:
Invoice Number: 160-3
Invoice Date: 8/5/2022
Terms: Upon Receipt

Location Address
750 South James Street
Grimes, IA 50111

Malon Kurtz
City of Grimes
750 South James Street
Grimes, IA 50111

DESCRIPTION	PRICE
INVOICE	
rcv of west concession per insurance scope of work	$12,523.88
gutters and downspouts per estimate and added 2 additional downspouts	$1,425.00
Subtotal: Invoice	**$13,948.88**
Grand Total	**$13,948.88**

Payments/Credits:	
Total Received:	**$0.00**
Invoice Balance Due:	**$13,948.88**

REMIT TO:
10540 Hickman Rd Suite F
Cllive, IA 50325

Company Representative:
Travis Spence (515) 313-7948
travis@rhinoroofingkc.com

Iowa
10540 Hickman Rd Suite F
Cllive, IA 50325

INVOICE

Job: 160: Malon Kurtz
Invoice Name: grimes sports complex shed 1 and 2
Invoice Number: 160-2
Invoice Date: 8/5/2022
Terms: Upon Receipt

Location Address
750 South James Street
Grimes, IA 50111

Malon Kurtz
City of Grimes
750 South James Street
Grimes, IA 50111

DESCRIPTION	PRICE
INVOICE	
rcv of shed per insurance scope	$2,581.08
gutters and downspouts	$495.00
additional gutters and downs on west shed	$495.00
Subtotal: Invoice	**$3,571.08**
Grand Total	**$3,571.08**

Payments/Credits:	
Total Received:	**$0.00**
Invoice Balance Due:	**$3,571.08**

REMIT TO:
10540 Hickman Rd Suite F
Cllive, IA 50325

Company Representative:
Travis Spence (515) 313-7948
travis@rhinoroofingkc.com

FILING AND RECEIVING OF REPORTS AND CORRESPONDENCE

October 4, 2022

Mr. Scott Mikkelson
Mayor, City of Grimes

Mr. Jake Anderson
City Administrator, City of Grimes

Gentlemen,

Please accept this letter as my notice of resignation from the Grimes Public Health and Safety Advisory Board, effective November 1st of this year.

After fourteen years on the City Council and over twelve years serving as chair of the Advisory Board I have decided to step away from my duties and make room for someone else to gain the experience.

I thank you both for the opportunity to serve the community during these past several years and for your leadership. It has been a difficult decision, but one that will serve both the city and me in the future.

Respectfully Submitted,

Michael Grove
606 SE Dolan Drive
Grimes, Iowa

JOHNSTON-GRIMES METROPOLITAN FIRE DEPARTMENT
6373 MERLE HAY RD.
JOHNSTON, IOWA 50131

September 2022 service calls

318 calls across all districts

Total calls **increased from** Augusts's total (313).

Station 37 (G37) – 100 calls

Station 38 – Grimes district (G38) – 25 Johnston district (J38) – 68

Station 39 – 116 calls New NW Area (J37) - 1

14- Mutual Aid Given calls: Pleasant Hill - 1 URB - 1 Saylor – 6
Mutual Aid Received – 17 agency responses

EMS calls – 80.8% Fire/other calls – 19.2%

5 incidents in Category 1 - 1 structure fires, 2 trash fires, 1 cooking fire, 1 dumpster fire
5 incidents in Category 2 – Excessive heat/scorch burns with no ignition
217 incidents in Category 3 – Rescue/EMS
11 incidents in Category 4 - Hazardous Condition which is gas leaks, chemical spills, power lines down.
25 Service Calls in Category 5 – 18 assists
21 Good Intent Calls in Category 6
33 False Alarms in Category 7
1 incident in Category 9 - Number issued in error

Major incidents to report in JGMFD districts or involving JGMFD Units
9/24/22 Truck 395 Dispatched to Fire in Pleasant Hill where they performed RIC duties.

Items of interest:
Fire Prevention Week October 9-15
Breast Cancer Presentation October 20, 6:30 Station 38
Captain Matt Price is resigning to take an Assistant Chief position in Fort Dodge. His last day will be October 18. He will truly be missed.

CITY OF GRIMES
101 NE Harvey, Grimes, Iowa 50111
515.986.3036 Fax 515.986.3846

AGENDA MEMO

Item No. 004
For Meeting of October 11th, 2022

AGENDA HEADING: Public Library Building Construction – Pursue Alternates four and six.

SYNOPSIS:
A change order request has been made for the New Grimes Public Library Building project. The purpose and details are as follows:

City of Grimes would like to pursue alternates four and six adding three public service desks and finished staff offices.

FISCAL IMPACT: The change order will increase the total cost for the project by $130,000.

STAFF/COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION: The staff has reviewed the Change Orders and recommends approval by the City Council.

CHANGE ORDER FORM

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title: Grimes Public Library
Contractor: Midwest Automatic Fire Sprinkler Company
Address: 2001 Dewolf Street, Des Moines, IA 50316
Finance Budget Code: 350-410-6499 ***Finance Project #*** 0
Vendor Project or Invoice #: ***PO #*** 0
Original Contract Date: December 17, 2021 ***Vendor #*** 0

Change Order Number: 1

Change Order Date: September 14, 2022

Purpose of Change Order:

Approval of Alternate 4 to add Childrens Service Desk, Adult Service Desk, Infant Cubbies and Media Console: N/A
Approval of Alternate 6 to add Office 111 and Office 112. This includes all applicable BP 10 scope of work including furnishing and installing fire sprinkler protection, accessories and sealants.

Details of Change Order:

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	QUANTITY CHANGE	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
1					
2	Approving Alternates 4 & 6	LS	1.00	$ 840.00	$ 840.00
3					$ -
4					$ -
5					$ -
6					$ -
7					$ -
8					$ -
9					$ -
10					$ -

Change Order Number: 1 makes the following adjustments to the contract: $ 840.00

Contractor Accepted: Midwest Automatic Fire Sprinkler Company
Firm Name

Signature Date

Engineer Approved: INVISION Architecture
Firm Name

Signature 10.03.22
Date

Owner Accepted: City of Grimes

Signature Title

Date

Attest for Owner:

Signature Title

Date

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
Original Contract Amount		$ 86,660.00
1	September 14, 2022	$ 840.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

Revised Contract Amount $ 87,500.00

Date Printed: 10/3/2022

CHANGE ORDER FORM

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title: Grimes Public Library
Contractor: Forman Ford Glass Company
Address: 50 Forest Avenue, Suite 101 Des Moines, IA 50314
Finance Budget Code: 350-410-6499 ***Finance Project #*** 0
Vendor Project or Invoice #: ***PO #*** 0
Original Contract Date: December 17, 2021 ***Vendor #*** 0

Change Order Number: 1

Change Order Date: September 14, 2022

Purpose of Change Order:

Approval of Alternate 4 to add Childrens Service Desk, Adult Service Desk, Infant Cubbies and Media Console: N/A
Approval of Alternate 6 to add Office 111 and Office 112. This includes all applicable BP 7 scope of work including but not limited to furnishing and installing aluminum walls/frames, aluminum doors, hardware, glazing and sealants.

Details of Change Order:

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	QUANTITY CHANGE	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
1					
2	Approving Alternates 4 & 6	LS	1.00	$ 3,575.00	$ 3,575.00
3					$ -
4					$ -
5					$ -
6					$ -
7					$ -
8					$ -
9					$ -
10					$ -

Change Order Number: 1 makes the following adjustments to the contract: $ 3,575.00

Contractor Accepted: Forman Ford Glass Company
Firm Name

Signature Date

Engineer Approved: INVISION Architecture
Firm Name

Signature 10.03.22
Date

Owner Accepted: City of Grimes

Signature Title

Date

Attest for Owner:

Signature Title

Date

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
Original Contract Amount		$ 844,487.00
1	September 14, 2022	$ 3,575.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

Revised Contract Amount $ 848,062.00

Date Printed: 10/3/2022

CHANGE ORDER FORM

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title: Grimes Public Library
Contractor: Ideal Floors Incorporated
Address: 2216 George Flagg Parkway, Des Moines, IA 50321
Finance Budget Code: 350-410-6499 ***Finance Project #*** 0
Vendor Project or Invoice #: ***PO #*** 0
Original Contract Date: December 17, 2021 ***Vendor #*** 0

Change Order Number: 1

Change Order Date: September 14, 2022

Purpose of Change Order:

Approval of Alternate 4 to add Childrens Service Desk, Adult Service Desk, Infant Cubbies and Media Console: N/A
Approval of Alternate 6 to add Office 111 and Office 112. This includes all applicable BP 4 scope of work including furnishing and installing flooring, wall base and accessories.

Details of Change Order:

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	QUANTITY CHANGE	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
1					
2	Approving Alternates 4 & 6	LS	1.00	$ 2,200.00	$ 2,200.00
3					$ -
4					$ -
5					$ -
6					$ -
7					$ -
8					$ -
9					$ -
10					$ -

Change Order Number: 1 makes the following adjustments to the contract: $ 2,200.00

Contractor Accepted: Ideal Floors
Firm Name

Signature Date

Engineer Approved: INVISION Architecture
Firm Name

Signature 10.03.22
Date

Owner Accepted: City of Grimes

Signature Title

Date

Attest for Owner:

Signature Title

Date

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
Original Contract Amount		$ 109,575.00
1	September 14, 2022	$ 2,200.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

Revised Contract Amount $ 111,775.00

Date Printed: 10/3/2022

CHANGE ORDER FORM

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title: Grimes Public Library
Contractor: AMC Mechanical Group
Address: 107 Vermeer Road Pella, IA 50219
Finance Budget Code: 350-410-6499 ***Finance Project #*** 0
Vendor Project or Invoice #: ***PO #*** 0
Original Contract Date: December 17, 2021 ***Vendor #*** 0

Change Order Number: 1

Change Order Date: September 14, 2022

Purpose of Change Order:

Approval of Alternate 4 to add Childrens Service Desk, Adult Service Desk, Infant Cubbies and Media Console & Alternate 6 to add Office 111 and Office 112. This includes all applicable BP 11 scope of work for these alternates including but not limited to furnishing and installing ductwork, heating/cooling piping and accessories, joint sealants, and temperature controls for a complete and functional system.

Details of Change Order:

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	QUANTITY CHANGE	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
1					
2	Approving Alternates 4 & 6	LS	1.00	$ 4,285.00	$ 4,285.00
3					$ -
4					$ -
5					$ -
6					$ -
7					$ -
8					$ -
9					$ -
10					$ -

Change Order Number: 1 makes the following adjustments to the contract: $ 4,285.00

Contractor Accepted: AMC Mechanical Group
Firm Name

Signature Date

Engineer Approved: INVISION Architecture
Firm Name

Signature 10.03.22
Date

Owner Accepted: City of Grimes

Signature Title

Date

Attest for Owner:

Signature Title

Date

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
Original Contract Amount		$ 1,021,690.00
1	September 14, 2022	$ 4,285.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

Revised Contract Amount $ 1,025,975.00

Date Printed: 10/3/2022

CHANGE ORDER FORM

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title: Grimes Public Library
Contractor: Performance Contracting Inc.
Address: 3405 SE Crossroad Drive, Suite G Grimes IA 50111
Finance Budget Code: 350-410-6499 ***Finance Project #*** 0
Vendor Project or Invoice #: ***PO #*** 0
Original Contract Date: December 17, 2021 ***Vendor #*** 0

Change Order Number: 1

Change Order Date: September 14, 2022

Purpose of Change Order:

Approval of Alternate 4 to add Childrens Service Desk, Adult Service Desk, Infant Cubbies and Media Console & Alternate 6 to add Office 111 and Office 112. This includes all applicable BP 8 scope of work for these alternates including but not limited to furnishing and installing the cold-formed metal framing, insulation, drywall, taping/finishing, paint, acoustical ceilings and sealants.

Details of Change Order:

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	QUANTITY CHANGE	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
1					
2	Approving Alternates 4 & 6	LS	1.00	$ 13,700.00	$ 13,700.00
3					$ -
4					$ -
5					$ -
6					$ -
7					$ -
8					$ -
9					$ -
10					$ -
Change Order Number: 1 makes the following adjustments to the contract:					**$ 13,700.00**

Contractor Accepted: Performance Contracting Inc.
Firm Name

Signature Date

Engineer Approved: INVISION Architecture
Firm Name

Signature 10.03.22
Date

Owner Accepted: City of Grimes

Signature Title

Date

Attest for Owner:

Signature Title

Date

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
Original Contract Amount		$ 1,466,520.00
1	September 14, 2022	$ 13,700.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

Revised Contract Amount **$ 1,480,220.00**

Date Printed: 10/3/2022

CHANGE ORDER FORM

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title: Grimes Public Library
Contractor: Van Maanen Electric Inc.
Address: 500 Iowa Speedway Drive Newton, IA 50208
Finance Budget Code: 350-410-6499 ***Finance Project #*** 0
Vendor Project or Invoice #: ***PO #*** 0
Original Contract Date: December 17, 2021 ***Vendor #*** 0

Change Order Number: 1

Change Order Date: September 14, 2022

Purpose of Change Order:

Approval of Alternate 4 to add Childrens Service Desk, Adult Service Desk, Infant Cubbies and Media Console: N/A
Approval of Alternate 6 to add Office 111 and Office 112. This includes all applicable BP 12 scope of work including furnishing and installing all electrical rough-in, power, lighting, fire alarm, lighting controls, cabling, devices, voice/data and sealants.

Details of Change Order:

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	QUANTITY CHANGE	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
1					
2	Approving Alternates 4 & 6	LS	1.00	$ 27,500.15	$ 27,500.15
3					$ -
4					$ -
5					$ -
6					$ -
7					$ -
8					$ -
9					$ -
10					$ -

Change Order Number: 1 makes the following adjustments to the contract: $ 27,500.15

Contractor Accepted: Van Maanen Electric Inc.
Firm Name

Signature Date

Engineer Approved: INVISION Architecture
Firm Name

Signature 10.03.22
Date

Owner Accepted: City of Grimes

Signature Title

Date

Attest for Owner:

Signature Title

Date

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
Original Contract Amount		$ 977,086.00
1	September 14, 2022	$ 27,500.15
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

Revised Contract Amount $ 1,004,586.15

Date Printed: 10/3/2022

CHANGE ORDER FORM

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title:	Grimes Public Library		
Contractor:	Graphite		
Address:	1955 NE 58th Avenue Suite 100, Des Moines IA 50313		
Finance Budget Code:	350-410-6499	***Finance Project #***	0
Vendor Project or Invoice #:		***PO #***	0
Original Contract Date:	December 17, 2021	***Vendor #***	0

Change Order Number: 2

Change Order Date: September 14, 2022

Purpose of Change Order:

Approval of Alternate 4 to add Childrens Service Desk, Adult Service Desk, Infant Cubbies and Media Console & Alternate 6 to add Office 111 and Office 112. This includes all applicable BP 2 scope of work for these alternates including but not limited to furnishing and installing the structural steel framing/supports, millwork/countertops, rough carpentry, finish carpentry, doors/frames/hardware, joint sealants and specialties.

Details of Change Order:

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	QUANTITY CHANGE	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
1					
2	Approving Alternates 4 & 6	LS	1.00	$ 40,245.50	$ 40,245.50
3					$ -
4					$ -
5					$ -
6					$ -
7					$ -
8					$ -
9					$ -
10					$ -
Change Order Number: 2 makes the following adjustments to the contract:					**$ 40,245.50**

Contractor Accepted: Graphite
Firm Name

Signature _____ Date _____

Engineer Approved: INVISION Architecture
Firm Name

Signature _____ Date 10.03.22

Owner Accepted: City of Grimes

Signature _____ Title _____

Date _____

Attest for Owner:

Signature _____ Title _____

Date _____

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
Original Contract Amount		$ 2,665,000.00
1	August 9, 2022	$ 6,582.77
2	September 14, 2022	$ 40,245.50
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

Revised Contract Amount $ 2,711,828.27

Date Printed: 10/3/2022

PAY REQUESTS

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title:	WRA Grimes Connector - Contract 2		
Contractor:	S. M. Hentges & Sons, Inc.		
Address:	650 Quaker Avenue, Jordan, MN 55352		
Finance Budget Code:	362-815-6499	*Finance Project #*	
Vendor Project or Invoice #:		*PO #*	
Original Contract Date:	March 8, 2022	*Vendor #*	4294

Date of Council Meeting: October 11,2022 PAYMENT REQUEST # 2

PAYMENT PERIOD: From: September 1, 2022 Through: September 30, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 9,530,000.00		
Net change by Change Orders:	$ -		
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 9,530,000.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 376,560.70		
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	$ 18,828.04		
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 357,732.67	
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 322,598.34	
SUBTOTAL			$ 35,134.33
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$ -
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$ 35,134.33
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 9,172,267.34	
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	373.00 Working Days		

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: S. M. Hentges & Sons, Inc. (Firm Name)

John Klein (SC) (Signature) 9/30/22 (Date)

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Veenstra & Kimm,Inc. (Firm Name)

(Signature) 10-3-22 (Date)

City of Grimes Staff Approval:

(Signature) 10-4-22 (Date)

City of Grimes Council Approval:

(Signature) (Date)

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department

E-mail: mahrens@grimeslowa.gov *Phone:* (515) 986-4050 *Fax:* (515) 986-4480

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	QUANTITY COMPLETE	VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
1	6" PCC Trail	SY	1,350.00		1,350.00	$ 75.00	$ 101,250.00		$ -	1,350.00	0.00%
2	48" DI Sanitary Sewer in Open Cut	LF	15,286.00		15,286.00	$ 430.00	$ 6,572,980.00		$ -	15,286.00	0.00%
3	36" DI Sanitary Sewer in Open Cut	LF	25.00		25.00	$ 6,000.00	$ 150,000.00		$ -	25.00	0.00%
4	12" DI Sanitary Sewer in Open Cut	LF	20.00		20.00	$ 1,200.00	$ 24,000.00		$ -	20.00	0.00%
5	48" Sanitary Trenchless	LF	410.00		410.00	$ 1,565.00	$ 641,650.00		$ -	410.00	0.00%
6	Manhole - 96"	EA	2.00		2.00	$45,000.00	$ 90,000.00		$ -	2.00	0.00%
7	Manhole - 72"	EA	43.00		43.00	$30,000.00	$ 1,290,000.00		$ -	43.00	0.00%
8	Storm Sewer - 48" RCP	EA	90.00		90.00	$ 240.00	$ 21,600.00		$ -	90.00	0.00%
9	Storm Sewer - 36" RCP	EA	20.00		20.00	$ 200.00	$ 4,000.00		$ -	20.00	0.00%
10	Storm Sewer - 18" RCP	EA	40.00		40.00	$ 125.00	$ 5,000.00		$ -	40.00	0.00%
11	Culvert - 48: CMP	LF	40.00		40.00	$ 250.00	$ 10,000.00		$ -	40.00	0.00%
12	Storm Sewer - 16" HDPE	LF	18.00		18.00	$ 120.00	$ 2,160.00		$ -	18.00	0.00%
13	Concrete Encasement - 48" Pipe	LF	60.00		60.00	$ 540.00	$ 32,400.00		$ -	60.00	0.00%
14	6" Tile with Sock	LF	5,360.00		5,360.00	$ 8.00	$ 42,880.00		$ -	5,360.00	0.00%
15	Steel Sheeting	SF	1,800.00		1,800.00	$ 80.00	$ 144,000.00		$ -	1,800.00	0.00%
16	Rip-Rap	TON	1,535.00		1,535.00	$ 75.00	$ 115,125.00		$ -	1,535.00	0.00%
17	Stabillizing Material	TON	200.00		200.00	$ 40.00	$ 8,000.00		$ -	200.00	0.00%
18	Erosion Control	LS	1.00		1.00	$55,000.00	$ 55,000.00	30.0%	$ 16,500.00	70.0%	30.00%
19	Seeding	ACRE	12.00		12.00	$ 2,600.00	$ 31,200.00		$ -	12.00	0.00%
20	Clearing and Grubbing	LS	1.00		1.00	$108,205.00	$ 108,205.00	10.0%	$ 10,820.50	90.0%	10.00%
21	Traffic Control	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00		$ -	100.0%	0.00%
22	Sanitary Sewer Service Relocation	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00		$ -	1.00	0.00%
23	Sanitary Sewer Service Pipe	LF	20.00		20.00	$ 700.00	$ 14,000.00		$ -	20.00	0.00%
24	Sanitary Sewer Manhole Abandonment	EA	18.00		18.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 54,000.00		$ -	18.00	0.00%
25	Sanitary Sewer Manhole Abandonment - Plug	EA	3.00		3.00	$ 850.00	$ 2,550.00		$ -	3.00	0.00%
26									$ -		0.00%
27	Stored Materials				-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
28	Bid item 5 - 48" Sanitary Trenchless	LF	410.00		410.00	$ 552.22	$ 226,410.20	410.00	$ 226,410.20	-	100.00%
29	2" Grout Bushings	EA	42.00		42.00	$ 200.00	$ 8,400.00	42.00	$ 8,400.00	-	100.00%
30	Bond	LS	1.00		1.00	$70,207.00	$ 70,207.00	1.00	$ 70,207.00	-	100.00%
31	Manhole Coupler	EA	43.00		43.00	$ 420.00	$ 18,060.00	43.00	$ 18,060.00	-	100.00%
32	JD Fields Z65 Steel Sheet Pile A57250	CW	275.40		275.40	$ 95.00	$ 26,163.00	275.40	$ 26,163.00	-	100.00%
33					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
34					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
35					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
36					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
37					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
38					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
39					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
40					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
41					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
42					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
43					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
44					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
45					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
46					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
47					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
48					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
49					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
50					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
51					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
52					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
53					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
54					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
55					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
56					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
57					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
58					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
59					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
60					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
61					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
62					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
63					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
64					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
65					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
66					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
67					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
68					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
69					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
70					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
71					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
72					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
73					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
74					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
75					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF WORK COMPLETED TO DATE	$ 9,879,240.20	$ 376,560.70	3.81%

Date printed: 10/3/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	September 13, 2022	$ 322,598.34
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL $ 322,598.34

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL $ -

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	March 8, 2022
Original Contract Time:	579.00
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	579.00
Time Used to Date:	206.00
Contract Time Remaining:	**373.00**

Date Printed: 10/3/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title: WRA Grimes Connector - Contract 1
Contractor: S.J. Louis Construction, Inc.
Address: 1351 Broadway Street W., Rockville, MN 56369-0459
Finance Budget Code: 328-815-6499 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: **PO #**
Original Contract Date: December 14, 2021 **Vendor #** 4257

Date of Council Meeting: October 11, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 7

PAYMENT PERIOD: From: September 1, 2022 Through: September 30, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 12,675,000.00		
Net change by Change Orders:	$ (84,666.25)		
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 12,590,333.75	
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 6,739,512.35		
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	$ 336,975.62		
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 6,402,536.73	
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 4,721,973.16	
SUBTOTAL			$ 1,680,563.57
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$ -
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$ 1,680,563.57
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 6,187,797.02	
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	244.00 Working Days		

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: S.J. Louis Construction, Inc.
Firm Name

Signature — Date: 10/4/2022

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Veenstra & Kimm,Inc.
Firm Name

Signature — Date: 10-4-22

City of Grimes Staff Approval:

Signature — Date: 10-4-22

City of Grimes Council Approval:

Signature — Date

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department
E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov *Phone:* (515) 986-4050 *Fax:* (515) 986-4480

Date Printed: 10/4/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	QUANTITY COMPLETE	VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
1	60" Sanitary in Open Cut	LF	1,744.00		1,744.00	$ 660.25	$ 1,151,476.00	1,744.00	$ 1,151,476.00	-	100.00%
2	54" Sanitary in Open Cut	LF	9,729.00		9,729.00	$ 679.75	$ 6,613,287.75	3,115.00	$ 2,117,421.25	6,614.00	32.02%
3	48" Sanitary in Open Cut	LF	55.00		55.00	$ 1,200.00	$ 66,000.00		$ -	55.00	0.00%
4	36" Sanitary in Open Cut	LF	33.00		33.00	$ 1,400.00	$ 46,200.00	33.00	$ 46,200.00	-	100.00%
5	36" DI Sanitary Sewer in Open Cut	LF	30.00		30.00	$ 1,500.00	$ 45,000.00		$ -	30.00	0.00%
6	24" DI Sanitary Sewer in Open Cut	LF	20.00		20.00	$ 1,252.00	$ 25,040.00		$ -	20.00	0.00%
7	8" DI Sanitary Sewer in Open Cut	LF	20.00		20.00	$ 900.00	$ 18,000.00		$ -	20.00	0.00%
8	54" Sanitary Tunneled	LF	656.00		656.00	$ 2,200.00	$ 1,443,200.00	348.00	$ 765,600.00	308.00	53.05%
9	Manhole - 120"	EA	1.00	(1.00)	-	$ 1.00	$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
10	Manhole - 96"	EA	4.00	(2.00)	2.00	$50,000.00	$ 100,000.00	1.00	$ 50,000.00	1.00	50.00%
11	Manhole - 84"	EA	35.00	(31.00)	4.00	$33,510.00	$ 134,040.00	1.00	$ 33,510.00	3.00	25.00%
12	Storm Sewer - 48" RCP	LF	30.00		30.00	$ 800.00	$ 24,000.00		$ -	30.00	0.00%
13	Storm Sewer - 24" RCP	LF	60.00		60.00	$ 250.00	$ 15,000.00	30.00	$ 7,500.00	30.00	50.00%
14	Storm Sewer - 18" RCP	LF	90.00		90.00	$ 180.00	$ 16,200.00	94.00	$ 16,920.00	(4.00)	104.44%
15	Storm Sewer - 15" RCP	LF	30.00		30.00	$ 150.00	$ 4,500.00		$ -	30.00	0.00%
16	Storm Sewer - 12" RCP	LF	30.00		30.00	$ 105.00	$ 3,150.00		$ -	30.00	0.00%
17	6" Tile with Sock	LF	18,900.00		18,900.00	$ 19.00	$ 359,100.00	7,446.00	$ 141,474.00	11,454.00	39.40%
18	6" PCC Trail	SY	8,148.00		8,148.00	$ 65.00	$ 529,620.00	2,264.00	$ 147,160.00	5,884.00	27.79%
19	Granular Surfacing	SY	362.00		362.00	$ 25.00	$ 9,050.00		$ -	362.00	0.00%
20	Steel Sheeting	SF	7,900.00		7,900.00	$ 35.00	$ 276,500.00		$ -	7,900.00	0.00%
21	Rip-Rap	TON	1,350.00		1,350.00	$ 70.00	$ 94,500.00		$ -	1,350.00	0.00%
22	Stabilizing Material	TON	200.00		200.00	$ 44.85	$ 8,970.00		$ -	200.00	0.00%
23	Erosion Control	LS	1.00		1.00	$100,000.00	$ 100,000.00	45.0%	$ 45,000.00	55.0%	45.00%
24	Seeding	ACRE	25.00		25.00	$ 2,500.00	$ 62,500.00	8.50	$ 21,250.00	16.50	34.00%
25	Clearing and Grubbing	LS	1.00		1.00	$150,000.00	$ 150,000.00	100.0%	$ 150,000.00	0.0%	100.00%
26	Traffic Control	LS	1.00		1.00	$20,000.00	$ 20,000.00	45.0%	$ 9,000.00	55.0%	45.00%
27	54" Base FRP Manholes	EA	27.00		27.00	$40,000.00	$ 1,080,000.00	6.00	$ 240,000.00	21.00	22.22%
28	60" Base FRP Manholes	EA	5.00		5.00	$39,000.00	$ 195,000.00	4.00	$ 156,000.00	1.00	80.00%
29	Stored Materials				-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
30	60" Sanitary Pipe	LF			-	$ 286.00	$ -	-	$ -		0.00%
31	36" Sanitary Pipe	LF			-	$ 133.00	$ -	-	$ -		0.00%
32	36" Sanitary Pipe Bends	LF			-	$ 4,095.00	$ -	-	$ -		0.00%
33	54" Base FRP Manholes 3 miter	EA			-	$14,426.00	$ -	3.00	$ 43,278.00		0.00%
34	54" Base FRP Manholes 0 miter	EA			-	$ 7,889.00	$ -	-	$ -		0.00%
35	60" Base FRP Manholes 1 miter	EA			-	$12,295.00	$ -		$ -		0.00%
36	60" Base FRP Manholes 2 miter	EA			-	$13,835.00	$ -	-	$ -		0.00%
37	60" Base FRP Manholes 1 miter with stubs	EA			-	$22,443.00	$ -	-	$ -		0.00%
38	54" Sanitary Pipe	LF			-	$ 238.00	$ -	1,639.00	$ 390,082.00		0.00%
39	54" Bore Pipe Sanitary	LF			-	$ 534.00	$ -	566.00	$ 302,244.00		0.00%
40	54" Base FRP Manholes 1 miter	EA			-	$11,255.00	$ -	3.00	$ 33,765.00		0.00%
41	54" Base FRP Manholes 2 miter	EA			-	$13,117.00	$ -	4.00	$ 52,468.00		0.00%
42	LFM MH #11	EA			-	$ 8,368.00	$ -	-	$ -		0.00%
43	LFM MH #12	EA			-	$ 8,368.00	$ -	-	$ -		0.00%
44	LFM MH #13	EA			-	$ 11,265.00	$ -	-	$ -		0.00%
45	LFM MH #14	EA			-	$ 11,419.00	$ -	-	$ -		0.00%
46	LFM MH #15	EA			-	$ 12,732.00	$ -	1.00	$ 12,732.00		0.00%
47	LFM MH #16	EA			-	$ 8,517.00	$ -	1.00	$ 8,517.00		0.00%
48	LFM MH #19	EA			-	$ 9,237.00	$ -	1.00	$ 9,237.00		0.00%
49	LFM MH #20	EA			-	$ 8,668.00	$ -	1.00	$ 8,668.00		0.00%
50	LFM MH #21	EA			-	$ 9,401.00	$ -	1.00	$ 9,401.00		0.00%
51	LFM MH #22	EA			-	$ 8,517.00	$ -	1.00	$ 8,517.00		0.00%
52	LFM MH #24	EA			-	$ 9,574.00	$ -	1.00	$ 9,574.00		0.00%
53	LFM MH #25	EA			-	$ 8,517.00	$ -	1.00	$ 8,517.00		0.00%
54	LFM MH #26	EA			-	$ 8,668.00	$ -	1.00	$ 8,668.00		0.00%
55	LFM MH #27	EA			-	$ 9,401.00	$ -	1.00	$ 9,401.00		0.00%
56	LFM MH #28	EA			-	$ 9,959.00	$ -	1.00	$ 9,959.00		0.00%
57	LFM MH #30	EA			-	$10,968.00	$ -	1.00	$ 10,968.00		0.00%
58	LFM MH #31	EA			-	$ 8,517.00	$ -	1.00	$ 8,517.00		0.00%
59	LFM MH #35	EA			-	$ 9,574.00	$ -	1.00	$ 9,574.00		0.00%
60	LFM MH #39	EA			-	$ 9,574.00	$ -	1.00	$ 9,574.00		0.00%
61	LFM MH #41	EA			-	$12,017.00	$ -	1.00	$ 12,017.00		0.00%
62	LFM MH #42	EA			-	$11,712.00	$ -	1.00	$ 11,712.00		0.00%
63	LFM MH #43	EA			-	$ 9,401.00	$ -	1.00	$ 9,401.00		0.00%
64	2" PVC Grout Bushing	EA			-	$ 200.00	$ -	47.00	$ 9,400.00		0.00%
65	6" Draintile	LF			-	$ 2.40	$ -	10,988.00	$ 26,371.20		0.00%
66	8" Hymax Couplings	EA			-	$ 326.72	$ -	4.00	$ 1,306.88		0.00%
67	8" Ductile iron pipe	LF			-	$ 66.23	$ -	20.00	$ 1,324.60		0.00%
68	24" A-2000 Sanitary pipe	LF			-	$ 93.05	$ -	20.00	$ 1,861.00		0.00%
69	24" Hymax Coupler	EA			-	$ 2,771.50	$ -	4.00	$ 11,086.00		0.00%
70	Sheet piling	SF			-	$ 19.41	$ -	8,078.00	$ 156,793.98		0.00%
71	LFM MH #40	EA			-	$12,017.00	$ -	1.00	$ 12,017.00		0.00%
72	LFM MH #44	EA			-	$ 9,401.00	$ -	1.00	$ 9,401.00		0.00%
73	54" Base FRP Manholes 2 miter	EA	3.00		3.00	$13,117.00	$ 39,351.00	3.00	$ 39,351.00	-	100.00%
74	54" Sanitary Pipe	LF			-	$ 238.00	$ -	1,576.88	$ 375,297.44		0.00%
75					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF WORK COMPLETED TO DATE	$ 12,629,684.75	$ 6,739,512.35	53.36%

Date printed: 10/4/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	March 8, 2022	$ 97,850.00
2	April 12, 2022	$ 76,000.00
3	June 28, 2022	$ 319,396.14
4	July 12, 2022	$1,149,935.40
5	August 9, 2022	$1,356,953.99
6	September 13, 2022	$1,721,837.63
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL **$ 4,721,973.16**

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	March 22, 2022	$ (84,666.25)
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL **$ (84,666.25)**

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	December 14, 2021
Original Contract Time:	534.00
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	534.00
Time Used to Date:	290.00
Contract Time Remaining:	**244.00**

Date Printed: 10/4/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title: WRA Grimes Connector - Contract 4
Contractor: Shank Constructors, Inc.
Address: 3501 85th Avenue North, Brooklyn Park, MN 55443
Finance Budget Code: 364-815-6499 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: **PO #**
Original Contract Date: January 25, 2022 **Vendor #** 2926

Date of Council Meeting: October 11, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 7
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: September 1, 2022 Through: September 30,2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 8,068,100.00			
Net change by Change Orders:	$ -			
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 8,068,100.00		
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 3,833,814.05			
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	$ 191,690.70			
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 3,642,123.35		
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 3,221,152.08		
SUBTOTAL			$	420,971.27
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$	-
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$	420,971.27
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 4,425,976.65		
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	335.00 Working Days			

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Shank Constructors, Inc. (Firm Name)
Signature — John Schneider, Project Manager — 10/3/2022 (Date)

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Veenstra & Kimm,Inc. (Firm Name)
Signature — 10-3-22 (Date)

City of Grimes Staff Approval:
Signature — 10-4-22 (Date)

City of Grimes Council Approval:
Signature — Date

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department
E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov *Phone:* (515) 986-4050 *Fax:* (515) 986-4480

Date Printed: 10/3/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	QUANTITY COMPLETE	VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
1	Mobilization	LS	1.00		1.00	$285,000.00	$ 285,000.00	100%	$ 285,000.00	0%	100.00%
2	Site Demolition	LS	1.00		1.00	$115,000.00	$ 115,000.00	95%	$ 109,250.00	5%	95.00%
3	Earth Retention	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 1,921,503.00	$ 1,921,503.00	95%	$ 1,825,427.85	5%	95.00%
4	Earthwork	LS	1.00		1.00	$546,000.00	$ 546,000.00	40%	$ 218,400.00	60%	40.00%
5	Site Utilities	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 1,104,000.00	$ 1,104,000.00	20%	$ 220,800.00	80%	20.00%
6	Site Concrete	LS	1.00		1.00	$35,000.00	$ 35,000.00		$ -	100%	0.00%
7	Cast In Place Concrete	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 1,388,210.00	$ 1,388,210.00	65%	$ 902,336.50	35%	65.00%
8	Precast Materials	LS	1.00		1.00	$207,500.00	$ 207,500.00		$ -	100%	0.00%
9	Precast Erection	LS	1.00		1.00	$36,400.00	$ 36,400.00		$ -	100%	0.00%
10	Wood Blocking	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 3,000.00		$ -	100%	0.00%
11	Roofing	LS	1.00		1.00	$40,200.00	$ 40,200.00		$ -	100%	0.00%
12	Hatches	LS	1.00		1.00	$24,500.00	$ 24,500.00		$ -	100%	0.00%
13	Aluminum Doors and Windows	LS	1.00		1.00	$18,250.00	$ 18,250.00		$ -	100%	0.00%
14	Coiling Door	LS	1.00		1.00	$23,500.00	$ 23,500.00		$ -	100%	0.00%
15	Painting	LS	1.00		1.00	$25,000.00	$ 25,000.00		$ -	100%	0.00%
16	Specialties	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 1,800.00	$ 1,800.00		$ -	100%	0.00%
17	Bar Screens	LS	1.00		1.00	$309,220.00	$ 309,220.00		$ -	100%	0.00%
18	Submersible Pumps	LS	1.00		1.00	$333,000.00	$ 333,000.00		$ -	100%	0.00%
19	Slide Gates	LS	1.00		1.00	$39,460.00	$ 39,460.00	50%	$ 19,730.00	50%	50.00%
20	Inside Process Piping	LS	1.00		1.00	$227,000.00	$ 227,000.00	68%	$ 154,360.00	32%	68.00%
21	Jib Crane	LS	1.00		1.00	$58,000.00	$ 58,000.00		$ -	100%	0.00%
22	Plumbing	LS	1.00		1.00	$12,000.00	$ 12,000.00		$ -	100%	0.00%
23	HVAC	LS	1.00		1.00	$329,460.00	$ 329,460.00		$ -	100%	0.00%
24	Electrical	LS	1.00		1.00	$985,097.00	$ 985,097.00	10%	$ 98,509.70	90%	10.00%
25					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
26					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
27					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
28					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
29					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
30					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
31					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
32					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
33					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
34					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
35					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
36					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
37					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
38					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
39					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
40					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
41					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
42					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
43					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
44					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
45					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
46					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
47					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
48					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
49					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
50					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
51					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
52					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
53					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
54					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
55					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
56					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
57					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
58					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
59					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
60					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
61					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
62					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
63					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
64					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
65					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
66					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
67					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
68					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
69					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
70					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
71					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
72					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
73					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
74					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
75					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF WORK COMPLETED TO DATE $ 8,068,100.00 $ 3,833,814.05 47.52%

Date printed: 10/4/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	April 12, 2022	$ 179,581.03
2	May 10, 2022	$ 152,544.50
3	June 14, 2022	$ 635,744.26
4	July 12, 2022	$ 547,628.35
5	August 9, 2022	$ 756,106.14
6	September 13, 2022	$ 949,547.80
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL $ 3,221,152.08

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL $ -

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	January 25, 2022
Original Contract Time:	583.00
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	583.00
Time Used to Date:	248.00
Contract Time Remaining:	**335.00**

Date Printed: 10/4/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title:	WRA Grimes Connector - Contract 3		
Contractor:	Rognes Corporation		
Address:	1609 N. Ankeny Blvd., Suite 210, Ankeny, Iowa 50023		
Finance Budget Code:	363-815-6499	***Finance Project #***	
Vendor Project or Invoice #:		***PO #***	
Original Contract Date:	March 8, 2022	***Vendor #***	2363

Date of Council Meeting: October 11, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 3

PAYMENT PERIOD: From: August 27, 2022 Through: September 28, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 8,235,801.00			
Net change by Change Orders:	$ -			
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 8,235,801.00		
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 2,033,094.00			
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	$ 101,654.70			
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 1,931,439.30		
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 556,847.25		
SUBTOTAL			$	1,374,592.05
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$	-
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$	1,374,592.05
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 6,304,361.70		
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	307.00 Working Days			

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Rognes Corporation (Firm Name)

Signature: [signature] V.P. Date: 10-4-22

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Veenstra & Kimm, Inc. (Firm Name)

Signature: [signature] Date: 10-4-22

City of Grimes Staff Approval:

Signature: [signature] Date: 10-4-22

City of Grimes Council Approval:

Signature: Date:

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department

E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov *Phone:* (515) 986-4050 *Fax:* (515) 986-4480

Date Printed: 10/4/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	QUANTITY COMPLETE	VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
1	36" Force Main in Open Cut	LF	14,777.00		14,777.00	$ 338.00	$ 4,994,626.00		$ -	14,777.00	0.00%
2	36" Force Main Trenchless in Casing	LF	110.00		110.00	$ 1,300.00	$ 143,000.00		$ -	110.00	0.00%
3	36" Force Main Trenchless	LF	140.00		140.00	$ 900.00	$ 126,000.00		$ -	140.00	0.00%
4	36" Force Main Directional Bored	LF	105.00		105.00	$ 900.00	$ 94,500.00		$ -	105.00	0.00%
5	Air Release Manhole	EA	4.00		4.00	$28,000.00	$ 112,000.00		$ -	4.00	0.00%
6	24" Sanitary Sewer in Open Cut	LF	1,246.00		1,246.00	$ 245.00	$ 305,270.00	1,246.00	$ 305,270.00	-	100.00%
7	15" Sanitary Sewer in Open Cut	LF	1,039.00		1,039.00	$ 215.00	$ 223,385.00	1,039.00	$ 223,385.00	-	100.00%
8	12" Sanitary Sewer in Open Cut	LF	5,496.00		5,496.00	$ 215.00	$ 1,181,640.00	2,114.00	$ 454,510.00	3,382.00	38.46%
9	12" Sanitary Sewer Trenchless	LF	55.00		55.00	$ 350.00	$ 19,250.00	55.00	$ 19,250.00	-	100.00%
10	Manhole - 84"	EA	2.00		2.00	$24,000.00	$ 48,000.00	2.00	$ 48,000.00	-	100.00%
11	Manhole - 72"	EA	1.00		1.00	$15,000.00	$ 15,000.00	1.00	$ 15,000.00	-	100.00%
12	Manhole - 48"	EA	21.00		21.00	$ 7,200.00	$ 151,200.00	12.00	$ 86,400.00	9.00	57.14%
13	Connection to Existing Manhole - 24" Sewer	EA	1.00		1.00	$10,000.00	$ 10,000.00	1.00	$ 10,000.00	-	100.00%
14	6" PCC Trail	SY	386.00		386.00	$ 55.00	$ 21,230.00	21.00	$ 1,155.00	365.00	5.44%
15	Field Tile Replacement - 8" and Smaller	LF	500.00		500.00	$ 40.00	$ 20,000.00	929.00	$ 37,160.00	(429.00)	185.80%
16	Stabilizing Material	TON	100.00		100.00	$ 50.00	$ 5,000.00		$ -	100.00	0.00%
17	Erosion Control	LS	1.00		1.00	$58,700.00	$ 58,700.00	25.0%	$ 14,675.00	75.0%	25.00%
18	Seeding	ACRE	25.00		25.00	$ 1,800.00	$ 45,000.00		$ -	25.00	0.00%
19	Clearing and Grubbing	LS	1.00		1.00	$650,000.00	$ 650,000.00	90.0%	$ 585,000.00	10.0%	90.00%
20	Traffic Control	LS	1.00		1.00	$12,000.00	$ 12,000.00	25.0%	$ 3,000.00	75.0%	25.00%
21					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
22	Stored Materials				-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
23	36" Sanitary Force Main pipe	LF			1,281.00	$ 169.00	$ 216,489.00	1,281.00	$ 216,489.00	-	100.00%
24	36" Elbow 1-Miter	EA			2.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 6,000.00	2.00	$ 6,000.00	-	100.00%
25	36" Elbow 2-Miter	EA			2.00	$ 3,900.00	$ 7,800.00	2.00	$ 7,800.00	-	100.00%
26					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
27					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
28					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
29					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
30					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
31					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
32					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
33					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
34					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
35					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
36					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
37					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
38					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
39					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
40					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
41					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
42					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
43					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
44					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
45					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
46					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
47					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
48					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
49					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
50					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
51					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
52					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
53					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
54					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
55					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
56					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
57					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
58					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
59					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
60					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
61					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
62					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
63					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
64					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
65					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
66					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
67					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
68					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
69					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
70					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
71					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
72					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
73					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
74					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
75					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF WORK COMPLETED TO DATE $ 8,466,090.00 $ 2,033,094.00 24.01%

Date printed: 10/4/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	April 12, 2022	$ 308,750.00
2	September 13, 2022	$ 248,097.25
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL $ 556,847.25

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL $ -

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	March 8, 2022
Original Contract Time:	511.00
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	511.00
Time Used to Date:	204.00
Contract Time Remaining:	**307.00**

Date Printed: 10/4/2022

611 5th Ave, Suite 300
Des Moines, IA 50309

Project Name: Grimes Public Library
Project # X237400
Date: 9/8/2022

PRIME VOLUME SUMMARY – Amount Due

Graphite Group: $174,667.91

Forman Ford: $114,000.00

AMC Mechanical: $242,520.60

Van Maanen Electric: $39,790.97

Nehring: $82,218.23

350-410-6499 MD

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

TO (OWNER):
City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes IA 50111

PROJECT: Grimes Public Library
PROJECT: # X237400

APPLICATION NO: 7
PERIOD TO: 08/01/22 - 08/31/22

Distribution to:
OWNER (1)
ARCHITECT (3)
CONTRACTOR (1)

PRIME CONTRACT VOLUME SUMMARY
This coversheet is a summary of all of the payments to be issued this pay period to the prime contractors.

ARCHITECT:
Invision
303 Watson Powell Jr. Way
Suite 200
Des Moines, IA 50309

CONTRACT DATE:

CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY			
Change Orders approved in previous months by Owner		ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS
TOTAL		0	0
Approved this Month			
Number	Description		
	Elevator Rebid - Kone	30,050.00	
TOTALS		30,050.00	0
Net change by Change Order			30,050.00

Application is made for Payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract. Continuation Sheet, AIA Document G703, is attached.

1.ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM		8,967,522.00
2.Net change by Change Order		30,050.00
3.CONTRACT SUM TO DATE (Line 1+2) (Column C on G703)		8,997,572.00
4.TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED TO DATE (Column G on G703)		1,376,894.38
5. RETAINAGE:		
a. 5% completed work (Column D + E on G703)	$68,844.72	
b. 5% of Stored Material (Column F on G703) included in above number	$ -	
TOTAL RETAINAGE (Line 5a + 5b or Total in Column 1 of G703)		68,844.72
6.TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE (Line 4 less Line 5 Total)		1,308,049.66
7.LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENTS		654,851.95
8.CURRENT PAYMENT NOW DUE		653,197.71
9.BALANCE TO FINISH, PLUS RETAINAGE. (Line 3 less Line 6)		7,689,522.34

The undersigned Sub - Contractor certifies that to the best of the Sub - Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the Work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Sub - Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Contractor, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

CONTRACTOR: THE WEITZ COMPANY, LLC

By: Stephanie Morrison August 31, 2022

State of: IOWA County of: POLK
subscribed and sworn to before me this August 31, 2022

NOTARY PUBLIC: Kara DeVenney
My Commission Expires:

KARA DeVENNEY
Commission Number 836920
My Commission Expires
January 26, 2025

ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising the above application, the Architect certifies to the Owner that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED. $ 653,197.71
(Attach explanation if certified differs from the amount applied for.)

ARCHITECT:

By: _____ Date: 09.14.22

This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, payment and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract.

Prj #	X237400		App # :	7				Pd From:	1-Aug-22
Prj Name	Grimes Public Library		App Date:	6-Oct-21				PD TO :	31-Aug-22
Sub:			Retain :	5.00%					

A	B	C1	D	E	F	G		H	I
			WORK COMPLETED		MATERIALS PRESENTLY	Total Completed			
Item Number	Description of Work	SOV	PREVIOUS (D+E)	This Period	STORED (NOT IN D OR E)	And Stored (D+E+F)	Percent (G%C)	Balance To Finish (C-G)	Retainage
	Prime Volume								
1	BP #01 - Grading & Utilities - Correll Contractors	438,000.00	236,988			236,988	54%	201,012.00	11,849.40
2	BP #02 - General Construction - Graphite Group	2,665,000.00	89,825.12	183,860.96		273,686.08	10%	2,391,313.92	13,684.30
3	BP #03 - Masonry - Forrest & Associates	317,587.00	2,825.00			2,825.00	1%	314,762.00	141.25
4	BP #04 - Flooring - Ideal Floors	109,575.00	53,489.60			53,489.60	49%	56,085.40	2,674.48
5	BP #05 - Ceramic Tile - Des Moines Marble	119,025.00						119,025.00	
6	BP #06 - Roofing - Academy Roofing	422,350.00						422,350.00	
7	BP #07 - Aluminum, Glazing & Metal Panels - Forman Ford	844,487.00	29,450.20	120,000.00		149,450.20	18%	695,036.80	7,472.51
8	BP #08 - Framing, Drywall, Acoustic, Paint - Performance Contracting Inc	1,466,520.00	20,165.00			20,165.00	1%	1,446,355.00	1,008.25
9	BP #09 - Elevator - KONE	144,000.00	36,184.00			36,184.00	25%	107,816.00	1,809.20
10	BP #10 - Fire Sprinkler - Midwest Auto Fire Sprinkler	86,660.00						86,660.00	
11	BP #11 - Mechanical - AMC Mechanical	1,021,690.00	76,561.00	255,284.85		331,845.85	32%	689,844.15	16,592.29
12	BP #12 - Electrical - Van Maanen Electric	977,086.00	143,829.92	41,885.23		185,715.15	19%	791,370.85	9,285.76
13	BP #13 - Site Paving - Nehring	235,622.00		86,545.50		86,545.50	37%	149,076.50	4,327.28
14	BP #14 - Landscaping - Miner Hardscape	149,970.00						149,970.00	
	GRAND TOTAL	**8,997,572.00**	**689,317.84**	**687,576.54**		**1,376,894.38**	**15%**	**7,620,677.62**	**68,844.72**

AIA Type Document
Application and Certification for Payment

TO (OWNER): City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

PROJECT: Grimes Public Library
Grimes, IA 50111

APPLICATION NO: 5
PERIOD TO: 8/31/2022

DISTRIBUTION TO:
_ OWNER
_ ARCHITECT
_ CONTRACTOR

FROM (CONTRACTOR): Graphite Construction Group
1955 NE 58th Ave, Ste 100
Des Moines, IA 50313

VIA (ARCHITECT): Invision Architecture, LTD
501 Sycamore St, #101
Waterloo, IA 50701

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO:

CONTRACT FOR: Grimes Public Library

CONTRACT DATE: 12/17/2021

CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

Application is made for Payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract.
Continuation Sheet, AIA Type Document is attached.

1. ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM	$	2,665,000.00
2. Net Change by Change Orders	$	0.00
3. CONTRACT SUM TO DATE (Line 1 + 2)	$	2,665,000.00
4. TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE	$	273,686.08
5. RETAINAGE:		
a. 5.00 % of Completed Work	$	13,545.06
b. 5.00 % of Stored Material	$	139.25
Total retainage (Line 5a + 5b)	$	13,684.31
6. TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE (Line 4 less Line 5 Total)	$	260,001.77
7. LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENT (Line 6 from prior Certificate)	$	85,333.86
8. CURRENT PAYMENT DUE	$	174,667.91
9. BALANCE TO FINISH, INCLUDING RETAINAGE (Line 3 less Line 6)	$	2,404,998.23

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY	ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS
Total changes approved in previous months by Owner	0.00	0.00
Total approved this Month	0.00	0.00
TOTALS	0.00	0.00
NET CHANGES by Change Order	0.00	

The Undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

CONTRACTOR: Graphite Construction Group
1955 NE 58th Ave, Ste 100 Des Moines, IA 50313

By: [signature] Date: 8/30/22

State of: IA
County of: Pok

LANEY COENEN
Commission Number 816717
My Commission Expires
April 30, 2025

Subscribed and Sworn to before me this 30 Day of August 2022

Notary Public: Laney Coenen

My Commission Expires: 4/30/25

ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

In Accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising the above application, the Architect certifies to owner that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED. . . . . $

(Attach explanation if amount certified differs from the amount applied. Initial all figures on this Application and on the Continuation Sheet that are changed to conform to the amount certified.)

ARCHITECT:
By: _____ Date: _____

This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, Payment and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract.

TO (OWNER): City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

PROJECT: Grimes Public Library
Grimes, IA 50111

APPLICATION NO: 5
PERIOD TO: 8/31/2022

DISTRIBUTION TO:
_ OWNER
_ ARCHITECT
_ CONTRACTOR

FROM (CONTRACTOR): Graphite Construction Group
1955 NE 58th Ave, Ste 100
Des Moines, IA 50313

VIA (ARCHITECT): Invision Architecture, LTD
501 Sycamore St, #101
Waterloo, IA 50701

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO:

CONTRACT FOR: Grimes Public Library

CONTRACT DATE: 12/17/2021

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	SCHEDULE VALUE	PREVIOUS APPLICATIONS	COMPLETED THIS PERIOD	STORED MATERIAL	COMPLETED STORED	%	BALANCE	RETAINAGE
General Conditions									
1	General Conditions	178,363.00	5,950.00	12,250.00	0.00	18,200.00	10.20	160,163.00	910.00
2	Surveying	10,500.00	0.00	2,500.00	0.00	2,500.00	23.81	8,000.00	125.00
3	Bond	20,525.12	20,525.12	0.00	0.00	20,525.12	100.00	0.00	1,026.26
4	Overhead and Fee	85,000.00	2,850.00	5,850.00	0.00	8,700.00	10.24	76,300.00	435.00
5	Project Preconstruction	40,000.00	40,000.00	0.00	0.00	40,000.00	100.00	0.00	2,000.00
6	Mobilization	60,000.00	0.00	9,000.00	0.00	9,000.00	15.00	51,000.00	450.00
7	Temp Labor	28,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	28,000.00	0.00
8	Temp Material	12,150.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	12,150.00	0.00
9	Post Construction Cleaning	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00
	General Conditions Total	435,538.12	69,325.12	29,600.00	0.00	98,925.12	22.71	336,613.00	4,946.26
Concrete									
033000.1	Mobilization	35,000.00	0.00	35,000.00	0.00	35,000.00	100.00	0.00	1,750.00
033000.2	M-Foundations	118,198.50	0.00	44,915.43	0.00	44,915.43	38.00	73,283.07	2,245.77
033000.3	L-Foundations	197,301.50	0.00	69,055.53	0.00	69,055.53	35.00	128,245.97	3,452.78
033000.4	M-SOG	36,810.77	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	36,810.77	0.00
033000.5	L-SOG	60,453.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	60,453.05	0.00
033000.6	M-SOD	11,935.22	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	11,935.22	0.00
033000.7	L-SOD	36,060.96	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	36,060.96	0.00
033000.8	L-Backfill Footings and Foundations	13,250.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	13,250.00	0.00
033000.9	M/L-Concrete Sealer	466.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	466.50	0.00

TO (OWNER): City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

PROJECT: Grimes Public Library
Grimes, IA 50111

APPLICATION NO: 5
PERIOD TO: 8/31/2022

DISTRIBUTION TO:
_ OWNER
_ ARCHITECT
_ CONTRACTOR

FROM (CONTRACTOR): Graphite Construction Group
1955 NE 58th Ave, Ste 100
Des Moines, IA 50313

VIA (ARCHITECT): Invision Architecture, LTD
501 Sycamore St, #101
Waterloo, IA 50701

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO:

CONTRACT FOR: Grimes Public Library

CONTRACT DATE: 12/17/2021

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	SCHEDULE VALUE	PREVIOUS APPLICATIONS	COMPLETED THIS PERIOD	STORED MATERIAL	COMPLETED STORED	%	BALANCE	RETAINAGE
	Concrete Total	509,476.50	0.00	148,970.96	0.00	148,970.96	29.24	360,505.54	7,448.55
Structural Steel									
055000.1	L-Mobilization	2,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,500.00	0.00
051223.1	L-Freight-Steel Supplier	7,250.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,250.00	0.00
051223.2	L-Draft-Steel Supplier	25,925.00	20,500.00	0.00	0.00	20,500.00	79.07	5,425.00	1,025.00
051223.3	M-Structural Steel	403,660.00	0.00	800.00	0.00	800.00	0.20	402,860.00	40.00
052100.1	M-Steel Joists/Deck	347,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	347,000.00	0.00
055000.2	M-Metal Fabrications	148,950.00	0.00	1,705.00	0.00	1,705.00	1.14	147,245.00	85.25
055000.3	L-Steel Erection	279,124.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	279,124.00	0.00
055000.4	M/L-Grout Columns	1,400.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,400.00	0.00
	Structural Steel Total	1,215,809.00	20,500.00	2,505.00	0.00	23,005.00	1.89	1,192,804.00	1,150.25
Wood and Plastics									
061000.1	M-Rough Carpentry	9,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,000.00	0.00
061000.2	L-Rough Carpentry	16,166.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	16,166.00	0.00
064100.1	M-Architectural Wood Casework	54,988.78	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	54,988.78	0.00
064100.2	L-Mobilization Carpentry Sub	6,480.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,480.00	0.00
064100.3	L-Finish Carpentry	37,600.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	37,600.00	0.00
	Wood and Plastics Total	124,234.78	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	124,234.78	0.00
Thermal and Moisture									
071400.1	M/L-Fluid Applied Waterproofing @ Elevator Pit	1,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	0.00
078400.1	M/L-Firestopping	680.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	680.00	0.00

TO (OWNER): City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

PROJECT: Grimes Public Library
Grimes, IA 50111

APPLICATION NO: 5
PERIOD TO: 8/31/2022

DISTRIBUTION TO:
_ OWNER
_ ARCHITECT
_ CONTRACTOR

FROM (CONTRACTOR): Graphite Construction Group
1955 NE 58th Ave, Ste 100
Des Moines, IA 50313

VIA (ARCHITECT): Invision Architecture, LTD
501 Sycamore St, #101
Waterloo, IA 50701

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO:

CONTRACT FOR: Grimes Public Library

CONTRACT DATE: 12/17/2021

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	SCHEDULE VALUE	PREVIOUS APPLICATIONS	COMPLETED THIS PERIOD	STORED MATERIAL	COMPLETED STORED	%	BALANCE	RETAINAGE
079200.1	M-Joint Sealants	1,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	0.00
079200.2	L-Joint Sealants	3,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,500.00	0.00
	Thermal and Moisture Total	7,180.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,180.00	0.00
Openings									
081113.1	M-Hollow Metal Doors and Frames	24,420.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	24,420.00	0.00
081416.1	M-Flush Wood Doors	16,402.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	16,402.00	0.00
083300.1	M-Side Coiling Security Grilles	35,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	35,500.00	0.00
083300.2	L-Side Coiling Security Grilles	84,200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	84,200.00	0.00
087100.1	M-Door Hardware	40,205.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	40,205.00	0.00
087100.2	M-Knox Box	675.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	675.00	0.00
087100.3	M/L-Book Drop	1,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	0.00
	Openings Total	202,902.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	202,902.00	0.00
Specialties									
101100.1	M-Visual Display Specialties	1,316.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,316.00	0.00
101400.1	M-Signage	9,670.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,670.00	0.00
101400.2	L-Signage	3,650.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,650.00	0.00
102113.1	M-Plastic Toilet Compartments	2,872.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,872.00	0.00
102239.1	M-Folding Panel Partitions	47,900.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	47,900.00	0.00
102240.1	L-Folding Panel Partitions	4,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,000.00	0.00
102600.1	M-Wall & Door Protection	2,311.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,311.00	0.00
102800.1	M-Toilet, Bath & Laundry Accessories	19,103.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	19,103.00	0.00

AIA Type Document
Application and Certification for Payment

TO (OWNER): City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

PROJECT: Grimes Public Library
Grimes, IA 50111

APPLICATION NO: 5
PERIOD TO: 8/31/2022

DISTRIBUTION TO:
_ OWNER
_ ARCHITECT
_ CONTRACTOR

FROM (CONTRACTOR): Graphite Construction Group
1955 NE 58th Ave, Ste 100
Des Moines, IA 50313

VIA (ARCHITECT): Invision Architecture, LTD
501 Sycamore St, #101
Waterloo, IA 50701

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO:

CONTRACT FOR: Grimes Public Library

CONTRACT DATE: 12/17/2021

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	SCHEDULE VALUE	PREVIOUS APPLICATIONS	COMPLETED THIS PERIOD	STORED MATERIAL	COMPLETED STORED	%	BALANCE	RETAINAGE
104400.1	M-Fire Protection Specialties	1,050.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,050.00	0.00
	Specialties Total	91,872.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	91,872.00	0.00
Equipment									
116813.1	M-Playground Equipment	2,785.00	0.00	0.00	2,785.00	2,785.00	100.00	0.00	139.25
116813.2	L-Playground Equipment Install	4,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,000.00	0.00
	Equipment Total	6,785.00	0.00	0.00	2,785.00	2,785.00	41.05	4,000.00	139.25
Furnishings									
122400.1	M-Window Shades	4,855.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,855.00	0.00
122400.2	L-Window Shades	1,533.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,533.00	0.00
123600.1	M/L-Stone Countertops	50,481.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	50,481.00	0.00
	Furnishings Total	56,869.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	56,869.00	0.00
Exterior Improvements									
321816.13	M-Playground Protection Surfacing Materials and Freight	6,356.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,356.00	0.00
321816.13.	L-Playground Protection Surfacing	7,977.60	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,977.60	0.00
	Exterior Improvements Total	14,333.60	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	14,333.60	0.00
	REPORT TOTALS	$2,665,000.00	$89,825.12	$181,075.96	$2,785.00	$273,686.08	10.27	$2,391,313.92	$13,684.31

GRAPHITE
CONSTRUCTION GROUP

1955 NE 58th Ave. Des Moines, IA 50313 | Suite 100 | PHONE: 515-278-9446 | info@graphitegrp.com

August 30, 2022

Weitz
Attn: Stephanie Morrison
611 5th Avenue, Suite 300
Des Moines, Iowa 50309

Dear Stephanie,

Enclosed is our fifth application for payment for work performed through August 31, 2022 at the Grimes Public Library Project.

Sincerely,

Laney Coenen

Laney Coenen
Graphite Construction Group, Inc.

GRAPHITE
CONSTRUCTION GROUP

1955 NE 58th Ave. Des Moines, IA 50313 | Suite 100 | PHONE: 515-278-9446 | info@graphitegrp.com

WAIVER OF CONSTRUCTION LIEN, PAYMENT BOND AND LIEN FUNDS

August 30, 2022

For good and valuable consideration, the undersigned hereby irrevocably and unconditionally waives and releases any and all (a) rights and claims for a construction or other lien on land and buildings being constructed, altered, erected or repaired and to the appurtenances thereunto, (b) rights and claims on any payment bond(s) furnished in conjunction with said construction, alteration, erection or repair, and (c) rights and claims for lien on money, bonds, or warrants due or to become due to the prime contractor therefor. The property covered by this waiver is owned by *City Of Grimes* (owner), is located in *Dallas County, Iowa* is described as *Grimes Public Library Project* and this waiver pertains to a portion of the work to be performed by *Graphite Construction Group* (prime contractor).

This waiver covers all labor, material and supplies for construction, alteration, erection, and repairs furnished by the undersigned under a contract for *Grimes Public Library Project* through the date of this waiver in the amount of One Hundred Seventy Four Thousand Six Hundred Sixty Seven Dollars and Ninety One Cents ($174,667.91)

This lien waiver is not valid until the amount listed above has been received.

Company Name *Graphite Construction Group, Inc.*

By Laney Coenen

Laney Coenen
Accounting

Contractor Waiver Form

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 8/30/2022

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER
CSDZ, LLC
225 South Sixth Street, Suite 1900
Minneapolis MN 55402

CONTACT NAME: Brad Revier
PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 612-322-6045 **FAX (A/C, No):**
E-MAIL ADDRESS: brevier@csdz.com

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A : Citizens Insurance Company of America	31534
INSURER B : Massachusetts Bay Insurance Company	22306
INSURER C : Berkley Assurance Company	39462
INSURER D : Hanover Insurance Company	22292
INSURER E :	
INSURER F :	

INSURED GRACONPC3
Graphite Construction Group Inc.
1955 NE 58th Avenue, Suite 100
Des Moines, IA 50313

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 1699364572 **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY			ZBXD788205	1/1/2022	1/1/2023	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 1,000,000
	CLAIMS-MADE [X] OCCUR						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$ 1,000,000
	X Contr Liab per						MED EXP (Any one person)	$ 10,000
	X Policy Form/XCU						PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$ 1,000,000
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						GENERAL AGGREGATE	$ 2,000,000
	POLICY [X] PRO-JECT [X] LOC						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 2,000,000
	OTHER:							$
B	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY			ADXD763827	1/1/2022	1/1/2023	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$ 1,000,000
	X ANY AUTO						BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
	OWNED AUTOS ONLY / SCHEDULED AUTOS						BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
	HIRED AUTOS ONLY / NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
	X Comp: $1,000 X Coll: $1,000							$
D	X UMBRELLA LIAB X OCCUR			UHXD788206	1/1/2022	1/1/2023	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 10,000,000
	EXCESS LIAB CLAIMS-MADE						AGGREGATE	$ 10,000,000
	DED X RETENTION $ 0							$
A	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY Y/N			WBXD764187	1/1/2022	1/1/2023	X PER STATUTE OTH-ER	
	ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? [N] (Mandatory in NH)	N/A					E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$ 1,000,000
	If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$ 1,000,000
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ 1,000,000
C	Professional - Claims Made Pollution Liab - Occurrence			PCXN50134550121	1/1/2021	1/1/2023	Policy Aggregate: Each Claim: Retention:	$3,000,000 $3,000,000 $25,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)
Stored Material Value: $2,785.00
Description: Playground Equipment (slides) for Grimes Public Library Project stored at 1955 NE 58th Ave, Des Moines, IA 50313

Coverage: Installation Floater
Carrier: Hanover Insurance Company
Policy Number: IHXD796689
Policy Term: 1/1/2022 - 1/1/2023
Limit: $1,000,000
See Attached...

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes IA 50111

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

AGENCY CUSTOMER ID: GRACONPC3

LOC #:

ADDITIONAL REMARKS SCHEDULE

AGENCY	NAMED INSURED
CSDZ, LLC	Graphite Construction Group Inc. 1955 NE 58th Avenue, Suite 100 Des Moines, IA 50313
POLICY NUMBER	
CARRIER / NAIC CODE	EFFECTIVE DATE:

ADDITIONAL REMARKS

THIS ADDITIONAL REMARKS FORM IS A SCHEDULE TO ACORD FORM,

FORM NUMBER: 25 **FORM TITLE:** CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

Property in Temporary Storage Limit: $500,000
Property in Transit Limit: $500,000
Deductible: $5,000

© 2008 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

AIA Document G702 Page 1

To(OWNER): The Weitz Company LLC
611 5th Avenue
Suite 300
Des Moines, IA 50309

From: Forman Ford
P.O. Box 692
Cedar Rapids, IA 52406

Project: Grimes Public Library
200 NE Beaverbrooke Blvd
Grimes, IA 50111

Via(Architect): InVision Architecture
531 Commercial Street
Suite 900
Waterloo, IA 50701

Application No: 3
Invoice No: T1200-3
Period To: 8/31/2022

Architect's
Project No:

Contract Date: 1/3/2022

CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

Application is made for Payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract. Continuation Sheet, AIA Document G703, is attached.

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY	ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS
Approved previous months	0.00	0.00
Approved this month	0.00	0.00
TOTALS	0.00	0.00
Net change by change orders	0.00	

1. ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM	$	847,144.00
2. Net change by Change Orders	$	0.00
3. CONTRACT SUM TO DATE(Line 1 +/- 2)	$	847,144.00
4. TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED TO DATE (Column G on G703)	$	149,450.20
5. RETAINAGE(Column I on G703)	$	7,472.51
6. TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE (Line 4 less Line 5)	$	141,977.69
7. LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENT (Line 6 from prior Certificate)	$	27,977.69
8. SALES TAX	$	0.00
9. CURRENT PAYMENT DUE	$	114,000.00
10. BALANCE TO FINISH, PLUS RETAINAGE (Line 3 less Line 6)	$	705,166.31

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the Work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

CONTRACTOR: Forman Ford

By: _____ Date: 8.18.22

State of: Iowa County of: Polk

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 18th day of Aug 2022

Notary Public: _____

My Commission expires: _____

JODY VANCE
Commission Number 819568
My Commission Expires
8-16-25

ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising the above application, the Architect certifies to the Owner that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED.....$
(Attach explanation if amount certified differs from the amount applied for.)

ARCHITECT:

By_____ Date_____

This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, payment and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract.

CONTINUATION SHEET AIA Document G703 Page 3

AIA Document G702, APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT, containing Contractor's signed Certification is attached.

Application Number: 3
Application Date: 8/18/2022
Period To: 8/31/2022
Architect's Project No:

A	B	C	D	E	F	G		H	I
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	SCHEDULED VALUE	WORK COMPLETED		MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (Not in D or E)	TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)	% G/C	BALANCE TO FINISH (C-G)	RETAINAGE
			FROM PREV. APPLICATION (D+E)	THIS PERIOD					
1	Metal Wall Panels Material	242,268.75	0.00	0.00	120,000.00	120,000.00	50	122,268.75	6,000.00
2	Aluminum Frames Storefront Material	22,099.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	22,099.00	0.00
3	Glazed Curtain Wall Material	124,950.00	18,450.20	0.00	0.00	18,450.20	15	106,499.80	922.51
4	Service/Teller Window Units Material	9,063.75	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	9,063.75	0.00
5	Glazing Material	50,427.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	50,427.50	0.00
6	Sliding Walls Material	34,216.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	34,216.25	0.00
7	Fabrication	25,950.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	25,950.00	0.00
8	Metal Wall Panels Labor	117,300.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	117,300.00	0.00
9	Aluminum Frames Storefront Labor	13,200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	13,200.00	0.00
10	Glazed Curtain Wall Labor	119,650.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	119,650.00	0.00
11	Service/Teller Window Units Labor	2,100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	2,100.00	0.00
12	Glazing Labor	8,175.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	8,175.00	0.00

CONTINUATION SHEET AIA Document G703 Page 4

AIA Document G702, APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT, containing Contractor's signed Certification is attached.

Application Number: 3
Application Date: 8/18/2022
Period To: 8/31/2022
Architect's Project No:

A	B	C	D	E	F	G		H	I
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	SCHEDULED VALUE	WORK COMPLETED		MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (Not in D or E)	TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)	% G/C	BALANCE TO FINISH (C-G)	RETAINAGE
			FROM PREV. APPLICATION (D+E)	THIS PERIOD					
13	Sliding Walls Labor	6,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	6,000.00	0.00
14	General Conditions/Equipment	57,962.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	57,962.50	0.00
15	Submittals	3,500.00	2,500.00	0.00	0.00	2,500.00	71	1,000.00	125.00
16	Engineering	10,281.25	8,500.00	0.00	0.00	8,500.00	83	1,781.25	425.00
	Totals	847,144.00	29,450.20	0.00	120,000.00	149,450.20	18	697,693.80	7,472.51

MILLENNIUM
FORMS

August 17, 2022

To whom it may concern,

Millennium Forms requires the Sales Contract and Terms & Conditions to be signed and returned along with 50% down payment of the order. The lead time or material procurement does not begin until we receive payment and both signed documents. The balance of the order is due in full prior to shipping.

Standard timeline is estimated at 16 to 18 weeks once we receive signed Sales Contract, Terms & Conditions as well as the 50% deposit. Due to the volatile materials market, pricing is valid for 24 hours from date of issue.

Regards,

George Cibon

550 E. Centralia | Elkhorn, WI 53121 | phone: 262-723-7778

G702/ CMA APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATION For Payment

To: City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111
kara.devenney@weitz.com

From: Van Maanen Electric Inc
500 Iowa Speedway Drive
Newton, IA 50208

PROJECT: Grimes Public Library Complex Phase 2

VIA Achitect: Invision

Application No: 5
Application Date: 8/23/2022
Period From: 8/1/2022
Period To: 8/31/2022
Contract Date:

Distribution to:
☐ OWNER
☐ CONSTRUCTION MGR
☐ ARCHITECT
☐ CONTRACTOR
☐ OTHER

2075

APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

Application is made for Payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract.

Continuation Sheet, AIA Document G703, is attached.

1 ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM		$ 977,086.00
2 Net Change by Change Orders		$ -
3 CONTRACT SUM TO DATE		$ 977,086.00
4 TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE		$ 185,715.15
5 RETAINAGE:		
a. 5% of Completed work	$ 7,738.91	
b. 5% of Stored Material	$ 1,546.84	
TOTAL RETAINAGE		$ 9,285.76
6 TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE		$ 176,429.39
7 LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENT		$ 136,638.42
8 CURRENT PAYMENT DUE		$ 39,790.97
9 BALANCE TO FINISH, INCLUDING RETAINAGE		$ 791,370.85

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY	ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS
Total changes approved in previous months by owner	$ -	$ -
Total approval this Month	$ -	$ -
TOTALS	$ -	$ -
NET CHANGES by Change Order	$ -	

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Doctuments, that all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for whcih previous Certificates for Payment were issued and pauments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due

CONTRACTOR: Van Maanen Electric, Inc

By: _____ Date: 8/23/22

Nathan Van Maanen, President

State of: Iowa County of: Jasper

Subscribed and sworn before me this 23rd day of August, 2022

Nathan Van Maanen President personally appeared before me, the undersigned notary public, and provided satisfactory evidence of identification to be the person who signed this document in my presence and swore or affirmed to me that the contents of this document are truthful and accurate to the best of his/her Knowledge and belief.

Notary Public: _____ My Commision expires: 10/30/2024

CERTIFICATION FOR PAYMENT

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on-site observations and the data comprising this application, the Construction Manager and Architect certify to the Owner that to the best of their knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitiled to payment for the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED

CONSTRUCTION MANAGER:

By: _____ Date: _____

ARCHITECT:

By: _____ Date: _____

This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, payment and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract

CAUTION: You should use an original document which has this caution printed in red. An original assures that changes will not be obscured as may occur when docments are reproduced

NOTARIAL SEAL IOWA
TRACY EVANS
Commission Number 760650
My Commission Expires

CONTINUATION SHEET *AIA DOCUMENT G703* PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

AIA Document G702, APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATION FOR PAYMENT, containing Contractor's signed Certification is attached.
In tabulation below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.
Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

APPLICATION NUMBER: 5
APPLICATION DATE: 23-Aug-22
PERIOD FROM: 1-Aug-22
TO: 31-Aug-22
ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO:

A	B		C	D	E	F	G		H	I
ITEM No.	DESCRIPTION OF WORK		SCHEDULED VALUE	WORK COMPLETED			TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D + E + F)	% G / C	BALANCE TO FINISH C - G	RETAINAGE
				Previous Applications	This Application: Work in Place	This Application: Stored Materials (not in D or E)				
	Bond		9,770.00	9,770.00			9,770.00	100%	-	488.50
	Basic Electrical Requirements	M	11,976.86	1,795.84			1,795.84	15%	10,181.02	89.79
	Basic Electrical Requirements	L	11,412.00	1,711.60			1,711.60	15%	9,700.40	85.58
	Through Penetration Firestopping	M	852.00	-			-	0%	852.00	-
	Through Penetration Firestopping	L	2,165.00	-			-	0%	2,165.00	-
	Wire and Cable	M	59,358.60	53,720.29			53,720.29	91%	5,638.31	2,686.01
	Wire and Cable	L	31,200.00	-			-	0%	31,200.00	-
	Grounding and Bonding	M	1,351.00	-			-	0%	1,351.00	-
	Grounding and Bonding	L	2,410.00	-			-	0%	2,410.00	-
	Conduit and Boxes	M	56,112.54	47,464.41			47,464.41	85%	8,648.13	2,373.22
	Conduit and Boxes	L	91,400.00	-			-	0%	91,400.00	-
	Electrical Identifiction	M	560.00	-			-	0%	560.00	-
	Electrical Identifiction	L	1,250.00	-			-	0%	1,250.00	-
	Power Systems Study	M	2,140.00	-			-	0%	2,140.00	-
	Power Systems Study	L	1,360.00	-			-	0%	1,360.00	-
	Power Monitoring and Control Systems	M	3,140.00	-			-	0%	3,140.00	-
	Power Monitoring and Control Systems	L	3,150.00	-			-	0%	3,150.00	-
	Lighting Control Systems	M	21,400.00	-			-	0%	21,400.00	-
	Lighting Control Systems	L	12,540.00	-			-	0%	12,540.00	-
	Service Entrance	M	18,741.00	-	6,559.35		6,559.35	35%	12,181.65	327.97
	Service Entrance	L	12,540.00	-	4,389.00		4,389.00	35%	8,151.00	219.45
	Dry Type Transformers	M	9,140.00	-			-	0%	9,140.00	-
	Dry Type Transformers	L	9,452.00	-			-	0%	9,452.00	-
	Panelboards	M	21,540.00	9,317.45			9,317.45	43%	12,222.55	465.87
	Panelboards	L	14,652.00	-			-	0%	14,652.00	-
	Wiring Devices	M	16,851.00	-			-	0%	16,851.00	-
	Wiring Devices	L	9,140.00	-			-	0%	9,140.00	-
	Fuses	M	1,250.00	-			-	0%	1,250.00	-
	Fuses	L	2,150.00	-			-	0%	2,150.00	-
	Disconnect Switches	M	5,140.00	1,017.54			1,017.54	20%	4,122.46	50.88
	Disconnect Switches	L	3,150.00	-			-	0%	3,150.00	-
	Contractors	M	3,120.00	-			-	0%	3,120.00	-
	Contactors	L	2,890.00	-			-	0%	2,890.00	-
	Surge Protection Sevices	M	3,412.00	-			-	0%	3,412.00	-
	Surge Protection Sevices	L	950.00	-			-	0%	950.00	-
	LED Lighting	M	137,400.00	7,998.04		30,936.88	38,934.92	28%	98,465.08	1,946.75
	LED Lighting	L	42,100.00	-			-	0%	42,100.00	-
	Basic Communications Systems Requirements	M	3,140.00	-			-	0%	3,140.00	-
	Basic Communications Systems Requirements	L	2,140.00	-			-	0%	2,140.00	-
	Communications Bonding	M	850.00	-			-	0%	850.00	-
	Communications Bonding	L	780.00	-			-	0%	780.00	-
	Interior Communications pathways	M	8,410.00	-			-	0%	8,410.00	-
	Interior Communications pathways	L	12,140.00	-			-	0%	12,140.00	-
	Exterior Communications pathways	M	6,140.00	-			-	0%	6,140.00	-
	Exterior Communications pathways	L	8,140.00	-			-	0%	8,140.00	-

	Identification and Administration	M	850.00	-			-	0%	850.00	-
	Identification and Administration	L	950.00	-			-	0%	950.00	-
	Communication Equipment Rooms	M	4,510.00	-			-	0%	4,510.00	-
	Communication Equipment Rooms	L	8,140.00	-			-	0%	8,140.00	-
	Horizontal Cabling Requirements	M	21,400.00	11,034.75			11,034.75	52%	10,365.25	551.74
	Horizontal Cabling Requirements	L	12,410.00	-			-	0%	12,410.00	-
	Testing	M	570.00	-			-	0%	570.00	-
	Testing	L	840.00	-			-	0%	840.00	-
	Structured Cabling Systems Warranty	M	650.00	-			-	0%	650.00	-
	Structured Cabling Systems Warranty	L	814.00	-			-	0%	814.00	-
	Professional Audio/Video System	M	81,400.00	-			-	0%	81,400.00	-
	Professional Audio/Video System	L	21,600.00	-			-	0%	21,600.00	-
	Paging Systems	M	9,841.00	-			-	0%	9,841.00	-
	Paging Systems	L	7,412.00	-			-	0%	7,412.00	-
	Basic Electronic Safety and Security Systems Requirements	M	3,140.00	-			-	0%	3,140.00	-
	Basic Electronic Safety and Security Systems Requirements	L	4,165.00	-			-	0%	4,165.00	-
	Electronic Access Control	M	28,951.00	-			-	0%	28,951.00	-
	Electronic Access Control	L	16,851.00	-			-	0%	16,851.00	-
	Video Surveillance	M	10,848.00	-			-	0%	10,848.00	-
	Video Surveillance	L	3,154.00	-			-	0%	3,154.00	-
	Rescue Assistance Communication	M	7,331.00	-			-	0%	7,331.00	-
	Rescue Assistance Communication	L	4,120.00	-			-	0%	4,120.00	-
	Fire Alarm and Detection Systems	M	18,383.00	-			-	0%	18,383.00	-
	Fire Alarm and Detection Systems	L	29,850.00	-			-	0%	29,850.00	-
				-			-	0%	-	-
				-			-	0%	-	-
			977,086.00	$143,829.92	$10,948.35	$30,936.88	$185,715.15	19.01%	$791,370.85	$9,285.76

AIA DOCUMENT G702 • CONTINUATION SHEET • APRIL 1978 EDITION • AIA® • © 1978
THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS, 1735 NEW YORK AVE., N.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 2006

ACORD®

EVIDENCE OF PROPERTY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 8/22/2022

THIS EVIDENCE OF PROPERTY INSURANCE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE ADDITIONAL INTEREST NAMED BELOW. THIS EVIDENCE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS EVIDENCE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE ADDITIONAL INTEREST.

AGENCY	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 515-244-0150
LMC Insurance & Risk Management 4200 University Ave., Suite 200 West Des Moines, IA 50266-5945	License#: 1001000272
FAX (A/C, No): 515-244-9535	E-MAIL ADDRESS: lindsay.gentry@lmcins.com
CODE:	SUB CODE:
AGENCY CUSTOMER ID #:	

COMPANY
Continental Insurance Company
333 South Wabash
Chicago, IL 60604

INSURED
Van Maanen Electric, Inc.
500 Iowa Speedway Dr.
Newton, IA 50208

LOAN NUMBER	POLICY NUMBER
	6081088006

EFFECTIVE DATE	EXPIRATION DATE	CONTINUED UNTIL TERMINATED IF CHECKED
08/01/2022	08/01/2023	☐

THIS REPLACES PRIOR EVIDENCE DATED:

PROPERTY INFORMATION

LOCATION/DESCRIPTION

THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS EVIDENCE OF PROPERTY INSURANCE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

COVERAGE INFORMATION

PERILS INSURED ☐ BASIC ☐ BROAD ☒ SPECIAL ☐

COVERAGE / PERILS / FORMS	AMOUNT OF INSURANCE	DEDUCTIBLE
Scheduled Equipment - Special Cause of Loss	See Remarks	5,000

REMARKS (Including Special Conditions)

RE: Stored Materials for the Grimes Public Library Complex Phase 2 stored at Van Maanen Warehouse Materials being stored valued at $30,936.88

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

ADDITIONAL INTEREST

NAME AND ADDRESS

City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

☐ ADDITIONAL INSURED ☐ LENDER'S LOSS PAYABLE ☐ LOSS PAYEE
☐ MORTGAGEE

LOAN #

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1993-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.
The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

INVOICE

VAN METER INC.
1751 Guthrie Avenue
Des Moines IA 50316-2135
515-262-9609 Fax 515-262-9619

www.vanmeterinc.com

INVOICE DATE		OUR INVOICE NUMBER	
07/11/22		S011996966.004	
Bill To#	Ship To#	Price Br	Ship Br
55454	106199	3	8
PLEASE REMIT PAYMENT TO:			DUE DATE
VAN METER INC ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE PO Box 801077 KANSAS CITY MO 64180-1077			08/25/22
TO VIEW AND PAY ONLINE GO TO:		ENROLLMENT TOKEN	
vanmeterinc.billtrust.com		BLQ KHX XLV	

BILL TO:
10503 1 MB 0.485 E0045X I0089 D9378892236 S2 P9143830 0001:0001

VAN MAANEN ELECTRIC INC
500 IOWA SPEEDWAY DR
NEWTON IA 50208-9400

SHIP TO:

VAN MAANEN ELEC GRIMES PUBLIC LIB
500 IOWA SPEEDWAY DR
NEWTON IA 50208

YOUR PO/ORDER #	ORDERED BY	JOB/RELEASE #	YOUR ACCOUNT MANAGER	
1407	Josh Hetzler		Nate Tigges URB 2617	
ORDER WRITER	SHIP VIA	TERMS	ORDER DATE	SHIP DATE
Taylor Eivins URB	BW BEST WAY	1% 10 DAYS NET 45	02/28/22	07/11/22

ORDER QTY	SHIP QTY	DESCRIPTION	Unit Price/UM	Extension
1	1	TYPE F10-94': 15L-CC-AI-94'-8-C1-40K-L050-D01-1C- UNV	5720.000/E	5720.00

Please note! Information Update!

Please send your remittance to ACHremittance@vanmeterinc.com

Questions about your invoice, statement or account?
Please email ar@vanmeterinc.com

If paid by 07/21/22 you may deduct $57.20
Invoice is due by 08/25/22 net of any cash discount.

Invoice Questions?
Call Taylor Eivins at
515-262-9609

Subtotal	**$5,720.00**
Shipping & Handling	
Sales Tax	**$0.00**
Amount Due	**$5,720.00**

All claims for shortage or errors must be made at once, returns require written authorization and are subject to handling charges. Special orders are non-returnable. Past due invoices may be subject to 1.50% late charge. No credit will be allowed for goods returned without prior consent. 15% restocking on stock material. Factory acceptance and terms will govern amount of credit on non-stock material. Our company does not manufacture the goods it sells and makes no express warranties thereon. It also disclaims all implied warranty of merchantability or fitness for a particular use. Except as prohibited by law, you are responsible for payment of all fees, cost, and expenses, including but not limited to, attorney fees, expert witness fees, and deposition expenses incurred to collect all amounts due from you.
For complete terms and conditions and EEO Compliance regulations please go to https://www.vanmeterinc.com/terms-of-sale

The Terms and Conditions at the listed web page are subject to change from time to time. A hard copy or email or fax copy of the Terms and Conditions is available upon request. Past due invoices are subject to 1.5% late payment fee.

0001:0001

INVOICE

VAN METER INC.
1751 Guthrie Avenue
Des Moines IA 50316-2135
515-262-9609 Fax 515-262-9619

www.vanmeterinc.com

INVOICE DATE		OUR INVOICE NUMBER	
07/28/22		S011996957.005	
Bill To#	Ship To#	Price Br	Ship Br
55454	106199	3	8
PLEASE REMIT PAYMENT TO:			DUE DATE
VAN METER INC ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE PO Box 801077 KANSAS CITY MO 64180-1077			09/11/22
TO VIEW AND PAY ONLINE GO TO:		ENROLLMENT TOKEN	
vanmeterinc.billtrust.com		BLQ KHX XLV	

BILL TO:
13129 1 MB 0.485 E0388 I0699 D9458405598 S2 P9166888 0002:0002

VAN MAANEN ELECTRIC INC
500 IOWA SPEEDWAY DR
NEWTON IA 50208-9400

SHIP TO:

VAN MAANEN ELEC GRIMES PUBLIC LIB
500 IOWA SPEEDWAY DR
NEWTON IA 50208

YOUR PO/ORDER #	ORDERED BY	JOB/RELEASE #	YOUR ACCOUNT MANAGER	
1407	Josh Hetzler		Nate Tigges URB 2617	
ORDER WRITER	SHIP VIA	TERMS	ORDER DATE	SHIP DATE
Taylor Eivins URB	BW BEST WAY	1% 10 DAYS NET 45	02/28/22	07/28/22

ORDER QTY	SHIP QTY	DESCRIPTION	Unit Price/UM	Extension
4	4	TYPE S2: BEGA 84174-K4-STANDARD FINISH	1196.596/E	4786.38

Please note! Information Update!

Please send your remittance to ACHremittance@vanmeterinc.com

Questions about your invoice, statement or account?
Please email ar@vanmeterinc.com

If paid by 08/07/22 you may deduct $47.86
Invoice is due by 09/11/22 net of any cash discount.

Invoice Questions?
Call Taylor Eivins at
515-262-9609

Subtotal	**$4,786.38**
Shipping & Handling	
Sales Tax	**$0.00**
Amount Due	**$4,786.38**

All claims for shortage or errors must be made at once, returns require written authorization and are subject to handling charges. Special orders are non-returnable. Past due invoices may be subject to 1.50% late charge. No credit will be allowed for goods returned without prior consent. 15% restocking on stock material. Factory acceptance and terms will govern amount of credit on non-stock material. Our company does not manufacture the goods it sells and makes no express warranties thereon. It also disclaims all implied warranty of merchantability or fitness for a particular use. Except as prohibited by law, you are responsible for payment of all fees, cost, and expenses, including but not limited to, attorney fees, expert witness fees, and deposition expenses incurred to collect all amounts due from you.
For complete terms and conditions and EEO Compliance regulations please go to https://www.vanmeterinc.com/terms-of-sale

The Terms and Conditions at the listed web page are subject to change from time to time. A hard copy or email or fax copy of the Terms and Conditions is available upon request. Past due invoices are subject to 1.5% late payment fee.

0002:0002

VAN METER

INVOICE

VAN METER INC.
1751 Guthrie Avenue
Des Moines IA 50316-2135
515-262-9609 Fax 515-262-9619

www.vanmeterinc.com

INVOICE DATE		OUR INVOICE NUMBER	
07/28/22		S011996951.005	
Bill To#	Ship To#	Price Br	Ship Br
55454	106199	3	8
PLEASE REMIT PAYMENT TO:			DUE DATE
VAN METER INC ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE PO Box 801077 KANSAS CITY MO 64180-1077			09/11/22
TO VIEW AND PAY ONLINE GO TO:		ENROLLMENT TOKEN	
vanmeterinc.billtrust.com		BLQ KHX XLV	

BILL TO:
13129 1 MB 0.485 E0388X I0698 D9458405594 S2 P9166888 0001:0002

VAN MAANEN ELECTRIC INC
500 IOWA SPEEDWAY DR
NEWTON IA 50208-9400

SHIP TO:

VAN MAANEN ELEC GRIMES PUBLIC LIB
500 IOWA SPEEDWAY DR
NEWTON IA 50208

YOUR PO/ORDER #	ORDERED BY	JOB/RELEASE #	YOUR ACCOUNT MANAGER	
1407	Josh Hetzler		Nate Tigges URB 2617	
ORDER WRITER	SHIP VIA	TERMS	ORDER DATE	SHIP DATE
Taylor Eivins URB	BW BEST WAY	1% 10 DAYS NET 45	02/28/22	07/28/22

ORDER QTY	SHIP QTY	DESCRIPTION	Unit Price/UM	Extension
19	19	TYPE S1: TNA-ASY-24LED-NW-277-RAL-9005-T-DIM	754.000/E	14326.00

Please note! Information Update!

Please send your remittance to ACHremittance@vanmeterinc.com

Questions about your invoice, statement or account?
Please email ar@vanmeterinc.com

If paid by 08/07/22 you may deduct $143.26
Invoice is due by 09/11/22 net of any cash discount.

Invoice Questions?
Call Taylor Eivins at
515-262-9609

Subtotal	**$14,326.00**
Shipping & Handling	
Sales Tax	**$0.00**
Amount Due	**$14,326.00**

All claims for shortage or errors must be made at once, returns require written authorization and are subject to handling charges. Special orders are non-returnable. Past due invoices may be subject to 1.50% late charge. No credit will be allowed for goods returned without prior consent. 15% restocking on stock material. Factory acceptance and terms will govern amount of credit on non-stock material. Our company does not manufacture the goods it sells and makes no express warranties thereon. It also disclaims all implied warranty of merchantability or fitness for a particular use. Except as prohibited by law, you are responsible for payment of all fees, cost, and expenses, including but not limited to, attorney fees, expert witness fees, and deposition expenses incurred to collect all amounts due from you.

For complete terms and conditions and EEO Compliance regulations please go to https://www.vanmeterinc.com/terms-of-sale

The Terms and Conditions at the listed web page are subject to change from time to time. A hard copy or email or fax copy of the Terms and Conditions is available upon request.
Past due invoices are subject to 1.5% late payment fee.

0001:0002

INVOICE

VAN METER

VAN METER INC.
1751 Guthrie Avenue
Des Moines IA 50316-2135
515-262-9609 Fax 515-262-9619

www.vanmeterinc.com

INVOICE DATE		OUR INVOICE NUMBER	
08/08/22		S011996958.003	
Bill To#	Ship To#	Price Br	Ship Br
55454	106199	3	8
PLEASE REMIT PAYMENT TO:			DUE DATE
VAN METER INC ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE PO Box 801077 KANSAS CITY MO 64180-1077			09/22/22
TO VIEW AND PAY ONLINE GO TO:		ENROLLMENT TOKEN	
vanmeterinc.billtrust.com		BLQ KHX XLV	

BILL TO:
15076 1 MB 0.485 E0390X I0662 D9507887772 S2 P9192198 0001:0001

VAN MAANEN ELECTRIC INC
500 IOWA SPEEDWAY DR
NEWTON IA 50208-9400

SHIP TO:

VAN MAANEN ELEC GRIMES PUBLIC LIB
500 IOWA SPEEDWAY DR
NEWTON IA 50208

YOUR PO/ORDER #	ORDERED BY	JOB/RELEASE #	YOUR ACCOUNT MANAGER	
1407	Josh Hetzler		Nate Tigges URB 2617	
ORDER WRITER	SHIP VIA	TERMS	ORDER DATE	SHIP DATE
Taylor Eivins URB	BW BEST WAY	1% 10 DAYS NET 45	02/28/22	08/08/22

ORDER QTY	SHIP QTY	DESCRIPTION	Unit Price/UM	Extension
15	15	TYPE F8: P8700-36-LN-40K-CLV-MV-PSB-APC	387.000/E	5805.00

Please note! Information Update!

Please send your remittance to ACHremittance@vanmeterinc.com

Questions about your invoice, statement or account?
Please email ar@vanmeterinc.com

If paid by 08/18/22 you may deduct $58.05
Invoice is due by 09/22/22 net of any cash discount.

Invoice Questions?
Call Taylor Eivins at
515-262-9609

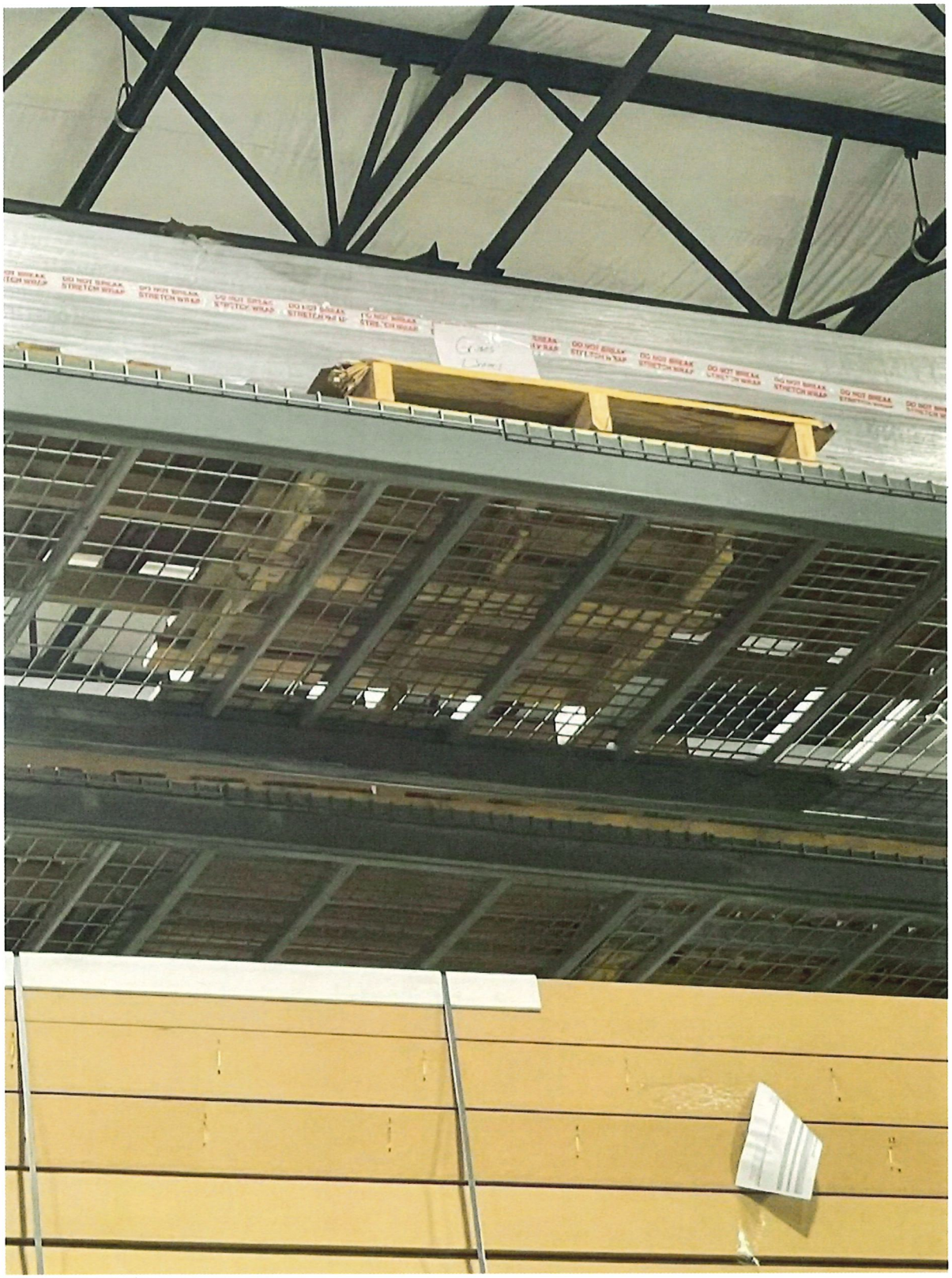
Subtotal	**$5,805.00**
Shipping & Handling	**$299.50**
Sales Tax	**$0.00**
Amount Due	**$6,104.50**

All claims for shortage or errors must be made at once, returns require written authorization and are subject to handling charges. Special orders are non-returnable. Past due invoices may be subject to 1.50% late charge. No credit will be allowed for goods returned without prior consent. 15% restocking on stock material. Factory acceptance and terms will govern amount of credit on non-stock material. Our company does not manufacture the goods it sells and makes no express warranties thereon. It also disclaims all implied warranty of merchantability or fitness for a particular use. Except as prohibited by law, you are responsible for payment of all fees, cost, and expenses, including but not limited to, attorney fees, expert witness fees, and deposition expenses incurred to collect all amounts due from you.

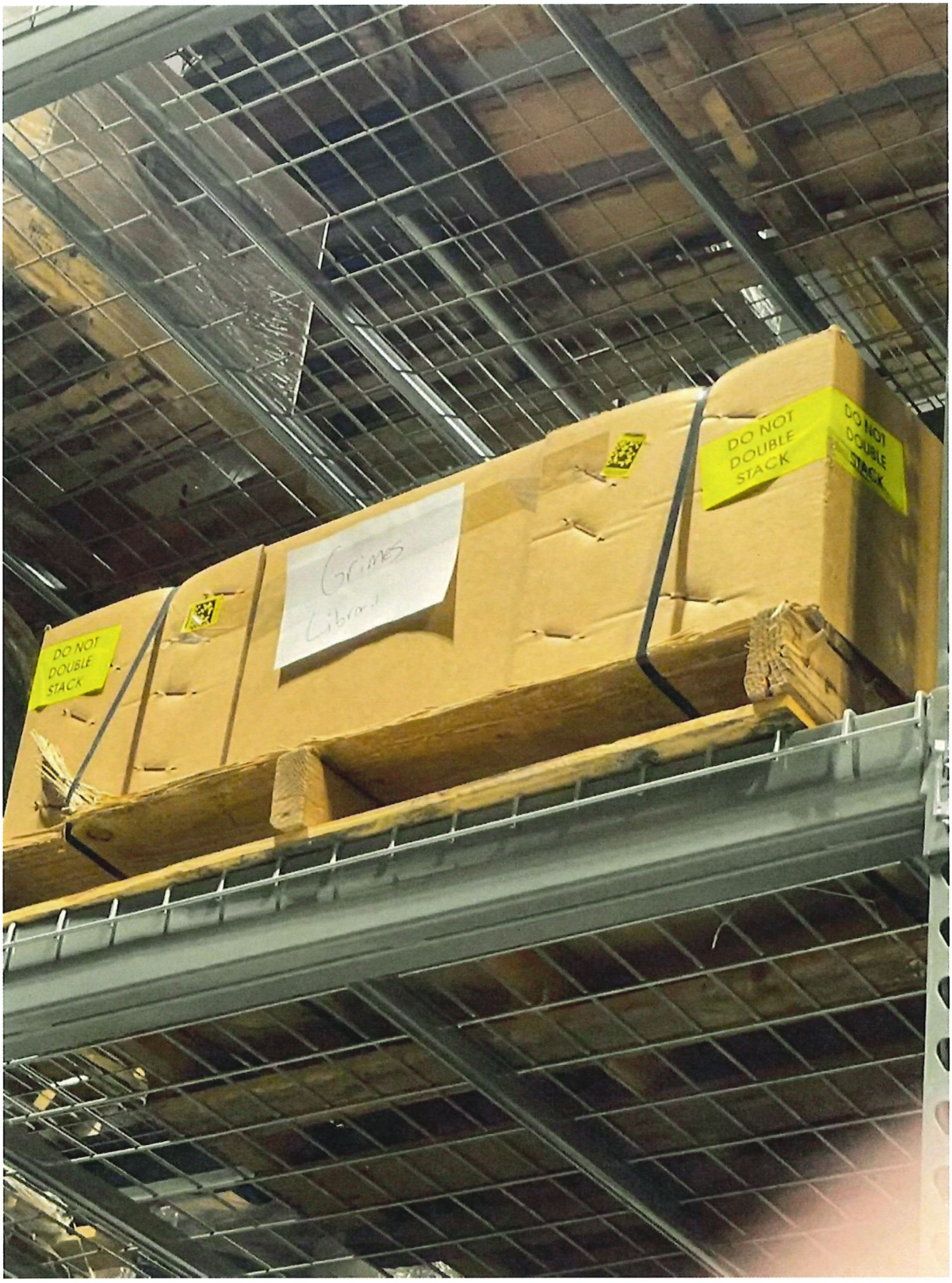
For complete terms and conditions and EEO Compliance regulations please go to https://www.vanmeterinc.com/terms-of-sale

The Terms and Conditions at the listed web page are subject to change from time to time. A hard copy or email or fax copy of the Terms and Conditions is available upon request.
Past due invoices are subject to 1.5% late payment fee.

0001:0001


DO NOT BREAK
STRETCH WRAP

COOPER
COOPER
COOPER


DO NOT
DOUBLE
STACK
DO NOT
DOUBLE
STACK
DO NOT
DOUBLE
STACK

PAYMENT APPLICATION

TO: The Weitz Company, LLC
611 5th Ave.
Des Moines IA 50309

PROJECT NAME AND LOCATION: Grimes Public Library
200 NE Beaverbrooke Blvd
Grimes IA 50111

APPLICATION # 1
PERIOD THRU: 08/31/2022
Owner Project #:
DATE OF CONTRACT: 12/6/2021

Distribution to:
__ OWNER
__ ARCHITECT
__ CONTRACTOR

FROM: Nehring Construction, Inc.
4300 NE 14th Street
Des Moines IA 50313

ARCHITECT: Invision
303 Watson Powell Jr Way
Des Moines IA 50309

CONTRACTOR'S SUMMARY OF WORK

Application is made for payment as shown below.
Continuation Page is attached

1. CONTRACT AMOUNT		235,622.20
2. SUM OF ALL CHANGE ORDERS		0.00
3. CURRENT CONTRACT AMOUNT (Line 1 + 2)		235,622.20
4. TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED (Column G on Continuation Page)		86,545.50
5. RETAINAGE:		
A. 5% Of Completed Work (Columns D+ E on Continuation Page)	4,327.28	
B. 5% of Material Stored (Colum F on Continuation Page)	0.00	
Total Retainage (Line 5a + 5b or Column I on Continuation Page)		4,327.28
6. TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED LESS RETAINAGE: (Line 4 minus Line 5 Total)		82,218.22
7. LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENT:		0.00
8. CURRENT PAYMENT DUE:		82,218.22
9. BALANCE TO FINISH: Line 3 - Line 6	153,403.98	

SUMMARY OF CHANGE ORDERS	ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS
Total changes approved in previous months	0.00	0.00
Total approved this month	0.00	0.00
TOTALS	0.00	0.00
NET CHANGES	0.00	

Contractor's signature below is his assurance to Owner, concerning the payment herein applied for, that: (1) the Work has been performed as required in the Contract Documents, (2) all sums previously paid to Contractor under the Contract have been used to pay Contractor's costs for labor, materials and other obligations under the Contract for Work previously paid for, and (3) Contractor is legally entitled to this payment.

CONTRACTOR: Nehring Construction, Inc.

By: _____ Date: 8-25-22

State of: Iowa

County of: Polk

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug

Notary Public: _____

My Commission Expires: 10.26.22

LISA J. HARNEY
Commission Number 748931
My Commission Expires
October 26, 2022

ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATION

Architect's signature below is his assurance to Owner, concerning the payment herein applied for, that: (1) Architect has inspected the Work represented by this Application, (2) such Work has been completed to the extent indicated in this Application, and the quality of workmanship and materials conforms with the Contract Documents, (3) this Application for Payment accurately states the amount of Work completed and payment due therefor, and (4) Architect knows of no reason why payment should not be made.

CERTIFIED AMOUNT: 82,218.22

(If the certified amount is different from the payment due, you should attach an explanation. Initial all the figures that changed to match the certified amount.)

ARCHITECT: Invision

By: _____ Date: _____

Neither this Application nor payment applied for herein is assignable or negotiable. Payment shall be made only to Contractor, and is without prejudice to any rights of Owner or Contractor under the Contract Documents or otherwise.

PAYMENT APPLICATION DETAILS

Customer: The Weltz Company, LLC
Project: Grimes Public Library

Application Number: 1
For Period Ending: 08/31/2022

A	B	C	D	E	F	G		H	I
			Work Completed						
Item Number	Description	Scheduled Value	From Previous Application	This Period Value	Materials Presently Stored	Completed and Stored To Date	Total %	Balance To Finish	Retainage Value
01	Footings	3,400.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,400.00	0.00
04	Parking Lot	186,092.90	0.00	86,545.50	0.00	86545.50	46.51	99,547.40	4,327.28
05	Sidewalk	46,129.30	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	46,129.30	0.00
	TOTAL:	235,622.20	0.00	86,545.50	0.00	86545.50	36.73	149,076.70	4,327.28

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

TO OWNER:	City of Grimes 101 NE Harvey Street Grimes, IA 50111	**PROJECT:**	City of Grimes Library 200 NE BeaverBrooke BLVD Grimes, IA 50111	**APPLICATION NO:** **PERIOD TO:** **CONTRACT DATE:** **PROJECT NOS:**	3 8/31/2022	**DISTRIBUTION TO:** OWNER CONST. MANAGER ARCHITECT FIELD OTHER	☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
FROM CONTRACTOR:	AMC Mechanical Inc. 107 Vermeer Road Pella, IA 50219	**VIA CONSTRUCTION MANAGER:** **VIA ARCHITECT:**					

CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

Application is made for payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract.
Continuation Sheet is attached.

1.	**ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM**		$ 1,021,680.00
2.	**NET CHANGES IN THE WORK**		$ 0.00
3.	**CONTRACT SUM TO DATE** (LINE 1+/-2)		$ 1,021,680.00
4.	**TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED TO DATE** (Column G on Continuation Sheet)		$ 331,845.85
5.	**RETAINAGE**		
	a. 5 % of Completed Work	$ 4,427.53	
	b. _____ % of Stored Material	$ 12,164.77	
	Total Retainage		$ 16,592.30
6.	**TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE**		$ 315,253.55
7.	**LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENT**		72,732.95
8.	**CURRENT PAYMENT DUE**		$ 242,520.60
9.	**BALANCE TO FINISH, PLUS RETAINAGE**	$ 706,426.45	

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN THE WORK	ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS
Total changes approved in previous months by Owner	$ 0.00	$ 0.00
Total approved this month, including Construction Change Directives	$ 0.00	$ 0.00
TOTALS	$ 0.00	$ 0.00
NET CHANGES IN THE WORK	$	0.00

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the Work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

CONTRACTOR:
By: _____ Date: 8/31/22
State of:
County of:
Subscribed and sworn to before me this day of

NOTARIAL SEAL IOWA

MICHELLE L WATSON
Commission Number 819678
My Commission Expires
8/21/2025

Notary Public: Michelle L Watson
My Commission expires:

CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

In accordance with Contract Documents, based on evaluations of the Work and the data comprising this application, the Construction Manager and Architect certify to the Owner that to the best of their knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED $242,520.60
(Attach explanation if amount certified differs from the amount applied. Initial all figures on this Application and on the Continuation Sheet that are changed to conform with the amount certified.)

CONSTRUCTION MANAGER:
By: _____ Date: _____

ARCHITECT: (*NOTE: If Multiple Prime Contractors are responsible for performing portions of the Project, the Architect's Certification is not required.*)
By: _____ Date: _____

This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, payment and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract.

CONTINUATION SHEET

Application Number: 3
Application Date: 8/19/2022
Period To: 8/31/2022
Architect's Project No:

A	B	C	D	E	F	G		H	I
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	SCHEDULED VALUE	WORK COMPLETED FROM PREV APPLICATION (D+E)	WORK COMPLETED THIS PERIOD	MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (Not in D or E)	TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)	% (G/C)	BALANCE TO FINISH (C-G)	RETAINAGE
Project Items									
01	Bond	12,700.00	12,700.00	0.00	0.00	12,700.00	100	0.00	635.00
02	Mobilization/Supervision/Management	76,100.00	2,283.00	5,327.00	0.00	7,610.00	10	68,490.00	380.50
03	HVAC Shop Drawings	10,250.00	0.00	6,662.50	0.00	6,662.50	65	3,587.50	333.13
		99,050.00	**14,983.00**	**11,989.50**	**0.00**	**26,972.50**	**27**	**72,077.50**	**1,348.63**
Plumbing & Piping Labor									
04	Underground Plumbing Labor	34,200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	34,200.00	0.00
05	Above Ground Plumbing Labor	103,380.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	103,380.00	0.00
06	VRV Piping Labor	53,373.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	53,373.00	0.00
07	AG Condensate Labor	12,120.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	12,120.00	0.00
08	Plumbing Fixtures Labor	5,545.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	5,545.00	0.00
		208,618.00	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0**	**208,618.00**	**0.00**
Plumbing Materials & Equipment									
09	Underground Plumbing Materials/EquipRental	33,273.00	0.00	0.00	28,282.05	28,282.05	0	4,990.95	1,414.10
10	Abouve Ground Plumbing Materials	79,867.00	0.00	0.00	67,886.95	67,886.95	0	11,980.05	3,394.35
11	VRV Piping Materials	21,890.00	0.00	0.00	18,606.50	18,606.50	0	3,283.50	930.33
12	Plumbing Fixture and Equipment	39,763.00	0.00	0.00	37,774.85	37,774.85	0	1,988.15	1,888.74
		174,793.00	**0.00**	**0.00**	**152,550.35**	**152,550.35**	**0**	**22,242.65**	**7,627.52**

CONTINUATION SHEET

Application Number: 3
Application Date: 8/19/2022
Period To: 8/31/2022
Architect's Project No:

A	B	C	D	E	F	G		H	I
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	SCHEDULED VALUE	WORK COMPLETED FROM PREV APPLICATION (D+E)	WORK COMPLETED THIS PERIOD	MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (Not in D or E)	TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)	% (G/C)	BALANCE TO FINISH (C-G)	RETAINAGE
HVAC Labor									
13	HVAC Shop Fabrication Labor	31,900.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	31,900.00	0.00
14	HVAC Equipment Install Labor	16,764.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	16,764.00	0.00
15	HVAC Duct Install	88,250.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	88,250.00	0.00
16	HVAC GRD Trim Labor	6,050.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	6,050.00	0.00
		142,964.00	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0**	**142,964.00**	**0.00**
HVAC Materials & Equipment									
17	HVAC Equipment	246,635.00	56,678.00	0.00	90,745.00	147,423.00	23	99,212.00	7,371.15
18	HVAC Duct Accessories	10,730.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	10,730.00	0.00
19	HVAC GRD Trim Equipment	10,180.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	10,180.00	0.00
20	HVAC Shop Fabrication Materials	44,770.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	44,770.00	0.00
		312,315.00	**56,678.00**	**0.00**	**90,745.00**	**147,423.00**	**18**	**164,892.00**	**7,371.15**
Subcontractors									
21	Controls Sub Contractor	27,950.00	4,900.00	0.00	0.00	4,900.00	18	23,050.00	245.00
22	Insulation Sub Contractor	48,400.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	48,400.00	0.00
23	Test and Balance Subcontractor	7,590.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	7,590.00	0.00
		83,940.00	**4,900.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**4,900.00**	**6**	**79,040.00**	**245.00**
		1,021,680.00	**76,561.00**	**11,989.50**	**243,295.35**	**331,845.85**	**9**	**689,834.15**	**16,592.30**

Client#: 770607 AMCMECHA

ACORD™ CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY) 8/31/2022

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer any rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER	CONTACT NAME: Amy L Hunerdosse, PFMM	
INSPRO, a Marsh & McLennan Agency LLC, Company 4000 Pine Lake Road Lincoln, NE 68506	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 515-706-6863	FAX (A/C, No):
	E-MAIL ADDRESS: Amy.Hunerdosse@MarshMMA.com	
	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
	INSURER A : EMCASCO Insurance Company	21407
INSURED AMC Mechanical Inc 107 Vermeer Road Pella, IA 50219	INSURER B : Employers Mutual Casualty Company	21415
	INSURER C :	
	INSURER D :	
	INSURER E :	
	INSURER F :	

COVERAGES CERTIFICATE NUMBER: REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CLAIMS-MADE X OCCUR X PD Ded:250 GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: POLICY X PRO-JECT X LOC OTHER:	X	X	6D32282	04/09/2022	04/09/2023	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG $	$1,000,000 $500,000 $10,000 $1,000,000 $2,000,000 $2,000,000 $
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY X ANY AUTO OWNED AUTOS ONLY X HIRED AUTOS ONLY SCHEDULED AUTOS X NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY	X	X	6E32282	04/09/2022	04/09/2023	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) $	$1,000,000 $ $ $ $
B	X UMBRELLA LIAB X OCCUR EXCESS LIAB CLAIMS-MADE DED X RETENTION $0	X	X	6J32282	04/09/2022	04/09/2023	EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE $	$4,000,000 $4,000,000 $
A	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? Y/N Y (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N/A	X	6H32282	04/09/2022	04/09/2023	X PER STATUTE OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	 $500,000 $500,000 $500,000
A	Contractors E&O			6D32282	04/09/2022	04/09/2023	1,000,000	
B	Leased or Rented Equipment			6C32282	04/09/2022	04/09/2023	100,000/1000 deductible	

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

City of Grimes is an additional insured where required in a written contract. For stored materials in the amount of $243,295.35.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey
Grimes, IA 50111

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Jon Meyers

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

URDIE

Streamline
LINE SETS
Streamline
LINE SETS
Streamline
LINE SETS
Streamline
LINE SETS
Streamline
LINE SETS
Made with Streamline® Copper Tubing
UL Recognized to 700 PSI • R-410A Engineered & Tested
Meets ASTM C-534 (Thermal) • Meets ASTM E-84 (Flame/Smoke)
Easy Bending & Sheeting • Mold & Mildew Resistant
Sealed Tubing Ends • 10 Year Limited Warranty • Made In USA
DAIKIN
DAIKIN
DAIKIN
DAIKIN
DAIKIN

SHINE LINK
WAREHOUSE
OFFICE

611 5th Ave, Suite 300
Des Moines, IA 50309

Project Name: Grimes Public Library
Project # X237400
Date: 9/8/2022

WEITZ SUMMARY – Amount Due

Weitz: $73,469.41

350-410-6499

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

TO (OWNER):
City of Grimes

PROJECT: Grimes Public Library
PROJECT: # X237400

Distribution to:
OWNER (1)
ARCHITECT (3)
CONTRACTOR (1)

MAKE PAYMENT TO:
FROM (CONTRACTOR):
The Weitz Company, LLC
611 5th Ave, Suite 300
Des Moines, IA 50309
CONTRACT FOR: Construction Management

ARCHITECT:
Invision
303 Watson Powell Jr. Way
Suite 200
Des Moines, IA 50309

APPLICATION NO: 7
PERIOD TO:
08/01/22
08/31/22

CONTRACT DATE:

CONSTRUCTION MANAGER'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY			
Change Orders approved in previous months by Owner		ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS
TOTAL		0	0
Approved this Month			
Number	Date Approved		
CO 1	Set CM agreement at $973,681		
CO 2	Elevator Rebid (fee on difference)	977	
TOTALS		977.00	0
Net change by Change Order			977.00

Application is made for Payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract. Continuation Sheet, AIA Document G703, is attached.

1. ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM		$ 973,681.00
2. Net change by Change Order		$ 977.00
3. CONTRACT SUM TO DATE (Line 1+2) (Column C on G703)		$ 974,658.00
4. TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED TO DATE (Column G on G703)		$ 206,790.68
5. RETAINAGE:		
a. 0% completed work (Column D + E on G703)	$ -	
b. 0% of Stored Material (Column F on G703) included in above number	$ -	
TOTAL RETAINAGE (Line 5a + 5b or Total in Column 1 of G703)		$ -
6. TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE (Line 4 less Line 5 Total)		$ 206,790.68
7. LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENTS		$ 133,321.27
8. CURRENT PAYMENT NOW DUE		$ 73,469.41
9. BALANCE TO FINISH, PLUS RETAINAGE (Line 3 less Line 6)		$ 767,867.32

The undersigned Sub - Contractor certifies that to the best of the Sub - Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the Work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Sub - Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Contractor, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

CONTRACTOR: THE WEITZ COMPANY, LLC

By: Stephanie Morrison September 7, 2022

State of: IOWA County of: POLK
subscribed and sworn to before me this September 7, 2022

NOTARY PUBLIC: Kara DeVenney
My Commission Expires:

KARA DeVENNEY
Commission Number 836920
My Commission Expires
January 26, 2025

ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising the above application, the Architect certifies to the Owner that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED. . . . . $ 73,469.41
(Attach explanation if certified differs from the amount applied for.)

ARCHITECT:

By: _____ Date: 09.14.22

This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, payment and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract.

Prj # X237400
Prj Name Grimes Public Library
Sub:

App # : 7
App Date: 7-Sep-22
Retain : 5.00%

Pd From: 1-Aug-22
PD TO : 31-Aug-22

A	B	C1	D	E	F	G		H	I
Item Number	Description of Work	SOV	WORK COMPLETED PREVIOUS (D+E)	WORK COMPLETED This Period	MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E)	Total Completed And Stored (D+E+F)	Percent (G%C)	Balance To Finish (C-G)	Retainage
	The Weitz Company - Construction Manager								
1	Preconstruction	25,000.00	25,000.00			25,000.00	100%		
2	Construction Manager Services	497,593.00	69,004.00	37,115.00		106,119.00	21%	391,474	
	General Rquirements								
3	Latrines	7,500.00	448.20	299.80		748.00	10%	6,752	
4	Surveying	6,000.00	810.00			810.00	14%	5,190	
5	Dumpsters/Trash Chute	33,560.00						33,560	
6	Safety	2,050.00	2,050.00	3,820.61		5,870.61	286%	(3,821)	
7	SWPPP/Access/Snow Removal	23,700.00	2,898.24	8,258.76		11,157.00	47%	12,543	
8	General Building Enclosures/Heat	50,146.00						50,146	
9	Roof Access	5,000.00						5,000	
10	Temporary Fencing	11,000.00	7,236.00			7,236.00	66%	3,764	
11	Fee (3.25%) on Construction Manager Services	20,688.00	3,472.00	1,629.00		5,101.00	25%	15,587	
12	Fee (3.25%) per Prime Volume Summary below	292,421.00	22,402.83	22,346.24		44,749.07	15%	247,672	
	Prime Volume Summary								
1	BP #01 - Grading & Utilities - Correll Contractors	$438,000	236,988			236,988	54%	201,012	11,849
2	BP #02 - General Construction - Graphite Group	$2,665,000	89,825.12	183,860.96		273,686.08	10%	2,391,314	13,684
3	BP #03 - Masonry - Forrest & Associates	$317,587	2,825.00			2,825.00	1%	314,762	141
4	BP #04 - Flooring - Ideal Floors	$109,575	53,489.60			53,489.60	49%	56,085	2,674
5	BP #05 - Ceramic Tile - Des Moines Marble	$119,025						119,025	
6	BP #06 - Roofing - Academy Roofing	$422,350						422,350	
7	BP #07 - Aluminum, Glazing & Metal Panels - Forman Ford	$844,487	29,450.20	120,000.00		149,450.20	18%	695,037	7,473
8	BP #08 - Framing, Drywall, Acoustic, Paint - Performance Contracting Inc	$1,466,520	20,165.00			20,165.00	1%	1,446,355	1,008
9	BP #09 - Elevator - KONE	$144,000	36,184.00			36,184.00	25%	107,816	1,809
10	BP #10 - Fire Sprinkler - Midwest Auto Fire Sprinkler	$86,660						86,660	
11	BP #11 - Mechanical - AMC Mechanical	$1,021,690	76,561.00	255,284.85		331,845.85	32%	689,844	16,592
12	BP #12 - Electrical - Van Maanen Electric	$977,086	143,829.92	41,885.23		185,715.15	19%	791,371	9,286
13	BP #13 - Site Paving - Nehring	$235,622		86,545.50		86,545.50	37%	149,077	4,327
14	BP #14 - Landscaping - Miner Hardscape	$149,970						149,970	
	Prime Contractors Total	$ 8,997,572.00	$ 689,317.84	$ 687,576.54		$1,376,894.38	15%	7,620,677.62	68,844.72

	WEITZ TOTAL	**974,658.00**	**133,321.27**	**73,469.41**		**206,790.68**	**21%**	**391,474.00**	

For Pay Application: 7
Period Ending: 08/31/22

PARTIAL WAIVER OF LIEN

STATE OF: Iowa)
COUNTY OF: Polk)

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

WHEREAS THE undersigned has been employed by The Weitz Company

to furnish LABOR/MATERIAL/SERVICES

for the premises known as Grimes Public Library

of which City of Grimes is the Owner,

THE UNDERSIGNED, for and in consideration of Seventy Three Thousand Four Hundred Sixty Nine and 41/100---------- ---------- $ 73,469.41) and

other good and valuable considerations, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledge, do(es) hereby waive and release its right to lien under the status of the State of Iowa relating to Mechanic's Liens, on the above described premises and improvements thereon, but only for the payment above made by the Owner.

Given under my hand and seal, this 7 day of September 2022

****THIS WAIVER IS CONTINGENT UPON ACTUAL RECEIPT OF PAYMENT****

The Weitz Company
COMPANY

By Stephanie Morrison

Title Senior Project Manager

Subscribed And Sworn To Before me this 7 day of September 2022

Kara DeVenney
Notary Public

KARA DeVENNEY
Commission Number 836920
My Commission Expires
January 26, 2025

PCO #002

THE WEITZ COMPANY, LLC
611 5th Avenue Suite 300
Des Moines, Iowa 50309
Phone: (515) 246-4700
Fax: (515) 246-4799

Project: X237400 - GRIMES PUBLIC LIBRARY
200 NE BEAVERBROOKE BLVD
GRIMES, Iowa 50111

Prime Contract Potential Change Order #002: CE #004 - Pursue Alternates 4 & 6

TO:	CITY OF GRIMES 110 NORTH HARVEY GRIMES Iowa, 50111	**FROM:**	WEITZ COMPANY-IOWA, THE 611 5TH AVE SUITE 300 DES MOINES Iowa, 50309
PCO NUMBER/REVISION:	002 / 0	**CONTRACT:**	1 - Dummy Prime Contract - PCCOs for Prime Changes
REQUEST RECEIVED FROM:		**CREATED BY:**	Stephanie Morrison **(WEITZ COMPANY-IOWA, THE)**
STATUS:	Pending - In Review	**CREATED DATE:**	8/6 /2022
REFERENCE:		**PRIME CONTRACT CHANGE ORDER:**	None
FIELD CHANGE:	No		
LOCATION:		**ACCOUNTING METHOD:**	Amount Based
SCHEDULE IMPACT:		**REVISED SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION DATE:**	
		TOTAL AMOUNT:	$95,346.88

POTENTIAL CHANGE ORDER TITLE: CE #004 - Pursue Alternates 4 & 6

CHANGE REASON: Client Request

POTENTIAL CHANGE ORDER DESCRIPTION: *(The Contract Is Changed As Follows)*
CE #004 - Pursue Alternates 4 & 6
City of Grimes would like to know the cost to pursue Alternates 4 & 6. These were the only (2) alternates not approved at bid award.

Alt. 4: Add Children's desk, adult service desk, infant cubbies & media console: Originally bid at $35,850

- BP 2 Graphite: Add $15,400 for steel material prices increase from Katelman's. This is the increase in TS cost for the TS framing at the desks from December 2021 bid time to current.
- BP 8 PCI: No pricing change.
- BP 11 AMC: No pricing change, still $100.

Alt. 6: Add Office 111 & 112: Originally bid at $52,438

- BP 2 Graphite: No pricing change.
- BP 4 Ideal Floors: Price increase of $180 bringing Alt. 6 total to $2,200
- BP 7 Forman Ford: Price increase of 15% on glass bringing Alt. 6 total to $2,880.
- BP 8 PCI: No pricing change.
- BP 10 MAFS: No price change, still $840.
- BP 11 AMC: Price increase of $485 bringing Alt. 6 total to $
- BP 12 Van Maanen: Price increase of $256 bringing Alt. 6 total to $26,028.

5/1/22: Issued email to all affected primes to confirm their pricing for these alternates.

6/14/22: Requested explanation/backup from Graphite as the steel material cost seems outrageous.

6/27: Added values above for each prime based on email responses.
Sent reminder email to Ideal Floors. They appear to be the only price still missing.

6/28/22: Ideal Floors confirmed their price for Alt. 6 would be $2,200, up $180 from bid day.

7/8/22: Cost Summary from bid day:

Alt. 4:
BP 2 Graphite: Originally $35,000 Add $745.50 Total: $35,745.50
BP 8 PCI: Originally $750 Add $0 Total: $750
BP 11 AMC: Originally $100 Add $0 Total: $100
Summary: Originally $35,850 Add of $745.50 Updated Total: $36,595.50

Alt. 6:
BP 2 Graphite: Originally $4,500 Add $0 Total: $4,500
BP 4 Ideal Floors: Originally $2,020 Add $180 Total: $2,200
BP 7 Forman Ford: Originally $2,657 Add $223 + $695 Total: $3,575
BP 8 PCI: Originally $12,950 Add $0 Total: $12,950
BP 10 MAFS: Originally $840 Add $0 Total: $840
BP 11 AMC: Originally $3,700 Add $485 Total: $4,185
BP 12 Van Maanen: Originally $25,771 Add $256+1,473.15 Total: $27,500.15
Summary: Originally $52,438 Add of $3,312.15 Updated Total: $55,750.15

7/29/22: Response from Graphite noting the add for Katelman's from the original Alt 4 pricing is an add of $745.50 (steel increase & markup), brings Graphite's Alt. 4 pricing to $35,745.50. Adjusted summary above to reflect this.

Total for approval of Alt. 4 & 6 is $90,177.50 an increase of $1,889.50 from bid day.

8/10/22: Checked back with all other primes to confirm their pricing from May due to delay trying to confirm Graphite pricing.

8/13/22: Forman Ford noted an increase of $695 in their proposal since May bringing their total to $3,575.

Waiting on Van Maanen to confirm otherwise all other primes are still good with their May pricing.

Van Maanen confirmed an add of $1,473.15 to bring their Alt 6 total to $27,500.15.

Added CM fee line of $3,001.23

Grand Total for Alt 4 & 6 is $95,346.88

ATTACHMENTS:

#	SubJob	Cost Code	Description	Type	Amount
1	GRIMES LIB PRIME CONTRACT VOL.	03-000300.2500 - BP #02 - Graphite Group	Alt 4 Graphite	Commitment	$ 35,745.50
2	GRIMES LIB PRIME CONTRACT VOL.	09-000910.2500 - BP #08 - Performance Contracti	Alt 4 PCI	Commitment	$ 750.00
3	GRIMES LIB PRIME CONTRACT VOL.	00-002200.2500 - BP #11 - AMC Mechanical	Alt 4 AMC	Commitment	$ 100.00
4	GRIMES LIB PRIME CONTRACT VOL.	03-000300.2500 - BP #02 - Graphite Group	Alt 6 Graphite	Commitment	$ 4,500.00
5	GRIMES LIB PRIME CONTRACT VOL.	09-000960.2500 - BP #04 - Ideal Floors	Alt. 6 Ideal Floors	Commitment	$ 2,200.00
6	GRIMES LIB PRIME CONTRACT VOL.	08-000840.2500 - BP #07 - Forman Ford	Alt. 6 Forman Ford	Commitment	$ 3,575.00
7	GRIMES LIB PRIME CONTRACT VOL.	09-000910.2500 - BP #08 - Performance Contracti	Alt. 6 PCI	Commitment	$ 12,950.00
8	GRIMES LIB PRIME CONTRACT VOL.	00-002100.2500 - BP #10 - Midwest Auto Fire Spr	Alt. 6 MAFS	Commitment	$ 840.00
9	GRIMES LIB PRIME CONTRACT VOL.	00-002200.2500 - BP #11 - AMC Mechanical	Alt. 6 AMC	Commitment	$ 4,185.00
10	GRIMES LIB PRIME CONTRACT VOL.	00-002600.2500 - BP #12 - Van Maanan Electric	Alt. 6 Van Maanen	Commitment	$ 27,500.15
11	N/A	Z-0Z1020.7205 - Change Order Fee	CM Fee	Fee	$ 3,001.23
				Subtotal:	$95,346.88
				Grand Total:	**$95,346.88**

WEITZ

PCO #002

Authorization: The undersigned hereby directs the Contractor, to proceed as denoted above in the performance of the change at the amount and terms stated above. It is understood that the work described in this change proposal shall be incorporated, uncontested, in to the next formal Change Order.

Evan Shaw (INVISION ARCHITECTURE)	**CITY OF GRIMES**	**WEITZ COMPANY-IOWA, THE**
	110 NORTH HARVEY	611 5TH AVE SUITE 300
	GRIMES Iowa 50111	DES MOINES Iowa 50309
09.14.22		Stephanie Morrison 9/13/2022
SIGNATURE **DATE**	**SIGNATURE** **DATE**	**SIGNATURE** **DATE**

CCO #002

THE WEITZ COMPANY, LLC
611 5th Avenue Suite 300
Des Moines, Iowa 50309
Phone: (515) 246-4700
Fax: (515) 246-4799

Project: X237400 - GRIMES PUBLIC LIBRARY
200 NE BEAVERBROOKE BLVD
GRIMES, Iowa 50111

Subcontract Order #002: CE #004 - Alternates 4 & 6

CONTRACT COMPANY:	**GRAPHITE CONSTRUCTION GROUP INC** 1955 NE 58TH AVENUE SUITE 100 DES MOINES, Iowa 50313	**CONTRACT FOR:**	X237401-002:36106 OS BP 2 Graphite - General Construction
DATE CREATED:	8/06/2022	**CREATED BY:**	Stephanie Morrison **(WEITZ COMPANY-IOWA, THE)**
CONTRACT STATUS:	Pending - In Review	**REVISION:**	0
REQUEST RECEIVED FROM:		**LOCATION**	
DESIGNATED REVIEWER:		**REVIEWED BY:**	
DUE DATE:		**REVIEW DATE:**	
INVOICED DATE:		**PAID DATE:**	
REFERENCE:		**CHANGE REASON:**	Client Request
PAID IN FULL:	No	**EXECUTED:**	No
ACCOUNTING METHOD:	Amount Based	**SCHEDULE IMPACT:**	
FIELD CHANGE:	No	**TOTAL AMOUNT:**	$40,245.50

DESCRIPTION:
CE #004 - Pursue Alternates 4 & 6
City of Grimes would like to know the cost to pursue Alternates 4 & 6. These were the only (2) alternates not approved at bid award.

Alt. 4: Add Children's desk, adult service desk, infant cubbies & media console
Alt. 6: Add Office 111 & 112

Alt. 4:
BP 2 Graphite: Originally $35,000 Add $745.50 Total: $35,745.50

Alt. 6:
BP 2 Graphite: Originally $4,500 Add $0 Total: $4,500

ATTACHMENTS:

CHANGE ORDER LINE ITEMS:
CCO #002

#	SubJob	Cost Code	Description	Type	Amount
1	GRIMES LIB PRIME CONTRACT VOL.	03-000300.2500 - BP #02 - Graphite Group	Alt 4 Graphite	Commitment	$ 35,745.50
2	GRIMES LIB PRIME CONTRACT VOL.	03-000300.2500 - BP #02 - Graphite Group	Alt 6 Graphite	Commitment	$ 4,500.00
				Subtotal:	$40,245.50
				Grand Total:	**$40,245.50**

CCO #002

The original (Contract Sum)	$ 2,665,000.00
Net change by previously authorized Change Orders	$ 6,582.77
The contract sum prior to this Change Order was	$ 2,671,582.77
The contract sum would be changed by this Change Order in the amount of	$ 40,245.50
The new contract sum including this Change Order will be	$ 2,711,828.27
The contract time will not be changed by this Change Order by	
Total of all pending Commitment Change Orders	$

THE WEITZ COMPANY, LLC
611 5th Avenue Suite 300
Des Moines Iowa 50309

Stephanie Morrison 8-6-2022

SIGNATURE **DATE**

GRAPHITE CONSTRUCTION GROUP INC
1955 NE 58TH AVENUE SUITE 100
DES MOINES Iowa 50313

SIGNATURE **DATE**

CCO #001

THE WEITZ COMPANY, LLC
611 5th Avenue Suite 300
Des Moines, Iowa 50309
Phone: (515) 246-4700
Fax: (515) 246-4799

Project: X237400 - GRIMES PUBLIC LIBRARY
200 NE BEAVERBROOKE BLVD
GRIMES, Iowa 50111

Subcontract Order #001: CE #004 - Alternates 4 & 6 Ideal Floors

CONTRACT COMPANY:	**IDEAL FLOORS INCORPORATED** 2216 GEORGE FLAGG PARKWAY DES MOINES, Iowa 50321	**CONTRACT FOR:**	X237401-004:36107 OS BP 4 Ideal Floors - Flooring
DATE CREATED:	8/06/2022	**CREATED BY:**	Stephanie Morrison **(WEITZ COMPANY-IOWA, THE)**
CONTRACT STATUS:	Pending - In Review	**REVISION:**	0
REQUEST RECEIVED FROM:		**LOCATION**	
DESIGNATED REVIEWER:		**REVIEWED BY:**	
DUE DATE:		**REVIEW DATE:**	
INVOICED DATE:		**PAID DATE:**	
REFERENCE:		**CHANGE REASON:**	Client Request
PAID IN FULL:	No	**EXECUTED:**	No
ACCOUNTING METHOD:	Amount Based	**SCHEDULE IMPACT:**	
FIELD CHANGE:	No	**TOTAL AMOUNT:**	$2,200.00

DESCRIPTION:
CE #004 - Pursue Alternates 4 & 6
City of Grimes would like to know the cost to pursue Alternates 4 & 6. These were the only (2) alternates not approved at bid award.

Alt. 4: Add Children's desk, adult service desk, infant cubbies & media console

Alt. 6: Add Office 111 & 112

Alt. 4:
BP 4 Ideal Floors - N/A

Alt. 6:
BP 4 Ideal Floors: Originally $2,020 Add $180 Total: $2,200

ATTACHMENTS:

CHANGE ORDER LINE ITEMS:
CCO #001

#	SubJob	Cost Code	Description	Type	Amount
1	GRIMES LIB PRIME CONTRACT VOL.	09-000960.2500 - BP #04 - Ideal Floors	Alt. 6 Ideal Floors	Commitment	$ 2,200.00
				Subtotal:	$2,200.00
				Grand Total:	**$2,200.00**

WEITZ

CCO #001

The original (Contract Sum)	$ 109,575.00
Net change by previously authorized Change Orders	$ 0.00
The contract sum prior to this Change Order was	$ 109,575.00
The contract sum would be changed by this Change Order in the amount of	$ 2,200.00
The new contract sum including this Change Order will be	$ 111,775.00
The contract time will not be changed by this Change Order by	
Total of all pending Commitment Change Orders	$

THE WEITZ COMPANY, LLC
611 5th Avenue Suite 300
Des Moines Iowa 50309

Stephanie Morrison 8-6-2022

SIGNATURE **DATE**

IDEAL FLOORS INCORPORATED
2216 GEORGE FLAGG PARKWAY
DES MOINES Iowa 50321

SIGNATURE **DATE**

CCO #001

THE WEITZ COMPANY, LLC
611 5th Avenue Suite 300
Des Moines, Iowa 50309
Phone: (515) 246-4700
Fax: (515) 246-4799

Project: X237400 - GRIMES PUBLIC LIBRARY
200 NE BEAVERBROOKE BLVD
GRIMES, Iowa 50111

Subcontract Order #001: CE #004 - Alternates 4 & 6 - Forman Ford

CONTRACT COMPANY:	**FORMAN FORD GLASS COMPANY** PO BOX 692 CEDAR RAPIDS, Iowa 52406-0692	**CONTRACT FOR:**	X237401-007:36110 OS BP 7 Forman Ford - Aluminum, Glazing & Metal Panels
DATE CREATED:	8/06/2022	**CREATED BY:**	Stephanie Morrison **(WEITZ COMPANY-IOWA, THE)**
CONTRACT STATUS:	Pending - In Review	**REVISION:**	0
REQUEST RECEIVED FROM:		**LOCATION**	
DESIGNATED REVIEWER:		**REVIEWED BY:**	
DUE DATE:		**REVIEW DATE:**	
INVOICED DATE:		**PAID DATE:**	
REFERENCE:		**CHANGE REASON:**	Client Request
PAID IN FULL:	No	**EXECUTED:**	No
ACCOUNTING METHOD:	Amount Based	**SCHEDULE IMPACT:**	
FIELD CHANGE:	No	**TOTAL AMOUNT:**	$3,575.00

DESCRIPTION:
CE #004 - Pursue Alternates 4 & 6
City of Grimes would like to know the cost to pursue Alternates 4 & 6. These were the only (2) alternates not approved at bid award.

Alt. 4: Add Children's desk, adult service desk, infant cubbies & media console

- BP 7 Forman Ford - N/A

Alt. 6: Add Office 111 & 112

- BP 7 Forman Ford: Price increase of 15% on glass bringing Alt. 6 total to $2,880.
- Price increase of $695 from May to August brining Alt. 6 total to $3,575.

ATTACHMENTS:

CHANGE ORDER LINE ITEMS:
CCO #001

#	SubJob	Cost Code	Description	Type	Amount
1	GRIMES LIB PRIME CONTRACT VOL.	08-000840.2500 - BP #07 - Forman Ford	Alt. 6 Forman Ford	Commitment	$ 3,575.00
				Subtotal:	$3,575.00
				Grand Total:	**$3,575.00**

WEITZ

CCO #001

The original (Contract Sum)	$ 844,487.00
Net change by previously authorized Change Orders	$ 0.00
The contract sum prior to this Change Order was	$ 844,487.00
The contract sum would be changed by this Change Order in the amount of	$ 3,575.00
The new contract sum including this Change Order will be	$ 848,062.00
The contract time will not be changed by this Change Order by	
Total of all pending Commitment Change Orders	$

THE WEITZ COMPANY, LLC
611 5th Avenue Suite 300
Des Moines Iowa 50309

Stephanie Morrison 9/13/2022

SIGNATURE **DATE**

FORMAN FORD GLASS COMPANY
PO BOX 692
CEDAR RAPIDS Iowa 52406-0692

SIGNATURE **DATE**

CCO #001

THE WEITZ COMPANY, LLC
611 5th Avenue Suite 300
Des Moines, Iowa 50309
Phone: (515) 246-4700
Fax: (515) 246-4799

Project: X237400 - GRIMES PUBLIC LIBRARY
200 NE BEAVERBROOKE BLVD
GRIMES, Iowa 50111

Subcontract Order #001: CE #004 - Alternates 4 & 6 - PCI

CONTRACT COMPANY:	**PERFORMANCE CONTRACTING INC** 11145 THOMPSON AVE LENEXA, Kansas 66219 2302	**CONTRACT FOR:**	X237401-008:36111 OS BP 8 PCI - Framing, Drywall, Acoustical & Paint
DATE CREATED:	8/06/2022	**CREATED BY:**	Stephanie Morrison **(WEITZ COMPANY-IOWA, THE)**
CONTRACT STATUS:	Pending - In Review	**REVISION:**	0
REQUEST RECEIVED FROM:		**LOCATION**	
DESIGNATED REVIEWER:		**REVIEWED BY:**	
DUE DATE:		**REVIEW DATE:**	
INVOICED DATE:		**PAID DATE:**	
REFERENCE:		**CHANGE REASON:**	Client Request
PAID IN FULL:	No	**EXECUTED:**	No
ACCOUNTING METHOD:	Amount Based	**SCHEDULE IMPACT:**	
FIELD CHANGE:	No	**TOTAL AMOUNT:**	$13,700.00

DESCRIPTION:
CE #004 - Pursue Alternates 4 & 6
City of Grimes would like to know the cost to pursue Alternates 4 & 6. These were the only (2) alternates not approved at bid award.

Alt. 4: Add Children's desk, adult service desk, infant cubbies & media console

- BP 8 PCI: No pricing change from bid day. Add: $750

Alt. 6: Add Office 111 & 112

- BP 8 PCI: No pricing change from bid day. Add: $12,950

ATTACHMENTS:

CHANGE ORDER LINE ITEMS:
CCO #001

#	SubJob	Cost Code	Description	Type	Amount
1	GRIMES LIB PRIME CONTRACT VOL.	09-000910.2500 - BP #08 - Performance Contracti	Alt 4 PCI	Commitment	$ 750.00
2	GRIMES LIB PRIME CONTRACT VOL.	09-000910.2500 - BP #08 - Performance Contracti	Alt. 6 PCI	Commitment	$ 12,950.00
				Subtotal:	$13,700.00
				Grand Total:	**$13,700.00**

WEITZ

CCO #001

The original (Contract Sum)	$ 1,466,520.00
Net change by previously authorized Change Orders	$ 0.00
The contract sum prior to this Change Order was	$ 1,466,520.00
The contract sum would be changed by this Change Order in the amount of	$ 13,700.00
The new contract sum including this Change Order will be	$ 1,480,220.00
The contract time will not be changed by this Change Order by	
Total of all pending Commitment Change Orders	$

THE WEITZ COMPANY, LLC
611 5th Avenue Suite 300
Des Moines Iowa 50309

Stephanie Morrison 8-6-2022

SIGNATURE **DATE**

PERFORMANCE CONTRACTING INC
11145 THOMPSON AVE
LENEXA Kansas 66219 2302

SIGNATURE **DATE**

CCO #001

THE WEITZ COMPANY, LLC
611 5th Avenue Suite 300
Des Moines, Iowa 50309
Phone: (515) 246-4700
Fax: (515) 246-4799

Project: X237400 - GRIMES PUBLIC LIBRARY
200 NE BEAVERBROOKE BLVD
GRIMES, Iowa 50111

Subcontract Order #001: CE #004 - Alternates 4 & 6 - MAFS

CONTRACT COMPANY:	**MIDWEST AUTOMATIC FIRE SPRINKLER CO IOWA** 2001 DEWOLF STREET DES MOINES, Iowa 50316	**CONTRACT FOR:**	X237401-010:36112 OS BP 10 MAFS - Fire Protection
DATE CREATED:	8/06/2022	**CREATED BY:**	Stephanie Morrison **(WEITZ COMPANY-IOWA, THE)**
CONTRACT STATUS:	Pending - In Review	**REVISION:**	0
REQUEST RECEIVED FROM:		**LOCATION**	
DESIGNATED REVIEWER:		**REVIEWED BY:**	
DUE DATE:		**REVIEW DATE:**	
INVOICED DATE:		**PAID DATE:**	
REFERENCE:		**CHANGE REASON:**	Client Request
PAID IN FULL:	No	**EXECUTED:**	No
ACCOUNTING METHOD:	Amount Based	**SCHEDULE IMPACT:**	
FIELD CHANGE:	No	**TOTAL AMOUNT:**	$840.00

DESCRIPTION:
CE #004 - Pursue Alternates 4 & 6
City of Grimes would like to know the cost to pursue Alternates 4 & 6. These were the only (2) alternates not approved at bid award.

Alt. 4: Add Children's desk, adult service desk, infant cubbies & media console

- BP 10 MAFS - N/A

Alt. 6: Add Office 111 & 112

- BP 10 MAFS: No price change, still $840.

ATTACHMENTS:

CHANGE ORDER LINE ITEMS:
CCO #001

#	SubJob	Cost Code	Description	Type	Amount
1	GRIMES LIB PRIME CONTRACT VOL.	00-002100.2500 - BP #10 - Midwest Auto Fire Spr	Alt. 6 MAFS	Commitment	$ 840.00
				Subtotal:	$840.00
				Grand Total:	**$840.00**

WEITZ

CCO #001

The original (Contract Sum)	$ 86,660.00
Net change by previously authorized Change Orders	$ 0.00
The contract sum prior to this Change Order was	$ 86,660.00
The contract sum would be changed by this Change Order in the amount of	$ 840.00
The new contract sum including this Change Order will be	$ 87,500.00
The contract time will not be changed by this Change Order by	
Total of all pending Commitment Change Orders	$

THE WEITZ COMPANY, LLC
611 5th Avenue Suite 300
Des Moines Iowa 50309

Stephanie Morrison 8-6-2022

SIGNATURE **DATE**

MIDWEST AUTOMATIC FIRE SPRINKLER CO IOWA
2001 DEWOLF STREET
DES MOINES Iowa 50316

SIGNATURE **DATE**

CCO #001

THE WEITZ COMPANY, LLC
611 5th Avenue Suite 300
Des Moines, Iowa 50309
Phone: (515) 246-4700
Fax: (515) 246-4799

Project: X237400 - GRIMES PUBLIC LIBRARY
200 NE BEAVERBROOKE BLVD
GRIMES, Iowa 50111

Subcontract Order #001: CE #004 - Alternates 4 & 6 - AMC

CONTRACT COMPANY:	**AMC MECHANICAL GROUP** 107 VERMEER ROAD PELLA, Iowa 50219	**CONTRACT FOR:**	X237401-011:36114 OS BP 11 AMC - Mechanical
DATE CREATED:	8/06/2022	**CREATED BY:**	Stephanie Morrison **(WEITZ COMPANY-IOWA, THE)**
CONTRACT STATUS:	Pending - In Review	**REVISION:**	0
REQUEST RECEIVED FROM:		**LOCATION**	
DESIGNATED REVIEWER:		**REVIEWED BY:**	
DUE DATE:		**REVIEW DATE:**	
INVOICED DATE:		**PAID DATE:**	
REFERENCE:		**CHANGE REASON:**	Client Request
PAID IN FULL:	No	**EXECUTED:**	No
ACCOUNTING METHOD:	Amount Based	**SCHEDULE IMPACT:**	
FIELD CHANGE:	No	**TOTAL AMOUNT:**	$4,285.00

DESCRIPTION:
CE #004 - Pursue Alternates 4 & 6
City of Grimes would like to know the cost to pursue Alternates 4 & 6. These were the only (2) alternates not approved at bid award.

Alt. 4: Add Children's desk, adult service desk, infant cubbies & media console

- BP 11 AMC: No pricing change, still $100.

Alt. 6: Add Office 111 & 112

- BP 11 AMC: Price increase of $485 bringing Alt. 6 total to $4,185

ATTACHMENTS:

CHANGE ORDER LINE ITEMS:
CCO #001

#	SubJob	Cost Code	Description	Type	Amount
1	GRIMES LIB PRIME CONTRACT VOL.	00-002200.2500 - BP #11 - AMC Mechanical	Alt 4 AMC	Commitment	$ 100.00
2	GRIMES LIB PRIME CONTRACT VOL.	00-002200.2500 - BP #11 - AMC Mechanical	Alt. 6 AMC	Commitment	$ 4,185.00
				Subtotal:	$4,285.00
				Grand Total:	**$4,285.00**

WEITZ

CCO #001

The original (Contract Sum)	$ 1,021,690.00
Net change by previously authorized Change Orders	$ 0.00
The contract sum prior to this Change Order was	$ 1,021,690.00
The contract sum would be changed by this Change Order in the amount of	$ 4,285.00
The new contract sum including this Change Order will be	$ 1,025,975.00
The contract time will not be changed by this Change Order by	
Total of all pending Commitment Change Orders	$

THE WEITZ COMPANY, LLC
611 5th Avenue Suite 300
Des Moines Iowa 50309

Stephanie Morrison 8-6-2022

SIGNATURE **DATE**

AMC MECHANICAL GROUP
107 VERMEER ROAD
PELLA Iowa 50219

SIGNATURE **DATE**

CCO #001

THE WEITZ COMPANY, LLC
611 5th Avenue Suite 300
Des Moines, Iowa 50309
Phone: (515) 246-4700
Fax: (515) 246-4799

Project: X237400 - GRIMES PUBLIC LIBRARY
200 NE BEAVERBROOKE BLVD
GRIMES, Iowa 50111

Subcontract Order #001: CE #004 - Alternates 4 & 6 - Van Maanen Electric

CONTRACT COMPANY:	**VAN MAANEN ELECTRIC INC** 500 IOWA SPEEDWAY DRIVE NEWTON, Iowa 50208	**CONTRACT FOR:**	X237401-012:36115 OS BP 12 Van Maanen - Electrical
DATE CREATED:	8/06/2022	**CREATED BY:**	Stephanie Morrison **(WEITZ COMPANY-IOWA, THE)**
CONTRACT STATUS:	Pending - In Review	**REVISION:**	0
REQUEST RECEIVED FROM:		**LOCATION**	
DESIGNATED REVIEWER:		**REVIEWED BY:**	
DUE DATE:		**REVIEW DATE:**	
INVOICED DATE:		**PAID DATE:**	
REFERENCE:		**CHANGE REASON:**	Client Request
PAID IN FULL:	No	**EXECUTED:**	No
ACCOUNTING METHOD:	Amount Based	**SCHEDULE IMPACT:**	
FIELD CHANGE:	No	**TOTAL AMOUNT:**	$27,500.15

DESCRIPTION:
CE #004 - Pursue Alternates 4 & 6
City of Grimes would like to know the cost to pursue Alternates 4 & 6. These were the only (2) alternates not approved at bid award.

Alt. 4: Add Children's desk, adult service desk, infant cubbies & media console

- BP 12 Van Maanen Electric - N/A

Alt. 6: Add Office 111 & 112

- BP 12 Van Maanen Electric: Price increase of $256 bringing Alt. 6 total to $26,027.
- Price increase of $1,473.15 from May to August bringing Alt. 6 total to $27,500.15.

ATTACHMENTS:

CHANGE ORDER LINE ITEMS:
CCO #001

#	SubJob	Cost Code	Description	Type	Amount
1	GRIMES LIB PRIME CONTRACT VOL.	00-002600.2500 - BP #12 - Van Maanan Electric	Alt. 6 Van Maanen	Commitment	$ 27,500.15
				Subtotal:	$27,500.15
				Grand Total:	**$27,500.15**

WEITZ

CCO #001

The original (Contract Sum)	$ 977,086.00
Net change by previously authorized Change Orders	$ 0.00
The contract sum prior to this Change Order was	$ 977,086.00
The contract sum would be changed by this Change Order in the amount of	$ 27,500.15
The new contract sum including this Change Order will be	$ 1,004,586.15
The contract time will not be changed by this Change Order by	
Total of all pending Commitment Change Orders	$

THE WEITZ COMPANY, LLC
611 5th Avenue Suite 300
Des Moines Iowa 50309

Stephanie Morrison 9/13/2022

SIGNATURE **DATE**

VAN MAANEN ELECTRIC INC
500 IOWA SPEEDWAY DRIVE
NEWTON Iowa 50208

SIGNATURE **DATE**

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENTS

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title: HIGHWAY 44 & SW COUNTY LINE ROAD INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS
Contractor: Bolton & Menk, Inc.
Address: 430 E Grand Ave, Suite 101 Des Moines, IA 50309
Finance Budget Code: 334-210-6407 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 291348 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: October 22, 2019 **Vendor #** 2820

Date of Council Meeting: October 11, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 30
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: June 21, 2022 Through: August 31, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 286,000.00		
Net change by Change Orders:	$ 174,195.00		
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 460,195.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 309,794.80		
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	$ -		
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 309,794.80	
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 302,119.80	
SUBTOTAL			$ 7,675.00
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$ -
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$ 7,675.00
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 150,400.20	
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	- Working Days		

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Bolton & Menk, Inc.

Firm Name

Signature 9.26.2022 Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval:

Signature 10-3-22 Date

City of Grimes Council Approval:

Signature Date

Submit to: *Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department*

E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov *Phone:* *(515) 986-4050* *Fax:* *(515) 986-4480*

Date Printed: 9/26/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount	BMI Invoice #
1	January 14, 2020	$ 1,730.00	0242868
2	February 11, 2020	$ 6,434.90	0244361
3	April 14, 2020	$ 1,627.00	0245964
4	April 14, 2020	$ 2,195.00	0246888
5	June 9, 2020	$ 7,097.50	0249839
6	July 14, 2020	$ 6,792.50	0251444
7	August 11, 2020	$ 11,325.00	0253004
8	September 8, 2020	$ 17,430.00	0254565
9	October 13, 2020	$ 4,815.00	0255930
10	November 10, 2020	$ 1,022.50	0257659
11	December 8, 2020	$ 2,969.50	0259408
12	January 12, 2021	$ 4,537.00	0260929
13	February 9, 2021	$ 2,785.00	0262389
14	March 9, 2021	$ 10,517.00	0263856
15	April 13, 2021	$ 10,831.50	0265171
16	May 11, 2021	$ 5,594.00	0266601
17	June 8, 2021	$ 30,291.00	0268401
18	July 13, 2021	$ 21,853.00	0269818
19	August 10, 2021	$ 10,243.50	0271701
20	September 28, 2021	$ 24,038.50	0273218
21	October 12, 2021	$ 19,020.20	0274927
22	November 9, 2021	$ 30,974.50	0277027
23	January 25, 2022	$ 24,122.70	65, 280133, 28
24	February 22, 2022	$ 7,235.00	
25	March 22, 2022	$ 8,550.50	0284263
26	April 26,2022	$ 11,792.50	0285839
27	May 10, 2022	$ 8,502.50	0287614
28	June 14, 2022	$ 3,309.00	290356
29	August 9, 2022	$ 4,483.50	0291348
30			
31			
32			
33			
34			
35			

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL **$ 302,119.80**

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	May 11, 2021	$ 174,195.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
8/9/2022		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL **$ 174,195.00**

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	October 22, 2019
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-

Date Printed: 9/26/2022

INVOICE

BOLTON & MENK

Real People. Real Solutions.

Please Remit To: Bolton & Menk, Inc.
1960 Premier Drive | Mankato, MN 56001-5900
507-625-4171 | 507-625-4177 (fax)
Payment by Credit Card Available Online at www.Bolton-Menk.com
To Ensure Proper Credit, Provide Invoice Numbers with Payment

City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

September 21, 2022
Project No: A13.120005
Invoice No: 0297876
Client Account: GRIMES_CI_IA

Grimes/Highway 44 & SW Co Line Road

Highway 44 & SW County Line Road Intersection Improvements

Consultant Services (001)
Professional Services

	Hours	Amount	
Project Engineer	.50	76.00	
Planner	2.00	228.00	
Senior Project Engineer	1.00	175.00	
Totals	3.50	479.00	
Total Labor			**479.00**
		Total this Task	**$479.00**

Construction Services (002)
Professional Services

	Hours	Amount	
Administrative	2.50	197.50	
Design Engineer	3.50	465.50	
Project Engineer	4.00	608.00	
Project Manager	37.50	5,925.00	
Totals	47.50	7,196.00	
Total Labor			**7,196.00**
		Total this Task	**$7,196.00**
		Total this Invoice	**$7,675.00**

Notice: A finance charge of 1.5% per month (annual percentage of 18%) is charged on balances 30 days or over.

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title: WRA Connector
Contractor: Veenstra & Kimm, Inc.
Address: 3000 Westown Parkway, West Des Moines, IA 50266
Finance Budget Code: 328-815-6407 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: **PO #**
Original Contract Date: February 26, 2019 **Vendor #** 2157

Date of Council Meeting: October 11, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 46

PAYMENT PERIOD: From: August 21, 2022 Through: September 17, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 882,000.00		
Net change by Change Orders:	$ 626,000.00		
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 1,508,000.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 925,565.26		
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	$ -		
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 925,565.26	
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 854,167.50	
SUBTOTAL			$ 71,397.76
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$ -
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$ 71,397.76
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 582,434.74	
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	- Working Days		

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Veenstra & Kimm, Inc.

Firm Name

Signature 9/29/2022 Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval:

Signature 10-3-22 Date

City of Grimes Council Approval:

Signature Date

Submit to: *Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department*

E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov *Phone:* *(515) 986-4050* *Fax:* *(515) 986-4480*

Date Printed: 9/29/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	April 9, 2019	$ 3,410.10
2	May 14, 2019	$ 3,784.00
3	June 11, 2019	$ 3,084.78
4	July 9, 2019	$ 4,757.29
5	August 13, 2019	$ 1,845.40
6	September 10, 2019	$ 228.91
7	October 8, 2019	$ 877.32
8	November 12, 2019	$ 4,026.12
9	December 9, 2019	$ 9,595.24
10	January 14, 2020	$ 4,855.90
11	February 11, 2020	$ 2,699.94
12	March 10, 2020	$ 1,328.45
13	April 14, 2020	$ 1,506.55
14	February 11, 2020	$ 24,359.53
15	March 10, 2020	$ 10,500.50
16	April 14, 2020	$ 5,165.23
17	May 12, 2020	$ 11,490.30
18	June 9, 2020	$ 6,605.10
19	July 14, 2020	$ 57,078.16
20	August 11, 2020	$ 36,812.00
21	September 22, 2020	$ 45,013.14
22	October 13, 2020	$ 32,958.72
23	November 10, 2020	$ 28,597.90
24	December 22, 2020	$ 11,743.35
25	January 12, 2021	$ 5,444.50
26	February 9, 2021	$ 27,474.28
27	March 9, 2021	$ 11,301.96
28	April 27, 2021	$ 15,104.50
29	May 11, 2021	$ 9,751.90
30	June 8, 2021	$ 17,322.10
31	July 13, 2021	$ 19,548.00
32	August 10, 2021	$ 5,586.82
33	September 14, 2021	$ 11,200.40
34	October 12, 2021	$ 12,977.06
35	November 9, 2021	$ 27,432.50

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36	December 14, 2021	$ 10,413.05
37	January 11, 2022	$ 70,000.00
38	February 8, 2022	$ 18,414.00
39	March 8, 2022	$ 13,086.08
40	April 12, 2022	$ 27,388.60
41	May 10, 2022	$ 33,571.24
42	June 14, 2022	$ 39,108.44
43	July 12, 2022	$ 37,507.11
44	August 9, 2022	$ 47,079.48
45	September 13, 2022	$ 82,131.55
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL **$ 854,167.50**

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	September 22, 2020	$ -
2	October 27, 2020	$ 66,000.00
3	December 14, 2021	$ 560,000.00
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL **$ 626,000.00**

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	February 26, 2019
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-

Date Printed: 9/29/2022

VEENSTRA & KIMM INC.

STATEMENT OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

City of Grimes
Attn: Matt Ahrens
101 NE Harvey
Grimes, IA 50111

September 23, 2022
Project No: 128108
Invoice No: 9

Project Manager H. Veenstra

Engineering services for WRA Connector - Phase 2 - Construction Engineering Services:

Professional Services from August 21, 2022 to September 17, 2022

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Management I	2.00	199.00	398.00	
Clerical II	2.50	76.00	190.00	
Clerical III	4.00	65.00	260.00	
Process Engineer I	16.00	215.00	3,440.00	
Engineer I-B	1.50	189.00	283.50	
Engineer I-C	20.00	179.00	3,580.00	
Engineer III-A	12.00	144.00	1,728.00	
Drafter IA	2.00	114.00	228.00	
Drafter II	34.00	100.00	3,400.00	
Construction Engineer II	87.00	121.00	10,527.00	
Technician I	85.00	101.00	8,585.00	
Technician III	117.00	84.00	9,828.00	
Technician IV	183.00	81.00	14,823.00	
Technician VI	124.50	70.00	8,715.00	
Totals	690.50		65,985.50	
Total Labor				**65,985.50**

Reimbursable Expenses

Miscellaneous Expense	1,872.60	
Total Reimbursables	**1,872.60**	**1,872.60**

Unit Billing

Mileage	216.25	
Mileage	14.38	
Mileage	1,068.13	
Robotics	1,610.00	
Robotics	630.00	
Duplication-11X17 Color	.90	
Total Units	**3,539.66**	**3,539.66**

Billing Limits	**Current**	**Prior**	**To-Date**
Total Billings	71,397.76	281,167.50	352,565.26
Limit			900,000.00

Project	128108	WRA Connector - Phase 2 - CS	Invoice	9
Remaining			547,434.74	
			Total this Invoice	**$71,397.76**

Billings to Date

	Current	Prior	Total
Labor	65,985.50	268,486.50	334,472.00
Expense	1,872.60	1,206.23	3,078.83
Unit	3,539.66	11,474.77	15,014.43
Totals	**71,397.76**	**281,167.50**	**352,565.26**

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title: SE 11th Street & S James St
Contractor: Foth Infrastructure & Environment, LLC
Address: 8191 Birchwood Court, Suite L, Johnston, IA 50131
Finance Budget Code: 369-210-6407 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 22G020.01 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: June 28, 2022 **Vendor #** 2972

Date of Council Meeting: October 11, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 1
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: June 28, 2022 Through: August 31, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 793,500.00		
Net change by Change Orders:	$ -		
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 793,500.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 49,535.72		
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	$ -		
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 49,535.72	
Less previous applications for payment:		$ -	
SUBTOTAL			$ 49,535.72
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$ 49,535.72
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 743,964.28	
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	- Working Days		

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Foth Infrastructure & Environment, LLC

Firm Name

Signature 9/22/22 Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval:

Signature 10-3-22 Date

City of Grimes Council Approval:

Signature Date

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department
E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov *Phone:* (515) 986-4050 *Fax:* (515) 986-4480

Date Printed: 9/21/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL $ -

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL $ -

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	June 28, 2022
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-

Date Printed: 9/21/2022

Invoice

Foth

REMIT TO: Foth Infrastructure & Environment,LLC
P.O. Box 8418
Carol Stream, IL 60197-8418

NOTE: Communications concerning disputed debts, including an instrument tendered as full satisfaction of a disputed debt, are to be sent to Foth Infrastructure & Environment, LLC treasurer, 2121 Innovation Court, Suite 100, P.O. Box 5095, De Pere, WI 54115-5095

September 21, 2022
Project No: 0022G020.01
Invoice No: 79828

City of Grimes
City Hall
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

Invoice Total USD 49,535.72

Project 0022G020.01 SE 11th Street & S James St

Professional Services through August 31, 2022

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Project Manager II	1.00	186.00	186.00
Project Manager I	2.00	178.00	356.00
Lead Project Engineer	14.00	196.00	2,744.00
Project Engineer III	45.50	169.00	7,689.50
Project Engineer I	5.00	147.00	735.00
Staff Engineer III	16.00	138.00	2,208.00
Staff Engineer II	12.00	130.00	1,560.00
Lead Technician	20.00	149.00	2,980.00
Technician VI	76.00	141.00	10,716.00
Technician V	29.00	137.00	3,973.00
Technician III	40.50	114.00	4,617.00
Technician II	19.80	100.00	1,980.00
Technician I	81.20	82.00	6,658.40
Land Surveyor II	5.00	150.00	750.00
Totals	367.00		47,152.90
Total Labor			**47,152.90**

Expenses **2,382.82**

Billing Limits	**Current**	**Prior**	**To-Date**
Total Billings	49,535.72	0.00	49,535.72
Limit			793,500.00
Remaining			743,964.28

Total This Invoice **USD 49,535.72**

Christensen Development 1, LLC
215 East 3rd Street, Suite 300
Des Moines, IA 50309 US
quickbooks@bergankdv.com

Invoice

BILL TO
City of Grimes
Attn: Jake Anderson
410 SE Main
Grimes, IA 50111

INVOICE #	DATE	TOTAL DUE	DUE DATE	TERMS	ENCLOSED
1318	10/01/2022	$10,000.00	10/31/2022	Net 30	

SERVICE	DESCRIPTION	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
Consulting	September 2022	1	10,000.00	10,000.00

BALANCE DUE **$10,000.00**

DENMAN
& COMPANY, LLP

REC'D OCT 03 2022

INVOICE

City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey St
Grimes, IA 50111

Date: 9/29/22

Account #: 8156-D147071

For professional services rendered:

Progress billing related to audit procedures applied to the financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2022.	8,000.00
Balance Due	$ 8,000.00

001-630-6413

Pay securely on our website by credit card, debit card or echeck, select Pay Now www.denman-cpa.com

Please return one copy with your check and include your account number on your check

I & S Group, Inc.
115 E. Hickory St.
Suite 300
Mankato, MN 56001
507-387-6651
www.ISGInc.com

City of Grimes, IA
EMAIL
410 SE Main St, Suite 102
Grimes, IA 50111

Invoice Number 85539
Date 09/30/2022

Project 21-25707 City of Grimes Hwy 44 Trail Action Plan - Grimes, IA

Progress billing for professional services provided through date of invoice

Highway 44 Trail Action Plan
Finance Budget Code – 346-430-6407
Vendor # - 4025
Contract Amount: $8,500

Description	Prior Billed	Current Billed
Identify Key Stakeholders	**$412.50**	
Develop Corridor Base Mapping	**$1,602.05**	**$995.00**
Coordinate and Conduct Stakeholder Meetings	**$810.00**	
Preliminary Report of Findings		
Reimbursables		
	$2,824.55	$995.00

Invoice Amount **$995.00**

Payment Terms: Net 30 days from invoice date. Past due balances are subject to late fees in the amount of 1.5% per month.
If you have a question regarding your invoice or are interested in receiving invoices electronically, please e-mail AR@ISGInc.com

Automated Clearing House (ACH) Instructions

Account Name: I&S Group, Inc.
ABA/Routing Number: 073000642
Account Number: 2348642289
Send Remittance to: AR@ISGinc.com

INVISION
PLANNING | ARCHITECTURE | INTERIORS

PO BOX 1800, WATERLOO, IA 50704-1800

City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

Invoice number 1033869
Date 09/30/2022

Project 19073 CITY OF GRIMES PUBLIC LIBRARY

email to invoice: heid@grimeslibrary.org; karalee@grimeslibrary.org

Description	Contract Amount	Percent Complete	Prior Billed	Total Billed	Current Billed
Schematic Design	120,046.00	100.00	120,046.00	120,046.00	0.00
Design Development	120,046.00	100.00	120,046.00	120,046.00	0.00
Construction Documents	180,069.00	100.00	180,069.00	180,069.00	0.00
Bidding/Negotiations	30,011.50	100.00	30,011.50	30,011.50	0.00
Construction Administration	150,057.50	41.60	54,620.93	62,423.92	7,802.99
Total	600,230.00	85.40	504,793.43	512,596.42	7,802.99

Invoice total **7,802.99**

Aging Summary

Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Outstanding	Current	Over 30	Over 60	Over 90	Over 120
1033774	08/31/2022	7,802.99		7,802.99			
1033869	09/30/2022	7,802.99	7,802.99				
	Total	15,605.98	7,802.99	7,802.99	0.00	0.00	0.00

Approved by:

Eric Ritland
Partner, AIA, EDAC

When you provide a check as payment, you authorize us either to use information from your check to make one-time electronic fund transfer from your account or to process the payment as a check transaction.

Sports Facilities Development
600 Cleveland St Ste 910
Clearwater, FL 33755 US
+1 7274743845
ar@sportsfacilities.com
http://www.sportsfacilities.com

THE SPORTS FACILITIES COMPANIES

INVOICE

BILL TO
City of Grimes, IA
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

INVOICE # 10684
DATE 10/05/2022
DUE DATE 10/05/2022
TERMS Due on receipt

CLIENT NUMBER
21095

ACTIVITY	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
Services Agreement between Sports Facilities Advisory, LLC and City of Grimes, IA signed May 24, 2022			
$120,000+Reimbursable Travel Expenses (if applicable) Exhibit A: Step 1: Facility Development Planning Session Step 2: Project & Process Managament			
Procurement/FF&E Services Payment 3 ($25,000): Planning & Design	1	25,000.00	25,000.00

We appreciate your business. For your convenience, we can accept payment via credit card. All credit card payments are subject to a 3% transaction fee. Please contact us at ap@sportadvisory.com if you wish to pay by credit card.

BALANCE DUE **$25,000.00**

1250 SW State Street, Suite A
Ankeny, IA 50023-2555
(515) 965-0123 – (515) 965-3322 fax
nillesinc.com

NILLES ASSOCIATES

Engineering – Landscape Architecture – Land Surveying

INVOICE

City of Grimes, Iowa
Attn.: Alex Pfaltzgraff
410 SE Main Street, Suite 102
Grimes, IA 50111

Invoice Date: 8/10/2022
Billing Period: 01/01/22-06/30/22

Invoice No: 21001.05
Project No: 20001

Project: MS4 Permit Management and Owner's SWPPP Inspection Services

Hourly Services:	**Hours**	**Rate**	**Amount**	**Current**
Desc: Quarterly MS4 Report Correspondence.				
Engineer II ? 740-865-6499 (Contractual Fees)	4.0	$85.00	$340.00	
		Subtotal:	$340.00	**$340.00**
Weekly SWPPP Inspections - Kennybrook South Detention Basin Improvements. Desc:				
Engineer II 319-865-6490	35.0	$85.00	$2,975.00	
		Subtotal:	$2,975.00	**$2,975.00**
Weekly SWPPP Inspections - Silkwood Area Drainage Improvements. Desc:				
Engineer II	23.0	$85.00	$1,955.00	
?? 307-865-6499 ST WTR ANN IMP OTHER CONTRACT 4/12/22 307-865-6407 740-865-6407		Subtotal:	$1,955.00	**$1,955.00**
		Total Due this Invoice:		**$5,270.00**

PO2023921
created by KH

NILLES ASSOCIATES, INC.

Thank you for your business.

2023540

INVOICE

ALLENDER BUTZKE ENGINEERS INC.

TO: City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

PROJECT NO: 225136

INVOICE NO: 225136M2

PLEASE INCLUDE INVOICE NUMBER ON REMITTANCE ADVICE

RE: **Special Inspections Monthly Invoice**
Grimes Library
N James St & Beaverbrooke Blvd Grimes, Iowa

INVOICE DATE: 10/3/2022

Description of Services	Amount	Unit Price	Total
Technician III	31.5 hrs	$70.00 /Hour	$2,205.00
Technician III Overtime Rate	2.5 hrs	$105.00 /Hour	$262.50
Transportation Charges	266.0 miles	$0.84 /Mile	$223.44
Engineering Review & Report Preparation	3.5 hrs	$165.00 /Hour	$577.50
Compressive Strength of Cylinder ASTM C39 (set of 3)	33.0 tests	$21.50 /Test	$709.50
Disposable cylinder molds	33.0 ea	$3.15 /Ea.	$103.95
Reinforcing Steel Inspection: 9/12/22 Concrete Testing: 8/24/22, 8/27/22, 9/1/22, 9/8/22, 9/13/22, 9/16/22, 9/19/22, 9/20/22, 9/21/22			
		Total Due	**$4,081.89**

350-410-6499

REMIT TO: **ALLENDER BUTZKE ENGINEERS, INC.**
3660 109th Street
Urbandale, Iowa 50322
Phone No. 515-252-1885

Total invoice amount due upon receipt of invoice. Accounts not paid within 30 days after invoice date are subject to a 1 1/2% per month late charge.

PLEASE INCLUDE INVOICE NUMBER ON REMITTANCE ADVICE

When you provide a check as payment, you authorize us either to use information from your check to make a one-time electronic fund transfer from your account or to process the payment as a check transaction. When we use information from your check to make an electronic fund transfer, funds may be withdrawn from your account as soon as the same day we receive your payment, and you will not receive the check back from your financial institution.

CITY OF GRIMES

AGENDA MEMO

For Meeting of 10/11/2022

AGENDA HEADING: Approve Professional Services Agreement with Confluence Landscape Architecture for Phase One landscape services for the Wallace Farm Park project.

SYNOPSIS: The City hired Confluence to do an analysis of the Wallace Park that included a public input process, that lead to site concept. The City has been happy with the services Confluence has provided thus far and would like to continue with them for Phase One of the Wallace Farm project. Phase One will include soil borings, site survey, and wetland delineation. Confluence will also develop utility plans what will make development easier to complete for future electrical, water, sanitary and stormwater connections.

FISCAL IMPACT: $170,800

PREVIOUS COUNCIL ACTION(S): Approved a contract for Professional Services between The City of Grimes and Confluence for Consulting services for a park project at Wallace Farm at the December 14, 2021, Council meeting.

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S):

STAFF/COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval of the Professional Services Agreement with Confluence for Phase One landscape services for the Wallace Farm Park project.

RESOLUTION TO ENTER INTO A CONTRACT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

Grimes Resolution No.10-0222

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes (Grimes) has begun development of the Wallace Farm as a marque destination park; and,

WHEREAS, the landscape architecture firm of Confluence (Consultant), has substantial experience in providing professional landscape architectural services regarding municipal construction projects;

WHEREAS, Consultant has proposed the attached Agreement for the Provision of Professional Services that has specifications of professional services to be supplied by the Consultants and compensation to be paid by Grimes for the landscape architectural services in connection with the Wallace Farm construction project Phase One, in Grimes;

WHEREAS, The Consultant has partnered with Civil Engineer Nilles and Associates, FOTH Engineering, Terracon, and Bluestone Engineering to provide full site services;

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, that the Mayor is authorized to execute the Agreement for Provision of Professional Services with the Consultants on behalf of Grimes, and that the Grimes Park Director is authorized to spend up to $5,000 over the stated contract consideration, if deemed necessary, for additional services by the Consultants in connection to their work under the attached agreement. Proposed additional services beyond $5,000 require City Council authorization.

Passed by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, by of vote of ___to___ on the 11th day of October 2022, and approved by the Mayor on the 11th day of October, 2022.

_____

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

_____

Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

CONFLUENCE AGREEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL CONSULTING SERVICES

Wallace Farm Park – Phase One

This Agreement is made and entered into this 11th day of October, 2022, by and between City of Grimes, a municipal corporation, hereinafter referred to as "City," and **CONFLUENCE**, party of the second part, hereinafter referred to as "Consultant" as follows:

THE CITY HEREBY AGREES TO RETAIN THE CONSULTANT FOR THE PROJECT AS DESCRIBED IN THIS AGREEMENT AND CONSULTANT AGREES TO PERFORM THE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AND FURNISH THE NECESSARY DOCUMENTATION FOR THE PROJECT AS GENERALLY DESCRIBED IN THIS AGREEMENT.

1. SCOPE OF SERVICES

   Services provided under this Agreement shall be as further described in Attachment 1, Scope of Services.

2. SCHEDULE

   The schedule of the professional services to be performed shall conform to the Schedule set forth in Attachment 2. Any deviations from the Schedule shall be approved by the authorized City representative. The City agrees that the Consultant is not responsible for delays arising from a change in the scope of services, a change in the scale of the Project or delays resulting from causes not directly or indirectly related to the actions of the Consultant.

3. COMPENSATION

   A. In consideration of the professional services provided herein, the City agrees to pay the Consultant the following sum NOT-TO-EXCEED, excluding any authorized reimbursable expenses, pursuant to the Schedule of Fees set forth in Attachment 3.

I.	Basic Services of the Consultant	
a.	Site Survey (Nilles)	$26,200
b.	Wetlands Delineation (FOTH)	$18,100
c.	Soil Borings (Terracon)	$11,300
d.	SD, DD, and CD	$108,000
e.	Master Plan Video	$7,200
	Total	**$170,800**

   B. The Consultant shall invoice the City monthly for services, any reimbursable expenses and any approved amendments to this Agreement, based upon services actually completed at the time of the invoice. Final payment shall be due and payable within 30 days of the City's acceptance of Consultant's submission of final deliverables in accordance with the Scope of Services.

C. In consideration of the compensation paid to the Consultant, the Consultant agrees to perform all professional services to the satisfaction of the City by performing the professional services in a manner consistent with that degree of care and skill ordinarily exercised by members of Consultant's profession currently practicing under similar circumstances. If the performance of this Agreement involves the services of others or the furnishing of equipment, supplies, or materials, the Consultant agrees to pay for the same in full.

4. INSURANCE

A. Consultant understands and agrees that Consultant shall have no right of coverage under any and all existing or future City comprehensive, self or personal injury policies. Consultant shall provide insurance coverage for and on behalf of Consultant that will sufficiently protect Consultant or Consultant's representative(s) in connection with the professional services which are to be provided by Consultant pursuant to this Agreement, including protection from claims for bodily injury, death, property damage, and lost income. Consultant shall provide worker's compensation insurance coverage for Consultant and all Consultant's personnel. Consultant shall file applicable insurance certificates with the City, and shall also provide evidence of the following additional coverage.

B. The Consultant shall provide evidence of comprehensive general liability coverage and contractual liability insurance by an insurance company licensed to do business in the State of Iowa in the limits of at least $1,000,000 each personal injury accident and/or death; $1,000,000 general aggregate personal injury and/or death; and $1,000,000 for each property damage accident. The evidence shall designate the City as an additional insured, and that it cannot be canceled or materially altered without giving the City at least thirty (30) days written notice by registered mail, return receipt requested.

C. The Consultant shall also provide evidence of automobile liability coverage in the limits of at least $1,000,000 bodily injury and property damage combined. The evidence shall designate the City as an additional insured, and that it cannot be cancelled or materially altered without giving the City at least thirty (30) days written notice by registered mail, return receipt requested.

D. The Consultant shall provide evidence of professional liability insurance, by an insurance company licensed to do business in the State of Iowa, in the limit of $1,000,000 for claims arising out of the professional liability of the Consultant. The insurance coverage shall not be reduced below these limits and the Consultant will notify the City of any erosion of the Policy Limits due to claims made. The coverage shall be maintained for a period of three (3) years after completion of the project. Consultant shall provide City written notice within five (5) days by registered mail, return receipt requested of the cancellation or material alteration of the professional liability policy.

E. AGENTS AND SUBCONTRACTORS: The Consultant shall require that any of its consultants, agents and subcontractors who perform work and/or services pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement to meet the same insurance requirements as are required of the Consultant.

F. ADDITIONAL INSURED & GOVERNMENTAL IMMUNITY: Except for Workers Compensation and Professional Liability, the policies providing the coverages specified in B and C above shall include the City of Grimes as Additional Insured and Governmental Immunities Endorsements.

G. Failure of Consultant to maintain any of the insurance coverages set forth above shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement.

5. NOTICE

Any notice to the parties required under this agreement shall be in writing, delivered to the person designated below, by United States mail or in hand delivery, at the indicated address unless otherwise designated in writing.

FOR THE CITY:	FOR THE CONSULTANT:
Name: City of Grimes	Name: Confluence
Attn: Matt Ahrens, P.E.	Attn: Matthew Carlile, PLA
Title: City Engineer	Title: Principal
Address: 410 SE Main Street, #102	Address: 525 17th Street
City, State: Grimes, IA 50111	City, State: Des Moines, IA 50309

6. GENERAL COMPLIANCE

In the conduct of the professional services contemplated hereunder, the Consultant shall comply with applicable state, federal, and local law, rules, and regulations and technical standards or specifications issued by the City. Consultant must qualify for and obtain any required licenses prior to commencement of work, including any professional licenses necessary to perform work within the State of Iowa.

7. STANDARD OF CARE

Services provided by the Consultant under this Agreement shall be performed in a manner consistent with that degree of care and skill ordinarily exercised by members of the same profession currently practicing under similar circumstances.

8. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

Consultant understands and agrees that the Consultant and Consultant's employees and representatives are not City employees. Consultant shall be solely responsible for payment of salaries, wages, payroll taxes, unemployment benefits, or any other form of compensation

or benefit to Consultant or Consultant's employees, representatives or other personnel performing the professional services specified herein, whether it be of a direct or indirect nature. Further, it is expressly understood and agreed that for such purposes neither Consultant nor Consultant's employees, representatives or other personnel shall be entitled to any City payroll, insurance, unemployment, worker's compensation, retirement, or any other benefits whatsoever.

9. NON-DISCRIMINATION

Consultant will not discriminate against any employee of applicant for employment because of race, color, sex, national origin, religion, age, handicap, or veteran status. Consultant will, where appropriate or required, take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated, during employment, without regard to their race, color, sex, national origin, religion, age, handicap, or veteran status. Consultant will cooperate with the City in using Consultant's best efforts to ensure that Disadvantaged Business Enterprises are afforded the maximum opportunity to compete for subcontracts of work under this Agreement.

10. HOLD HARMLESS

Consultant agrees, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to indemnify and hold harmless the City, its officers, agents, and employees (collectively, City) against all damages, liabilities, judgements or costs, including reasonable investigative fees, attorney's fees, and court costs, to the extent caused by the Consultant's negligent acts, errors or omissions in the performance of professional services under this Agreement and those of its subcontractors, or anyone for whom Consultant is legally liable.

11. ASSIGNMENT

Consultant shall not assign or otherwise transfer this Agreement or any right or obligations therein without first receiving prior written consent of the City.

12. APPROPRIATION OF FUNDS

The funds appropriated for this Agreement are equal to or exceed the compensation to be paid to Consultant. The City's continuing obligations under this Agreement may be subject to appropriation of funding by the City Council. In the event that sufficient funding is not appropriated in whole or in part for continued performance of the City's obligations under this Agreement, or if appropriated funding is not expended due to City spending limitations, the City may terminate this Agreement without further compensation to the Consultant. To the greatest extent allowed by law, the City shall compensate Consultant as provided in Section 18(B) of this Agreement.

13. AUTHORIZED AMENDMENTS TO AGREEMENT

A. The Consultant and the City acknowledge and agree that no amendment to this Agreement or other form, order or directive may be issued by the City which requires additional compensable work to be performed if such work causes the aggregate amount payable under the amendment, order or directive to exceed the amount appropriated for this Agreement as listed in Section 3, above, unless the Consultant has been given a written assurance by the City that lawful appropriation to cover the costs of the additional work has been made.

B. The Consultant and the City further acknowledge and agree that no amendment to this Agreement or other form, order or directive which requires additional compensable work to be performed under this Agreement shall be issued by the City unless funds are available to pay such additional costs, and the Consultant shall not be entitled to any additional compensation for any additional compensable work performed under this Agreement. The Consultant expressly waives any right to additional compensation, whether in law or equity, unless prior to commencing the additional work the Consultant was given a written amendment, order or directive describing the additional compensable work to be performed and setting forth the amount of compensation to be paid, such amendment, order or directive to be signed by the authorized City representative. It is the Consultant's sole responsibility to know, determine, and ascertain the authority of the City representative signing any amendment, directive or order.

14. OWNERSHIP OF CONSULTING DOCUMENTS

All sketches, tracings, plans, specifications, reports, and other data prepared under this Agreement shall become the property of the City; a reproducible set shall be delivered to the City at no additional cost to the City upon completion of the plans or termination of the services of the Consultant. All drawings and data shall be transmitted in a durable material, with electronic files provided when feasible to do so. The Consultant's liability for use of the sketches, tracings, plans, specifications, reports, and other data prepared under this Agreement shall be limited to the Project.

15. INTERPRETATION

No amendment or modification of this Agreement shall be valid unless expressed in writing and executed by the parties hereto in the same manner as the execution of the Agreement. This is a completely integrated Agreement and contains the entire agreement of the parties; any prior written or oral agreements shall be of no force or effect and shall not be binding upon either party. The laws of the State of Iowa shall govern and any judicial action under the terms of this Agreement shall be exclusively within the jurisdiction of the district court for Polk County, Iowa.

16. COMPLIANCE WITH FEDERAL LAW

To the extent any federal appropriation has or will be provided for the Project, or any federal requirement is imposed on the Project, Consultant agrees that Consultant will comply with all relevant laws, rules and regulations imposed on City and/or Consultant necessary for receipt

of the federal appropriation. Consultant shall provide appropriate certification regarding Consultant's compliance.

17. SOLICITATION AND PERFORMANCE

A. The Consultant warrants that it has not employed or retained any company or person, other than a bona fide employee working for the Consultant, to solicit or secure this Agreement, and that the Consultant has not paid or agreed to pay any company or person other than a bona fide employee, any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

B. The Consultant shall not engage the services of any person or persons in the employ of the City at the time of commencing such services without the written consent of the City.

18. SUSPENSION AND TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT

A. The right is reserved by the City to suspend this Agreement at any time. Such suspension may be affected by the City giving written notice to the Consultant, and shall be effective as of the date established in the suspension notice. Payment for Consultant's services shall be made by the City for services performed to the date established in the suspension notice. Should the City reinstate the work after notice of suspension, such reinstatement may be accomplished by thirty (30) days written notice within a period of six (6) months after such suspension, unless this period is extended by written consent of the Consultant. If the contract is not reinstated within six (6) months of suspension, it will be considered terminated, and the City will be under no obligation to make further payment under the Agreement.

B. Upon ten (10) days written notice to the Consultant, the City may terminate the Agreement, if in the City's sole judgement, it is found that reasons beyond the control of either the City or Consultant make it impossible or against the City's interest to complete the Agreement. In such case, the Consultant shall have no claims against the City except for the value of the work performed up to the date the Agreement is terminated.

C. The City may also terminate this Agreement at any time if it is found that the Consultant has violated any material term or condition of this Agreement or that Consultant has failed to maintain workers' compensation insurance or other insurance provided for in this Agreement. In the event of such default by the Consultant, the City may give ten (10) days written notice to the Consultant of the City's intent to terminate the Agreement. Consultant shall have ten (10) days from notification to remedy the conditions constituting the default.

D. In the event that this Agreement is terminated in accordance with paragraph C of this section, the City may take possession of any work and may complete any work by whatever means the City may select. The cost of completing said work shall be deducted from the balance which would have been due to the Consultant had the Agreement not been terminated and work completed in accordance with contract documents.

E. The Consultant may terminate this Agreement if it is found that the City has violated any material term or condition of this Agreement. In the event of such default by the City, the Consultant shall give ten (10) days written notice to the City of the Consultant's intent to terminate the Agreement. City shall have ten (10) days from notification to remedy the conditions constituting the default.

19. TAXES

The Consultant shall pay all sales and use taxes required to be paid to the State of Iowa on the work covered by this Agreement. If requested by the City, the Consultant shall execute and deliver and shall cause any sub-consultant or subcontractor to execute and deliver to the City certificates as required to permit the City to make application for refunds of said sales and use taxes as applicable. The City is a municipal corporation and not subject to state and local tax, use tax, or federal excise taxes.

20. SEVERABILITY

If any portion of this Agreement is held invalid or unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remaining portions of this Agreement shall continue in full force and effect.

21. DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Should a dispute or conflict arise between the City and the Consultant during the design and construction of the Project, or following the completion of the Project, the City and the Consultant agree to submit the issues to formal non-binding mediation prior to exercising their right to commence litigation in a court of law. The parties shall each bear their own attorneys' fees, costs and expenses during mediation. The cost of the mediator shall be shared equally by the parties.

If a suit, action, arbitration or other legal proceeding is instituted in connection with any controversy arising out of this Agreement or to interpret or enforce any rights under this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover from the non-prevailing party court costs provided by Iowa law and interest at the legal rate. The City and Consultant agree that the jurisdiction and venue for any legal proceeding arising from this Agreement are the Iowa District Court for Polk County.

22. MISCELLANEOUS HEADINGS

Title to articles, paragraphs, and subparagraphs are for information purposes only and shall not be considered a substantive part of this Agreement.

23. FURTHER ASSURANCES

Each party hereby agrees to execute and deliver such additional instruments and documents and to take all such other action as the other party may reasonably request from time to time in order to affect the provisions and purposes of this Agreement.

24. COUNTERPARTS

This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall constitute an original document, no other counterpart needing to be produced, and all of which when taken together shall constitute the same instrument.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized officers or agents on the day and year first above written.

CONSULTANT

BY: _____

Name: Matthew Carlile

Title: Principal

CITY OF GRIMES

BY: _____

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

ATTEST

_____

Name: Rochelle Williams

Title: City Clerk

ATTACHMENT 1 - SCOPE OF SERVICES

A. PROJECT NAME: Wallace Farm – Phase One, Grimes, Iowa: Confluence #21401-01

B. PROJECT DESCRIPTION: Provide the Owner landscape architectural services for the Wallace Farm Park Project – Phase One; based upon the following understanding of the project:

1. The site is located at the south end of Main Street on the former Wallace Farm Site.
2. Existing Home and other structures have been removed from this site.
3. The Master Plan developed will be followed as a model for the Phase One project.
4. A full site grading plan will be part of Phase One, but roadway construction will be a Phase Two project.
5. The Phase One project will include the following items during project discovery: Soil Borings, Site Survey, and Wetland Delineation. (These scope items were not part of the previous estimate of services.)
6. The Phase One project will include Overall Site Grading, Detailed grading of the North Parking Lot, North Parking Lot Layout, Site lighting for North Parking Lot. (Main N/S Roadway will be a future phase.)
7. Also, as part of Phase One we will develop utility plans that will make future development easier to complete. We will look at the extensions necessary for future electrical, water, sanitary, and storm connections.

C. PROJECT APPROACH: The Consultant has teamed up with Civil Engineer Nilles and Associates, FOTH Engineering, Terracon, and Bluestone Engineering to provide you full site services. Per discussions with the Owner we have not provided Structural services.

SCOPE OF SERVICE:

1. PART ONE: DISCOVERY AND ANALYSIS:

1.1 Site survey and base information – (Civil Engineer Sub-Consultant, Nilles and Associates will complete the survey.)

- 1.1.1 The extent of the survey will be as necessary to establish the existing topography, site utilities and fixtures, and boundary. All work shall be done by or under the direct supervision of a Professional Land Surveyor licensed in the State of Iowa.
- 1.1.2 Locate existing topographic features within the project area. These items include buildings, trees, shrubs, landscaping, fences, retaining walls, signs, mailboxes, etc. **Groups of trees will be covered with an outline; fee does not include individual tree marking throughout forested areas.**
- 1.1.3 Locate existing gravel or paved driveways, The type of material that each of these items consists of shall be noted (e.g. concrete, asphalt, seal coat, gravel, etc.).
- 1.1.4 Ground elevations will be taken at an appropriate spacing to establish critical ground elevations, break lines, slopes, grade transition locations, and drainage channels.
- 1.1.5 Using the Iowa One Call system, request location flagging for all utilities. Public and private utility owners of record will be contacted to request current maps of facilities within the project area. The private utilities could include telephone, fiber-optics, electric, gas, cable television, etc. The public utility systems could include water mains and services, storm sewer systems, sanitary sewer systems, and fiber optic lines. Review maps provided by facility owners for consistency with field locates.
- 1.1.6 Field survey the locations of private utilities and public utility systems that are visible, have been marked on the ground by the utility owner, This includes locating private utility appurtenances (e.g. telephone pedestals, power poles, guy wires, electric transformer boxes, cable television pedestals, light poles and luminaries, valves, utility

accesses and vaults, etc.) and public utility appurtenances (e.g. fire hydrants, water valves, water service stop boxes, utility accesses, intakes, sanitary sewer cleanouts, fiber-optic junction boxes, etc.). Storm sewer and sanitary sewer utility accesses and storm sewer intakes shall be opened to measure the structure's dimensions (length, width, and depth); direction of flow and sizes of each pipe; the flow line elevations of each pipe; and to determine the types of structure and pipe materials.

1.1.7 Nilles Associates will provide a complete existing site base map in PDF and AutoCAD format.

1.2 Wetlands Delineation – (Civil Engineering Sub-Consultant, FOTH Engineering will complete this work.)

1.2.1 Wetland and WUS Delineation Services as necessary to receive a Section 404 permit and possible Section 401 permit.

1.3 Soil Borings – (See attached detailed scope of services) (Attachment #3)

2. PART TWO: SCHEMATIC DESIGN

2.1 Develop schematic plans for building locations, roadway and parking layout.
2.2 Schematic layout of amenities including walks, patios, grain bin relocations, etc.
2.3 Schematic grading and drainage plans for the entire site.
2.4 Schematic planting design.
2.5 Schematic lighting design of the entire site.
2.6 Review the possible relocation of the Water Tower to the Wallace Site.
2.7 Prepare preliminary cost opinion of Schematic Design.

3. PART THREE: DESIGN DEVELOPMENT

3.1 Prepare design development drawings from approved Schematic Design Drawings.

- 3.1.1 Layout Plan
- 3.1.2 Grading Plan
- 3.1.3 Landscape Plan
- 3.1.4 Site Utilities Plan (by Nilles and Assoc.)
  - a. Sanitary
  - b. Water
  - c. Storm Sewer (Including SWMP and SWPPP)
- 3.1.5 Erosion Control Plan (by Nilles and Assoc.)
- 3.1.6 Site Electrical Plan (Bluestone)
- 3.1.7 Site Details
- 3.1.8 Outline Specifications

3.2 Review design development drawings with Owner.
3.3 Update cost opinion.
3.4 Prepare City site plan submittal package as necessary.

4. PART FOUR: CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

4.1 Develop construction documents from approved Design Development Drawings.

- 4.1.1 Layout Plan
- 4.1.2 Grading Plan
- 4.1.3 Landscape Plan
- 4.1.4 Site Utilities Plan (by Nilles and Assoc.)
  - a. Sanitary
  - b. Water
  - c. Storm Sewer (Including SWMP and SWPPP)
- 4.1.5 Erosion Control Plan (by Nilles and Assoc.)
- 4.1.6 Site Electrical Plan (Bluestone)
- 4.1.7 Site Details
- 4.1.8 Specifications

4.1.9 Prepare final cost opinion.

4.2 Present final plans and cost opinion to Owner.

5. PART 5: BIDDING AND NEGOTIATION

5.1 Preparation of Bidding Procedures
5.2 Posting of documents to QuestCDN.
5.3 Management and distribution of paper copies of the bidding documents. (See Printing Reimbursables)
5.4 Attendance at a Pre-Bid Meeting by all team members
5.5 Addenda Drawings and Coordination as necessary throughout the bidding period.
5.6 Bid Opening and Development of a Bid Tab sheet.
5.7 Preparation of revisions and general coordination with the Project Team.

6. PART 6: MASTER PLAN – VIDEO DEVELOPMENT

6.1 Model the developed Master Plan including rough topography
6.2 Develop some 'sample' architecture for the buildings, restrooms, and amphitheater.
6.3 Populate the spaces with people and design elements as needed to match a similar design level of the video created for your soccer complex.
6.4 Develop both a day and night video that exhibits the space.

EXCLUSIONS

1. Construction Observation, Architecture, Structural Engineering, Environmental review, Archeological review, models, structural design of site features, re-zoning, platting, as-built survey.

OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES:

1. The Owner shall establish the guidelines for the project and shall provide general background information needed for analysis.

2. Fees for services of special consultants (structural, sustainable, soils, hydraulic, etc.) if required beyond the Scope of Services proposed herein, shall be paid for by the Owner if authorized in advance.

3. The Owner shall furnish, obtain, or direct this firm to obtain at the Owner's expense, additional information concerning property ownership / lines, easements, topographical character, or any other site information required to complete the services as described in Scope of Services.

TIME OF PERFORMANCE:

1. We propose to process this work in a timely and expeditious manner to meet the Owner's timetable.

EXTRA WORK AND CONTINUATION OF SERVICES:

1. If, during the progress or upon completion of the work outline in the Scope of Services in this agreement, the Owner finds it desirable or necessary to cause this Consultant to perform additional services other than those outlined in the Scope of Services, the hourly schedule and reimbursable expense schedule may apply or a project fee may be negotiated.

ATTACHMENT 2 - SCHEDULE OF FEES

CONSULTANT'S CURRENT STANDARD HOURLY RATE SCHEDULE

Senior Principal	$170.00 - $250.00 per hour
Principal	$160.00 - $215.00 per hour
Associate Principal	$130.00 - $185.00 per hour
Associate	$110.00 - $170.00 per hour
Senior Project Manager	$100.00 - $150.00 per hour
Project Manager	$90.00 - $130.00 per hour
Senior Landscape Architect	$90.00 - $130.00 per hour
Landscape Architect	$80.00 - $120.00 per hour
Senior Project Planner	$90.00 - $130.00 per hour
Planner II	$80.00 - $120.00 per hour
Planner I	$70.00 - $110.00 per hour
Landscape Architect-In-Training / Landscape Designer	$70.00 - $110.00 per hour
Landscape Architect Intern / Landscape Designer	$60.00 - $85.00 per hour
Draftsperson	$50.00 - $85.00 per hour
Graphic Designer	$70.00 - $100.00 per hour
Clerical / System Staff	$42.00 - $80.00 per hour

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES

Social Pinpoint Public Engagement Tool	$1,500.00
Filing Fees	1.00 x cost
Materials and Supplies	1.00 x cost
Meals and Lodging	1.00 x cost
Mileage	Current IRS Standard Rate
Postage	1.00 x cost
Printing by Vendor	1.00 x cost
B/W Photocopies/Prints 8½ x 11	$.10 each
B/W Photocopies/Prints 11x17	$.20 each
Color Photocopies/Prints 8½ x 11	$.75 each
Color Photocopies/Prints 11x17	$1.50 each
Large Format Plotting – Bond	$2.50/SF
Large Format Plotting - Mylar	$4.50/SF
Large Format Plotting - Photo	$5.00/SF
Flash Drives	$10.00 each

Booklet Binding (cover, coil, back) ..... $4.50 each

Foam Core ..... $8.00 each

Easel Pads ..... $32.75 each

Electronic Files ..... $50.00 Each

September 13, 2022

Terracon

Confluence Architecture
525 17th Street
Des Moines, Iowa 50309

Attn: Matt Carlile, PLA, LEED AP, ASLA
P: (515) 288-4875
E: mcarlile@thinkconfluence.com

Re: Proposal for Geotechnical Engineering Services
Wallace Park
SE 6th Street and SE Main Street
Grimes, Iowa
Terracon Proposal No. P08225311

Dear Matt:

We appreciate the opportunity to submit this proposal to Confluence Architecture (Confluence) to provide geotechnical engineering services for the referenced project. The following are exhibits to the attached Agreement for Services.

Exhibit A	Project Understanding
Exhibit B	Scope of Services
Exhibit C	Compensation and Project Schedule
Exhibit D	Site Location
Exhibit E	Anticipated Exploration Plan

Our base fee to perform the Scope of Services described in this proposal is **$11,300**. See Exhibit C for more details of our fees and consideration of additional services.

Your authorization for Terracon to proceed in accordance with this proposal can be issued by signing and returning a copy of the attached Agreement for Services to our office.

Sincerely,
Terracon Consultants, Inc.

Zach Bonzer

Zach A. Bonzer, P.E.
Project Engineer

Theodore Bechtum

Theodore D. Bechtum, P.E.
Senior Engineer

Reference Number: P08225311

AGREEMENT FOR SERVICES

This **AGREEMENT** is between Confluence ("Client") and Terracon Consultants, Inc. ("Consultant") for Services to be provided by Consultant for Client on the Wallace Park - Grimes, IA project ("Project"), as described in Consultant's Proposal dated 0913/2022 ("Proposal"), including but not limited to the Project Information section, unless the Project is otherwise described in Exhibit A to this Agreement (which section or Exhibit is incorporated into this Agreement).

1. **Scope of Services.** The scope of Consultant's services is described in the Proposal, including but not limited to the Scope of Services section ("Services"), unless Services are otherwise described in Exhibit B to this Agreement (which section or exhibit is incorporated into this Agreement). Portions of the Services may be subcontracted. Consultant's Services do not include the investigation or detection of, nor do recommendations in Consultant's reports address the presence or prevention of biological pollutants (e.g., mold, fungi, bacteria, viruses, or their byproducts) or occupant safety issues, such as vulnerability to natural disasters, terrorism, or violence. If Services include purchase of software, Client will execute a separate software license agreement. Consultant's findings, opinions, and recommendations are based solely upon data and information obtained by and furnished to Consultant at the time of the Services.
2. **Acceptance/ Termination.** Client agrees that execution of this Agreement is a material element of the consideration Consultant requires to execute the Services, and if Services are initiated by Consultant prior to execution of this Agreement as an accommodation for Client at Client's request, both parties shall consider that commencement of Services constitutes formal acceptance of all terms and conditions of this Agreement. Additional terms and conditions may be added or changed only by written amendment to this Agreement signed by both parties. In the event Client uses a purchase order or other form to administer this Agreement, the use of such form shall be for convenience purposes only and any additional or conflicting terms it contains are stricken. This Agreement shall not be assigned by either party without prior written consent of the other party. Either party may terminate this Agreement or the Services upon written notice to the other. In such case, Consultant shall be paid costs incurred and fees earned to the date of termination plus reasonable costs of closing the Project.
3. **Change Orders.** Client may request changes to the scope of Services by altering or adding to the Services to be performed. If Client so requests, Consultant will return to Client a statement (or supplemental proposal) of the change setting forth an adjustment to the Services and fees for the requested changes. Following Client's review, Client shall provide written acceptance. If Client does not follow these procedures, but instead directs, authorizes, or permits Consultant to perform changed or additional work, the Services are changed accordingly and Consultant will be paid for this work according to the fees stated or its current fee schedule. If project conditions change materially from those observed at the site or described to Consultant at the time of proposal, Consultant is entitled to a change order equitably adjusting its Services and fee.
4. **Compensation and Terms of Payment.** Client shall pay compensation for the Services performed at the fees stated in the Proposal, including but not limited to the Compensation section, unless fees are otherwise stated in Exhibit C to this Agreement (which section or Exhibit is incorporated into this Agreement). If not stated in either, fees will be according to Consultant's current fee schedule. Fee schedules are valid for the calendar year in which they are issued. Fees do not include sales tax. Client will pay applicable sales tax as required by law. Consultant may invoice Client at least monthly and payment is due upon receipt of invoice. Client shall notify Consultant in writing, at the address below, within 15 days of the date of the invoice if Client objects to any portion of the charges on the invoice, and shall promptly pay the undisputed portion. Client shall pay a finance fee of 1.5% per month, but not exceeding the maximum rate allowed by law, for all unpaid amounts 30 days or older. Client agrees to pay all collection-related costs that Consultant incurs, including attorney fees. Consultant may suspend Services for lack of timely payment. It is the responsibility of Client to determine whether federal, state, or local prevailing wage requirements apply and to notify Consultant if prevailing wages apply. If it is later determined that prevailing wages apply, and Consultant was not previously notified by Client, Client agrees to pay the prevailing wage from that point forward, as well as a retroactive payment adjustment to bring previously paid amounts in line with prevailing wages. Client also agrees to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless Consultant from any alleged violations made by any governmental agency regulating prevailing wage activity for failing to pay prevailing wages, including the payment of any fines or penalties.
5. **Third Party Reliance.** This Agreement and the Services provided are for Consultant and Client's sole benefit and exclusive use with no third party beneficiaries intended. Reliance upon the Services and any work product is limited to Client, and is not intended for third parties other than those who have executed Consultant's reliance agreement, subject to the prior approval of Consultant and Client.
6. **LIMITATION OF LIABILITY. CLIENT AND CONSULTANT HAVE EVALUATED THE RISKS AND REWARDS ASSOCIATED WITH THIS PROJECT, INCLUDING CONSULTANT'S FEE RELATIVE TO THE RISKS ASSUMED, AND AGREE TO ALLOCATE CERTAIN OF THE ASSOCIATED RISKS. TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, THE TOTAL AGGREGATE LIABILITY OF CONSULTANT (AND ITS RELATED CORPORATIONS AND EMPLOYEES) TO CLIENT AND THIRD PARTIES GRANTED RELIANCE IS LIMITED TO THE GREATER OF $25,000 OR CONSULTANT'S FEE, FOR ANY AND ALL INJURIES, DAMAGES, CLAIMS, LOSSES, OR EXPENSES (INCLUDING ATTORNEY AND EXPERT FEES) ARISING OUT OF CONSULTANT'S SERVICES OR THIS AGREEMENT. PRIOR TO ACCEPTANCE OF THIS AGREEMENT AND UPON WRITTEN REQUEST FROM CLIENT, CONSULTANT MAY NEGOTIATE A HIGHER LIMITATION FOR ADDITIONAL CONSIDERATION IN THE FORM OF A SURCHARGE TO BE ADDED TO THE AMOUNT STATED IN THE COMPENSATION SECTION OF THE PROPOSAL. THIS LIMITATION SHALL APPLY REGARDLESS OF AVAILABLE PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY INSURANCE COVERAGE, CAUSE(S), OR THE THEORY OF LIABILITY, INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE, INDEMNITY, OR OTHER RECOVERY. THIS LIMITATION SHALL NOT APPLY TO THE EXTENT THE DAMAGE IS PAID UNDER CONSULTANT'S COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY POLICY.**
7. **Indemnity/Statute of Limitations.** Consultant and Client shall indemnify and hold harmless the other and their respective employees from and against legal liability for claims, losses, damages, and expenses to the extent such claims, losses, damages, or expenses are legally determined to be caused by their negligent acts, errors, or omissions. In the event such claims, losses, damages, or expenses are legally determined to be caused by the joint or concurrent negligence of Consultant and Client, they shall be borne by each party in proportion to its own negligence under comparative fault principles. Neither party shall have a duty to defend the other party, and no duty to defend is hereby created by this indemnity provision and such duty is explicitly waived under this Agreement. Causes of action arising out of Consultant's Services or this Agreement regardless of cause(s) or the theory of liability, including negligence, indemnity or other recovery shall be deemed to have accrued and the applicable statute of limitations shall commence to run not later than the date of Consultant's substantial completion of Services on the project.
8. **Warranty.** Consultant will perform the Services in a manner consistent with that level of care and skill ordinarily exercised by members of the profession currently practicing under similar conditions in the same locale. **EXCEPT FOR THE STANDARD OF CARE PREVIOUSLY STATED, CONSULTANT MAKES NO WARRANTIES OR GUARANTEES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, RELATING TO CONSULTANT'S SERVICES AND CONSULTANT DISCLAIMS ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OR WARRANTIES IMPOSED BY LAW, INCLUDING WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.**
9. **Insurance.** Consultant represents that it now carries, and will continue to carry: (i) workers' compensation insurance in accordance with the laws of the states having jurisdiction over Consultant's employees who are engaged in the Services, and employer's liability insurance ($1,000,000); (ii) commercial general liability insurance ($2,000,000 occ / $4,000,000 agg); (iii) automobile liability insurance ($2,000,000 B.I. and P.D. combined single limit); and (iv) professional liability insurance ($1,000,000 claim / agg). Certificates of insurance will be provided upon request. Client and Consultant shall waive subrogation against the other party on all general liability and property coverage.

10. **CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES.** NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER FOR LOSS OF PROFITS OR REVENUE; LOSS OF USE OR OPPORTUNITY; LOSS OF GOOD WILL; COST OF SUBSTITUTE FACILITIES, GOODS, OR SERVICES; COST OF CAPITAL; OR FOR ANY SPECIAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, INDIRECT, PUNITIVE, OR EXEMPLARY DAMAGES.
11. **Dispute Resolution.** Client shall not be entitled to assert a Claim against Consultant based on any theory of professional negligence unless and until Client has obtained the written opinion from a registered, independent, and reputable engineer, architect, or geologist that Consultant has violated the standard of care applicable to Consultant's performance of the Services. Client shall provide this opinion to Consultant and the parties shall endeavor to resolve the dispute within 30 days, after which Client may pursue its remedies at law. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed according to Kansas law.
12. **Subsurface Explorations.** Subsurface conditions throughout the site may vary from those depicted on logs of discrete borings, test pits, or other exploratory services. Client understands Consultant's layout of boring and test locations is approximate and that Consultant may deviate a reasonable distance from those locations. Consultant will take reasonable precautions to reduce damage to the site when performing Services; however, Client accepts that invasive services such as drilling or sampling may damage or alter the site. Site restoration is not provided unless specifically included in the Services.
13. **Testing and Observations.** Client understands that testing and observation are discrete sampling procedures, and that such procedures indicate conditions only at the depths, locations, and times the procedures were performed. Consultant will provide test results and opinions based on tests and field observations only for the work tested. Client understands that testing and observation are not continuous or exhaustive, and are conducted to reduce - not eliminate - project risk. Client shall cause all tests and inspections of the site, materials, and Services performed by Consultant to be timely and properly scheduled in order for the Services to be performed in accordance with the plans, specifications, contract documents, and Consultant's recommendations. No claims for loss or damage or injury shall be brought against Consultant by Client or any third party unless all tests and inspections have been so performed and Consultant's recommendations have been followed. Unless otherwise stated in the Proposal, Client assumes sole responsibility for determining whether the quantity and the nature of Services ordered by Client is adequate and sufficient for Client's intended purpose. Client is responsible (even if delegated to contractor) for requesting services, and notifying and scheduling Consultant so Consultant can perform these Services. Consultant is not responsible for damages caused by Services not performed due to a failure to request or schedule Consultant's Services. Consultant shall not be responsible for the quality and completeness of Client's contractor's work or their adherence to the project documents, and Consultant's performance of testing and observation services shall not relieve Client's contractor in any way from its responsibility for defects discovered in its work, or create a warranty or guarantee. Consultant will not supervise or direct the work performed by Client's contractor or its subcontractors and is not responsible for their means and methods. The extension of unit prices with quantities to establish a total estimated cost does not guarantee a maximum cost to complete the Services. The quantities, when given, are estimates based on contract documents and schedules made available at the time of the Proposal. Since schedule, performance, production, and charges are directed and/or controlled by others, any quantity extensions must be considered as estimated and not a guarantee of maximum cost.
14. **Sample Disposition, Affected Materials, and Indemnity.** Samples are consumed in testing or disposed of upon completion of the testing procedures (unless stated otherwise in the Services). Client shall furnish or cause to be furnished to Consultant all documents and information known or available to Client that relate to the identity, location, quantity, nature, or characteristic of any hazardous waste, toxic, radioactive, or contaminated materials ("Affected Materials") at or near the site, and shall immediately transmit new, updated, or revised information as it becomes available. Client agrees that Consultant is not responsible for the disposition of Affected Materials unless specifically provided in the Services, and that Client is responsible for directing such disposition. In no event shall Consultant be required to sign a hazardous waste manifest or take title to any Affected Materials. Client shall have the obligation to make all spill or release notifications to appropriate governmental agencies. The Client agrees that Consultant neither created nor contributed to the creation or existence of any Affected Materials conditions at the site and Consultant shall not be responsible for any claims, losses, or damages allegedly arising out of Consultant's performance of Services hereunder, or for any claims against Consultant as a generator, disposer, or arranger of Affected Materials under federal, state, or local law or ordinance.
15. **Ownership of Documents.** Work product, such as reports, logs, data, notes, or calculations, prepared by Consultant shall remain Consultant's property. Proprietary concepts, systems, and ideas developed during performance of the Services shall remain the sole property of Consultant. Files shall be maintained in general accordance with Consultant's document retention policies and practices.
16. **Utilities.** Unless otherwise stated in the Proposal, Client shall provide the location and/or arrange for the marking of private utilities and subterranean structures. Consultant shall take reasonable precautions to avoid damage or injury to subterranean structures or utilities. Consultant shall not be responsible for damage to subterranean structures or utilities that are not called to Consultant's attention, are not correctly marked, including by a utility locate service, or are incorrectly shown on the plans furnished to Consultant.
17. **Site Access and Safety.** Client shall secure all necessary site related approvals, permits, licenses, and consents necessary to commence and complete the Services and will execute any necessary site access agreement. Consultant will be responsible for supervision and site safety measures for its own employees, but shall not be responsible for the supervision or health and safety precautions for any other parties, including Client, Client's contractors, subcontractors, or other parties present at the site. In addition, Consultant retains the right to stop work without penalty at any time Consultant believes it is in the best interests of Consultant's employees or subcontractors to do so in order to reduce the risk of exposure to the coronavirus. Client agrees it will respond quickly to all requests for information made by Consultant related to Consultant's pre-task planning and risk assessment processes. Client acknowledges its responsibility for notifying Consultant of any circumstances that present a risk of exposure to the coronavirus or individuals who have tested positive for COVID-19 or are self-quarantining due to exhibiting symptoms associated with the coronavirus.

Consultant:	**Terracon Consultants, Inc.**	Client:	**Confluence**
By:	Theodore Bechtum Date: **9/13/2022**	By:	Date:
Name/Title:	**Theodore D Bechtum / Senior Engineer**	Name/Title:	**Matthew Carlile**
Address:	**600 SW 7th St, Ste M**	Address:	**525 17th St**
	Des Moines, IA 50309-4508		**Des Moines, IA 50309-3349**
Phone:	**(515) 244-3184** Fax: **(515) 244-5249**	Phone:	Fax:
Email:	**Ted.Bechtum@terracon.com**	Email:	**mcarlile@thinkconfluence.com**

EXHIBIT A - PROJECT UNDERSTANDING

Our Scope of Services is based on our understanding of the project as described by Confluence, the provided preliminary plans, and the expected subsurface conditions as described below. We have not visited the project site to confirm the information provided. Aspects of the project, undefined or assumed, are highlighted below. Though not critical for the start of field exploration activities, we request the design team provide input to verify all information to aid in our development of recommendations.

Site Location and Anticipated Conditions

Item	Description
Parcel Information	The project is located south of the intersection of SE 6th Street and SE Main Street in Grimes, Iowa. Latitude/Longitude: 41.6829°, -93.7915° (approximate) See Exhibit D
Existing Improvements	Based on aerial images, the proposed park site was formally a farmstead. ■ The buildings on the site appear to consist of a house, several out buildings and sheds, and grain bins. ■ A gravel drive extends from SE 6th Street to near the grain bins. ■ Soccer fields are located along the south end of the property adjacent to SE 11th Street. ■ A gravel parking lot is located off SE 11th Street for the soccer field area.
Current Ground Cover	The site generally consists of mowed grass with a few trees near the house. An area west of the bins appears to be used as a dumping area for material. The type of material is unknown.
Existing Topography	The site is generally anticipated to be relatively flat. A drainage way runs from south to north dividing the parcel.
Site Access	We expect the site, and all exploration locations, are accessible with our ATV-mounted drilling equipment.
Expected Subsurface Conditions	Terracon previously completed four soil borings on this site in 2018 for the City of Grimes for a proposed wetlands project (Terracon Report No. 08185059, dated June 29, 2018). The previous borings encountered the following: ■ Medium stiff to stiff fat clay, lean clay, and sandy lean clay soils to depths of about 9 feet below existing grades. ■ Very stiff to stiff fat clay soils to 11½ feet ■ Underlain by stiff to very stiff sandy lean clay soils

Planned Construction

Item	Description
Project Description	The farmstead property is planned to be reconstructed to include a park with various facilities and uses for the City of Grimes.
Proposed Structure(s)	The following structures are planned: ■ A new road will connect SE 6th Street at the north end of the property to SE 11th Street on the south end. ■ Potential retail building (area of 10,900 square feet) with patio area (3,333 square feet) - located on north end of property ■ Events hall (9,360 square feet) and events plaza - located on north end of property ■ Two restroom facilities (footprint areas unknown) - one on north end and another on the south end of the property ■ Amphitheater - located near the center of the property and adjacent to the existing drainage way ■ Other facilities will consist of a playground, trails, dog park, and a pier structure extending into the wetland area
Building Construction	The retail building and events hall are anticipated to be single-story, slab-on-grade structures, constructed of either wood or metal framing. The restroom facilities may be masonry block construction and vault pits for refuse.
Finished Floor Elevation	All buildings are anticipated to be within 3 to 5 feet of existing grades
Maximum Loads	For the retail building, events hall, and restroom facilities, loads are not anticipated to exceed the following: ■ Columns: 100 kips ■ Walls: 2 to 3 kips per linear foot ■ Slabs: 100 psf
Grading/Slopes	A grading plan was not provided at the time of this proposal; however, we estimate maximum cuts and fills required to develop the park will generally be on the order of 5 feet. Higher fill amounts are anticipated where the roadway crosses the drainage way.
Below Grade Structures	None anticipated.
Free-Standing Retaining Walls	None anticipated.
Pavements	■ A new road will connect SE 6th Street to SE 11th Street ■ A parking lot consisting of 140 stalls will be constructed near the retail building and events hall. ■ A parking lot consisting of 38 stalls will be constructed near the entrance from SE 11th Street.

EXHIBIT B - SCOPE OF SERVICES

Field Exploration

Confluence requested a total of 15 borings. The following boring locations and boring depths have been determined by Terracon:

Planned Location	Number of Borings [1]	Planned Boring Depth (bgs) [2, 3]
Retail building	3	15 to 25 feet
Events hall	2	15 to 25 feet
Restroom facilities	2 (1 per building)	15 feet
Roadway & parking lots	6	10 feet
	1	20
Amphitheater	1	15 feet

1. See Exhibit E for proposed exploration plan.
2. bgs = below existing ground surface
3. Although not anticipated for the proposed boring depths, borings may be terminated at shallower depths if bedrock or relatively dense material is encountered. Rock coring is not included in this scope of services.

Boring Layout and Elevations: We will stake the boring locations as shown on Exhibit E using hand-held GPS equipment. We request that a grading plan be provided to determine the boring surface elevations. If one is not available, we plan to obtain the data from publicly available reference. Boring layout and elevations by Terracon would be considered approximate. If more precise boring layout and ground surface elevations are desired, we recommend the client retain a licensed professional surveyor to stake the boring locations and obtain ground surface elevations.

Subsurface Exploration Procedures: We will advance the soil borings with a drilling rig using continuous flight augers (solid stem and/or hollow stem augers, as necessary, depending on soil conditions). Four samples will be obtained in the upper 10 feet of each boring and at intervals of 5 feet thereafter. Soil sampling is typically performed using thin-wall tube and/or split-barrel sampling procedures. The samples will be placed in appropriate containers and taken to our laboratory for testing under the direction of a geotechnical engineer. We will observe and record groundwater levels during and shortly after completion of drilling and sampling.

Our exploration team will prepare field boring logs as part of standard drilling operations, including sampling depths, penetration distances, and other relevant sampling information. These field logs include visual descriptions of the materials encountered during drilling and the driller's interpretation of the subsurface conditions between samples.

Site Access: Terracon must be granted access to the site by the property owner. By acceptance of this proposal, without information to the contrary, we consider this as authorization to access the property for conducting field exploration in accordance with the scope of services.

Property Disturbance: We will take reasonable efforts to reduce damage to the property. However, it should be understood that in the normal course of our work, disturbance could occur (e.g., rutting from tires, muddying the ground surface, etc.). Our Scope of Services does not include services associated with site clearing, wet ground conditions, tree or shrub clearing, or repair of damage to existing landscape. If such services are desired by the owner/client, we should be notified so we can adjust our Scope of Services.

We understand soccer fields are currently located near the south end of the proposed park. If the potential for rutting needs to be reduced, Terracon can provide a supplemental fee to include matting and/or low ground pressure drilling rigs in our scope.

Borings will be backfilled with auger cuttings after their completion. Borings in performed in the existing soccer fields with be backfilled with a mixture of auger cuttings and bentonite chips to reduce the potential for settlement of backfill material. Our services do not include repair of the site beyond backfilling our boreholes. Excess auger cuttings will be dispersed in the general vicinity of the borehole. Because backfill material often settles below the surface after a period of time, we recommend the boreholes be checked periodically and backfilled if necessary. We can provide this service or grout the holes for additional fees at your request.

Safety: Terracon is currently not aware of environmental concerns at this project site that would create health or safety hazards associated with our exploration program; thus, our scope considers standard OSHA Level D Personal Protection Equipment (PPE) appropriate. Our Scope of Services does not include environmental site assessment services, but identification of unusual or unnatural materials encountered while drilling will be noted on our logs and discussed in our report.

Exploration efforts require excavations into the subsurface, therefore Terracon will comply with local regulations to request a utility location service through Iowa One-Call. We will consult with the owner/client regarding potential utilities, or other unmarked underground hazards. Based on the results of this consultation, we will consider the need for alternative subsurface exploration methods, as the safety of our field crew is a priority.

Private utilities should be marked by the owner/client prior to commencement of field exploration. Terracon will not be responsible for damage to private utilities not disclosed to us. If the owner/client is unable to accurately locate private utilities, Terracon can assist the owner/client by coordinating or subcontracting with a private utility locating service. Fees associated with the additional services are not included in our current Scope of Services and will be forwarded to our

client for approval prior to initiating. If needed, these fees would be billed at a rate of $250 per hour, and estimate they would not exceed $1,250. The detection of underground utilities is dependent on the composition and construction of the utility line; some utilities are comprised of non-electrically conductive materials and may not be readily detected. The use of a private utility locate service would not relieve the owner of their responsibilities in identifying private underground utilities.

Laboratory Testing

The project engineer will review field data and assign various laboratory tests to better understand select engineering properties of various soil strata. Exact types and number of tests cannot be defined until completion of field work, and may include:

- Water content
- Unit weight
- Unconfined compressive strength
- Atterberg limits (up to 4 tests)

Our laboratory testing program includes examination of soil samples. Based on the material's texture and plasticity, we describe and classify soil samples in general accordance with the Unified Soil Classification System (USCS).

Engineering and Project Delivery

Results of our field and laboratory programs will be reviewed by a professional engineer. The engineer will develop a geotechnical site characterization and develop appropriate geotechnical engineering design criteria for earth-related phases of the project.

Your project will be delivered using our ***GeoReport®*** system. Upon initiation, we will provide you and your design team the necessary link and password to access the website (if not previously registered). Each project includes a calendar to track the schedule, an interactive site map, a listing of team members, access to the project documents as they are uploaded to the site, and a collaboration portal. The typical delivery process includes the following:

- Project Planning – Proposal information, schedule, and anticipated exploration plan will be posted for review and verification
- Site Characterization – Findings of the site exploration
- Geotechnical Engineering – Recommendations and geotechnical engineering report

When services are complete, we will upload a printable version of our completed geotechnical engineering report, including the professional engineer's seal and signature, which documents our services. Previous submittals, collaboration, and the report are maintained in our system. This

allows future reference and integration into subsequent aspects of our services as the project goes through final design and construction.

The geotechnical engineering report will provide the following:

- Boring logs with field and laboratory data
- Stratification based on visual soil description
- Groundwater levels observed during and after the completion of drilling
- Site Location and Exploration Plan
- Subsurface exploration procedures
- Description of subsurface conditions
- Earthwork construction, including:
  - Site preparation
  - Considerations for existing fill soils
  - Shrink-swell soil design considerations, if applicable
  - Structural fill material types, including suitability of on-site soils
  - Structural fill compaction criteria
  - Excavation considerations
  - Dewatering considerations (if applicable)
- Shallow foundation design and construction recommendations, including:
  - Allowable bearing pressure
  - Suitable bearing materials and anticipated depths
  - Frost protection depth
  - Estimated total and differential settlement
  - Corrections for unsuitable bearing conditions
- Floor slab support
  - Aggregate base recommendation
  - Subgrade preparation recommendations for grade supported floor slabs
- Pavements
  - Opinions of minimum pavement thicknesses (PCC and ACC sections). Traffic information to be provided prior to report preparation.
  - Subgrade preparation recommendations for pavements
  - Subsurface drainage recommendations for pavements
- Lateral earth pressure recommendations for design of below-grade reinforced concrete walls

Additional Services

In addition to the basic services noted above, the following services are often associated with geotechnical engineering services. Fees for the services noted above do not include the following:

Perform Environmental Assessments: Our scope for this project does not include, either specifically or by implication, an environmental assessment of the site intended to identify or quantify potential site contaminants. If the client/owner is concerned about the potential for such conditions and/or contamination, an environmental site assessment should be conducted. We can provide a proposal for an environmental assessment, if desired.

Review of Plans and Specifications: Our geotechnical report and associated verbal and written communications will be used by others in the design team to develop plans and specifications for construction. Review of the project plans and specifications is a vital part of our geotechnical engineering services. This consists of review of project plans and specifications related to site preparation and pavement construction. Our review will include a written statement conveying our opinions relating to the plans and specifications' consistency with our geotechnical engineering recommendations.

Observation and Testing of Pertinent Construction Materials: Development of our geotechnical engineering recommendations and report relies on an interpretation of soil conditions. This is based on widely spaced exploration locations, and assuming construction methods will be performed in a manner sufficient to meet our expectations, and is consistent with recommendations made at the time the geotechnical engineering report is issued. We should be retained to conduct construction observations, and perform/document associated materials testing, for site preparation, foundation, and pavement construction. This allows a more comprehensive understanding of subsurface conditions and necessary documentation of construction, to confirm and/or modify (when necessary) the assumptions and recommendations made by our engineers.

EXHIBIT C - COMPENSATION AND PROJECT SCHEDULE

Compensation

Based on our understanding of the site, the project as summarized in Exhibit A, and the Scope of Services outlined in Exhibit B, our base fee is:

Task	Lump Sum Fee
Field Exploration, Laboratory Testing, Engineering and Project Delivery	$11,300

Unless instructed otherwise, we will submit our invoice(s) to the address shown at the beginning of this proposal. If conditions are encountered that require Scope of Services revisions and/or result in higher fees, we will contact you for approval, prior to initiating services. A supplemental proposal stating the modified Scope of Services as well as its effect on our fee will be prepared. We will not proceed without your authorization.

Project Schedule

We developed a schedule to complete the Scope of Services based on our existing availability and understanding of your project schedule. However, this does not account for delays in field exploration beyond our control, such as weather conditions, or lack of permission to access the boring locations. In the event the schedule provided is inconsistent with your needs, please contact us so we may consider alternatives.

Project Milestones and *GeoReport®* Delivery	Time Frame [1]
Notice to Proceed (NTP)	---
Project Planning	Posted within 3 business days after NTP
Field Exploration	Drill dates and times will be coordinated with client 1 day on-site for soil borings
Site Characterization	Posted within 10 business days after completing Field Exploration services
Geotechnical Engineering	Report posted within 5 business days after the Site Characterization Stage

1. Upon receipt of your notice to proceed we will activate the schedule component of our *GeoReport®* website with specific, anticipated calendar dates for the delivery points noted above as well as other pertinent events such as field exploration crews on-site, etc. We will maintain a current calendar of activities within our *GeoReport®* website. In the event of a need to modify the schedule, the schedule will be updated to maintain a current awareness of our plans for delivery.

EXHIBIT D – SITE LOCATION

Wallace Park ■ Grimes, Iowa

September 13, 2022 ■ Terracon Proposal No. P08225311

DIAGRAM IS FOR GENERAL LOCATION ONLY, AND IS NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES

MAP PROVIDED BY MICROSOFT BING MAPS

EXHIBIT E – ANTICIPATED EXPLORATION PLAN

Wallace Park ■ Grimes, Iowa

September 13, 2022 ■ Terracon Proposal No. P08225311

DIAGRAM IS FOR GENERAL LOCATION ONLY, AND IS NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES

MAP PROVIDED BY MICROSOFT BING MAPS

CITY OF GRIMES
101 NE Harvey, Grimes, Iowa 50111
515.986.3036 Fax 515.986.3846

AGENDA MEMO

For Meeting of October 11, 2022

AGENDA HEADING: Parks and Trail Improvements Land Surveying Services – Nilles Associates, Inc. Professional Services Agreement.

SYNOPSIS: The City of Grimes has identified the need for engineering services to survey Shawver Park, North Point Park, Little Beaver & Prairie Creek areas, and trail along NW 27th Street. This survey will be the foundation for the city's parks and trail improvements projects slated to be **in-house designed** by the City of Grimes engineering staff. Shawver Park and North Point Park improvements will include the addition of onsite parking, along with a trail connection from the south side of Shawver Park to the ramp on the west side of SE Shawver Dr. Little Beaver & Prairie Creek area improvements will consist of reconstruction of the asphalt trail from N James Street to the United Methodist Church along Highway 44. Trail improvements along NW 27th Street will connect Willow Hills development to the 10' trail on the south side of NW 27th Street coming from NW Willowbrooke Dr.

The staff selected Nilles Associates because of their background in land surveying and their familiarity for the City of Grimes from previous work. They are also going to be in Grimes this fall to perform land surveying services as a subconsultant to Confluence for the Wallace Farm park project.

FISCAL IMPACT: The total fee proposed for the engineering services is a not to exceed amount of $24,000 based off hourly rates and fixed expenses.

The funding source for this work will be from the annual Parks budget or CIP line items.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL ACTION(S):

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S):

STAFF/COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION: The staff has reviewed this Professional Services Agreement and recommends approval by the City Council.

RESOLUTION TO ENTER INTO CONTRACT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

Grimes Resolution No.10-0322

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes (Grimes) desires to obtain land surveying services for trail and park improvements at Shawver Park, North Point Park, Little Beaver & Prairie Creek areas, and along NW 27th Street; and,

WHEREAS, the engineering firm of Nilles Associates, Inc. (Engineer), has substantial experience in preforming land surveying services necessary to establish existing topography, utilities and fixtures for engineering project design;

WHEREAS, Engineer has proposed the attached Professional Services Agreement that has scope of work to be supplied by the Engineer and compensation to be paid by Grimes for Engineer's engineering services related to the land surveying work;

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, that the Mayor is authorized to execute the Professional Services Agreement with the Engineer on behalf of the City of Grimes.

Passed by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, by of vote of ___to___ on the 11th day of October, 2022, and approved by the Mayor on the 11th day of October, 2022.

_____

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

_____

Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

CIVIL ENGINEERING
LAND SURVEYING
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE

NILLES ASSOCIATES

September 22, 2022

Aaron Jarosh, PE
City of Grimes
410 SE Main Street
Grimes, Iowa 50111

RE: Scope of Services & Fee Proposal for the City of Grimes Parks

Jason,

Thank you for the opportunity to submit a proposal to provide survey and mapping for the City of Grimes Parks.

Survey & Mapping (Shawver Park):	**$5,500**
Survey & Mapping (North Point Park):	**$4,500**
Survey & Mapping (Autumn Park Trail):	**$12,500**
Survey & Mapping (NW 27 Street Sidewalk):	**$1,500**

Please review the proposed scope of services and standard terms and conditions (enclosed), and feel free to contact me at (515) 418-2305 if you have any questions or concerns. Let me know if you would like us to proceed. Thanks again!

Sincerely,

Tharen J. Helgerson, PLS
NILLES ASSOCIATES, INC.

Accepted By:

_____
Signature Date

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor
Printed name, title

Enclosures (2)

CIVIL ENGINEERING
LAND SURVEYING
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE

NILLES ASSOCIATES

PROPOSED SCOPE OF SERVICES:

Provide Survey and Mapping at the following location:

Areas shown per survey limit map provided by CLIENT.

Topographic, Location and Utility Survey and Mapping base services

The extent of the survey will be as necessary to establish the existing topography, and site utilities and fixtures. All work shall be done by or under the direct supervision of a Professional Land Surveyor licensed in the State of Iowa.

a) Locate existing survey control points (if any) established within the project area. Existing control point with horizontal and or vertical datum information will be provided by the CLIENT. Establish additional control points (assume 5 total) within the project area, as necessary. The additional control points will be referenced to physical features.

b) Locate a few boundary corner monuments; enough to establish approximate property lines. Not to be used for any land acquisitions.

c) Locate existing topographic features within the project area. These items include buildings, trees, shrubs, landscaping, fences, retaining walls, signs, mailboxes, etc.

d) Locate any driveways, sidewalks, and curb & gutter within the survey limits. The type of material that each of these items consists of shall be noted (e.g. concrete, asphalt, seal coat, gravel, etc.).

e) Ground elevations will be taken at an appropriate spacing to establish critical ground elevations, break lines, slopes, grade transition locations, and drainage channels.

f) Using the Iowa One Call system, request location flagging for all utilities. Public and private utility owners of record will be contacted to request current maps of facilities within the project area. The private utilities could include telephone, fiber-optics, electric, gas, cable television, etc. The public utility systems could include water mains and services, storm sewer systems, sanitary sewer systems, and fiber optic lines. Review maps provided by facility owners for consistency with field locates.

g) Field survey the locations of private utilities and public utility systems that are visible, have been marked on the ground by the utility owner, This includes locating private utility appurtenances (e.g. telephone pedestals, power poles, guy wires, electric transformer boxes, cable television pedestals, light poles and luminaries, valves, utility accesses and vaults, etc.) and public utility appurtenances (e.g. fire hydrants, water valves, water service stop boxes, utility accesses, intakes, sanitary sewer cleanouts, fiber-optic junction boxes, etc.). Storm sewer and sanitary sewer utility accesses and storm sewer intakes shall be opened to measure the structure's dimensions (length, width, and depth); direction of flow and sizes of each pipe; the flow line elevations of each pipe; and to determine the

types of structure and pipe materials. *Excavating and potholing to expose buried utilities are not included in this Scope of Services.*

h) Nilles Associates will provide a complete existing site base map in 2023 Civil 3D AutoCAD format with survey information and existing surface.

This proposal does **NOT** include the items listed below. Nilles Associates or a sub-consultant can provide these services at an additional cost if requested. Nilles is **NOT** including the following items within the requested scope:

a. *Construction Observation Services.*
b. *A pre- or post-construction ALTA Survey, subdivision plat, plat of survey or monument preservation certificate.*
c. *Measuring quantities or reviewing contractor payment applications.*
d. *SWPPP monitoring as required by permit.*
e. *Soil borings or geotechnical report.*
f. *Construction survey staking services.*
g. *Variance requests, Comprehensive plan amendments, or Re-zoning.*
h. *Potholing existing utilities to identify potential conflicts.*

CIVIL ENGINEERING
LAND SURVEYING
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE

NILLES ASSOCIATES

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

PARTIES:

"NAI" shall mean Nilles Associates, Inc. "CLIENT" shall mean the person or entity executing this Agreement with "NAI"

LIMITATION OF LIABILITY:

To the fullest extent permitted by law, and not withstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the total liability, in the aggregate, of NAI (including its officers, directors, shareholders, employees, agents and NAI's consultants and affiliated companies, and any of them) to CLIENT and anyone claiming by, through or under the CLIENT, for any and all claims, losses, costs or damages of any nature whatsoever arising out of, resulting from or in any way related to the project or this Agreement from any cause or causes, including but not limited to, negligence, professional errors or omissions, strict liability or breach of any contract or any warranty, express or implied, of NAI as defined in parenthesis above, shall not exceed the greater of the total compensation to be received, or actually received, by NAI under this Agreement or the sum of $50,000.

HAZARDOUS MATERIALS – INDEMNIFICATION:

CLIENT hereby understands and agrees that NAI has not created nor contributed to the creation or existence of any or all types of hazardous or toxic wastes materials, chemical compounds, or substances, or any materials, chemical compounds, or substances, or any other type of environmental hazard or pollution, whether latent or patent, at CLIENT's premises, or in connection with or related to this project and Agreement with respect to which NAI has been retained to provide services. The compensation to be paid NAI for said services is in no way commensurate with, and has not been calculated with reference to, the potential risk of injury or loss which may be caused by the exposure of persons or property to such substances or conditions. Therefore, to the fullest extent permitted by law, CLIENT agrees to defend, indemnify, and hold NAI (including its officers, directors, shareholders, employees, agents and NAI's consultants and affiliated companies, and any of them) harmless from and against any and all claims, losses, costs or damages of any nature whatsoever, arising out of, or resulting from the discharge, escape, release, or saturation of smoke, vapors, soot, fumes, acids, alkali's, toxic chemicals, liquids, gases, or any other materials, irritants, contaminants, or pollutants in or into the atmosphere, or on, onto, upon, in, or into the surface or subsurface of soil water, or watercourses, objects, or tangible or intangible matter, whether sudden or not.

STANDARD OF CARE:

Services provided by NAI under this Agreement will be performed in a manner consistent with that degree of care and skill ordinarily exercised by members of the same profession currently practicing under similar circumstances.

RIGHT OF ENTRY:

The CLIENT shall provide for entry for the employees, agents and contractors of NAI and for all necessary equipment. While NAI shall take reasonable precautions to minimize any damage to property, it is understood by the CLIENT that in the normal course of the project some damages may occur, the cost of correction of which is not a part of this Agreement.

PAYMENT:

Unless otherwise provided herein, invoices will be prepared in accordance with NAI standard invoicing practices then in effect and will be submitted to CLIENT each month and at the completion of the work on the project. Invoices are due and payable upon receipt by the CLIENT. If the CLIENT does not make payment within thirty (30) days after the date the invoice was mailed to the CLIENT, then the amount(s) due NAI shall be increased for interest due from the date of mailing at the lesser interest rate of 1.5% per month compounded or the maximum interest rate allowed by law. Any failure to comply with this term shall be grounds for a default termination.

TERMINATION:

Either party may terminate this Agreement for convenience or for default by providing written notice to the other party. If the termination is for default, the non-terminating party may cure the default before the effective date of the termination and the termination for default will not be effective. The termination for convenience and for default, if the default is not cured, shall be effective seven (7) days after receipts of written notice by the non-terminating party. In the event that this Agreement is terminated for the convenience of either party or terminated by NAI for the default of the CLIENT, then NAI shall be paid for services performed to the termination effective date, including reimbursable expense due, and termination expenses attributable to the termination. In the event the CLIENT terminates the Agreement for

the default of NAI and NAI does not cure the default, then NAI shall be paid for services performed to the termination notice date, including reimbursable expense due, but shall not be paid for services performed after the termination notice date and shall not be paid termination expenses.

INFORMATION PROVIDED BY OTHERS:

NAI shall indicate to the CLIENT the information needed for rendering of services hereunder. The CLIENT shall provide to NAI such information as is available to the CLIENT and the CLIENT's consultants and contractors, and NAI shall be entitled to rely upon the accuracy and completeness thereof. The CLIENT recognizes that it is impossible for NAI to assure the accuracy, completeness and sufficiency of such information, either because it is impossible to verify, or because of errors or omissions which may have occurred in assembling the information the CLIENT is providing. Accordingly, the CLIENT agrees, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to indemnify and hold NAI (including its officers, directors, shareholders, employees, agents and NAI's consultants and affiliated companies, and any of them) harmless from and against any and all claims, losses, costs or damages, of any nature whatsoever for injury or loss arising or allegedly arising from errors, omissions or inaccuracies in documents or other information provided by the CLIENT to NAI.

SHOP DRAWING REVIEW:

If, as part of this Agreement NAI reviews and approves Contractor submittals, such as shop drawings, product data, samples and other data, as required by NAI, these reviews and approvals shall be only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with the design concept and the information expressed in the contract documents. This review shall not include review of the accuracy or completeness of details, such as quantities, dimensions, weights or gauge, fabrication processes, construction means or methods, coordination of the work with other trades or construction safety precautions, all of which are the sole responsibility of the Contractor. NAI's review shall be conducted with reasonable promptness while allowing sufficient time in NAI's judgment to permit adequate review. Review of a specific item shall not indicate that NAI has reviewed the entire assembly of which the item is a component. NAI shall not be responsible for any deviations from the contract documents not brought to the attention of NAI in writing by the Contractor. NAI shall not be required to review partial submissions or those for which submissions of correlated items have not been received.

OPINIONS OF PROBABLE COST:

If, as part of this Agreement NAI is providing opinions of probable construction cost, the CLIENT understands that NAI has no control over costs or the price of labor, equipment or materials, or over the Contractor's method of pricing, and that NAI opinions of probable construction costs are to be made on the basis of NAI's qualifications and experiences. NAI makes no warranty, expressed or implied, as to the accuracy of such opinions as compared to bid or actual costs.

CONSTRUCTION OBSERVATION:

If, as part of this Agreement NAI is providing construction observation services, NAI shall visit the project at appropriate intervals during construction to become generally familiar with the progress and quality of the contractor's work and to determine if the work is proceeding in general accordance with the Contract Documents. Unless otherwise specified in the Agreement, the CLIENT has not retained NAI to make detailed inspections or to provide exhaustive or continuous project review and observation services. NAI does not guarantee the performance of, and shall have no responsibility for, the acts or omissions of any contractor, subcontractor, supplier or any other entity furnishing materials, or performing any work on the project.

OTHER SERVICES:

The CLIENT may direct NAI to provide other services including, but not limited to, any additional services identified in NAI's proposal. If NAI agrees to provide these services, then the schedule shall be reasonably adjusted to allow NAI to provide these services. Compensation for such services shall be at NAI's Standard Hourly Fee Schedule in effect at the time the work is performed unless there is a written Agreement to Agreement that contains an alternative compensation provision.

OWNERSHIP AND REUSE OF INSTRUMENTS OF SERVICES:

All Reports, plans, specifications, field data and notes and other documents, including all documents on electronic media, prepared by NAI as instruments of service shall remain the property of NAI. The CLIENT shall not reuse or make any modifications to the plans and specifications without the prior written authorization of NAI. The CLIENT agrees, to the fullest extent permitted by law to defend, indemnify and hold NAI (including its officers, directors, shareholders, employees, agents and NAI's consultants and affiliated companies,

and any of them) harmless from any and all claims, losses, costs or damages of any nature whatsoever arising out of, resulting from or in any way related to any unauthorized reuse or modifications of the construction documents by the CLIENT or any person or entity that acquires or obtains the plans and specifications from or through the CLIENT without the written authorization of NAI.

DISPUTE RESOLUTION:

Any claims or disputes between the CLIENT and NAI made during or after the providing or services under this Agreement shall be submitted to non-binding mediation.

DELAYS:

NAI is not responsible for delays caused by factors beyond NAI's reasonable control, including but not limited to delays because of strikes, lockouts, work slowdowns or stoppages, accidents, acts of GOD, failure of any governmental or other regulatory authority to act in a timely manner, failure of the CLIENT to furnish timely information or approve or disapprove of NAI's services or work product promptly, or delays caused by faulty performance by the CLIENT or by contractors of any level. When such delays beyond NAI's reasonable control occur, the CLIENT agrees NAI is not responsible for damages, not shall NAI be deemed to be in default of this Agreement.

ASSIGNMENT:

Neither party to this Agreement shall transfer, sublet or assign any rights under or interest in this Agreement (including but not limited to monies that are due or monies that may be due) without the prior written consent of the other party.

SEVERABILITY, SURVIVAL AND WAIVER:

Any provision of this Agreement later held to be unenforceable for any reason shall be deemed void, and all remaining provisions shall continue in full force and effect. All obligations arising prior to the terminations of this Agreement and all provision of this Agreement allocating, responsibly or liability between the CLIENT and NAI shall survive the completion of the services hereunder and the termination of this Agreement. The failure of a party to insist upon strict compliance of any term hereof shall not constitute a waiver by that party of its rights to insist upon strict compliance at a subsequent date.

GOVERNING LAW:

This Agreement shall be governed pursuant to the laws in the state of the locale of the NAI address written in this Agreement.

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY:

It is the policy of NAI to provide equal employment opportunities for all. NAI will not discriminate against any employee or applicant because of race, color, religion, sex, marital status, national origin, age, ancestry, veteran status, physical or mental handicap, unless related to performance of the job with or without accommodations.

COMPLETE AGREEMENT:

This Agreement constitutes the entire and integrated agreement between the CLIENT and NAI and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations and agreements, whether oral or written. If the CLIENT issues a Purchase Order of which this Agreement becomes a part, the terms of this Agreement shall take precedence in the event of a conflict of terms.

CITY OF GRIMES
101 NE Harvey, Grimes, Iowa 50111
515.986.3036 Fax 515.986.3846

AGENDA MEMO

For Meeting of October 11, 2022

AGENDA HEADING: GrimesPlex Site Planning Services – Civil Design Advantage (CDA) Professional Services Agreement Amendment.

SYNOPSIS: The GrimesPlex project is currently bidding with the bid opening scheduled for October 18th and the Public Hearing and Award scheduled for October 25th. It was determined that there are some additional professional services needed to complete the design & bidding portion of the project, including electrical design, color rendering and major addendum for the bid documents. CDA has entered into a Subconsultant Agreement with IMEG Corp. for the electrical design and will self-perform the color rendering and major addendum for the bid documents items.

The electrical design will include electrical service and distribution, site lighting, parking lot entrance controls, coordination of field lighting, coordination with architect, cost opinion and preparation of electrical plans and specifications. The color rendering will be a two-dimensional drawing showing proposed streets, lots, landscaping and included an aerial photo background for adjacent existing features. The Major Addendum for Bid Documents item is modification of previously prepared bid documents to include any necessary revisions to incorporate the electrical design.

FISCAL IMPACT: The total fee proposed for these additional consulting services is a not to exceed amount of $28,015. Following staff review this amendment, this appears to be a reasonable fee for this work.

The funding source for this work will be from the GrimesPlex funding mechanisms in the CIP and the donation funds.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL ACTION(S): Approval of a PSA with Civil Design Advantage and Sports Facilities Development for consulting services, setting the dates for the bid letting & public hearing.

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S):

STAFF/COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION: The staff has reviewed this Professional Services Agreement Amendment and recommends approval by the City Council.

RESOLUTION TO AMEND CONTRACT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

Grimes Resolution No. 10-0422

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes (Grimes) entered into a Professional Services Agreement (PSA) with Civil Design Advantage (CDA) for Site Plan Services for the GrimesPlex project on March 22, 2022; and,

WHEREAS, it was determined that there was a need for additional services to be added to the PSA consisting of Electrical Design (via subconsultant), Color Rendering and Major Addendum for Bid Documents; and

WHEREAS, the consulting firm of CDA has entered into a Subcontract Agreement with IMEG Corp. for the electrical design and will internally perform the additional services required for the Color Rendering and Major Addendum for Bid Documents; and,

WHEREAS, CDA has proposed the attached Professional Services Agreement Amendment that has a scope of work to be supplied by CDA and compensation to be paid by Grimes for their additional consulting services related to the Site Plan Services for the GrimesPlex; and,

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, that the Mayor is authorized to execute the Professional Services Agreement Amendment with CDA on behalf of the City of Grimes.

Passed by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, by of vote of ___to___ on the 11th day of October, 2022, and approved by the Mayor on the 11th day of October, 2022.

_____

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

_____

Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

Civil Design Advantage LLC

4121 NW Urbandale Drive
Urbandale, Iowa 50322
Phone 515-369-4400
Fax 515-369-4410
www.cda-eng.com

Professional Services Agreement Amendment

Project Name: **Grimes Plex**

Client:	City of Grimes	PSA Amendment Number:	1
Finance Budget Code:	367-470-6407	Date of Amendment:	October 11, 2022
Original Contract Date:	March 22, 2022	CDA Project Number:	2202.086
Vendor #:	1243	CDA Project Manager:	Josh Trygstad

CHANGE	TERMS	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES	FEES
ADD	HOURLY, NTE	Task 14 - Electrical Design	$20,515
ADD	HOURLY ESTIMATE	Task 15 – Color Rendering	$2,500
ADD	HOURLY ESTIMATE	Task 16 – Major Addendum for Bid Documents	$5,000
		TOTAL INCREASE (NTE)	$28,015

Civil Design Advantage
ENGINEER

BY *(Signature)*

Gary Reed
(Typed Name)

October 4, 2022
DATE

City of Grimes
OWNER

BY *(Signature)*

Scott Mikkelsen
(Typed Name)

10-11-2022
DATE

1. This is not an invoice. An invoice will be mailed during the next normal invoicing process.
2. The current Professional Services Agreement Total Compensation (Not To Exceed – NTE) shall be increased by the total increase listed above.
3. The remaining terms and conditions of the existing Professional Services Agreement shall apply to this change order and remain in full force and effect.

ATTACHMENT #1

Civil Design Advantage (CDA) will provide the following additional Scope of Services as listed on the Grimes Plex PSA Amendment #1.

Task 14 – Electrical design

The CONSULTANT plans to utilize the services of a sub consultant for the electrical design. The Electrical Design shall follow the scope as outlined in Attachment 2.

Task 15 – Color Rendering

The CONSULTANT shall prepare one color rendering of the CITY approved development. The rendering will be two-dimensional, showing proposed streets, lots, landscaping and include an aerial photo background for adjacent existing features.

Task 16 – Major Addendum for Bid Documents

The CONSULTANT shall modify the previous prepared bid documents to include any necessary revisions to incorporate the electrical design into the project.

Additional Services

The following is a list of services not included in the current scope of services or compensation. This list is provided to further define the agreement scope. The list includes, but is not limited to:

- Phase 2 Environmental Site Assessment Services
- Wetland Delineation and Mitigation Services
- Revisions/Monitoring of the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)
- Subdivision Platting
- Separate Site Plan Preparation (impacts to adjacent sites are included in basic services and will be shown in roadway construction drawings)
- Traffic Studies
- Submittal/Permitting Fees
- Structural Engineering
- Technical Specification Preparation beyond traffic signal special provisions (Refer to SUDAS)
- Franchise Utility Design
- Easement Document Preparation (outside of site)
- Relocation Assistance
- Construction Services
- Construction Staking
- Construction Administration
- Construction Observation
- Extra Service items identified within sub-consultant agreements, unless otherwise indicated

ATTACHMENT #2

SUBCONTRACT AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT, made this 8th day of September, 2022, by and between :

Civil Design Advantage, LLC, hereinafter called the Consultant

And

IMEG Corp, hereinafter called the Subconsultant.

Witnesseth, that for the consideration hereinafter named, the said Subconsultant agrees with said Consultant, as follows:

SECTION 1: The Subconsultant agrees to furnish all professional services, labor and material necessary to perform and complete all the work for:

City of Grimes – Grimes Plex

as described in Section 2 hereof, and in accordance with the drawings, General Conditions of the Contract, Supplementary General Conditions, specifications and addenda Nos. 1 (to be issued future date), inclusive, prepared by Civil Design Advantage.

SECTION 2: Scope of Work: The Subconsultant agrees to promptly begin said work within five days after notification by said Consultant, and complete all work in a timely manner to meet the project schedule and in accordance with this Agreement as follows:

[See Attached Exhibit 'A']

SECTION 3: The Subconsultant shall take out and pay for Employers' Liability Insurance, Professional Liability Insurance and Property Damage Insurance, certificates of same to be deposited with the Consultant before any work is started; also Consultant shall be listed as an additional insured, with waiver of subrogation, and with primary and non-contributory limits. Minimum coverage limits shall be as state in the General Contract between Owner and Consultant or as shown below (whichever is higher):

1.	Professional Liability	$ 2,000,000
2.	Vehicle Coverage	$ 1,000,000 liability
		$ 5,000 medical
		$ 1,000,000 uninsured
3.	Property Damage	$ 1,000,000 each accident
4.	Workmen's Compensation	$ 100,000 each accident
5.	General Liability	$ 1,000,000 each occurr.
		$ 2,000,000 aggregate

Subconsultant shall pay for all state and/or federal taxes, assessments, Unemployment Compensation Contributions or other charges, and acquire and pay for necessary permits and/or licenses to do business as required by law.

SECTION 4: No extra work, back charges or changes under this contract will be recognized or paid for, unless agreed to in writing by the Consultant and Subconsultant before the work is done or the changes made. No oral agreements will be made by either party.

SECTION 5: This contract shall not be assigned by the Subconsultant without first obtaining permission in writing from the Consultant. The Subconsultant shall be responsible for performance of work by his employees, agents or his Subconsultants, and the Subconsultants agrees to bind these Subconsultants to all provisions of this agreement.

SECTION 6: Subconsultant agrees to be bound by all terms and conditions of all provisions of the General Conditions of the Contract. Insofar as the provisions of the General Contract do not conflict with specific provisions herein contained, they, and each of them, are hereby incorporated into this Subcontract Agreement as fully as if completely rewritten herein. The Subconsultant agrees to be bound to the Consultant by all terms of the General Contract applicable to this Subcontract, and to assume toward Consultant, with respect to the work and all operations of the Subconsultant on this construction project, all the obligations and responsibilities that Consultant by the General Contract assumes toward Owner. The Subconsultant agrees that it will so perform this subcontract as not to violate any terms, covenants or conditions of the General Contract. The relationships of the Subconsultant hereunder toward Consultant shall be the same as that of the Consultant toward the Owner under the General Contract, and the relationship of the Consultant hereunder to the Subconsultant shall be the same as that of the Owner to the Consultant under the General Contract.

SECTION 7: The Subconsultant and Consultant agree to observe and comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations.

SECTION 8: The Subconsultant agrees to indemnify and save harmless the Consultant from any and all loss or damage (including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, legal fees, and disbursements paid or incurred by the Consultant to enforce the provisions of this paragraph), occasioned wholly or in part by any negligent act or omissions of the Subconsultant or that of anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or performing the work of this Subcontract under the direction of the Subconsultant or anyone for whom acts any of them may be liable in carrying out the provisions of the general contract and of this Subcontract regardless of whether or not it is caused in part by a party indemnified hereunder.

SECTION 9: The Consultant may terminate this Agreement without cause upon giving the Subconsultant not less than seven calendar days notice.

IN CONSIDERATION WHEREOF, the said Consultant agrees that they will pay to the said Subconsultant, the Hourly not to exceed sum of TWENTY THOUSAND

SUBCONTRACT AGREEMENT

FIVE HUNDRED FIFTEEN Dollars ($20,515) upon completion of the said professional services, materials and work, said amount to be paid within 30 calendar days of Consultants receipt of payment from the Owner.

The Consultant and the Subconsultant for themselves, their successors, executors, administrators and assigns, hereby agree to the full performance of the covenants of this agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, they have executed this agreement the day and date written above.

Civil Design Advantage, LLC	**IMEG Corp.**
Consultant	Subconsultant
By: [signature]	By: _____
Date: 9-8-2022	Date: 09/12/2022

EXHIBIT 'A'

~~August 15, 2022~~
August 29, 2022

Josh Trygstad
Civil Design Advantage
4121 Northwest Urbandale Drive
Urbandale, Iowa 50322

RE: **REVISED** Proposal for Engineering Services
Grimes Plex
Grimes, Iowa

Dear Josh:

Thank you for the opportunity to submit a Proposal for electrical engineering services for the Grimes Plex Sports Complex project in Grimes, Iowa. The project consists of over 1 million square feet of multiuse, synthetic turf fields and over 1,000 parking spaces located on approximately 49 acres. The design would include parking lot lighting layout, incorporating MUSCO field lighting layout, and miscellaneous electrical design for the site. The electrical design would exclude any design associated with the buildings (administrative, concessions, restrooms, and maintenance). It is anticipated that the design will need to be completed by October 10, 2022, based on the latest schedule information. The construction phase will begin in late October 2022 and will be complete by Fall 2023.

DESIGN PHASE SERVICES

1. Design of electrical systems including:
   - a. Incoming electrical service, power distribution, and grounding.
   - b. Parking lots (north and south) and site lighting.
     - 1) Photometric Plan.
   - c. North parking lot access and revenue control solutions (includes two entry lanes and one exit lane at one location and one entry lane and one exit lane at another location)
     - 1) The City has received a proposal for install of equipment from Parking Inc. that can be provided upon request.
     - 2) Base Bid to include any necessary underground infrastructure (i.e., conduits, power, data, handholes, vehicle detection, etc.)
     - 3) Bid Alternate to include actual equipment due to potential project funding restrictions.

d. Coordinate with and incorporate field lighting by MUSCO.
   1) Preliminary design included as an attachment with the RFP.
   2) City and SFC reviewing cooperative purchase of lighting directly from MUSCO.
   3) If cooperative purchase not selected, base bid to include any necessary underground infrastructure (i.e., conduits, handholes, pole foundations/footings, etc.).
   4) Poles, lighting fixtures, controls and connections as another Bid Alternate due to potential project funding restrictions.

e. Convenience data (to be confirmed) and electrical outlets for each dugout and backstop location.

f. Provide electrical plan sheets (E-Sheets) for construction documents.

g. Include CAD layout for electrical conduit, handholes, parking lot light poles, etc. to incorporate as background information for site sheets.

2. Coordinate with "to be determined" Architect and Architect's MEP
   a. City and SFC has not selected Architect or even issued RFQ. Buildings may include restrooms with possible administrative offices (x2), concessions (x2) and maintenance. Some initial assumptions will be required to extend services to the aforementioned buildings.
   b. Assume plan revisions may be required during construction phase to accommodate possible revisions including location of services, distribution for buildings, and/or location of site lighting controls.
3. Cost opinion of design including base bid as well as break out of Bid Alternates.
   a. Electrical Bid Alternates:
      1) North parking lot access and revenue control.
      2) Field lighting poles, fixtures, and connections.
   b. Note that IMEG has no control over 1) the cost of labor, material, or equipment; 2) the means, methods and procedures of the contractor's work; or 3) the competitive bidding market at the time the project goes out to bid. IMEG's opinion of probable construction costs will be based on the firm's experience and qualifications and represents our judgment as Design Professionals. IMEG makes no warranty, express or implied, that the bids or the negotiated cost of the work will not vary from our opinion of probable cost.
4. Prepare applicable electrical specifications.
5. Prepare contract documents that are suitable for pricing and construction purposes.
6. Project design meetings:
   a. Participate in project conference calls/web conferences as required. Estimated as weekly until Friday October 21, 2022.

BIDDING PHASE SERVICES

1. Respond to contractor questions.
2. Prepare addenda information as required.

CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

1. Contract administration related to IMEG scope of work including:
   a. Answer contractor questions and Requests for Information (RFIs).
   b. Prepare technical portions of Requests for Proposal (RFPs) for issue by others.
   c. Review contractor responses to RFPs and recommend change orders.
2. Review shop drawing submittals for items requested in the contract documents.
3. Attend up to four (4) weekly construction meetings.
4. Conduct up to (4) job site observations during the construction period.
5. Conduct one (1) final job site observation at the end of the construction period.

ASSUMPTIONS

1. The project will be designed by IMEG using Building Information Modeling (BIM) software with Autodesk Revit® as the platform. The BIM deliverable will be no greater than Level of Development (LOD) 300 as defined in AIA Document G202. A Revit® model including architectural and structural components or AutoCAD® files suitable for use as backgrounds for building and site will be provided to IMEG. Extensive modification of Revit® model or AutoCAD® backgrounds will be considered additional services.
2. The Revit® model is only inclusive of those systems and trades designed by IMEG. The Revit® model will not include Owner/vendor-provided and installed systems requiring coordination by the installing contractors. The Revit® model is intended for internal coordination among the design team. It is understood the model is not intended to be an exact and complete three-dimensional representation of how the Contractor will route and locate utilities and equipment.
3. It is understood and agreed that unforeseen conditions uncovered during the progress of the project may require changes in the project, resulting in additional cost and delay.
4. Identification, testing, and/or removal of hazardous materials will be by others.
5. Electric utility raceways for each service provider will be provided to the Civil Engineer for coordination with the overall site design.
6. An independent cost estimator will be engaged by the Owner or Architect. Opinions or comments made by IMEG related to the independent cost estimator's work shall not create or be interpreted as a warranty, express or implied, that the bids or the negotiated cost of the work will not vary from the cost estimator's valuation.
7. The project will be awarded as a single prime contract for construction. Phased design and/or issue of early documents are not required.

COMPENSATION

We propose to provide the services described above on a time and material basis using our standard hourly billing rates (attached), with fees not to exceed the following values for each phase:

Design and Bid Phase Base Services	$20,515	_____ (Initial)
Construction Phase Base Services	$4,525	_____ (Initial)

PROJECT EXPENSES

The following reimbursable expenses **are** included in the not-to-exceed values above and will be invoiced with a 1.1 multiplier of actual cost:

1. Postage and delivery charges.
2. Travel expenses.

ADDITIONAL SERVICES

IMEG can include the following as additional services. Additional services will be performed on a time and material basis using IMEG's standard hourly rates in effect at the time the service is performed, or for a negotiated fee, and only after approved in writing.

1. Structural, mechanical, and technology (including grounding and bonding) design.
2. Electrical design for any buildings on the project site.
3. Acoustical evaluation, design, or analysis.
4. Lightning protection system evaluation and design.
5. Development of an arc flash hazard analysis or modifications to an existing arc flash analysis for the facility.
6. Life cycle cost analysis.
7. ASHRAE 90.1 Energy Standards confirmation or building modeling.
8. LEED, WELL, or building certification criteria evaluation, energy modeling, calculation, justification, and documentation.
9. Assistance with grants and other related funding applications.
10. Revising IMEG design documents as a result of equipment lead times or supply chain delays.
11. Revising equipment layout and connections, and floor plan modifications, after IMEG's construction drawings and specifications are complete.
12. Value engineering or negotiating construction cost/scope with contractors and related document revisions after documents are complete.
13. Field testing, adjusting, balancing, or field time to assist installation contractor. Initial startup is the responsibility of the various contractors and/or subcontractors.

CITY OF GRIMES

TO: Mayor, City Council
FROM: Erik S. Fisk, HR Director
DATE: 10/4/22
RE: Resolution of IAFF Grievance/MOU

BACKGROUND

The City's group health insurance policy renewed effective July 1, 2022, which necessitated organization-wide changes to employee health insurance contributions. The members of the fire department are collectively organized through the International Association of Professional Firefighters ("IAFF"). Employee contributions for members of the IAFF are calculated pursuant to the terms of the labor contract.

The members of the fire board filed a formal contract grievance when applying the terms of that contract resulted in increases to their members' health insurance contributions that the members found unacceptable. The total amount of the dispute was less than $5,000 for the eight members of the department for the span of July 1, 2022 – June 30, 2023.

The City's attorney negotiated a solution with the IAFF attorney that is memorialized in the Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") contained in the packet with resolution.

RECOMMENDATION

Given the cost and dedication of time necessary to conduct arbitration through contractual grievance procedures and minor dollar amount at issue, the city attorney and staff recommend approval.

Respectfully,

Erik S. Fisk

Resolution 10-0522

Resolution Approving Memorandum of Agreement with the Firefighters Collective Bargaining Unit

WHEREAS, The City of Grimes ("City") entered into an Agreement with the Johnston Professional Firefighters (IAFF Local No. 4835)("Firefighters") for the period July 1, 2019 to June 30, 2023 ("Agreement"); and,

WHEREAS, the City recently entered into a new group health insurance policy, and the Firefighters and the City have mutually agreed to a new contribution for health insurance for this coverage under the Agreement; and,

WHEREAS, the City and the Firefighters have agreed that the attached Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) contains the terms of this modification of the Agreement;

Be it resolved by the Grimes City Council, that the attached MOU be agreed to by the City with the Firefighters regarding health care contributions by the Firefighters for individual and family health insurance plans, and the Mayor and Clerk are authorized to execute the MOU on behalf of the City.

This Resolution passed by a vote of _____to _____, on October 11, 2022.

ATTEST: *CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA*

_____ _____

Rochelle Williams, City Clerk *Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor*

Memorandum of Understanding
Between The City of Grimes and Firefighters IAFF Local No. 4835
Health Insurance

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") shall reflect the agreement of The City of Grimes ("Employer") and Firefighters IAFF Local No. 4835 ("IAFF") to the following:

1. The parties have an existing collective bargaining agreement, effective July 1, 2019 through June 30, 2023 ("Agreement"). Article 5 of the Agreement, Insurance, sets forth various health insurance provisions. In June 2022, IAFF grieved various health insurance matters, including the 70/30 co-insurance percentage and the increased contribution amount for IAFF employees enrolled in the family health insurance plan. This MOU sets forth a resolution of this dispute.

2. For fiscal year 2023 (July 1, 2022 to June 30, 2023), the employee contribution for single health insurance will be $34.71/month.

3. For fiscal year 2023 (July 1, 2022 to June 30, 2023), the employee contribution for family health insurance will be $166.97/month.

4. For fiscal years 2022 and 2023 (July 1, 2021 to June 30, 2023), the co-insurance percentage was and is 70/30.

5. The parties recognize that IAFF employees who were enrolled in single or family health insurance from July 1, 2022 through the effective date of this MOU have paid more than the above-referenced contribution amounts. The Employer will calculate the appropriate proration for each IAFF employee, and the Employer will apply such reimbursement to the employee monthly contribution over the two payroll periods that immediately follow execution of this MOU and notice to the City of same.

6. The parties have fully settled and resolved all issues relating to the grievance, and with the execution of this MOU, IAFF has withdrawn its grievance.

By: _____ 9-16-22
Print Name: Joel Hoium — Date
Title: President
IAFF Local No. 4835

By: _____ _____
Print Name: — Date
Title:
City of Grimes

101 NE Harvey, Grimes, Iowa 50111
515.986.3036 Fax 515.986.3846

AGENDA MEMO

Meeting: October 11, 2022

AGENDA HEADING:
Resolution Approving Memorandum of Understanding – NE Destination Drive Extension, Mid-American Energy

SYNOPSIS:
With the anticipated Brookeside Village Development proposed by Signature Development, the extension of NE Destination Drive and NE Beaverbrooke Blvd have been evaluated and determined necessary. A portion of these improvements to NE Destination Drive are through and adjacent to property owned by Mid-American Energy.

As such, Staff and official from Mid-American Energy have developed a Memorandum of Understanding regarding the construction of NE Destination Drive. Below is summary of the MOU.

1. Grimes will construct the improvements (reimbursed by Signature)
2. Grimes will relocate certain improvements off Hwy 141, onto NE Destination Drive
3. Mid-American will dedicate all ROW and Easements at no cost to Grimes.

Following the execution of the MOU, staff will begin drafting a development agreement that includes the terms of the MOU.

FISCAL IMPACT:
N/A

PREVIOUS COUNCIL ACTION(S):
N/A

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S):
N/A

STAFF/COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION:
Staff would recommend approval of the Resolution

RESOLUTION NO.10-0622

RESOLUTION APPROVING MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING – NE DESTINATION DRIVE, MID-AMERICAN ENERGY

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes (the "City") has previously authorized the City of Grimes to negotiate a development agreement with Signature Development for the extension of NE Destination Drive (the "Project"), and

WHEREAS, the Project requires the acquisition of ROW and Easements upon property owned by Mid-American Energy ("MAE"), and

WHEREAS, the City and MAE have developed a Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") regarding the Project; and,

WHEREAS, the MOU has been executed by MAE.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA:

1. That the necessary MOU hereby be approved, and the Mayor instructed to execute on behalf of the City.
2. That the Clerk shall attest to the signature of the Mayor.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 11th day of October, 2022.

_____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTADING

BETWEEN

CITY OF GRIMES AND MIDAMERICAN ENERGY

REGARDING THE CONSTRUCTION OF NE DESTINATION DRIVE

WHEREAS, MidAmerican Energy (shorted as "MAE") owns property (the "Property") within the City of Grimes (shortened as "Grimes"), legally described on Exhibit A; and,

WHEREAS, MAE has improved the Property to include an electrical sub-station, driveway and landscaping; and,

WHEREAS, the Comprehensive Plan for Grimes identifies the future construction of NE Destination Drive and relocating the existing electrical substation access road to the east side of the substation site (the "Project"); and,

WHEREAS, Grimes has determined that it is for the publics benefit to construct the Project; and,

WHEREAS, Grimes has prepared a conceptual plan for the Project, attached as Exhibit B; and,

WHEREAS, Grimes and MAE desire to memorialize their intents and covenants regarding the Project.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARTIES:

CITY OF GRIMES COVENANTS:

1. Grimes will construct the Project on behalf of MAE.
2. Grimes will relocate existing private access road off Hwy 141, onto NE Destination Drive in accordance with Exhibit B.
3. Grimes will make necessary modifications to walls, fences, as necessary, to accommodate new driveway location and entrance to the substation.
4. Grimes will agree to not specially assess MAE for the Project
5. Grimes will not require the installation of the sidewalk adjoining the Project, until such a time that the Property is further improved, developed, or subdivided.
6. Grimes shall handle all requirements of modification for the provision of stormwater management on the MAE property for the Project.

7. Grimes shall prepare an acquisition plat to allow for transfer of the road right-of-way to occur.

MIDAMERICAN ENERGY COVENANTS:

1. MAE will dedicate the necessary ROW for the construction of the Project, at no cost to Grimes.
2. MAE will dedicate the necessary temporary and permanent easements for the construction of the Project, at no cost to Grimes.

MUTUAL COVENANTS

1. Upon execution of this Memorandum of Understanding, Grimes and MAE will begin drafting a Development Agreement that includes the respective covenants and intents.

MIDAMERICAN ENERGY COMPANY

Signature: _____

Name: John Guy

Title: VP, Electric Delivery

Signature: _____

Name: Mark Lowe

Title: VP, General Counsel & Assistant Secretary

PASSED AND APPROVED this _____ day of September 2022.

CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA

By: _____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

EXHIBIT A

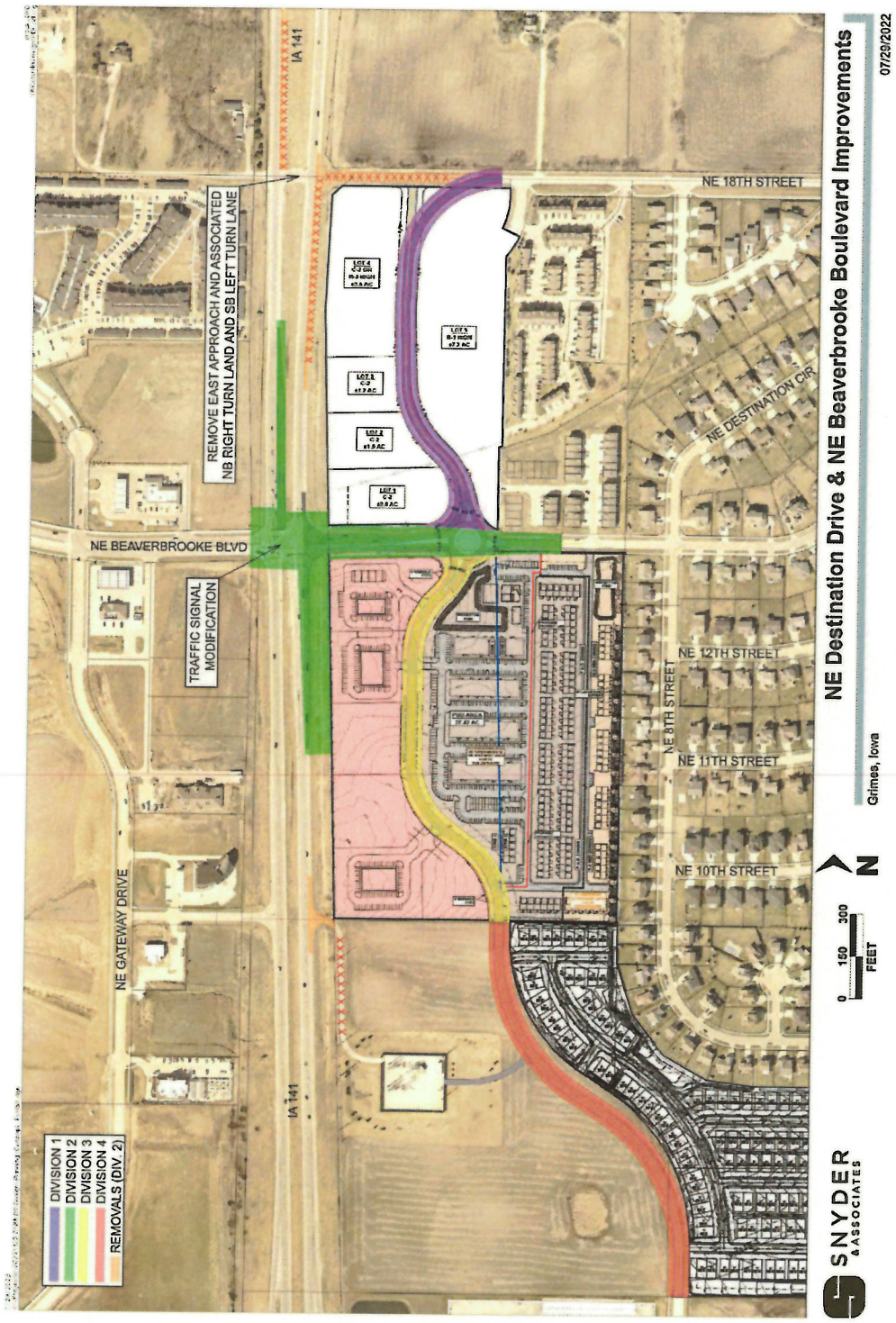
The West 201.20 feet of the. Northeast Quarter of the Southwest Quarter and the Northwest Quarter of the Southwest Quarter except the area lying West of the East line of the right of way plat recorded in Book 4337, Page 638 and except Jase Landing, an Official Plat, all in Section 33, Township 80 North, Range 25 West of the Fifth Principal Meridian, City of Grimes, Polk County, Iowa.
Also known as:

A part of the Northwest Quarter of the Southwest Quarter and the West 201.20 feet of the Northeast Quarter of the Southwest Quarter; except Jase Landing, an Official Plat, all in Section 33, Township 80 North, Range 25 West of the Fifth Principal Meridian, in the City of Grimes, Polk County, Iowa and more
particularly described as follows:

Beginning at the Northwest corner of said Jase Landing, an Official Plat; thence South 00°013'55" West along the westerly line of said Jase Landing, a distance of 50.00 feet; thence Southeasterly continuing along said Westerly line and a curve concave Northeasterly whose radius is 570.00 feet, whose arc length is 569.87 feet and whose chord bears South 28°24'34" East, 546.43 feet; thence South 57°03'03" East continuing along said Westerly line, 136.51 feet; thence Southeasterly continuing along said Westerly line and a curve concave Southwesterly whose radius is 630.00 feet, whose arc length is 312.77 feet and whose chord bears South 42°49'42" East, 309.57 feet; thence South 00°19'56" West, 495.75 feet to the South line of the North half of said Southwest Quarter of Section 33; thence North 89°42'35" West along said South line, 1167.99 feet to the Easterly right of way line of Highway 141 as recorded in Book 4337, page 638; thence North 1°53'57" West along said Easterly right of way line, 1325.02 feet to the North line of said Southwest Quarter of Section 33; thence South 89°46'05" East along said North line, 630.00 feet to the point of beginning and containing 29.08 acres (1,266,663 square feet); property is subject to any and all easements of record.

EXHIBIT B
Page 1

Exhibit B
Page 2



CITY OF
GRIMES
101 NE Harvey, Grimes, Iowa 50111
515.986.3036 Fax 515.986.3846

AGENDA MEMO

Meeting: October 11, 2022

AGENDA HEADING:
Resolution Setting Public Hearing – Urban Renewal Plan Amendment – Signature Development

SYNOPSIS:
As you may recall, in May of 2022, the City Council authorized staff to begin negotiating a development agreement with Signature Development for the extension of NE Beaverbrooke Blvd and NE Destination Drive. Signature Development will construct a portion of the improvements, and the City will construct the improvements that are off site. In the case of the improvements to be constructed by Signature, they will receive an economic incentive equivalent to the cost of the improvements. In the case of the improvements to be constructed by the City, Signature will reimburse the City for the costs incurred associated with the construction of the improvements, and for doing so, Signature will receive an economic incentive equivalent to the reimbursement.

As such, the Grimes Urban Renewal Plan must be amended to include the project. The first step in the process is to set a public hearing to consider the amendment to the plan.

FISCAL IMPACT:
N/A

PREVIOUS COUNCIL ACTION(S):
N/A

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S):
N/A

STAFF/COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION:
Staff would recommend approval of the Resolution.

CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA

URBAN RENEWAL PLAN AMENDMENT
GRIMES URBAN RENEWAL AREA

November, 2022

The Urban Renewal Plan (the "Plan") for the Grimes Urban Renewal Area (the "Urban Renewal Area") is being amended for the purpose of identifying new urban renewal projects to be undertaken within the Urban Renewal Area.

1) Identification of Projects. By virtue of this amendment, the list of authorized urban renewal projects in the Plan is hereby amended to include the following project descriptions:

Name of Project: Signature Ernst Holdings, LLC Development Project

Date of Council Approval of Project: November 8, 2022

Description of Project and Project Site: Signature Ernst Holdings, LLC (the "Company") has undertaken the development of certain real property (the "Property") in the Urban Renewal Area for commercial uses (the "Signature Project"), including the corresponding installation of public infrastructure, situated on the Property in the Urban Renewal Area.

It has been requested that the City provide tax increment financing assistance to the Company in support of the efforts to complete the Signature Project.

The costs incurred by the City in providing tax increment financing assistance to the Company will include legal and administrative fees (the "Admin Fees") in an amount not to exceed $15,000.

Description of Use of TIF: The City intends to enter into a development agreement with the Company with respect to the development of the Signature Project and to provide semi-annual economic development payments (the "Payments") thereunder. The Payments will be funded with incremental property tax revenues to be derived from the Property. It is anticipated that the City's total commitment of incremental property tax revenues with respect to the Signature Project will not exceed $8,000,000 plus the Admin Fees.

2) Required Financial Information. The following information is provided in accordance with the requirements of Section 403.17 of the Code of Iowa:

Constitutional debt limit of the City:	$87,826,878
Outstanding general obligation debt of the City:	$
Proposed maximum indebtedness to be incurred in connection with this November, 2022 Amendment:*	$ 8,015,000

*It is anticipated that some or all of the debt incurred hereunder will be subject to annual appropriation by the City Council.

SET DATE FOR HEARING ON URBAN RENEWAL PLAN AMENDMENT

419952-90

Grimes, Iowa

October 11, 2022

The City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, met on October 11, 2022, at 5:30 p.m., at the Grimes Community Complex, in the City, for the purpose of setting a date for a public hearing on a proposed urban renewal plan amendment. The Mayor presided and the roll being called, the following members of the Council were present and absent:

Present: _____

Absent: _____.

The Mayor announced that an amendment to the urban renewal plan for the Grimes Urban Renewal Area had been prepared, and that it was now necessary to set a date for a public hearing on the proposed amendment to the urban renewal plan. Accordingly, Council Member _____ moved the adoption of the following resolution entitled "Resolution Setting Date for a Public Hearing on Urban Renewal Plan Amendment," and the motion was seconded by Council Member _____. Following due consideration, the Mayor put the question on the motion and the roll being called, the following named Council Members voted:

Ayes: _____

Nays: _____.

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the resolution duly adopted as follows:

RESOLUTION NO.10-0722

Resolution Setting Date for Public Hearing on Urban Renewal Plan Amendment

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa (the "City") by resolution previously established the Grimes Urban Renewal Area (the "Urban Renewal Area") and adopted an urban renewal plan (the "Plan") for the governance of initiatives and projects therein; and

WHEREAS, an amendment (the "Amendment") to the Plan has been prepared which would authorize the undertaking of a new urban renewal project in the Urban Renewal Area consisting of providing tax increment financing support to Signature Ernst Holdings, LLC in connection with the development of property for commercial uses, including the construction of public infrastructure improvements;

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It Resolved by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, as follows:

Section 1. This City Council will meet at the Grimes Community Complex, Grimes, Iowa, on November 8, 2022, at 5:30 p.m., at which time and place it will hold a public hearing on the proposed Amendment.

Section 2. The City Clerk shall publish notice of said hearing, the same being in the form attached hereto, which publication shall be made in a legal newspaper of general circulation in the City, which publication shall be not less than four (4) and not more than twenty (20) days before the date set for hearing.

Section 3. Pursuant to Section 403.5 of the Code of Iowa, the City Administrator, or his designee, is hereby designated as the City's representative in connection with the consultation process which is required under that section of the urban renewal law. It is hereby directed that representatives of Polk County, the Dallas Center-Grimes Community School District and the Johnston Community School District be invited to participate in the consultation.

Passed and approved this October 11, 2022.

_____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attest:

_____
Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING ON PROPOSED URBAN RENEWAL PLAN AMENDMENT

Notice Is Hereby Given: That at 5:30 p.m., at the Grimes Community Complex, Grimes, Iowa, on November 8, 2022, the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, will hold a public hearing on the question of amending the urban renewal plan for the Grimes Urban Renewal Area (the "Urban Renewal Area") to authorize the undertaking of a new urban renewal project in the Urban Renewal Area consisting of providing tax increment financing support to Signature Ernst Holdings, LLC in connection with the development of property for commercial uses, including the construction of public infrastructure improvements. A copy of the amendment is on file for public inspection in the office of the City Clerk.

At said hearing any interested person may file written objections or comments and may be heard orally with respect to the subject matters of the hearing.

Rochelle Williams
City Clerk

• • • • •

On motion and vote the meeting adjourned.

_____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attest:

_____
Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

STATE OF IOWA
COUNTIES OF DALLAS AND POLK SS:
CITY OF GRIMES

I, the undersigned, City Clerk of the aforementioned City do hereby certify that pursuant to the resolution of its City Council fixing a date of public hearing on a proposed urban renewal plan amendment, the notice, of which the printed slip attached to the publisher's affidavit hereto attached is a true and complete copy, was published on the date and in the newspaper specified in such affidavit, which newspaper has a general circulation in the City, and copies were sent to the county and school district.

WITNESS my hand this ___ day of _____, 2022.

_____
City Clerk

(Attach here publisher's affidavit of publication of notice.)

(PLEASE NOTE: This certificate must not be dated until the publication has been made and you have reviewed it to be sure that the notice was published on the date indicated in the attached affidavit.)

STATE OF IOWA
COUNTIES OF DALLAS AND POLK SS:
CITY OF GRIMES

I, the undersigned, City Clerk of the aforementioned City, do hereby certify that as such I have in my possession or have access to the complete corporate records of the City and of its officers; and that I have carefully compared the transcript hereto attached with the aforesaid records and that the attached is a true, correct and complete copy of the corporate records relating to the action taken by the City Council preliminary to and in connection with setting a date for public hearing on an urban renewal plan amendment.

WITNESS my hand this ___ day of _____, 2022.

_____
City Clerk

DORSEY™
always ahead

October 5, 2022

VIA E-MAIL

Jake Anderson
City Administrator/City Hall
Grimes, IA

Re: Grimes Urban Renewal Area (2022 Amendment)
Our File No. 419952-90

Dear Jake:

We have prepared the attached materials which will enable the City Council to set November 8, 2022 as the date for a public hearing on the amendment to the existing urban renewal plan for the Area.

The notice which is included in the attached resolution must be published once, not less than four (4) and not more than twenty (20) days prior to the date selected for the hearing. The last date on which the notice can be published effectively is November 4, 2022. Please print an extra copy of the notice for delivery to the newspaper for publication. Please email a copy of the published notice to lemke.susan@dorsey.com.

Also, a "consultation session" must be set up with the county and school district. Please refer to my separate letter attached for further details.

Please provide one fully executed set of proceedings, once all the actions have been taken, and contact John Danos, Erin Regan or me if you have any questions.

Kind regards,

Amy Bjork

Enclosures

cc: Alex Pfaltzgraff
Rochelle Williams

DORSEY™
always ahead

October 5, 2022

VIA E-MAIL

Jake Anderson
City Administrator/City Hall
Grimes, Iowa

Re: Grimes Urban Renewal Area Amendment/Consultation Session
Our File Number: 419952-90

Dear Jake:

The Iowa Urban Renewal Law requires that a city provide information concerning a proposed urban renewal plan or amendment to any other governmental bodies which might be affected by the use of tax increment financing within your urban renewal area. Specifically, the City must send a copy of the urban renewal plan amendment and an invitation to attend a meeting to discuss the urban renewal plan amendment to any county or school district whose jurisdiction covers any property which is within the urban renewal area. This consultation must be held at least two weeks prior to the public hearing on November 8, 2022.

It is our understanding that the property within your urban renewal area would affect Polk County, the Dallas Center-Grimes Community School District and the Johnston Community School District.

Attached is a draft letter which you may use in order to provide notification to these governmental entities of the date, time and place of a meeting at which they may discuss your urban renewal plan amendment. The law does not require that this be a meeting of the City Council, and you may use your discretion about who represents the City at the meeting.

Along with the letter, you should send a copy of the urban renewal plan amendment and a copy of the notice of the public hearing on the urban renewal plan amendment.

According to our records, here are the mailing addresses for the individuals who should receive the notification letter and the enclosures:

Board of Supervisors
c/o Polk County Auditor
Polk County Administration Building
111 Court Avenue, Room 230
Des Moines, Iowa 50309

Superintendent
Dallas Center-Grimes Community School District
2405 West First Street
PO Box 680
Dallas Center, Iowa 50063

Superintendent
Johnston Community School District
6510 NW 62nd Avenue
Johnston, Iowa 50131

Please call John Danos or me if you have questions.

Kind regards,

Amy Bjork

cc: Alex Pfaltzgraff
Rochelle Williams

CITY OF
GRIMES

101 NE Harvey, Grimes, Iowa 50111
515.986.3036 Fax 515.986.3846

DATE: _____

TO: Board of Supervisors, Polk County
Superintendent, Dallas Center-Grimes Community School District
Superintendent, Johnston Community School District

FROM: City Council
City of Grimes, Iowa

RE: Grimes Urban Renewal Plan Amendment

The City of Grimes is in the process of amending the urban renewal plan for the Grimes Urban Renewal Area, and, pursuant to Section 403.5 of the Code of Iowa, the City is sending you the enclosed copy of its urban renewal plan amendment and scheduling a meeting at which you will have the opportunity to discuss this amendment.

The meeting to discuss our urban renewal plan amendment has been set for November 8, 2022, at 5:30 p.m. at the Grimes Community Complex in Grimes. If you are unable to send a representative to the meeting, we invite your written comments. In addition, Section 403.5 gives your designated representative the right to make written recommendations concerning the urban renewal plan amendment no later than seven days following the date of the meeting.

The City will also hold a public hearing on this urban renewal plan amendment at 5:30 p.m. on November 8, 2022, and a copy of the notice of hearing is enclosed for your information.

Please call our City Administrator at (515) 986-3036 if you have questions.

Enclosure

RESOLUTION 10-0822 APPROVING PERSONNEL TRANSACTIONS

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes, Polk County, Iowa, is a duly organized Municipal Corporation; and

WHEREAS, the Public Works Director has determined, in consultation with the Human Resources Director, that the Department needs two Water/Wastewater Operators and a Water/Wastewater Laborer to manage utility functions for the Public Works Department; and

WHEREAS, the Public Works Director and Human Resources Director have composed a job description and determined a pay range based on the City's comparators, such job description being attached hereto for the Water/Wastewater Operators and have revised the previously existing Water Laborer job description into Water/Wastewater Laborer, both of which are attached hereto;

WHEREAS, pursuant to a salary survey, and for the reasons more specifically articulated in the memo attached to the previous part-time pay rate changes for the Library in the Council Meeting dated September 27, 2022, the part-time pay ranges for Library Filers are hereby approved as:

Step 1 $12.00/hour	Step 2 $12.48/hour
Step 3 $12.96/hour	Step 4 $13.44/hour
Step 5 $13.92/hour	Step 6 $14.40/hour
Step 7 $14.88/hour	Step 8 $15.36/hour

WHEREAS, existing part-time staff shall have their existing pay adjusted so as to fit into the new classification system after passage of this resolution.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, that it hereby approves the job descriptions for Water/Wastewater Operators, Water/Wastewater Laborers, the pay range for Water/Wastewater Operators, and the part-time pay rates for Library Filers.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 11th day of October, 2022.

_____

Mayor Scott Mikkelsen

ATTEST:

_____

Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

TO: Mayor, Council
FROM: ESF
DATE: 09 21 22
RE: **Adjustments to Grimes Public Library PT Wages**

CITY OF GRIMES

The Grimes Public Library relies heavily upon part-time staff to carry out its public mission. Along with ordinary staff attrition, the Library has an increased need for part-time staff as it prepares to move operations to its new facility expected to open next calendar year.

The current pay scale was last adopted and approved by the City Council in August 2020. Since that time, the changes in the labor market coupled with unprecedented rates of inflation have necessitated revisiting part-time compensation to attract and retain employees. This is most directly supported by the salary survey of the peers Grimes uses to determine salaries (Pleasant Hill, Altoona, Waukee, Clive, Norwalk, and Johnston), which demonstrates that Grimes is below the average. The adjustments proposed herein are designed to bring Grimes to its "meet the market" standard pursuant to Resolution 06-0819 Approving and Adopting the Grimes Employee Classification and Compensation Plan, Phase I (passed June 11, 2019).

The proposed adjustment to Library Associate I (range of $14.00 to $17.60 per hour) and Library Associate II (range of $14.60 to $18.20 per hour) was presented to the Grimes Public Library Board on September 20 and approved. Because the City Council approves all hiring and wage scales, the Library Director and Human Resources Director recommend the City Council approve the Personnel Transaction Resolution approving the Grimes Public Library part-time wage scale.

Council Meeting Sept 27, 2022

101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, Iowa 50111
efisk@grimesiowa.gov

Tel: 515.986.3036
Fax: 515.986.3846
www.grimesiowa.gov

CITY OF GRIMES

City of Grimes Job Description

A. Position Title	Location
Water & Wastewater Laborer	Public Works Facility

B. Job Specifications

☒**Regular, Full-Time**	☐**Part-Time**	☐**Seasonal, From**: Click here to enter text.
Department:	Department 71, Streets	**To**: Click here to enter text.
Reports to:	Field Operations Superintendent	**Bargaining Unit**: AFSCME
Post Offer Testing:	Click here to enter text.	**FLSA**: Non-Exempt
Civil Service:	N/A	**Hourly/Monthly Pay: $23.99 - $32.50/hour**

C. Job Description Summary

Under the general supervision of the Field Operations Superintendent, the Water Laborer is responsible for investigating customer service complaints, reading and servicing water meters and activating/terminating customer water service.

D. Routine Job Duties/Responsibilities

Description of duty: Do not include if less than 5% of time unless essential. Be specific without giving explicit instructions on how to perform. Use accurate adjectives and only those duties current to the position.
Travel assigned routes to record routine and turn-on/turn-off water meter readings.
Perform work at shop to test, repair, and clean malfunctioning water meters.
Clean and maintain shop and related equipment, tools, and meter inventory.
Assist in tracking, monitoring, and helping to source water meter, parts, tools and related inventory.
Assist in maintaining tools and equipment in proper working order.
Investigate customer complaints and track down any potential or actual problems, inspect service lines for breaks/leaks, and establish and maintain effective working relationships with coworkers and internal/external customers.
Maintains water distribution system, including replacing and reading water and irrigation meters, operating and maintaining hydrants and valves, and related maintenance items.
Inspect and investigate illegal/improper use of water, inaccessible meters, and suspicious circumstances regarding water use.
Expected to work outside of normal classification in the event of an emergency, winter snow event, or extreme weather or related event.
Performs other duties and responsibilities as assigned.

E. Periodic Job Duties/Responsibilities

Attends safety meetings and seminars as required and promotes workplace safety. Follows all City and department safety policies and procedures. Is expected to work independently with minimal supervision.

F. Qualifications

Education/Experience:	High School Diploma or GED. Associate's Degree or technical training preferred. Two years' experience in reading/adjusting and testing water meters and related work.
Skills:	Ability to quickly and accurately make routine mathematical calculations, develop and maintain accurate records and reports, and maintain light and medium construction equipment or additional skills, training or education.
Knowledge	Ability to read various maps, plats, and construction plans, and ability to use and operate electronic mapping systems and record keeping and related electronic devices.
Licenses/Certifications:	Valid Iowa CDL-B for straight trucks over 26,000GVW with endorsements for air brakes and tanker within six months of employment. Must possess a Water Distribution Grade I Certification within one year of hire.
Other:	Ability to communicate effectively in either oral (either in person or over the phone) and in writing (using electronic devices and handwritten) in English with other employees, business, and community members.

G. Working Conditions

Lifting Requirements: (Refer to Glossary of Terms)	Heavy work, exerting up to 50lbs of force occasionally, and up to 25lbs of force frequently to move objects.
Physical Requirements: (Refer to Glossary of Terms)	Stand or sit, walk and stand for long periods on different surfaces (including walkways, trails, stairs, and undeveloped areas) ability use hands/fingers, climb or balance, stoop, kneel, crouch or crawl, talk/hear, see, push/pull, reach and repetitive motion.
Safety Hazards: (Refer to Glossary of Terms)	Exposure to extreme temperatures, wet/humid conditions, dust, fumes, noise, vibration, mechanical hazards.

H. Disclaimer

This job description reflects the administration's assignment of essential functions; and nothing herein restricts the administration's right to assign or reassign duties and responsibilities to this job at any time (with Union contract guidelines if applicable). This job description is not to be construed as a contract for employment.

I. Pre-Employment Screening

Action Required	Result	Date
☒ **Reference Check**	Click here to enter text.	Click here to enter text.
☐ **Credit History**	Click here to enter text.	Click here to enter text.
☒ **Education/License Credentials**	Click here to enter text.	Click here to enter text.
☒ **Criminal Records**	Click here to enter text.	Click here to enter text.
☐ **Employment Verification**	Click here to enter text.	Click here to enter text.

J. Review

Compensation Review/Approval	**Date:**
City Administrator/Department Director Signature	**Date:**

CITY OF GRIMES

City of Grimes Job Description

A. Position Title	Location
Water/Wastewater Operator	Public Works Facility

B. Job Specifications

☒**Regular, Full-Time**	☐**Part-Time**	☐**Seasonal, From**: Click here to enter text.
Department:	Department 71, Streets	**To**: Click here to enter text.
Reports to:	Special Projects Coordinator	**Bargaining Unit**: AFSCME
Post Offer Testing:	Click here to enter text.	**FLSA**: Non-Exempt
Civil Service:	N/A	**Hourly/Monthly Pay: $26.83 - $34.25/hour**

C. Job Description Summary

Under the general supervision of the Special Projects Coordinator, the Water/Wastewater Operator is responsible for maintenance and repair related to the City's water distribution and sanitary collections systems, these systems include buried piping, fire hydrants, valves, manholes, lift stations and other items related to the City's distribution and collections systems.

D. Routine Job Duties/Responsibilities

Description of duty: Do not include if less than 5% of time unless essential. Be specific without giving explicit instructions on how to perform. Use accurate adjectives and only those duties current to the position.
Liaison for work crews in the field for specific activities while completing the same or similar work.
Perform service calls and connect/disconnect operations.
Perform meter maintenance functions such as meter accessibility, operation, accuracy, testing, repairs, and replacements.
Clean and maintain shop and related equipment, tools, and meter inventory. Assist in maintaining tools and equipment in proper working order.
Assist in tracking, monitoring, and helping to source water/wastewater meter, parts, tools and related inventory for regular operations and special projects.
Conduct buildings and grounds maintenance, including cleaning.
Responsible for the safe and efficient operation of water pumps and other equipment. Monitor gauges and meters to ensure that water is being distributed in a timely manner and at appropriate pressures and the sanitary collections system is operating correctly.
Investigate customer complaints and track down any potential or actual problems, inspect service lines for breaks/leaks, and establish and maintain effective working relationships with coworkers and internal/external customers.
Maintains water distribution system, including replacing and reading water and irrigation meters, operating, and maintaining hydrants and valves, maintaining water storage facilities such as water towers and tanks and related maintenance items. Operates necessary machinery while conducting water main repairs.
Inspect and investigate illegal/improper use of water, meter tampering, and suspicious circumstances regarding water use.

Expected to work outside of normal classification in the event of an emergency, winter snow event, or extreme weather or related event. Responds to emergency or on-call situations for any Public Works Division in a timely manner. Plows snow during snow normal snow operations.
Inspect, maintain, and routinely clean lift stations. Identify areas of concern and reports back to immediate supervisor.
Assists with the City's sanitary sewer cleaning and televising program.
Inspects the sanitary sewer system including, but not limited to; manholes, blockages, spot repairs, and customer complaints.
Performs other duties and responsibilities as assigned.

E. Periodic Job Duties/Responsibilities

Attends safety meetings and seminars as required and promotes workplace safety. Follows all City and department safety policies and procedures. Is expected to work independently with minimal supervision.

F. Qualifications

Education/Experience:	High School Diploma or GED. Associate degree or technical training preferred. Three to five years' experience in water distribution, sanitary collections systems, or related work. Experience with operating heavy machinery such as, but not limited to, excavators, front end loaders, snowplow trucks, and backhoes.
Skills:	Ability to quickly and accurately make routine mathematical calculations, develop and maintain accurate records and reports, and maintain light and medium construction equipment or additional skills, training, or education.
Knowledge	Ability to read various maps, plats, and construction plans, and ability to use and operate electronic mapping systems and record keeping and related electronic devices.
Licenses/Certifications:	Valid Iowa CDL-A for straight trucks over 26,000GVW with endorsements for air brakes and tanker within six months of employment. Must possess a Water Distribution Grade II Certification within one year of hire. Ability to obtain Water Distribution Grade III within two years of employment.
Other:	Ability to communicate effectively in either oral (either in person or over the phone) and in writing (using electronic devices and handwritten) in English with other employees, business, and community members.

G. Working Conditions

Lifting Requirements: (Refer to Glossary of Terms)	Heavy work, exerting up to 50lbs of force occasionally, and up to 25lbs of force frequently to move objects.
Physical Requirements: (Refer to Glossary of Terms)	Stand or sit, walk, and stand for long periods on different surfaces (including walkways, trails, stairs, and undeveloped areas) ability use hands/fingers, climb or balance, stoop, kneel, crouch or crawl, talk/hear, see, push/pull, reach and repetitive motion.
Safety Hazards: (Refer to Glossary of Terms)	Exposure to extreme temperatures, wet/humid conditions, dust, fumes, noise, vibration, mechanical hazards.

H. Disclaimer

This job description reflects the administration's assignment of essential functions; and nothing herein restricts the administration's right to assign or reassign duties and responsibilities to this job at any time (with Union contract guidelines if applicable). This job description is not to be construed as a contract for employment.

I. Pre-Employment Screening

Action Required	Result	Date
☒ **Reference Check**	Click here to enter text.	Click here to enter text.
☐ **Credit History**	Click here to enter text.	Click here to enter text.
☒ **Education/License Credentials**	Click here to enter text.	Click here to enter text.
☒ **Criminal Records**	Click here to enter text.	Click here to enter text.
☐ **Employment Verification**	Click here to enter text.	Click here to enter text.

J. Review

Compensation Review/Approval	**Date:**
City Administrator/Department Director Signature	**Date:**
Reviewed with Employee by:	**Date:**
Employee Signature	**Date:**

CITY OF GRIMES

AGENDA MEMO

For Meeting of 10-11-22

AGENDA HEADING: Approval of a Real Estate Gift Agreement of Heritage Park from Heritage at Grimes, LLC.

SYNOPSIS: As part of the Heritage Development, the Gabus family through Heritage at Grimes LLC, agreed to set aside green space for park development and donate it to the City of Grimes. With the completion of Heritage Park, the Gabus family is ready to donate the park to the City.

FISCAL IMPACT: In-kind

PREVIOUS COUNCIL ACTION(S):

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S):

STAFF/COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval of the Real Estate Gift Agreement with the Gabus family.

GRIMES RESOLUTION NO. 10-0922

RESOLUTION TO ENTER INTO GIFT AGREEMENT

WHEREAS, Heritage at Grimes, LLC ("Heritage") presented to the Grimes City Council for consideration a gift of property ("Gift") which may be suitable for use as green space and parkland by the City of Grimes ("Grimes"); and

WHEREAS, the Grimes Parks Department has recommended acceptance of the Gift for use as green space and parkland by Grimes;

WHEREAS, Heritage has signed and presented the attached Real Estate Gift Agreement, including Agreement Exhibits A and B, which outline the terms of the Gift, and which terms are acceptable to Grimes; and,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA THAT:

Grimes agrees to enter into the attached Real Estate Gift Agreement and the Mayor is authorize to sign it, along with any other legal documents that are necessary for finalization of the real estate transfer that are recommended by the Grimes City Attorney.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 11th day of October, 2022.

_____

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____

Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

REAL ESTATE
GIFT AGREEMENT

This Real Estate Gift Agreement ("Agreement") is effective as of the date of the last signature below ("Effective Date"), by and between **HERITAGE AT GRIMES, LLC**, an Iowa limited liability Company ("Heritage"), and **THE CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA,** a municipal corporation ("City").

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, Heritage is the owner of a lot of undeveloped real estate which it wishes to donate and convey to the City as a gift, as legally described in Exhibit "A", Warranty Deed and Exhibit "B" Certificate of Title attached hereto ("Property"); and

WHEREAS, the City is willing to accept the Property from Heritage on the terms and conditions as set forth below;

NOW, THEREFORE, Heritage and the City agree as follows:

1. Gift.

Heritage hereby agrees to irrevocably gift to the City, upon the terms and conditions as hereinafter set forth, the Property, together with any easements and appurtenant servient estates and subject to reasonable easements and restrictions of record. The conveyance by Heritage to the City of the Property shall not require the payment of any sums of money to Heritage by the City and the conveyance shall strictly be an irrevocable charitable gift for public purposes. Heritage has not obtained an appraisal by an independent third-party appraiser to determine the fair market value of the Property to establish the value of the donation, and is not seeking to do so for tax purposes.

2. Real Estate Taxes.

Heritage shall pay all real estate taxes for the Property that are liens for all prior tax years and all those real estate taxes for the Property that are due and payable in the fiscal year in which possession is given, and shall pay its prorated share as may be determined by the Polk County Treasurer, based upon the date of Closing (hereinafter defined), due and payable in the subsequent fiscal year. Thereafter, the City shall be responsible for any real estate taxes for the Property or shall take necessary steps with the Polk County Assessor to cause the Property to become tax exempt.

3. Closing.

Subject to conditions precedent as described below in Paragraph 4, Closing of the transaction contemplated by this Agreement shall take place on or before October 11, 2022, at the City of Grimes City Hall or other place mutually agreeable to the parties ("Closing").

4. Conditions Precedent.

The following are conditions precedent to Closing of the transaction contemplated by this Agreement. If the following conditions are not met to the reasonable satisfaction of either

Heritage or the City, either party may rescind this Agreement and thereafter neither party shall have any claim against the other and neither party shall have any further rights or duties hereunder:

A. Abstract and Title.

Heritage, at its expense, has or will obtain a certificate of title to the Property and deliver it to the City attorney for examination. The abstract shall show title to the Property in Heritage free and clear of liens and encumbrances (except as deemed acceptable by the City) in conformity with this Agreement, Iowa law, and the Title Standards of the Iowa State Bar Association. Heritage shall make every reasonable effort to promptly perfect title. If Closing is delayed due to Heritage's inability to provide merchantable title, this Agreement shall nevertheless continue in force and effect until either party rescinds the Agreement after giving ten (10) days' prior written notice to the other party, after which neither party shall have any claim against the other party. Heritage shall pay the costs of any additional abstracting or title work due to any act or omission of Heritage.

B. Plans, Environmental, and other Documentation and Reports.

Heritage represents that it has not received any notice from any governmental authority nor does it have any personal knowledge of any governmental requirement to correct or remediate any environmental hazard or to correct any environmental violation regarding the Property. If not already provided to the City through the platting process or otherwise, Heritage will present the City with a true and correct copy of all warranties, site plans, survey, soil, and substrata studies, architectural drawings, plans and specifications, engineering plans and studies, environmental tests, studies and reports and other technical reports, and all agreements with governmental or public officials or adjacent property owners, if any, which are in Heritage's possession and which pertain to the Property within 10 days of the signing of this Agreement.

C. Contractual Obligations

Concurrent with the execution of this Agreement, Heritage will provide true and correct copies of any contracts or leases relating to the Property, and except as specifically disclosed, Heritage warrants and represents to the City the Property are, and shall be at the Closing, free and clear of all leases, licenses, tenancies, and other occupancies and all adverse claims, however they may be derived or claimed, including but not limited to contracts for the furnishing of labor, service, materials to improve or repair the Property or any improvements located thereon. Following the Effective Date, Heritage shall not encumber the Property or cause the Property to be encumbered with any leases, easements, rights of way, or restrictions. Heritage further warrants that it has not entered into any agreement or caused the Property to be encumbered with any leases, liens, easements, restrictions or other encumbrances subsequent to the date of the certificate

of title provided to the City Attorney pursuant to subparagraph (A), above. Any leases, liens or contracts which will remain in force subsequent to the Closing shall be terminated, waived or assigned to the City by written assignment agreement at Closing, in the City's sole discretion. The representations contained in this paragraph shall survive the Closing.

D. City's Right to Inspect.

The City has the option at its own expense and after reasonable notice and communication with Heritage to enter the Property prior to Closing for the purpose of doing the following:

i. Land Survey

City may, at City's expense, cause to be prepared and furnished a current survey of the Property, prepared by a registered land surveyor. If the survey shows any encroachment, or if any improvements located on the Property or encroach on property of others, the encroachments shall be treated as title defects.

ii. Environmental, Soil Testing, and Park Improvements

The City and its representatives will have the right to enter upon the Property, at the City's expense, to conduct borings, surveys, and soil testing, and to inspect the park related structures, sidewalks and plumbing which may assist the City to determine the suitability of the Property for a City Park.

City shall protect, defend, indemnify and hold harmless Heritage from any and all claims, damages, liabilities, fines, penalties and expensed (including, but not limited to, reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses) arising out of such entry upon the Property or the manner in which such investigations are conducted and shall protect the Heritage from any mechanic's liens filed against the Property as a result of any such work done by or on behalf of City. City, at is expense, shall restore any damage to the Property caused by such entry, testing and inspections to substantially the same condition it was in prior to such damage.

Should the results of any of the due diligence contemplated in this Section be unsatisfactory to the City in its sole discretion, the City may rescind the Agreement after giving ten (10) days' prior written notice to Heritage, after which neither party shall have any claim against the other party.

5. Warranty Deed.

If the conditions precedent described above in Paragraph 4 are met to the reasonable satisfaction of the parties, Heritage shall convey title to the Property to the City by general warranty deed, free and clear of all liens and encumbrances except as acknowledged in writing by the City as permitted encumbrances, together with any rights and appurtenances owned by Heritage which pertain to the Property.

HERITAGE AT GRIMES, LLC

By_____
Steve Jordan, Controller

STATE OF IOWA)
)ss
COUNTY OF POLK)

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this ___ day of _____, 2022, by Steve Jordan, Controller of Heritage at Grimes, LLC, an Iowa limited liability company.

ROBERT HUTT
Commission Number 784287
My Commission Expires
5/27/2023

_____
Notary Public

CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA

By_____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

STATE OF IOWA)
)ss
COUNTY OF POLK)

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this ___ day of _____, 2022, by Scott Mikkelsen and Rochelle Williams, the Mayor and City Clerk respectively, of the City of Grimes, Iowa, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of Iowa, on behalf of the City.

_____
Notary Public

AFTER RECORDING RETURN TO:
Brent R. Zimmerman
4940 Pleasant St
West Des Moines, IA 50266

Prepared by: Brent R. Zimmerman, 4940 Pleasant St, West Des Moines, IA 50266, 515/276-8224

Tax Statements: The City of Grimes, 101 NE Harvey, Grimes, IA 50111.

WARRANTY DEED

For the consideration of One ($1.00) Dollar and other valuable consideration, **HERITAGE AT GRIMES, LLC, a limited liability company organized and existing under the laws of the State of Iowa,** does hereby Convey to **City of Grimes, Polk County, Iowa,** the following described real estate in **Polk** County, Iowa:

Lot 4 in HERITAGE TOWN CENTER, an Official Plat, now included in and forming a part of the City of Grimes, Polk County, Iowa.

Exemption No. 21.

Grantor does hereby Covenant with grantees, and their successors in interest, that grantor holds the real estate by title in fee simple; that it has good and lawful authority to sell and convey the real estate; that the real estate is Free and Clear of all Liens and Encumbrances except as may be above stated; and grantor Covenants to Warrant and Defend the real estate against the lawful claims of all persons except as may be above stated.

Words and phrases herein, including acknowledgment hereof, shall be construed as in the singular or plural number, and as masculine or feminine gender, according to the context.

HERITAGE AT GRIMES, LLC

Date: 10·3·2022

By: _____
Steve Jordan, Controller

STATE OF IOWA, COUNTY OF POLK Ss:

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this 3 day of October, 2022, by Steve Jordan, as Controller of Heritage at Grimes, LLC on behalf of Heritage at Grimes, LLC

_____
Notary Public

NOTARIAL SEAL IOWA
ROBERT HUTT
Commission Number 784287
My Commission Expires
5/27/2023

AGENDA MEMO

For Meeting of October 11, 2022

AGENDA HEADING: Resolution Approving Fund Dispersal for GrimesPlex Donation

SYNOPSIS: In October of 2020, Reza Kargarzadeh, President and CEO of Hope K Farms/Hope Development Realty, presented the Hope Entertainment District development to the City Council. Within the development, there were a number of specific project areas, that provided opportunities for entertainment, shopping, office, housing, and recreation. The primary anchor for the development was proposed as the GrimesPlex, a 50-acre multi-sport athletic facility.

Early in 2022, the City accepted donations in the form of land from Hope K Farms, LLC, as well as a gift agreement for monies, from Reza Kargarzadeh, and took over control of the project. The donations of land and monies were memorialized in gift agreements, that were approved by the City Council. Within those agreements, it was identified that certain costs that were already incurred, or anticipated to be incurred by Hope K Farms in the development of GrimesPlex, would be reimbursed or paid to the contractor in question.

Reza Kargarzadeh has made his first donation payment of $2,800,000, and with it, has provided invoices for costs incurred, as well as invoices yet to be paid.

At this time, cost to be paid to Alliance Construction Group total $863,447.94

FISCAL IMPACT:
Receipt and Acknowledgement of Donation = $2,800,000
Total Dispersal - $2,464,416.96

Balance of Donation Received = $335,583.04
Remaining Donation to be Received = $9,200,000

PREVIOUS COUNCIL ACTION(S):
Approve Donation Agreements – 2022
Approve Resolution Dispersing Funds - 2022

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S):
N/A

STAFF/COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION:
Staff would recommend approval of the Resolution.

RESOLUTION NO.10-1022

RESOLUTION APPROVING FUND DISPERSAL FOR GRIMESPLEX DONATION – ALLIANCE PAYMENT #2

WHEREAS, in 2020, Reza Kargarzadeh ("Kargarzadeh") presented the Hope Entertainment District to the City Council for consideration (the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, the Project included the construction of a 50-Acre multi-sport athletic facility (the "GrimesPlex"); and,

WHEREAS, Kargarzadeh presented to the City, an opportunity to transition the project to the City which would include a gift of land, monies and leases to support the project (the "Transition"); and,

WHEREAS, the City has entered into agreements that pertain to the donation of land and monies (the "Agreements")

WHEREHAS, Kargarzadeh has made the first donation payment of $2,800,000 to the City which will cover incurred expenses to date.

WHEREAS, the Agreement further identified that certain construction expenses (the "Construction Expenses" will be paid to Alliance Construction Group

WHEREAS, the Construction Expenses to be paid to Alliance Construction Group are detailed on Exhibit A.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA:

1. Alliance Construction shall be paid for Construction Expenses with a check totaling $863,447.94.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 11th day of October 2022.

_____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT NO. 14

PROJECT: Hope Commercial Plat 4 & Grimes Plex Private Drive
OWNER: Hope Development & Realty, LLC
CONTRACTOR: Alliance Construction Group
ADDRESS: 9400 Plum Drive, Suite 100 Urbandale, IA 50322
DATE: September 15, 2022

ALLIANCE PROJECT NO.: 21-61
PAYMENT PERIOD: 08/01/22 to 08/31/22

1. CONTRACT SUMMARY:

Original Contract Amount:	$6,690,000.00	CONTRACT PERIOD:
Net Change by Change Order(s):	$404,438.50	Original Contract Date: July 6, 2021
Contract Amount to Date:	$7,094,438.50	Contract Completion Date: TBD

2. WORK SUMMARY:

Total Work Performed to Date:	$6,134,842.74
Retainage: 5%	$306,742.14
Total Earned Less Retainage:	$5,828,100.60
Less Previous Applications for Payment:	$4,964,652.66
AMOUNT DUE THIS APPLICATION:	**$863,447.94**

3. CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATION:

The undersigned CONTRACTOR certifies that:

(1) all previous progress payments received from OWNER on account of Work done under the Contract referred to above have been applied to discharge in full all obligations of CONTRACTOR incurred in connection with the Work covered by prior Applications for Partial Payments.

(2) title to all materials and equipment incorporated in said Work or otherwise listed in or covered by this application for Payment are free and clear of all liens, claims, security interests and encumbrances.

Alliance Construction Group, LLC
CONTRACTOR

By _____ DATE: 9/16/22

5. OWNER'S APPROVAL

Hope Development & Realty, LLC
OWNER

By _____ DATE: _____

HOPE COMMERCIAL PLAT 4 and GRIMES PLEX PRIVATE DRIVE

Item No.	Description	Units	Original Proposed Quantity	Unit Price	Extended Price	Total Quantity This Pay Period	Total Value This Pay Period	Total Quantity From Previous Periods	Total Quantity Complete	Total Value of Completed Work	Remaining Quantity	Percent Complete
	Hope Commercial Plat 4											
1	Clearing & Grubbing	ls	1.00	$39,000.00	$39,000.00	0.00	$0.00	1.00	1.00	$39,000.00	0.00	100.00%
2	Strip, Stockpile and Respread Topsoil	cy	79,487.00	$4.00	$317,948.00	0.00	$0.00	77,181.00	77,181.00	$308,724.00	2,306.00	97.10%
3	Class 10 Excavation-Site Cut to Fill	cy	538,399.00	$2.00	$1,076,798.00	0.00	$0.00	538,399.00	538,399.00	$1,076,798.00	0.00	100.00%
4	Class 10 Excavation-Detention Pond Excavation to Fill	cy	48,930.00	$4.75	$232,417.50	0.00	$0.00	48,930.00	48,930.00	$232,417.50	0.00	100.00%
5	Below Grade Excavation (Core-Out)	cy	350.00	$16.00	$5,600.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	350.00	0.00%
6	Subgrade Preparation	sy	18,670.00	$3.75	$70,012.50	0.00	$0.00	18,670.00	18,670.00	$70,012.50	0.00	100.00%
7	Compaction Testing	ls	1.00	$25,000.00	$25,000.00	0.00	$0.00	1.00	1.00	$25,000.00	0.00	100.00%
8	Trench Compaction Testing	ls	1.00	$8,000.00	$8,000.00	0.00	$0.00	1.00	1.00	$8,000.00	0.00	100.00%
9	Sanitary Sewer Gravity Main, Trenched, 8" Dia	lf	4,850.00	$59.00	$286,150.00	0.00	$0.00	4,850.00	4,850.00	$286,150.00	0.00	100.00%
10	Sanitary Service Stub, 4" Dia	ea	13.00	$2,600.00	$33,800.00	0.00	$0.00	13.00	13.00	$33,800.00	0.00	100.00%
11	Sanitary Service Stub, 6" Dia	ea	19.00	$2,600.00	$49,400.00	0.00	$0.00	19.00	19.00	$49,400.00	0.00	100.00%
12	Sanitary Sewer Removal	lf	709.00	$10.00	$7,090.00	0.00	$0.00	706.00	706.00	$7,060.00	3.00	99.58%
13	Storm Sewer, Trenched, HDPE, 4"	lf	23.00	$38.00	$874.00	0.00	$0.00	23.00	23.00	$874.00	0.00	100.00%
14	Storm Sewer, Trenched, HDPE, 12"	lf	112.00	$48.00	$5,376.00	0.00	$0.00	112.00	112.00	$5,376.00	0.00	100.00%
15	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 15"	lf	1,722.00	$55.00	$94,710.00	0.00	$0.00	1,663.00	1,663.00	$91,465.00	59.00	96.57%
16	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 18"	lf	331.00	$57.00	$18,867.00	0.00	$0.00	274.00	274.00	$15,618.00	57.00	82.78%
17	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 24"	lf	911.00	$70.00	$63,770.00	0.00	$0.00	911.00	911.00	$63,770.00	0.00	100.00%
18	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 30"	lf	678.00	$94.00	$63,732.00	0.00	$0.00	616.00	616.00	$57,904.00	62.00	90.86%
19	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 36"	lf	803.00	$112.00	$89,936.00	0.00	$0.00	803.00	803.00	$89,936.00	0.00	100.00%
20	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 42"	lf	584.00	$129.00	$75,336.00	0.00	$0.00	576.00	576.00	$74,304.00	8.00	98.63%
21	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 48"	lf	4,271.00	$157.00	$670,547.00	0.00	$0.00	4,047.00	4,047.00	$635,379.00	224.00	94.76%
22	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 60"	lf	67.00	$205.00	$13,735.00	0.00	$0.00	67.00	67.00	$13,735.00	0.00	100.00%
23	Removal of Storm Sewer Pipe, RCP, 36" or Less	lf	1,148.00	$23.00	$26,404.00	0.00	$0.00	977.00	977.00	$22,471.00	171.00	85.10%
24	Storm Sewer, 24" RCP Apron	ea	1.00	$875.00	$875.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	1.00	0.00%
25	Storm Sewer, 36" RCP Apron	ea	3.00	$1,200.00	$3,600.00	0.00	$0.00	3.00	3.00	$3,600.00	0.00	100.00%
26	Storm Sewer, 48" RCP Apron	ea	2.00	$1,700.00	$3,400.00	0.00	$0.00	2.00	2.00	$3,400.00	0.00	100.00%
27	Storm Sewer, 60" RCP Apron	ea	1.00	$2,400.00	$2,400.00	0.00	$0.00	1.00	1.00	$2,400.00	0.00	100.00%
28	Footing for Concrete Pipe Aprons	ea	7.00	$850.00	$5,950.00	0.00	$0.00	7.00	7.00	$5,950.00	0.00	100.00%
29	Pipe Apron Guard	ea	7.00	$1,700.00	$11,900.00	0.00	$0.00	7.00	7.00	$11,900.00	0.00	100.00%
30	Storm Sewer Pipe Guard, 4"	ea	2.00	$100.00	$200.00	0.00	$0.00	2.00	2.00	$200.00	0.00	100.00%
31	Subdrain, Corrugated, 6"	lf	5,624.00	$14.00	$78,736.00	0.00	$0.00	380.00	380.00	$5,320.00	5,244.00	6.76%
32	Subdrain Cleanout, Type A-1	ea	10.00	$625.00	$6,250.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	10.00	0.00%
33	Subdrain Outlets & Connections, 8"	ea	52.00	$175.00	$9,100.00	0.00	$0.00	41.00	41.00	$7,175.00	11.00	78.85%
34	Storm Sewer Service Stub, PVC, 2"	ea	13.00	$1,500.00	$19,500.00	0.00	$0.00	13.00	13.00	$19,500.00	0.00	100.00%
35	Water Main, Trenched, 8"	lf	5,833.00	$44.00	$256,652.00	0.00	$0.00	5,833.00	5,833.00	$256,652.00	0.00	100.00%
36	Water Main, Trenchless, 8"	lf	104.00	$185.00	$19,240.00	0.00	$0.00	104.00	104.00	$19,240.00	0.00	100.00%
37	Water Service Stub, Trenched, 1"	ea	13.00	$2,200.00	$28,600.00	0.00	$0.00	13.00	13.00	$28,600.00	0.00	100.00%
38	Water Service Stub, Trenched, 6"	ea	9.00	$3,100.00	$27,900.00	0.00	$0.00	6.00	6.00	$18,600.00	3.00	66.67%
39	Water Service Valve Gate, 6"	ea	9.00	$1,200.00	$10,800.00	0.00	$0.00	8.00	8.00	$9,600.00	1.00	88.89%
40	Valve Gate, 8"	ea	18.00	$1,500.00	$27,000.00	0.00	$0.00	18.00	18.00	$27,000.00	0.00	100.00%

HOPE COMMERCIAL PLAT 4 and GRIMES PLEX PRIVATE DRIVE

Item No.	Description	Units	Original Proposed Quantity	Unit Price	Extended Price	Total Quantity This Pay Period	Total Value This Pay Period	Total Quantity From Previous Periods	Total Quantity Complete	Total Value of Completed Work	Remaining Quantity	Percent Complete
41	Fire Hydrant Assembly	ea	15.00	$6,700.00	$100,500.00	0.00	$0.00	15.00	15.00	$100,500.00	0.00	100.00%
42	Temporary Blowoff Hydrant Assembly	ea	10.00	$4,800.00	$48,000.00	0.00	$0.00	9.00	9.00	$43,200.00	1.00	90.00%
43	MH, Type SW-301, 48"	ea	20.00	$5,400.00	$108,000.00	0.00	$0.00	17.00	17.00	$91,800.00	3.00	85.00%
44	MH, Type SW-303, 48"	ea	2.00	$7,100.00	$14,200.00	0.00	$0.00	2.00	2.00	$14,200.00	0.00	100.00%
45	MH, Type SW-401, 48"	ea	3.00	$3,900.00	$11,700.00	0.00	$0.00	3.00	3.00	$11,700.00	0.00	100.00%
46	MH, Type SW-401, 60"	ea	2.00	$4,800.00	$9,600.00	0.00	$0.00	2.00	2.00	$9,600.00	0.00	100.00%
47	MH, Type SW-402, 6'x4'	ea	1.00	$7,200.00	$7,200.00	0.00	$0.00	1.00	1.00	$7,200.00	0.00	100.00%
48	MH, Type SW-402, 6'x6'	ea	4.00	$11,000.00	$44,000.00	0.00	$0.00	4.00	4.00	$44,000.00	0.00	100.00%
49	MH, Type SW-402, 5'x5'	ea	2.00	$6,200.00	$12,400.00	0.00	$0.00	0.75	0.75	$4,650.00	1.25	37.50%
50	MH, Type SW-403, 5'x5'	ea	1.00	$13,000.00	$13,000.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	1.00	0.00%
51	MH, Type SW-403, 6'x6'	ea	1.00	$14,000.00	$14,000.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	1.00	0.00%
52	MH, Type SW-403, 7'x7'	ea	5.00	$15,000.00	$75,000.00	0.00	$0.00	5.00	5.00	$75,000.00	0.00	100.00%
53	MH, Type SW-404, 6'x6'	ea	2.00	$25,000.00	$50,000.00	0.00	$0.00	2.00	2.00	$50,000.00	0.00	100.00%
54	Inline Drain, HDPE 24"	ea	1.00	$2,300.00	$2,300.00	0.00	$0.00	1.00	1.00	$2,300.00	0.00	100.00%
55	SW-501 Intake	ea	2.00	$3,700.00	$7,400.00	0.00	$0.00	1.50	1.50	$5,550.00	0.50	75.00%
56	SW-503 Intake	ea	2.00	$5,600.00	$11,200.00	0.00	$0.00	2.00	2.00	$11,200.00	0.00	100.00%
57	SW-503 Intake, Modified	ea	1.00	$7,700.00	$7,700.00	0.00	$0.00	1.00	1.00	$7,700.00	0.00	100.00%
58	SW-505 Intake	ea	17.00	$5,200.00	$88,400.00	0.00	$0.00	13.18	13.18	$68,536.00	3.82	77.53%
59	SW-506 Intake	ea	6.00	$8,800.00	$52,800.00	0.00	$0.00	4.67	4.67	$41,096.00	1.33	77.83%
60	SW-506 Intake, Modified	ea	11.00	$15,000.00	$165,000.00	0.00	$0.00	6.59	6.59	$98,850.00	4.41	59.91%
61	SW-512 Intake, 24"	ea	12.00	$2,100.00	$25,200.00	0.00	$0.00	12.00	12.00	$25,200.00	0.00	100.00%
62	SW-513 Intake, 4'x4'	ea	3.00	$4,100.00	$12,300.00	0.00	$0.00	3.00	3.00	$12,300.00	0.00	100.00%
63	SW-513 Intake, 5'x5'	ea	4.00	$5,300.00	$21,200.00	0.00	$0.00	4.00	4.00	$21,200.00	0.00	100.00%
64	SW-513 Intake, 6'x4'	ea	1.00	$6,100.00	$6,100.00	0.00	$0.00	1.00	1.00	$6,100.00	0.00	100.00%
65	SW-513 Intake, 6'x6'	ea	1.00	$10,500.00	$10,500.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	1.00	0.00%
66	Manhole/Intake Adjustment-Major	ea	15.00	$2,500.00	$37,500.00	0.00	$0.00	7.00	7.00	$17,500.00	8.00	46.67%
67	Remove Intake,Storm	ea	2.00	$600.00	$1,200.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	2.00	0.00%
68	Pavement Removal	sy	138.00	$65.00	$8,970.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	138.00	0.00%
69	Rip Rap Class E	ton	437.00	$105.00	$45,885.00	0.00	$0.00	142.14	142.14	$14,924.70	294.86	32.53%
70	Stabilized Construction Entrance	ls	1.00	$15,000.00	$15,000.00	0.00	$0.00	1.00	1.00	$15,000.00	0.00	100.00%
71	Grading & Utility Mobilization and Bond Costs	ls	1.00	$247,000.00	$247,000.00	0.00	$0.00	1.00	1.00	$247,000.00	0.00	100.00%
72	Paving Mobilization & Bond Costs	ls	1.00	$22,404.40	$22,404.40	0.50	$11,202.20	0.00	0.50	$11,202.20	0.50	50.00%
73	7" Non-Reinforced PCC Paving	sy	1,730.00	$47.00	$81,310.00	1,730.00	$81,310.00	0.00	1,730.00	$81,310.00	0.00	100.00%
74	8" Non-Reinforced PCC Paving w/CD Baskets	sy	14,800.00	$52.50	$777,000.00	11,100.00	$582,750.00	3,510.00	14,610.00	$767,025.00	190.00	98.72%
75	6" Non-Reinforced PCC Shared Use Path	sy	4,933.00	$48.50	$239,250.50	3,543.11	$171,840.84	0.00	3,543.11	$171,840.84	1,389.89	71.82%
76	PCC Handicapped Ramps	ea	10.00	$2,300.00	$23,000.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	10.00	0.00%
77	Pavement Markings & Striping	ls	1.00	$5,000.00	$5,000.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	1.00	0.00%
78	Traffic Control	ls	1.00	$6,000.00	$6,000.00	0.10	$600.00	0.00	0.10	$600.00	0.90	10.00%
79	PCC Testing (Roadway & Trail)	ls	1.00	$20,000.00	$20,000.00	0.70	$14,000.00	0.10	0.80	$16,000.00	0.20	80.00%
80	Conventional Seeding, Fertilizing and Mulching (Type 4)	acre	143.00	$650.00	$92,950.00	18.50	$12,025.00	106.50	125.00	$81,250.00	18.00	87.41%

HOPE COMMERCIAL PLAT 4 and GRIMES PLEX PRIVATE DRIVE

Item No.	Description	Units	Original Proposed Quantity	Unit Price	Extended Price	Total Quantity This Pay Period	Total Value This Pay Period	Total Quantity From Previous Periods	Total Quantity Complete	Total Value of Completed Work	Remaining Quantity	Percent Complete
81	SWPP Management (Includes Up To 12 Months of Inspections)	ls	1.00	$3,500.00	$3,500.00	0.00	$0.00	0.80	0.80	$2,800.00	0.20	80.00%
82	Filter Socks, 12"	lf	181.00	$2.35	$425.35	0.00	$0.00	181.00	181.00	$425.35	0.00	100.00%
83	Filter Socks, Removal	lf	181.00	$0.25	$45.25	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	181.00	0.00%
84	Silt Fence	lf	30,950.00	$1.35	$41,782.50	0.00	$0.00	30,895.00	30,895.00	$41,708.25	55.00	99.82%
85	Silt Fence, Removal of Device	lf	30,950.00	$0.10	$3,095.00	1,857.00	$185.70	1,617.00	3,474.00	$347.40	27,476.00	11.22%
86	Erosion Control Mulching, Straw Mulch	acre	143.00	$450.00	$64,350.00	1.00	$450.00	8.40	9.40	$4,230.00	133.60	6.57%
87	Turf Reinforcement Mats, Type 4 TRM, No Revetment Max Mat per Josh at CDA	sy	1,644.00	$14.00	$23,016.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	1,644.00	0.00%
88	Inlet Protection Device, Drop-In	ea	60.00	$150.00	$9,000.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	60.00	0.00%
89	Inlet Protection Device, Maintenance and Removal	ea	60.00	$15.00	$900.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	60.00	0.00%
	Grimes Plex Private Drive											
1001	Subgrade Preparation	sy	3,214.00	$4.00	$12,856.00	0.00	$0.00	3,214.00	3,214.00	$12,856.00	0.00	100.00%
1002	15" RCP Trenched	lf	243.00	$56.00	$13,608.00	0.00	$0.00	243.00	243.00	$13,608.00	0.00	100.00%
1003	15" RCP Apron	ea	3.00	$750.00	$2,250.00	0.00	$0.00	1.00	1.00	$750.00	2.00	33.33%
1004	Footing for Concrete Pipe Apron	ea	3.00	$925.00	$2,775.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	3.00	0.00%
1005	Pipe Apron Guard	ea	3.00	$1,800.00	$5,400.00	0.00	$0.00	3.00	3.00	$5,400.00	0.00	100.00%
1006	SW-501 Intake	ea	3.00	$4,000.00	$12,000.00	0.00	$0.00	1.34	1.34	$5,360.00	1.66	44.67%
1007	SW-503 Intake	ea	1.00	$8,200.00	$8,200.00	0.00	$0.00	0.67	0.67	$5,494.00	0.33	67.00%
1008	Pipe Plug	ea	2.00	$350.00	$700.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	2.00	0.00%
1009	Pavement Removal	sy	65.00	$65.00	$4,225.00	0.00	$0.00	25.00	25.00	$1,625.00	40.00	38.46%
1010	Compaction Testing	ls	1.00	$3,000.00	$3,000.00	0.00	$0.00	1.00	1.00	$3,000.00	0.00	100.00%
1011	Trench Compaction Testing	ls	1.00	$750.00	$750.00	0.00	$0.00	1.00	1.00	$750.00	0.00	100.00%
1012	Mobilization	ls	1.00	$4,566.00	$4,566.00	1.00	$4,566.00	0.00	1.00	$4,566.00	0.00	100.00%
1013	6" Non-Reinforced PCC Paving (Approach to Future Parking Lot)	sy	100.00	$55.00	$5,500.00	0.00	$0.00	100.00	100.00	$5,500.00	0.00	100.00%
1014	7" Non-Reinforced PCC Paving (Private Drive)	sy	2,370.00	$44.00	$104,280.00	0.00	$0.00	2,370.00	2,370.00	$104,280.00	0.00	100.00%
1015	8" Non-Reinforced PCC Paving w/CD Baskets (Approaches)	sy	200.00	$80.00	$16,000.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	200.00	0.00%
1016	PCC Handicapped Ramps	ea	6.00	$2,200.00	$13,200.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	6.00	0.00%
1017	Traffic Control	ls	1.00	$2,000.00	$2,000.00	0.50	$1,000.00	0.00	0.50	$1,000.00	0.50	50.00%
1018	PCC Testing	ls	1.00	$5,000.00	$5,000.00	0.75	$3,750.00	0.50	1.25	$6,250.00	-0.25	125.00%
1019	Drop Down Inlet Protection	ea	4.00	$200.00	$800.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	4.00	0.00%

CONTRACT: $6,690,000.00 **PAY PERIOD:** $883,679.74 **COMPLETED:** $6,021,815.74 **90.01%**

HOPE COMMERCIAL PLAT 4 and GRIMES PLEX PRIVATE DRIVE
CHANGE ORDERS (Revised 05/26/22)

Item No.	Description	Units	Change Order Quantity	Unit Price	Extended Price	Total Quantity This Pay Period	Total Value This Pay Period	Total Quantity From Previous Periods	Total Quantity Complete	Total Value of Completed Work	Remaining Quantity	Percent Complete
	Change Order #1- Quantity Changes											
2	Strip, Stockpile and Respread Topsoil	cy	12,248.00	$4.00	$48,992.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	12,248.00	0.00%
3	Class 10 Excavation-Site Cut to Fill	cy	3,256.00	$2.00	$6,512.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	3,256.00	0.00%
4	Class 10 Excavation-Detention Pond Excavation to Fill	cy	26,849.00	$4.75	$127,532.75	0.00	$0.00	26,849.00	26,849.00	$127,532.75	0.00	100.00%
6	Subgrade Preparation	sy	880.00	$3.75	$3,300.00	0.00	$0.00	880.00	880.00	$3,300.00	0.00	100.00%
7	Compaction Testing	ls	1.00	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	1.00	0.00%
NEW	**Bond Costs**	ls	1.00	$2,450.00	$2,450.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	1.00	0.00%
NEW	**Field Fabricated Elbow**	ea	1.00	$26,000.00	$26,000.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	1.00	0.00%
NEW	**Sewer Invert Repairs**	ea	3.00	$8,000.00	$24,000.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	3.00	0.00%
11	Sanitary Service Stub, 6" Dia	ea	6.00	$2,600.00	$15,600.00	0.00	$0.00	6.00	6.00	$15,600.00	0.00	100.00%
13	Storm Sewer, Trenched, HDPE, 4"	lf	23.00	$38.00	$874.00	0.00	$0.00	23.00	23.00	$874.00	0.00	100.00%
15	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 15"	lf	20.00	$55.00	$1,100.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	20.00	0.00%
16	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 18"	lf	-144.00	$57.00	($8,208.00)	0.00	$0.00	-144.00	-144.00	-$8,208.00	0.00	100.00%
17	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 24"	lf	430.00	$70.00	$30,100.00	0.00	$0.00	210.00	210.00	$14,700.00	220.00	48.84%
18	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 30"	lf	22.00	$94.00	$2,068.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	22.00	0.00%
19	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 36"	lf	440.00	$112.00	$49,280.00	0.00	$0.00	283.00	283.00	$31,696.00	157.00	64.32%
20	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 42"	lf	-18.00	$129.00	($2,322.00)	0.00	$0.00	-18.00	-18.00	-$2,322.00	0.00	100.00%
21	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 48"	lf	-795.00	$157.00	($124,815.00)	0.00	$0.00	-795.00	-795.00	-$124,815.00	0.00	100.00%
23	Removal of Storm Sewer Pipe, RCP, 36" or Less	lf	67.00	$23.00	$1,541.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	67.00	0.00%
NEW	**Storm Sewer, 30" RCP Apron**	ea	2.00	$1,000.00	$2,000.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	2.00	0.00%
25	Storm Sewer, 36" RCP Apron	ea	5.00	$1,200.00	$6,000.00	0.00	$0.00	4.00	4.00	$4,800.00	1.00	80.00%
26	Storm Sewer, 48" RCP Apron	ea	1.00	$1,700.00	$1,700.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	1.00	0.00%
28	Footing for Concrete Pipe Aprons	ea	8.00	$850.00	$6,800.00	0.00	$0.00	3.00	3.00	$2,550.00	5.00	37.50%
29	Pipe Apron Guard	ea	8.00	$1,700.00	$13,600.00	0.00	$0.00	4.00	4.00	$6,800.00	4.00	50.00%
31	Subdrain, Corrugated, 6"	lf	-574.00	$14.00	($8,036.00)	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	-574.00	0.00%
32	Subdrain Cleanout, Type A-1	ea	-1.00	$625.00	($625.00)	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	-1.00	0.00%
33	Subdrain Outlets & Connections, 8"	ea	-13.00	$175.00	($2,275.00)	0.00	$0.00	-13.00	-13.00	-$2,275.00	0.00	100.00%
35	Water Main, Trenched, 8"	lf	392.00	$44.00	$17,248.00	0.00	$0.00	392.00	392.00	$17,248.00	0.00	100.00%
NEW	**8" Tapping Valve**	ea	2.00	$6,700.00	$13,400.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	2.00	0.00%
41	Fire Hydrant Assembly	ea	1.00	$6,700.00	$6,700.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	1.00	0.00%
43	MH, Type SW-301, 48"	ea	-2.00	$5,400.00	($10,800.00)	0.00	$0.00	-2.00	-2.00	-$10,800.00	0.00	100.00%
44	MH, Type SW-303, 48"	ea	2.00	$7,100.00	$14,200.00	0.00	$0.00	2.00	2.00	$14,200.00	0.00	100.00%
45	MH, Type SW-401, 48"	ea	-1.00	$3,900.00	($3,900.00)	0.00	$0.00	-1.00	-1.00	-$3,900.00	0.00	100.00%
46	MH, Type SW-401, 60"	ea	1.00	$4,800.00	$4,800.00	0.00	$0.00	0.75	0.75	$3,600.00	0.25	75.00%
47	MH, Type SW-402, 6'x4'	ea	-1.00	$7,200.00	($7,200.00)	0.00	$0.00	-1.00	-1.00	-$7,200.00	0.00	100.00%
NEW	**MH, Type SW-401, 72"**	ea	1.00	$8,000.00	$8,000.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	1.00	0.00%
48	MH, Type SW-402, 6'x6'	ea	-4.00	$11,000.00	($44,000.00)	0.00	$0.00	-4.00	-4.00	-$44,000.00	0.00	100.00%
51	MH, Type SW-403, 6'x6'	ea	1.00	$14,000.00	$14,000.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	1.00	0.00%
52	MH, Type SW-403, 7'x7'	ea	-1.00	$15,000.00	($15,000.00)	0.00	$0.00	-1.00	-1.00	-$15,000.00	0.00	100.00%
53	MH, Type SW-404, 6'x6'	ea	1.00	$25,000.00	$25,000.00	0.00	$0.00	1.00	1.00	$25,000.00	0.00	100.00%
56	SW-503 Intake	ea	1.00	$5,600.00	$5,600.00	0.00	$0.00	0.17	0.17	$952.00	0.83	17.00%
57	SW-503 Intake, Modified	ea	-1.00	$7,700.00	($7,700.00)	0.00	$0.00	-1.00	-1.00	-$7,700.00	0.00	100.00%

HOPE COMMERCIAL PLAT 4 and GRIMES PLEX PRIVATE DRIVE
CHANGE ORDERS (Revised 05/26/22)

Item No.	Description	Units	Change Order Quantity	Unit Price	Extended Price	Total Quantity This Pay Period	Total Value This Pay Period	Total Quantity From Previous Periods	Total Quantity Complete	Total Value of Completed Work	Remaining Quantity	Percent Complete
58	SW-505 Intake	ea	2.00	$5,200.00	$10,400.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	2.00	0.00%
NEW	**SW 505 Intake, Modified**	ea	2.00	$15,500.00	$31,000.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	2.00	0.00%
59	SW-506 Intake	ea	-1.00	$8,800.00	($8,800.00)	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	-1.00	0.00%
60	SW-506 Intake, Modified	ea	1.00	$15,000.00	$15,000.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	1.00	0.00%
61	SW-512 Intake, 24"	ea	-2.00	$2,100.00	($4,200.00)	0.00	$0.00	-2.00	-2.00	-$4,200.00	0.00	100.00%
62	SW-513 Intake, 4'x4' (Original)	ea	-3.00	$4,100.00	($12,300.00)	0.00	$0.00	-3.00	-3.00	-$12,300.00	0.00	100.00%
NEW	**SW-513 Intake, 4'x4' (New)**	ea	3.00	$10,000.00	$30,000.00	0.00	$0.00	3.00	3.00	$30,000.00	0.00	100.00%
63	SW-513 Intake, 5'x5' (Original)	ea	-4.00	$5,300.00	($21,200.00)	0.00	$0.00	-4.00	-4.00	-$21,200.00	0.00	100.00%
NEW	**SW-513 Intake, 5'x5' (New)**	ea	4.00	$10,500.00	$42,000.00	0.00	$0.00	4.00	4.00	$42,000.00	0.00	100.00%
64	SW-513 Intake, 6'x4' (Original)	ea	-1.00	$6,100.00	($6,100.00)	0.00	$0.00	-1.00	-1.00	-$6,100.00	0.00	100.00%
NEW	**SW-513 Intake, 6'x4' (New)**	ea	1.00	$11,000.00	$11,000.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	1.00	0.00%
66	Manhole/Intake Adjustment-Major	ea	1.00	$2,500.00	$2,500.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	1.00	0.00%
NEW	**Remove MH, Sanitary**	ea	1.00	$750.00	$750.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	1.00	0.00%
NEW	**Orifice Plate**	ea	1.00	$1,750.00	$1,750.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	1.00	0.00%
1014	7" Non-Reinforced PCC Paving (Private Drive)	sy	327.00	$44.00	$14,388.00	0.00	$0.00	327.00	327.00	$14,388.00	0.00	100.00%
74	8" Non-Reinforced PCC Paving w/CD Baskets	sy	470.00	$52.50	$24,675.00	470.00	$24,675.00	0.00	470.00	$24,675.00	0.00	100.00%
77	Pavement Markings & Striping	ls	-1.00	$5,000.00	($5,000.00)	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	-1.00	0.00%
NEW	**Pavement Markings - Waterborne**	sta	28.40	$110.00	$3,124.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	28.40	0.00%
NEW	**Pavement Markings - Waterborne - Private Portion**	sta	9.70	$185.00	$1,794.50	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	9.70	0.00%
NEW	**Symbols**	ea	8.00	$115.00	$920.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	8.00	0.00%
NEW	**Symbols = Private Portion**	ea	4.00	$175.00	$700.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	4.00	0.00%
87	Turf Reinforcement Mats, Type 4 TRM, No Revetment Max Mat per Josh at CDA	sy	-1,259.00	$14.00	($17,626.00)	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	-1,259.00	0.00%
NEW	Supply and Install 4" Conduit at locations per Mid American Energy's drawings	ea	8.00	$1,375.00	$11,000.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	8.00	0.00%
NEW	Supply and Install 2" Conduit at locations per Mid American Energy's drawings	ea	3.00	$750.00	$2,250.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	3.00	0.00%
	Change Order #1 Quantity Change Totals:				**$372,542.25**		**$24,675.00**			**$109,895.75**		
	Change Order #2-NE 2nd Court Pavement Removal and Replacement											
NEW	Remove and Replace Curb and Gutter Section for Water Main Connection	ls	1.00	$900.00	$900.00	0.00	$0.00	1.00	1.00	$900.00	0.00	100.00%
NEW	Additional Traffic Control	ls	1.00	$125.00	$125.00	0.00	$0.00	1.00	1.00	$125.00	0.00	100.00%

HOPE COMMERCIAL PLAT 4 and GRIMES PLEX PRIVATE DRIVE
CHANGE ORDERS (Revised 05/26/22)

Item No.	Description	Units	Change Order Quantity	Unit Price	Extended Price	Total Quantity This Pay Period	Total Value This Pay Period	Total Quantity From Previous Periods	Total Quantity Complete	Total Value of Completed Work	Remaining Quantity	Percent Complete
	Change Order #2-NE 10th Street Sidewalk Removal and Replacement											
NEW	Remove and Replace Sidwalk for Water Main Connection	ls	1.00	$1,500.00	$1,500.00	0.00	$0.00	1.00	1.00	$1,500.00	0.00	100.00%
NEW	Additonal Traffic Control	ls	1.00	$100.00	$100.00	0.00	$0.00	1.00	1.00	$100.00	0.00	100.00%
	Change Order #2 Totals:				**$2,625.00**		**$0.00**			**$2,625.00**		
	Change Order #3-Additional Items/Changes on NE 10th Street											
6	Subgrade Preparation	sy	135.00	$3.75	$506.25	0.00	$0.00	135.00	135.00	$506.25	0.00	100.00%
NEW	8" Watermain and 4 Bends	ls	1.00	$2,160.00	$2,160.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	1.00	0.00%
15	15"RCP Storm Sewer	lf	2.00	$55.00	$110.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	2.00	0.00%
74	8" Non-Reinforced PCC Paving w/CD Baskets	sy	118.00	$75.00	$8,850.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	118.00	0.00%
NEW	Pavement Markings	sta	7.00	$185.00	$1,295.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	7.00	0.00%
NEW	Pavement Marking Symbols	ea	2.00	$175.00	$350.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	2.00	0.00%
NEW	Relocate Watermain Critical Crossing (was previously installed) for the New Storm Sewer Alignment	ls	1.00	$10,800.00	$10,800.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	1.00	0.00%
NEW	Additional Bond Costs	ls	1.00	$400.00	$400.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	1.00	0.00%
	Change Order #3 Totals:				**$24,471.25**		**$0.00**			**$506.25**		
	Change Order #4											
NEW	Cut Down Existing Storm Manhole and Install 3-Piece Casting	ls	1.00	$4,800.00	$4,800.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	1.00	0.00%
	Change Order #4 Totals:				**$4,800.00**		**$0.00**			**$0.00**		

Change Order Totals **$404,438.50** **PAY PERIOD:** **$24,675.00** **COMPLETED:** **$113,027.00** **27.95%**

Exhibit A

Construction Expenses

1. Application for Payment No. 14 – Alliance Construction Group, $863,447.94

101 NE Harvey, Grimes, Iowa 50111
515.986.3036 Fax 515.986.3846

AGENDA MEMO

Meeting: October 11, 2022

AGENDA HEADING:
Community Planning Month Proclamation

SYNOPSIS:
Every October is dedicated to recognizing the efforts and impacts of community planning on the Cities we live and work in. While the topic of community planning is new for the City of Grimes, it is one that is our staff is passionate about. Proper planning and community engagement are critical to the success of our City, and because of that, we want to recognize the dedication our staff and volunteers.

City Planning Staff
Alex Pfaltzgraff – Development Services Director
Evann Martin – Assistant Planner
Molly Mannel – Assistant Planner

Planning and Zoning Commission
Scott Almedia – Chair
Craig Patterson – Vice Chair
Danielle Smid
Courtney Strutt Todd
Russ Lickteig

FISCAL IMPACT:
N/A

PREVIOUS COUNCIL ACTION(S):
N/A

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S):
N/A

STAFF/COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION:
Staff would recommend approval of the Proclamation

CITY OF GRIMES

COMMUNITY PLANNING MONTH PROCLAMATION

WHEREAS, change is constant and affects all cities, towns, suburbs, counties, boroughs, townships, rural areas, and other places; and

WHEREAS, community planning and plans can help manage this change in a way that provides better choices for how people work and live; and

WHEREAS, community planning provides an opportunity for all residents to be meaningfully involved in making choices that determine the future of their community; and

WHEREAS, the full benefits of planning requires public officials and citizens who understand, support, and demand excellence in planning and plan implementation; and

WHEREAS, the month of October is designated as National Community Planning Month throughout the United States of America and its territories, and

WHEREAS, American Planning Association endorses National Community Planning Month as an opportunity to highlight how planning is essential to recovery and how planners can lead communities to equitable, resilient and long-lasting recovery; and

WHEREAS, the celebration of National Community Planning Month gives us the opportunity to publicly recognize the participation and dedication of the members of planning commissions and other citizen planners who have contributed their time and expertise to the improvement of the City of Grimes; and

WHEREAS, we recognize the many valuable contributions made by professional community and regional planners of the City of Grimes and extend our heartfelt thanks for the continued commitment to public service by these professionals;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED THAT, the month of October 2022 is hereby designated as **Community Planning Month** in the City of Grimes in conjunction with the celebration of National Community Planning Month.

Adopted this 11th day of October, 2022.

_____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

_____
Rochelle William, City Clerk

FINANCE REPORT

TREASURER'S REPORT
CALENDAR 9/2022, FISCAL 3/2023

FUND#	TITLE	LAST MONTH CASH BALANCE	REVENUES	EXPENSES	BALANCE	THIS MONTH CASH BALANCE
001	GENERAL	11,117,590.02	383,471.23	582,382.81	.00	10,918,678.44
002	LIBRARY FUND	21,267.21	670.60	50,818.32	.00	28,880.51-
005	FIRE/RESCUE AUXILIARY	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
110	ROAD USE TAX	3,480,889.86	241,499.53	66,232.15	.00	3,656,157.24
112	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	656,074.32	28,964.14	131,317.83	.00	553,720.63
119	EMERGENCY FUND	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
121	LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX	3,279,784.78	482,142.77	.00	.00	3,761,927.55
125	TAX INCREMENT FINANCING	518,148.37	144,589.77	.00	.00	662,738.14
160	HOTEL/MOTEL/ECON DEV	260,264.57	.00	6,388.72	.00	253,875.85
161	ECO DEVELOPMENT REVOLVING	170,484.50	1,069.70	.00	.00	171,554.20
167	RESTRICTED GIFTS	94,322.55	.00	.00	.00	94,322.55
170	FEMA - FIRE DEPT	34,239.98	.00	.00	.00	34,239.98
200	DEBT SERVICE	994,261.23	64,477.07	.00	.00	1,058,738.30
301	CAPITAL PROJECT FUND	6,587.32	.00	.00	.00	6,587.32
302	CP - ROAD DEVELOPMENT	3,020.07	.00	.00	.00	3,020.07
303	CP - WALLACE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
304	STM WATER MASTER PLAN	150,318.53	.00	.00	.00	150,318.53
305	CP - MAIN STREET	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
306	CP - PRAIRIE/LITTLE BEAVE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
307	CP - STORM WATER	110,418.26	.00	.00	.00	110,418.26
308	CP-SW COUNTY LINE ROAD	96,863.71-	.00	.00	.00	96,863.71-
309	CP - PARKS	3,240,328.31	.00	.00	.00	3,240,328.31
310	CP - FIRE	200,000.00	.00	.00	.00	200,000.00
311	CP - DOWNTOWN	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
312	CP - S JAMES/SE 37TH ST	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
313	CP - GRIMES COMMUNITY COM	499,027.47	.00	.00	.00	499,027.47
314	CP-NE GATEWAY/HOPE COMM	94,883.62-	.00	.00	.00	94,883.62-
315	CP N COMPLEX SANI CONNECT	4,808.51	.00	.00	.00	4,808.51
316	CP - WATER CAP IMPROVEMNT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
317	CP - COMP PLAN	11,721.80	.00	.00	.00	11,721.80
318	CP - CITY HALL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
319	KENNYBROOK PK WQI IMPRV	176,150.28	5,000.00	3,017.50	.00	178,132.78
320	CP-New Jordan Well 2019	7,800.05	.00	.00	.00	7,800.05
321	CP- ASR 2019	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
322	CP-16" Water Main	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
323	CP-Water Tower 2019	86,406.90-	.00	.00	.00	86,406.90-
324	CP-Water Plant Exp 2019	12,925.44-	.00	4,055.01	.00	16,980.45-
325	SE 37TH HWY 141 PROJECT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
326	2019 OVERLAY PROJECT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
327	SE 19TH & SW CO OVERLAY	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
328	WRA SANI SEWER PHASE 1	96,021.46-	1,441,246.89	1,809,942.18	.00	464,716.75-
329	NW TERRITORY LIFT STATION	385,654.88	.00	.00	.00	385,654.88
330	GIS MAPPING	67,181.75	.00	.00	.00	67,181.75
331	19TH ST SEWER EXTENSION	940,523.33	.00	9,935.00	.00	930,588.33
332	ROAD USE EQUIPMENT	336,882.00	.00	.00	.00	336,882.00
333	WRA PARALLEL SEWER	1,600,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,600,000.00
334	HWY44 & COUNTY LN RD 2020	569,842.33	.00	27,892.11	.00	541,950.22
335	ANN SANI SEWER I&I REHAB	250,000.00	.00	.00	.00	250,000.00
336	SE 11th ST RR/James 2019	86,049.58	.00	.00	.00	86,049.58
337	CP-N MAIN & BEAVERBK SIG	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
338	FY20 Drain prj 2nd/beaver	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
339	HWY 141 & HWY 44 SIGNAL	283,377.65-	.00	.00	.00	283,377.65-
340	ANNUAL SIGNAL IMPROVEMENT	558,089.41	.00	.00	.00	558,089.41

FUND#	TITLE	LAST MONTH CASH BALANCE	REVENUES	EXPENSES	BALANCE	THIS MONTH CASH BALANCE
341	HWY 44 STUDY	35,600.00-	.00	.00	.00	35,600.00-
342	WATER SYSTEM STUDY	9,500.00-	.00	.00	.00	9,500.00-
343	JAMES ST CORRIDOR STUDY	22,122.18-	.00	.00	.00	22,122.18-
344	PAVEMENT COND ANALYSIS	76,955.60	.00	.00	.00	76,955.60
345	ANNUAL WATER MAIN REPLACE	200,000.00	.00	.00	.00	200,000.00
346	HW TRAIL EXTENSION	97,742.95	.00	567.50	.00	97,175.45
347	N SPORTS COMPLEX PARKING	324,505.02-	.00	.00	.00	324,505.02-
348	SPLASH PAD	546,318.88	.00	342,454.27	.00	203,864.61
349	SE 6TH & S JAMES INTERSEC	1,663.25	.00	.00	.00	1,663.25
350	GRIMES LIBRARY BLDG FUND	6,529,603.56	.00	21,793.27	.00	6,507,810.29
351	37TH ST IMPROVEMENTS	663,717.35	.00	.00	.00	663,717.35
352	TRL RDG/BEAV/JACOB WTR MN	69,639.33	.00	.00	.00	69,639.33
353	SANI SEWER STUDY	18,839.16	.00	15,083.80	.00	3,755.36
354	ANNUAL PCC PATCHING	750,000.00	.00	.00	.00	750,000.00
355	TRAFFIC SIGNAL EQUIPMENT	75,000.00	.00	.00	.00	75,000.00
356	ANNUAL PAVEMENT PRESERVE	75,000.00	.00	.00	.00	75,000.00
357	S CMPLX IRRIGATION PROJ	31,718.46	.00	.00	.00	31,718.46
358	ANN TRAIL IMPRV & PLAN	205,819.59	.00	.00	.00	205,819.59
359	EMERGENCY WATER MAIN	91,587.25	.00	.00	.00	91,587.25
360	19TH ST WATER MAIN	356,768.84	.00	.00	.00	356,768.84
361	WW PLANT MBDR RETROFIT	28,926.53-	.00	.00	.00	28,926.53-
362	WRA SANI SWR PHASE 2	.00	322,598.34	322,598.34	.00	.00
363	WRA SANI SEWER PHASE 3	.00	248,097.25	248,097.25	.00	.00
364	WRA SANI SWR PHS 4	.00	949,547.80	949,547.80	.00	.00
365	WALLACE FARM	1,287,884.10	.00	50,000.00	.00	1,237,884.10
366	JACOB ST OVERLAY PROJ	795,083.74	.00	97,089.78	.00	697,993.96
367	GRIMESPLEX	173,907.55-	2,800,000.00	1,754,754.27	.00	871,338.18
368	TRL RDG/BEAVER WATER MAIN	311,559.20	.00	164,531.70	.00	147,027.50
369	SE 11TH & JAMES	1,800,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,800,000.00
370	19th & Gateway signal	300,000.00	.00	.00	.00	300,000.00
371	11TH & GATEWAY SIGNAL	300,000.00	.00	.00	.00	300,000.00
372	N JORDAN WELL REPAIRS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
373	BLDG ACCESS CONTROL PROJ	200,000.00	.00	.00	.00	200,000.00
374	WATER PRODUCTION PROJECTS	1,106,768.83	.00	9,533.25	.00	1,097,235.58
399	EQUIP REVOLVING PROGRAM	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
500	WATER	8,980,965.58	785,429.07	197,414.71	.00	9,568,979.94
501	WATER DEPOSITS	215,822.15	5,884.54	4,908.08	.00	216,798.61
502	WATER SINKING	637,613.21	.00	.00	.00	637,613.21
503	WATER REC BOND	183,629.96	.00	.00	.00	183,629.96
510	SEWER	6,426,292.28	401,106.23	294,699.04	.00	6,532,699.47
511	SEWER SINKING	814,678.70	.00	.00	.00	814,678.70
670	LANDFILL/GARBAGE	603,877.45	63,413.00	84,901.06	.00	582,389.39
740	STORM WATER	2,727,193.86	64,150.27	38,457.61	.00	2,752,886.52
750	GRIMESPLEX	349,765.00	.00	.00	.00	349,765.00
	Report Total	65,398,199.49	8,433,358.20	7,288,413.36	.00	66,543,144.33

BALANCE SHEET
CALENDAR 9/2022, FISCAL 3/2023

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT TITLE	PTD BALANCE	YTD BALANCE
101-000-1110	CASH - GENERAL	199,009.71-	6,238,423.21
102-000-1110	CASH - LIBRARY	50,147.72-	28,880.51-
210-000-1110	CASH - ROAD USE	175,267.38	3,656,157.24
212-000-1110	CASH - EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	104,984.31-	544,686.64
221-000-1110	CASH - LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX	482,142.77	3,761,927.55
225-000-1110	CASH - TIF	144,589.77	662,738.14
260-000-1110	CASH - HOTEL/MOTEL/ECON DEV	6,388.72-	253,875.85
261-000-1110	CASH - ECO DEVELOP REVOLVING L	1,069.70	171,554.20
267-000-1110	CASH - LIBRARY RESTRICTED GIFT		94,322.55
270-000-1110	CASH - FEMA/FIRE DEPT		34,239.98
300-000-1110	CASH - DEBT SERVICE	64,471.32	1,055,326.53
301-000-1110	CASH - CAPITAL PROJECTS		6,587.32
302-000-1110	CASH - CP - ROAD DEVELOPMENT		3,020.07
304-000-1110	CASH-STM WATER MASTER PLAN		150,318.53
307-000-1110	CASH - CP - STORM WATER		110,418.26
308-000-1110	CASH-CP SW COUNTY LINE ROAD		96,863.71-
309-000-1110	CASH - CP - PARKS		3,240,328.31
310-000-1110	CASH - CP-FIRE		200,000.00
313-000-1110	CASH - CP - GRIMES COMM COMPLE		499,027.47
314-000-1110	CASH-NE GATEWAY/HOPE COMM		94,883.62-
315-000-1110	CASH -N COMPLEX SANI CONNECT		4,808.51
317-000-1110	CASH - COMP PLAN		11,721.80
319-000-1110	CASH-KENNYBROOK PK WQI IMP	1,982.50	178,132.78
320-000-1110	CASH-NEW JORDAN WELL 2019		7,800.05
323-000-1110	CASH-WATER TOWER 2019		86,406.90-
324-000-1110	CASH- WATER PLANT EXP 2019	4,055.01-	16,980.45-
328-000-1110	CASH-WRA SANI SEWER PHASE 1	368,695.29-	464,716.75-
329-000-1110	NW TERRITORY LIFT STATION CASH		385,654.88
330-000-1110	GIS MAPPING- CASH		67,181.75
331-000-1110	CASH-19TH ST SEWER EXTENSION	9,935.00-	930,588.33
332-000-1110	CASH-ROAD USE EQUIPMENT		336,882.00
333-000-1110	CASH-WRA PARALLEL SEWER		1,600,000.00
334-000-1110	CASH-HWY 44 & CO LINE RD 2020	27,892.11-	541,950.22
335-000-1110	CASH-ANN SANI SWR I&I REHAB		250,000.00
336-000-1110	CASH-SE 11TH RR/JAMES 2019		86,049.58
339-000-1110	HWY 141 & HWY 44 SIGNAL CASH		283,377.65-
340-000-1110	ANNUAL SIGNAL IMPROVEMENT CASH		558,089.41
341-000-1110	HWY 44 STUDY CASH		35,600.00-
342-000-1110	WATER SYSTEM STUDY CASH		9,500.00-
343-000-1110	JAMES ST CORRIDOR STUDY CASH		22,122.18-
344-000-1110	CASH PAVEMENT COND ANALYSIS		76,955.60
345-000-1110	CASH ANNUAL WATER MAIN REPLACE		200,000.00
346-000-1110	CASH HWY 44 TRAIL EXTENSION	567.50-	97,175.45
347-000-1110	CASH N SPORTS COMPLEX PARKING		324,505.02-
348-000-1110	CASH SPLASH PAD	342,454.27-	203,864.61
349-000-1110	SE 6TH & JAMES INTERSEC CASH		1,663.25
350-000-1110	GRIMES LIB BLDG CASH	21,793.27-	6,507,810.29
351-000-1110	CASH 37TH ST IMPROVEMENTS		663,717.35
352-000-1110	CASH TRL RD/BEAV/JAC WTR MN		69,639.33
353-000-1110	CASH SANI SEWER STUDY	15,083.80-	3,755.36
354-000-1110	CASH ANNUAL PCC PATCHING		750,000.00

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT TITLE	PTD BALANCE	YTD BALANCE
355-000-1110	CASH TRAFFIC SIGNAL EQUIPMENT		75,000.00
356-000-1110	CASH ANNUAL PAVEMENT PRESERVE		75,000.00
357-000-1110	S COMPLEX IRRIGATION CASH		31,718.46
358-000-1110	ANN TRAIL IMP & PLANN CASH		205,819.59
359-000-1110	EMERGENCY WATER MAIN CASH		91,587.25
360-000-1110	19TH ST WATER MAIN CASH		356,768.84
361-000-1110	WW PLANT MBDR RETROFIT CASH		28,926.53-
365-000-1110	WALLACE FARM CASH	50,000.00-	1,237,884.10
366-000-1110	JACOB ST OVERLAY CASH	97,089.78-	697,993.96
367-000-1110	GRIMESPLEX CASH	1,045,245.73	871,338.18
368-000-1110	TRL RDG/BEAVER WTR MAIN CASH	164,531.70-	147,027.50
369-000-1110	SE 11TH & JAMES CASH		1,800,000.00
370-000-1110	19TH & GATEWAY SIGNAL CASH		300,000.00
371-000-1110	11TH & GATEWAY SIGNAL CASH		300,000.00
373-000-1110	BLDG ACCESS CONT PROJ CASH		200,000.00
374-000-1110	WTR PRODUCTION PROJECTS CASH	9,533.25-	1,097,235.58
500-000-1110	CASH - WATER	586,517.60	6,880,011.61
501-000-1110	CASH - WATER DEPOSITS	976.46	214,367.91
502-000-1110	CASH - WATER SINKING		637,613.21
503-000-1110	CASH - WATER REC BOND		183,629.96
510-000-1110	CASH - SEWER	105,583.90	3,327,093.22
511-000-1110	CASH - SEWER SINKING		814,678.70
570-000-1110	CASH - SOLID WASTE	21,488.06-	582,389.39
740-000-1110	CASH - STORM WATER	25,684.59	2,706,591.98
750-000-1110	CASH - GRIMESPLEX		349,765.00
	CASH TOTAL	1,139,882.22	55,907,143.52
L12-000-1111	CASH - FLEX	2,630.62	9,033.99
	CASH TOTAL	2,630.62	9,033.99
001-000-1130	RESERVES - PARK CAP IMPROVE		234,812.58
500-000-1130	RESERVES - WATER TAPPING		605,712.67
510-000-1130	RESERVES - SEWER TAPPING		91,535.73
	RESERVES TOTAL	.00	932,060.98
001-000-1131	RESERVES - FIRE CAP IMPROVE		78,304.09
500-000-1131	RESERVES - WATER		35,000.00
	RESERVES TOTAL	.00	113,304.09
001-000-1132	RESERVES - RESCUE CAP IMPROVE		16,218.47
	RESERVES TOTAL	.00	16,218.47

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT TITLE	PTD BALANCE	YTD BALANCE
001-000-1133	RESERVES - PARK & REC GOAL		6,365.17
	RESERVES TOTAL	.00	6,365.17
001-000-1150	CASH - IPAIT	98.13	58,744.84
200-000-1150	CASH - IPAIT	5.75	3,411.77
	CASH - IPAIT TOTAL	103.88	62,156.61
500-000-1160	SAVINGS - WATER TAPPING	193.58	990,557.70
740-000-1160	SAVINGS - STORM WATER	8.07	46,294.54
	SAVINGS TOTAL	201.65	1,036,852.24
510-000-1161	SAVINGS - SEWER TAPPING	823.29	1,037,036.41
	SAVINGS - RACCOON TOTAL	823.29	1,037,036.41
500-000-1162	SAVINGS - VISION	1,303.18	1,057,697.96
	SAVINGS - VISION TOTAL	1,303.18	1,057,697.96
501-000-1170	WATER DEPOSIT CD 25712		2,430.70
	CD'S - CITY STATE TOTAL	.00	2,430.70
001-000-1171	CEMETERY CD 1 304927		31,591.49
001-000-1172	CEMETERY CD 3 222910		20,211.26
001-000-1173	CEMETERY CD 12014736		20,666.95
	CD'S BANKERS TRUST TOTAL	.00	72,469.70
001-000-1174	CD# 12510837 - GENERAL		2,106,670.19
	CD# 12510837 - GENERAL TOTAL	.00	2,106,670.19
001-000-1175	CD# 12396252 - GENERAL		2,106,670.19
	CD# 12396252 - GENERAL TOTAL	.00	2,106,670.19
510-000-1178	CHARTER SEW TAP CD		2,077,034.11

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT TITLE	PTD BALANCE	YTD BALANCE
	CHARTER SEW TAP CD TOTAL	.00	2,077,034.11
	TOTAL CASH	1,144,944.84	66,543,144.33

BUDGET REPORT

CALENDAR 9/2022, FISCAL 3/2023

PCT OF FISCAL YTD 25.0%

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT TITLE	TOTAL BUDGET	PTD BALANCE	YTD BALANCE	PERCENT EXPENDED	UNEXPENDED
	POLICE TOTAL	1,423,248.00	115,821.83	343,055.66	24.10	1,080,192.34
	FIRE TOTAL	739,308.00	66,135.15	181,624.78	24.57	557,683.22
	AMBULANCE TOTAL	1,963,748.00	107,196.50	368,764.59	18.78	1,594,983.41
	BUILDING INSPECTIONS TOTAL	1,687,039.00	104,736.28	383,015.76	22.70	1,304,023.24
	PUBLIC SAFETY TOTAL	5,813,343.00	393,889.76	1,276,460.79	21.96	4,536,882.21
	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALKS TOTA	2,876,976.00	136,672.36	701,360.22	24.38	2,175,615.78
	STREET LIGHTING TOTAL	252,500.00	5,161.03	21,743.48	8.61	230,756.52
	TRAFFIC CONTROL & SAFETY TOTA	35,000.00	509.64	2,494.14	7.13	32,505.86
	SNOW REMOVAL TOTAL	384,380.00	.00	7,260.21	1.89	377,119.79
	PUBLIC WORKS TOTAL	3,548,856.00	142,343.03	732,858.05	20.65	2,815,997.95
	WATER,AIR,MOSQUITO CONTRO TOTA	8,000.00	.00	.00	.00	8,000.00
	HEALTH & SOCIAL SERVICES TOTA	8,000.00	.00	.00	.00	8,000.00
	LIBRARY TOTAL	1,056,876.00	62,117.88	206,109.14	19.50	850,766.86
	PARKS TOTAL	689,250.00	37,273.96	159,223.69	23.10	530,026.31
	NORTH COMPLEX TOTAL	50,000.00	2,063.14	4,154.42	8.31	45,845.58
	SOUTH COMPLEX TOTAL	50,000.00	2,770.45	9,271.44	18.54	40,728.56
	RECREATION TOTAL	313,745.00	30,661.96	121,417.71	38.70	192,327.29
	REC - YOUTH PROGRAMS TOTAL	45,000.00	1,113.25	8,731.18	19.40	36,268.82
	REC - YOUTH SPORTS TOTAL	.00	511.96	511.96	.00	511.96-
	REC - ADULT PROGRAMS TOTAL	6,600.00	.00	.00	.00	6,600.00
	CEMETERY TOTAL	65,029.00	530.00	720.00	1.11	64,309.00
	GCC-GRIMES COMM COMPLEX TOTAL	273,133.00	18,345.76	38,628.41	14.14	234,504.59
	GRIMESPLEX TOTAL	368,500.00	.00	.00	.00	368,500.00
	CULTURE & RECREATION TOTAL	2,918,133.00	155,388.36	548,767.95	18.81	2,369,365.05
	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT TOTAL	4,170,806.00	6,388.72	34,572.02	.83	4,136,233.98
	COMMUNITY & ECONOMIC DEV TOTA	4,170,806.00	6,388.72	34,572.02	.83	4,136,233.98
	MAYOR/COUNCIL/CITY MGR TOTAL	319,624.00	20,226.59	71,980.52	22.52	247,643.48
	CLERK/TREASURER/ADM TOTAL	740,799.00	58,129.50	192,178.37	25.94	548,620.63
	ELECTIONS TOTAL	28,500.00	.00	4,000.00	14.04	24,500.00
	LEGAL SERVICES/ATTORNEY TOTAL	243,000.00	33,441.45	69,867.09	28.75	173,132.91
	CITY HALL/GENERAL BLDGS TOTAL	311,200.00	7,627.92	29,854.79	9.59	281,345.21
	TORT LIABILITY TOTAL	49,000.00	.00	.00	.00	49,000.00
	IT TOTAL	318,296.00	14,846.15	56,076.16	17.62	262,219.84
	OTHER GENERAL GOVERNMENT TOTA	31,906.00	4,858.35	6,115.29	19.17	25,790.71
	GENERAL GOVERNMENT TOTAL	2,042,325.00	139,129.96	430,072.22	21.06	1,612,252.78

PCT OF FISCAL YTD 25.0%

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT TITLE	TOTAL BUDGET	PTD BALANCE	YTD BALANCE	PERCENT EXPENDED	UNEXPENDED
	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALKS TOTA	797,270.00	.00	600.00	.08	796,670.00
	2007 BOND TOTAL	278,582.00	.00	.00	.00	278,582.00
	2012 BOND TOTAL	361,460.00	.00	.00	.00	361,460.00
	2015 BOND TOTAL	861,063.00	.00	.00	.00	861,063.00
	2017A BOND TOTAL	573,632.00	.00	.00	.00	573,632.00
	2017 REFINANCING BOND TOTAL	576,075.00	.00	.00	.00	576,075.00
	2020 GO BOND TOTAL	661,500.00	.00	600.00	.09	660,900.00
	2021 A GO BOND TOTAL	729,200.00	.00	600.00	.08	728,600.00
	2021 B GO LOST BOND TOTAL	253,750.00	.00	600.00	.24	253,150.00
	2022A BOND TOTAL	669,475.00	.00	.00	.00	669,475.00
	DEBT SERVICE TOTAL	5,762,007.00	.00	2,400.00	.04	5,759,607.00
	BUILDING INSPECTIONS TOTAL	28,500.00	.00	.00	.00	28,500.00
	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALKS TOTA	3,965,000.00	124,981.89	145,896.19	3.68	3,819,103.81
	STREET LIGHTING TOTAL	1,200,000.00	.00	11,660.59	.97	1,188,339.41
	LIBRARY TOTAL	6,800,000.00	21,793.27	479,103.01	7.05	6,320,896.99
	PARKS TOTAL	3,200,000.00	393,021.77	633,767.54	19.81	2,566,232.46
	GCC-GRIMES COMM COMPLEX TOTAL	600,000.00	.00	.00	.00	600,000.00
	GRIMESPLEX TOTAL	.00	1,754,754.27	1,839,867.52	.00	1,839,867.52-
	CITY HALL/GENERAL BLDGS TOTAL	30,000.00	.00	.00	.00	30,000.00
	WATER TOTAL	2,250,000.00	178,119.96	589,364.10	26.19	1,660,635.90
	SEWER/SEWAGE DISPOSAL TOTAL	39,375,000.00	3,355,204.37	7,529,121.12	19.12	31,845,878.88
	STORM WATER TOTAL	155,300.00	3,017.50	3,953.25	2.55	151,346.75
	CAPITAL PROJECTS TOTAL	57,603,800.00	5,830,893.03	11,232,733.32	19.50	46,371,066.68
	WATER TOTAL	5,075,215.00	202,322.79	637,039.97	12.55	4,438,175.03
	SEWER/SEWAGE DISPOSAL TOTAL	4,241,883.00	294,699.04	1,058,560.36	24.95	3,183,322.64
	LANDFILL/GARBAGE TOTAL	907,981.00	84,901.06	148,838.66	16.39	759,142.34
	STORM WATER TOTAL	672,871.00	38,457.61	92,880.84	13.80	579,990.16
	SPORTS COMPLEX TOTAL	.00	.00	135.00	.00	135.00-
	ENTERPRISE FUNDS TOTAL	10,897,950.00	620,380.50	1,937,454.83	17.78	8,960,495.17
	TRANSFERS IN/OUT TOTAL	9,212,301.00	.00	.00	.00	9,212,301.00
	TRANSFER OUT TOTAL	9,212,301.00	.00	.00	.00	9,212,301.00
	TOTAL EXPENSES	101,977,521.00	7,288,413.36	16,195,319.18	15.88	85,782,201.82

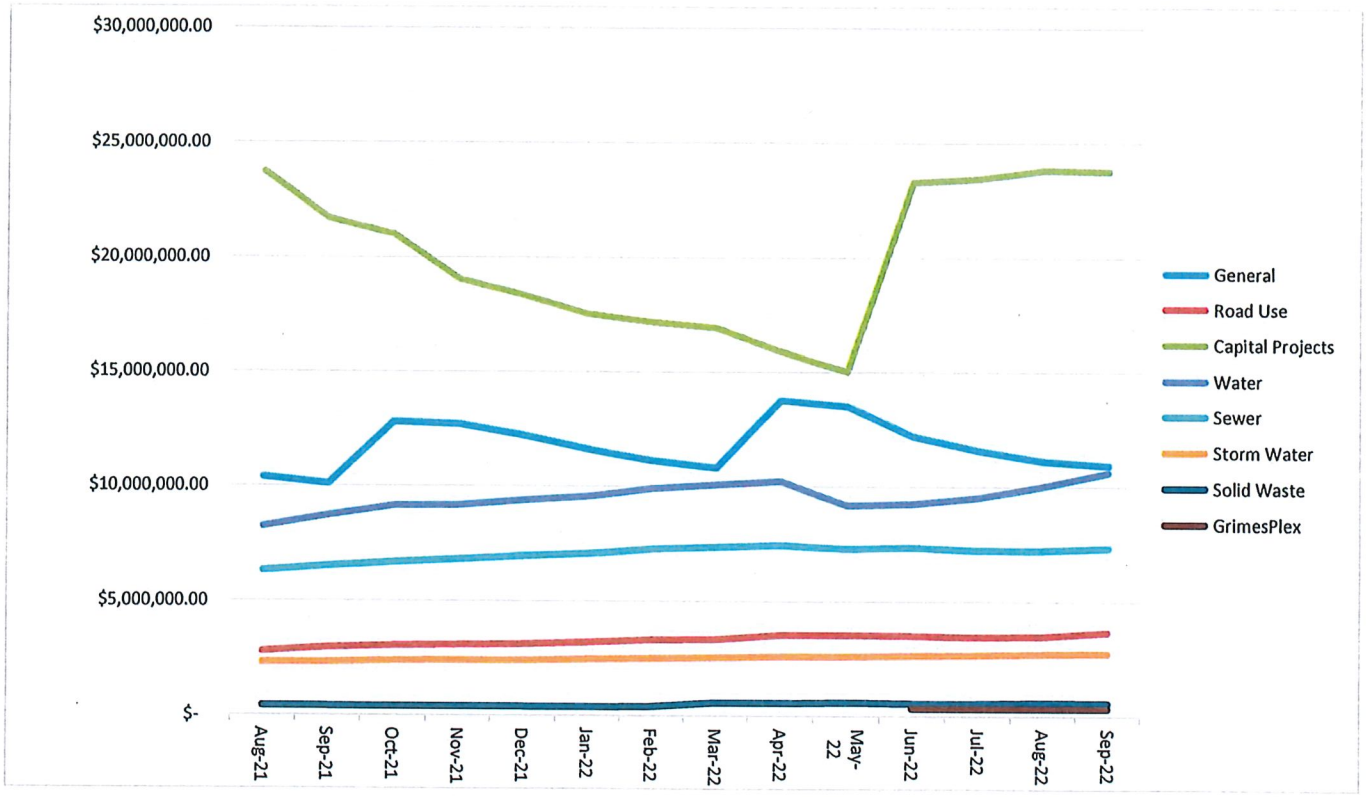
REVENUE REPORT
CALENDAR 9/2022, FISCAL 3/2023

PCT OF FISCAL YTD 25.0%

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT TITLE	FISCAL ESTIMATE	PTD BALANCE	YTD BALANCE	PERCENT RECVD	UNCOLLECTED
	GENERAL TOTAL	11,951,672.00	383,471.23	689,014.62	5.77	11,262,657.38
	LIBRARY FUND TOTAL	909,044.00	670.60	12,306.54	1.35	896,737.46
	ROAD USE TAX TOTAL	1,946,835.00	241,499.53	561,555.23	28.84	1,385,279.77
	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS TOTAL	2,094,615.00	28,964.14	45,565.78	2.18	2,049,049.22
	LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX TOTAL	2,709,705.00	482,142.77	923,141.83	34.07	1,786,563.17
	TAX INCREMENT FINANCING TOTAL	6,772,510.00	144,589.77	151,092.83	2.23	6,621,417.17
	HOTEL/MOTEL/ECON DEV TOTAL	69,000.00	.00	22,360.52	32.41	46,639.48
	ECO DEVELOPMENT REVOLVING TOTA	12,836.00	1,069.70	3,209.10	25.00	9,626.90
	RESTRICTED GIFTS TOTAL	4,000.00	.00	.00	.00	4,000.00
	DEBT SERVICE TOTAL	5,847,383.00	64,477.07	67,871.63	1.16	5,779,511.37
	CP - GRIMES COMMUNITY COM TOTA	500,000.00	.00	.00	.00	500,000.00
	KENNYBROOK PK WQI IMPRV TOTAL	.00	5,000.00	311,935.00	.00	311,935.00-
	WRA SANI SEWER PHASE 1 TOTAL	10,750,000.00	1,441,246.89	4,599,291.11	42.78	6,150,708.89
	ROAD USE EQUIPMENT TOTAL	300,000.00	.00	.00	.00	300,000.00
	ANNUAL SIGNAL IMPROVEMENT TOTA	600,000.00	.00	.00	.00	600,000.00
	JAMES ST CORRIDOR STUDY TOTAL	1,800,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,800,000.00
	TRL RDG/BEAV/JACOB WTR MN TOTA	750,000.00	.00	.00	.00	750,000.00
	ANNUAL PAVEMENT PRESERVE TOTA	600,000.00	.00	.00	.00	600,000.00
	ANN TRAIL IMPRV & PLAN TOTAL	200,000.00	.00	.00	.00	200,000.00
	19TH ST WATER MAIN TOTAL	1,105,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,105,000.00
	WRA SANI SWR PHASE 2 TOTAL	11,500,000.00	322,598.34	322,598.34	2.81	11,177,401.66
	WRA SANI SEWER PHASE 3 TOTAL	7,275,000.00	248,097.25	248,097.25	3.41	7,026,902.75
	WRA SANI SWR PHS 4 TOTAL	7,000,000.00	949,547.80	2,307,707.09	32.97	4,692,292.91
	WALLACE FARM TOTAL	1,200,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,200,000.00
	JACOB ST OVERLAY PROJ TOTAL	900,000.00	.00	.00	.00	900,000.00
	GRIMESPLEX TOTAL	.00	2,800,000.00	2,800,000.00	.00	2,800,000.00-

PCT OF FISCAL YTD 25.0%

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT TITLE	FISCAL ESTIMATE	PTD BALANCE	YTD BALANCE	PERCENT RECVD	UNCOLLECTED
	WATER PRODUCTION PROJECTS TOTA	.00	.00	1,106,768.83	.00	1,106,768.83-
	EQUIP REVOLVING PROGRAM TOTAL	300,000.00	.00	.00	.00	300,000.00
	WATER TOTAL	5,568,549.00	785,429.07	1,969,075.95	35.36	3,599,473.05
	WATER DEPOSITS TOTAL	15,000.00	5,884.54	23,910.89	159.41	8,910.89-
	WATER SINKING TOTAL	2,060,261.00	.00	.00	.00	2,060,261.00
	SEWER TOTAL	4,296,137.00	401,106.23	1,044,333.67	24.31	3,251,803.33
	SEWER SINKING TOTAL	326,505.00	.00	.00	.00	326,505.00
	LANDFILL/GARBAGE TOTAL	907,981.00	63,413.00	174,542.56	19.22	733,438.44
	STORM WATER TOTAL	779,790.00	64,150.27	193,236.11	24.78	586,553.89
	TOTAL REVENUE BY FUND	91,051,823.00	8,433,358.20	17,577,614.88	19.31	73,474,208.12


$30,000,000.00
$25,000,000.00
$20,000,000.00
$15,000,000.00
$10,000,000.00
$5,000,000.00
$-
Aug-21
Sep-21
Oct-21
Nov-21
Dec-21
Jan-22
Feb-22
Mar-22
Apr-22
May-22
Jun-22
Jul-22
Aug-22
Sep-22
General
Road Use
Capital Projects
Water
Sewer
Storm Water
Solid Waste
GrimesPlex

CITY OF GRIMES

101 NE Harvey, Grimes, Iowa 50111
515.986.3036 Fax 515.986.3846

AGENDA MEMO

For Meeting of October 11, 2022

AGENDA HEADING:
Brookside Village Plat 1 - Preliminary Plat

SYNOPSIS:
The applicant is requesting approval of a preliminary plat for Brookside Village Plat 1, which will allow for the future subdivision of the 31.64-acre property. The plat consists of six lots for commercial use and two lots for residential use. The site was previously zoned as A-1 and has now been rezoned to R-3 Medium and PUD. The site also lies within the Highway 141 Mixed Use Development Corridor District.

FISCAL IMPACT:
N/A

PREVIOUS COUNCIL ACTION(S):
Ordinance 763 Fagen Property Rezone from A-1 to R-3 Medium and PUD – 05/24/2022

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S):
Planning and Zoning Commission recommended approval – 10/04/2022

STAFF/COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION:
Staff would recommend approval of the preliminary plat for Brookside Village Plat 1, subject to any remaining staff comments.

Planning & Zoning Staff Report

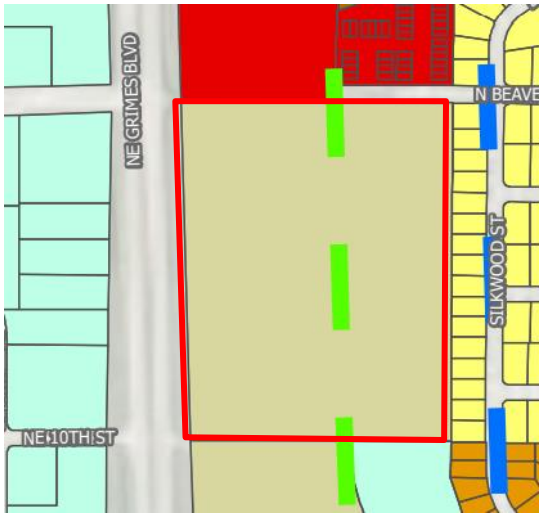
TO: Planning and Zoning Commission
FROM: Molly Mannel, Assistant Planner
DATE: October 4, 2022
RE: Brookside Village Plat 1 – Preliminary Plat

GENERAL INFORMATION:

Applicant:	Signature Companies, LLC
Requested Action	Preliminary Plat
Location	Generally located east of Highway 141 and south of NE Beaverbrook Blvd.

SUPPORTING INFORMATION:

Location Map



Zoning Map

LAND USES & ZONING:

Location	Existing Land Use	Land Use Plan Designation	Current Zoning
Subject Site	Vacant	Mixed-Use 1/Medium Density Residential	R-3 Med. & PUD
North	Townhomes and Vacant	Mixed-Use 1	C-2
South	Vacant	Mixed-Use 1	A-1 and R-4
East	Single-Family	Low Density Residential	R-1
West	Highway 141/Commercial	Mixed-Use 1	R-4

BACKGROUND:

The applicant is requesting approval of a preliminary plat for Brookside Village Plat 1, which will allow for the future subdivision of the 31.64-acre property. The plat consists of six lots for commercial use and two lots for residential use. The site was previously zoned as A-1 and has now been rezoned to R-3 Medium and PUD. The site also lies within the Highway 141 Mixed Use Development Corridor District.

ANALYSIS:

Site Layout:

The site will consist of eight lots for commercial and residential uses. Lots seven and eight will consist of four fifty-unit apartment buildings, three five-plex townhomes, and eighteen six-plex townhomes. In addition, two roadways will be extended. NE Destination Drive and NE Beaverbrooke Boulevard will provide a connection to Highway 141 via a roundabout. Two detention ponds will be constructed on site to assist in collected stormwater from the site and neighboring single-family homes.

Landscaping/Streetscape:

A 30-foot landscaped buffering will be placed between the east townhomes and the existing single-family homes along NE Silkwood Street. A streetscape is proposed to be placed along NE Destination Dr and south of NE Beaverbrooke Blvd. All lots will be required to meet the Highway 141 Mixed Use Development Corridor District landscaping standards.

Utilities:

Water is existing along NE Beaverbrooke Blvd. A new water main will be constructed with the NE Destination Dr improvements. Sanitary will be connected through an existing stub at the northwest corner of the site.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Staff would recommend approval of Brookside Village Plat 1 preliminary plat subject to any remaining staff comments.

CITY OF GRIMES

Molly Mannel
Assistant Planner

Development Services
410 SE Main St, Suite 102
Grimes, IA 50111
(515)986-4050
www.grimesiowa.gov

~~August 31, 2022~~
September 13, 2022

Signature Companies, LLC
Attn: Brian Atwood
3430 SE Destination Drive, Suite 400
Grimes, Iowa 50111

RE: Brookside Village Plat 1

Dear Mr. Atwood:

The Development Services Department is in receipt of a proposed Preliminary Plat for the Brookside Village Plat 1. Based on the review of the provided submittal materials, staff have the following comments:

General Comments:

1. ~~Please pay the $1,000 SWMP fee. We have received the $2,000 for the preliminary plat review.~~

2. ~~Please provide separate sheets for dimensions, grading, utility, concept plan. The current plan is hard to read.~~

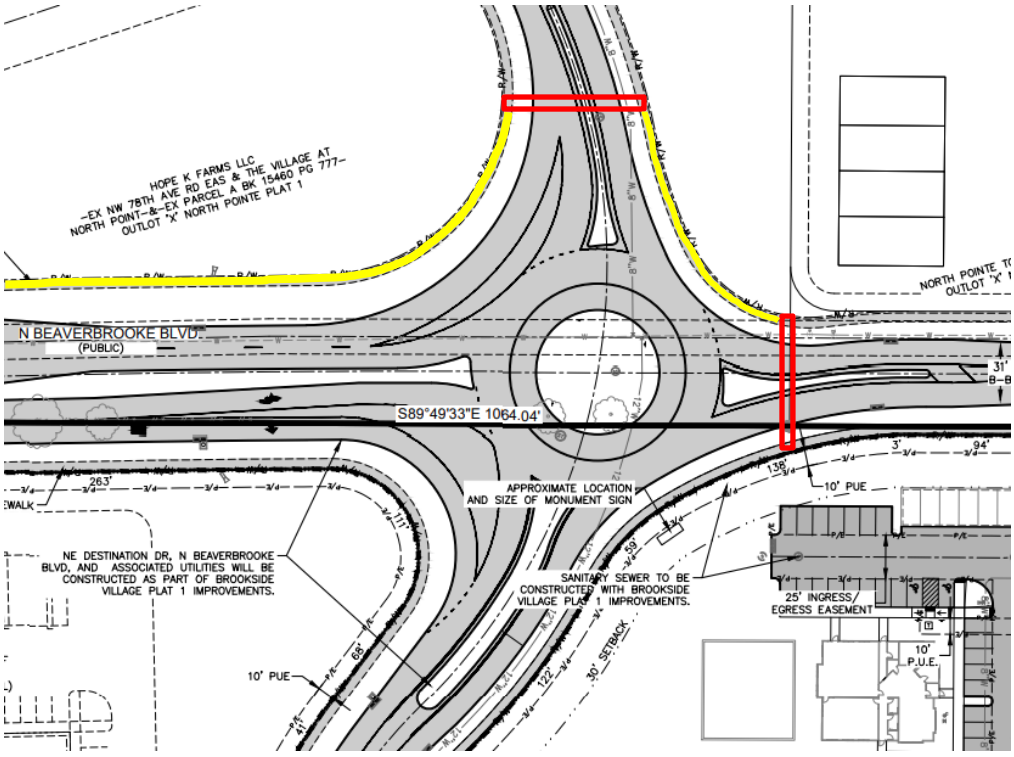
3. ~~Provide a concept for the commercial lots.~~

4. ~~Can you please clarify the intent for the townhomes? Will the townhomes have individual lots or will there just be one lot (Lot 7) for the townhomes? What are the plans for future ownership? Staff would like to note/suggest separate utility stubs if townhomes are ever sold separately in the future.~~

5. ~~Provide road cross sections.~~

6. ~~Label sidewalk and trail widths and show in grayscale. 8-foot trail is required on the east side of NE Destination Dr and south side of NE Beaverbrooke Dr. Please show the 8' trail. The city understands that there are existing 5' sidewalks – those will be modified in the future to 8'.~~

7. ~~Please show 8' trail crossings on the roundabout to match the below image. These will be connected to the 8' trail. Please change the northwest 5' sidewalk to an 8' trail – and the connection between crosswalks to the northeast as an 8' trail (both in yellow). These north trails/sidewalks will be installed by whoever develops to the north. This project will just have to make sure there are 8' crosswalks cuts.~~



8. ~~Is the developer installing the trails and sidewalks simultaneously with the roadway construction? If not, please label them as future.~~

9. ~~Show all roads in grayscale. The construction drawings can show phases.~~

10. ~~Label lot dimensions.~~

11. ~~Label water mains along NE Destination Dr and stubs to the commercial lots and their sizes. Please remove the water stubs to commercial Lots 4 and 6. Please replace with an 8" water service across the shared drive to Lot 5 – and then have 6" stubs off the 8" to serve Lots 4 and 6.~~

12. ~~Please ensure hydrants are located at the end of the commercial water service stubs.~~

13. Label sanitary stubs to the commercial lots and their sizes.

14. Label sanitary size internal to the site.

15. Label the 30' landscape buffer along the east property line.

16. Snyder & Associates is analyzing the geometry for the roundabout and HWY 141 intersection. They may provide additional comments in the future.

17. Please ensure there will be adequate water/hydrant coverage for the future site plan.

Sheet 1:

1. Staff finds the name Brookside Village could confuse residents and first responders due to the site not being located near Brookside Drive. Please revise.

2. Please state under ZONING the zoning change from A-1, and the development agreements with BK/PG. Please remove the *existing* and *proposed* – as the A-1 zoning is no longer existing. Please just state that the site was previously zoned under A-1 and list the new zoning like you've done.

3. Please revise the P.U.D. BULK REGULATIONS to just BULK REGULATIONS – or separate the R-3 Med Density Residential under a different heading. The R-3 Med is not within the P.U.D.

4. Please show the lot lines/separation between Lot 7 and Lot 8.

5. Please remove the Highway 141 Mixed Use Corridor requirements under Bulk Regulations.

6. Please update with the following numbers for the **R-3 Medium Density Residential District**, as per the development agreement:

    a. Lot Minimum – No minimum lot dimensions apply. Postage Stamp lot development is permitted.
    b. Side Yard Setback – please change 1 story to 10' each side.
    c. Building Separation – 20'
    d. Max Height – 35'
    e. Open Space – please state the 40% minim open space requirement.
    f. Parking – 2 car attached garage/unit – and 1 guest space/ 5 units.

7. ~~Please update with the following numbers for the **R-3 High Density Residential District (PUD)**, as per the development agreement:~~

    a. ~~Lot Minimum – No minimum lot dimensions apply. Postage Stamp lot development is permitted.~~
    b. ~~Side Yard Setback – please change 1 story to 20' each side.~~
    c. ~~Building Separation – 20'~~
    d. ~~Maximum Density – 21 units per acre~~
    e. ~~Max Height~~
        i. ~~Apartment building (four stories) – 50' max~~
        ii. ~~Townhome (three stories) – 40' max~~
    f. ~~Open space – 40%~~

8. Please update with the following numbers for the **C-2 General Highway Service and Commercial District (PUD)**, as per the development agreement:

    a. ~~Front Yard Setback – 20'~~
    b. ~~Max Height – 50' (four stories)~~
    c. ~~Open Space – 20%~~
    d. ~~Parking Lot Setback – 10' along Highway 141 and NE Destination Drive~~
    e. ~~Please update the parking requirements ordinance number to "12-15 Off-Street Parking, Circulation, and Loading." We have recently updated the ordinances numbers.~~

Sheet 2:

1. ~~Please have Lot 1 and Lot 2 share an access drive.~~

2. ~~Please relocate Lot 2's current access to be shared between Lot 2 and Lot 3.~~

3. ~~Please move the north drive access off NE Destination Drive into the apartments – and place it between the middle apartment buildings. This will allow for an access drive to be across Lot 2 and 3 access.~~

4. ~~Please show grading details for the single-family homes to the east.~~

Sheet 3:

1. ~~Please have Lot 4 and Lot 5 share an access.~~

2. ~~Please show the future access location for Lot 6 and place it across from the south apartment/townhome access off NE Destination Drive~~.

3. ~~Please extend the private street paving to the ROW line at the south entrance off NE Destination Drive.~~

4. ~~Please provide a sanitary analysis to see if sanitary needs to be extended south.~~

Sheet 4:

1. ~~Please remove the access between Lots 3 and 4.~~

Sheet 5:

1. ~~Forebay is missing on the north side of Pond #2~~.

Sheet 6:

1. ~~Please remove the access between Lots 3 and 4.~~

SWMP:

1. ~~To meet the WQv treatment requirement using wet ponds requires a permanent pool volume of 2x or more the WQv. Pond 1 appears to meet this requirement, but Pond 2 does not. Updated WQv required values within summary section and WQv calculations section.~~

2. ~~Please provide sediment forebays, or some other form of pretreatment device. Please provide.~~

3. ~~Verify setback requirements are met between the 100-yr storm event elevation and all buildings and property lines.~~

4. ~~Drainage Basin Summaries: Update 1-yr allowable release rates to match CPv calcs.~~

5. ~~Pond 1 Summary: Updated Freeboard calcs to top of berm. Similar to Pond 2.~~

6. ~~Basin #2 does not meet the CPV or 10-year allowable release rates.~~

Please provide a letter addressing all comments on this comment letter and/or state what was modified on the site plan to address said comments.

SITE PLAN SUBMITTAL SCHEDULE:

SUBMITTAL DATE:	~~September 7, 2022~~ September 20, 2022 **(1 PDF of Preliminary Plat)**
PLANNING & ZONING:	October 4, 2022, at 5:30 at the Grimes City Hall
COUNCIL MEETING:	October 11, 2022, at 5:30 at the Grimes City Hall

Please feel free to contact me at mmannel@grimesiowa.gov or at (515) 986-4050 if you have any questions or need additional information.

Sincerely,

Molly Mannel
Assistant Planner

PRELIMINARY PLAT FOR:

BROOKSIDE VILLAGE PLAT 1

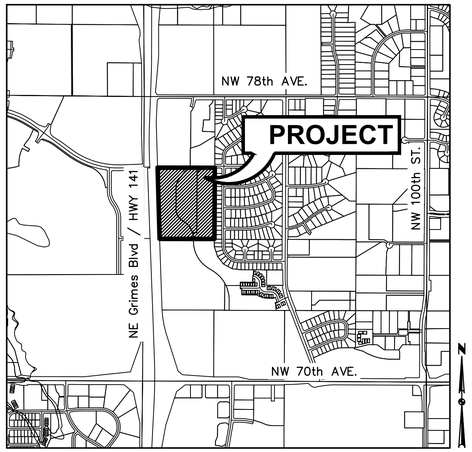
GRIMES, IOWA

INDEX OF SHEETS

NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	COVER SHEET
2	DETAILS
3–4	DIMENSION AND CONCEPT PLAN
5–6	UTILITY AND GRADING PLAN

VICINITY MAP

NOT TO SCALE



GRIMES, IOWA

PRELIMINARY PLAT DESCRIPTION:

A PART OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 33, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 25 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF GRIMES, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER; THENCE SOUTH 00°20'06" WEST ALONG THE EASTERLY LINE OF SAID SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER, 1325.74 FEET TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER; THENCE NORTH 89°46'05" WEST ALONG THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF SAID SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER, 425.89 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°13'55" EAST, 0.40 FEET; THENCE NORTHWESTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 340.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 326.54 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS NORTH 27°16'53" WEST, 314.13 FEET; THENCE NORTH 54°47'41" WEST, 67.28 FEET; THENCE NORTHWESTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 300.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 288.66 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS NORTH 27°13'48" WEST, 277.65 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°20'06" EAST, 387.89 FEET; THENCE NORTHEASTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE SOUTHEASTERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 300.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 237.56 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS NORTH 23°01'14" EAST, 231.40 FEET; THENCE NORTHEASTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHWESTERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 350.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 187.25 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS NORTH 30°22'47" EAST, 185.02 FEET TO THE NORTHERLY LINE OF SAID SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER; THENCE SOUTH 89°49'33" EAST ALONG SAID NORTHERLY LINE, 573.30 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 20.12 ACRES (876,559 SQUARE FEET). THE PROPERTY IS SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OF RECORD.

A PART OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 33, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 25 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF GRIMES, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF OUTLOT 'X', NORTH POINTE PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT IN SAID CITY OF GRIMES; THENCE SOUTH 89°49'33" EAST ALONG THE NORTHERLY LINE OF SAID SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER, 490.74 FEET; THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHWESTERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 350.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 187.25 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS SOUTH 30°22'47" WEST, 185.02 FEET; THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE SOUTHEASTERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 300.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 237.56 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS SOUTH 23°01'14" WEST, 231.40 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°20'06" WEST, 387.89 FEET; THENCE SOUTHEASTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 300.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 288.66 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS SOUTH 27°13'48" EAST, 277.65 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 54°47'41" EAST, 67.28 FEET; THENCE SOUTHEASTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 340.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 326.54 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS SOUTH 27°16'53" EAST, 314.13 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°13'55" WEST, 0.40 FEET TO THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF SAID SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER; THENCE NORTH 89°46'05" WEST ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY LINE, 592.50 FEET TO THE EASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF NE GRIMES BOULEVARD; THENCE NORTH 01°38'20" WEST ALONG SAID EASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY, 1325.37 TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 11.55 ACRES (503,272 SQUARE FEET). THE PROPERTY IS SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OF RECORD.

OWNER/DEVELOPER:

SIGNATURE COMPANIES, LLC
CONTACT: BRIAN ATWOOD
3430 SE DESTINATION DR., STE 400
GRIMES, IOWA 50111
PH: (515) 371-3669

ENGINEER/SURVEYOR:

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE, LLC
4121 NW URBANDALE DR.
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PH: 515-369-4400
CONTACT: JARED MURRAY

ZONING:

PREVIOUS ZONING:

A-1: AGRICULTURAL DISTRICT

CURRENT ZONING:

PUD: PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT W/ UNDERLYING R-3 HIGH AND C-2 LOCATED WITHIN THE HIGHWAY 141 MIXED USE CORRIDOR.

R-3: MED (MEDIUM DENSITY FAMILY DWELLING DISTRICT) LOCATED WITHIN THE HIGHWAY 141 MIXED USE CORRIDOR

DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT: BK. 19185, PG. 592-607

UTILITY WARNING:

ANY UTILITIES SHOWN HAVE BEEN LOCATED FROM FIELD SURVEY AND RECORDS OBTAINED BY THIS SURVEYOR. THE SURVEYOR MAKES NO GUARANTEE THAT THE UTILITIES SHOWN COMPRISE ALL THE UTILITIES IN THE AREA, EITHER IN SERVICE OR ABANDONED. THE SURVEYOR FURTHER DOES NOT WARRANT THAT THE UTILITIES SHOWN ARE IN THE EXACT LOCATION SHOWN.

CITY BENCHMARKS:

SET BM – BURY BOLT ON HYDRANT AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SITE
ELEVATION=967.14

SET BM – BURY BOLT ON HYDRANT @ SE CORNER OF 1ST STREET & GATEWAY DRIVE
ELEVATION=940.44

BULK REGULATIONS

PUD W/ UNDERLYING R-3: HIGH DENSITY RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT

MINIMUM LOT AREA	= NO MINIMUM LOT DIMENSION APPLY. POSTAGE STAMP LOT DEVELOPMENT IS PERMITTED
MINIMUM LOT WIDTH	= 200 FT
SETBACKS:	
FRONT YARD	= 30 FT
REAR YARD	= 30 FT
SIDE YARD	
1 STORY	= 20 FT EACH SIDE / 40 FEET TOTAL
2-3 STORIES	= 20 FT EACH SIDE / 40 FEET TOTAL
MAX BUILDING HEIGHT:	
APARTMENT (FOUR STORIES)	= 50 FT MAX
TOWNHOME (THREE STORIES)	= 40 FT MAX
BUILDING SEPARATION	= 20 FT
MAXIMUM DENSITY	= 21 UNITS / ACRE
MINIMUM OPEN SPACE REQUIRED	= 40%
PARKING REQUIRED	
APARTMENTS	= 1.7 SPACE / 1-BED/STUDIO + 2.0 SPACES / 2- AND 3-BED UNIT (25% OF UNITS TO HAVE COVERED SPACE)
TOWNHOMES	= 2 CAR ATTACHED GARAGE/UNIT AND 1 GUEST SPACE/ 5 UNITS

PUD W/ UNDERLYING C-2: GENERAL HIGHWAY SERVICE AND COMMERCIAL DISTRICT

SETBACKS:	
FRONT YARD	= 20'
SIDE YARD	= NONE REQUIRED, EXCEPT WHEN ADJOINING ANY "R" DISTRICT OR
STREET	RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, IN WHICH CASE -25 FEET
REAR YARD	= 25 FEET; HOWEVER, FOR EVERY FOOT THE FRONT YARD IS INCREASED OVER 25 FEET, THE REAR YARD MAY BE DECREASED IN DIRECT PROPORTION THERETO, BUT IN NO CASE SHALL THE REAR YARD BE LESS THAN 10 FEET
PARKING LOT	=10' ALONG HIGHWAY 141 AND NE DESTINATION DRIVE.
MAX BUILDING HEIGHT	= 50 FT
MAX # OF STORIES	= 4 STORIES
MINIMUM OPEN SPACE REQUIRED	= 20%

*PARKING REQUIREMENTS SHALL FOLLOW THE CITY OF GRIMES' ZONING ORDINANCE 12-15 "OFF-STREET PARKING, CIRCULATION, AND LOADING".

R-3 MED DENSITY RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT

MINIMUM LOT AREA	= NO MINIMUM LOT DIMENSIONS APPLY. POSTAGE STAMP LOT DEVELOPMENT IS PERMITTED
MINIMUM LOT WIDTH	= 200 FT
SETBACKS:	
FRONT YARD	= 30 FT
REAR YARD	= 30 FT
SIDE YARD	
1 STORY	= 10 FT EACH SIDE / 20 FEET TOTAL
2-3 STORIES	= 15 FT EACH SIDE / 30 FEET TOTAL
MAX BUILDING HEIGHT	= 35 FT
BUILDING SEPARATION	= 20 FT
MAXIMUM DENSITY	= 8.0 UNITS / ACRE
MINIMUM OPEN SPACE REQUIRED	= 40%
PARKING REQUIRED	= 2 CAR ATTACHED GARAGE/UNIT AND 1 GUEST SPACE/ 5 UNITS

LEGEND

FEATURES

PROPOSED	EXISTING
GROUND SURFACE CONTOUR	GROUND SURFACE CONTOUR
TYPE SW-501 STORM INTAKE	SANITARY MANHOLE
TYPE SW-503 STORM INTAKE	WATER VALVE BOX
TYPE SW-505 STORM INTAKE	FIRE HYDRANT
TYPE SW-506 STORM INTAKE	WATER CURB STOP
TYPE SW-513 STORM INTAKE	WELL
TYPE SW-401 STORM MANHOLE	STORM SEWER MANHOLE
TYPE SW-402 STORM MANHOLE	STORM SEWER SINGLE INTAKE
TYPE SW-301 SANITARY MANHOLE	STORM SEWER DOUBLE INTAKE
STORM/SANITARY CLEANOUT	FLARED END SECTION
WATER VALVE	DECIDUOUS TREE
FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY	CONIFEROUS TREE
SIGN	DECIDUOUS SHRUB
DETECTABLE WARNING PANEL	CONIFEROUS SHRUB
SANITARY SEWER WITH SIZE — 8"S —	ELECTRIC POWER POLE
STORM SEWER — 15"ST —	GUY ANCHOR
WATERMAIN WITH SIZE — 8"W —	STREET LIGHT
	POWER POLE W/ TRANSFORMER
	UTILITY POLE W/ LIGHT
	ELECTRIC BOX
	ELECTRIC TRANSFORMER
	ELECTRIC MANHOLE OR VAULT
	TRAFFIC SIGN
	TELEPHONE JUNCTION BOX
	TELEPHONE MANHOLE/VAULT
	TELEPHONE POLE
	GAS VALVE BOX
	CABLE TV JUNCTION BOX
	CABLE TV MANHOLE/VAULT
	MAIL BOX
	BENCHMARK
	SOIL BORING
	UNDERGROUND TV CABLE — TV —
	GAS MAIN — G —
	FIBER OPTIC — FO —
	UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE — T —
	OVERHEAD ELECTRIC — OE —
	UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC — E —
	FIELD TILE — TILE —
	SANITARY SEWER W/ SIZE — 8"S —
	STORM SEWER W/ SIZE — 15"ST —
	WATER MAIN W/ SIZE — 8"W —

SURVEY	FOUND	SET
SECTION CORNER	▲	△
1/2" REBAR, YELLOW CAP #18660 (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED)	●	○
ROW MARKER	■	□
ROW RAIL	⊢⊣	⊢⊣
PLATTED DISTANCE	(P)	
MEASURED BEARING & DISTANCE	(M)	
RECORDED AS	(R)	
DEED DISTANCE	(D)	
CALCULATED DISTANCE	(C)	
CURVE ARC LENGTH	AL	
MINIMUM 100 YEAR FLOOD PROTECTION ELEVATION	MPE	
CENTERLINE	— — —	
SECTION LINE	———	
1/4 SECTION LINE	———	
1/4 1/4 SECTION LINE	———	
EASEMENT LINE	— P/E —	
LOT LINE	———	
RIGHT OF WAY	— R/W —	
BUILDING SETBACK	— · — · —	
PLAT BOUNDARY	———	

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS ENGINEERING DOCUMENT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT PERSONAL SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF IOWA.

LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — JARED M. MURRAY — 23496 — IOWA

JARED M. MURRAY, P.E. — DATE

LICENSE NUMBER 23496
MY LICENSE RENEWAL DATE IS DECEMBER 31, 2023
PAGES OR SHEETS COVERED BY THIS SEAL:
ALL SHEETS

PRELIMINARY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS	DATE
THIRD SUBMITTAL	09/19/2022
SECOND SUBMITTAL	09/01/2022
FIRST SUBMITTAL	08/22/2022

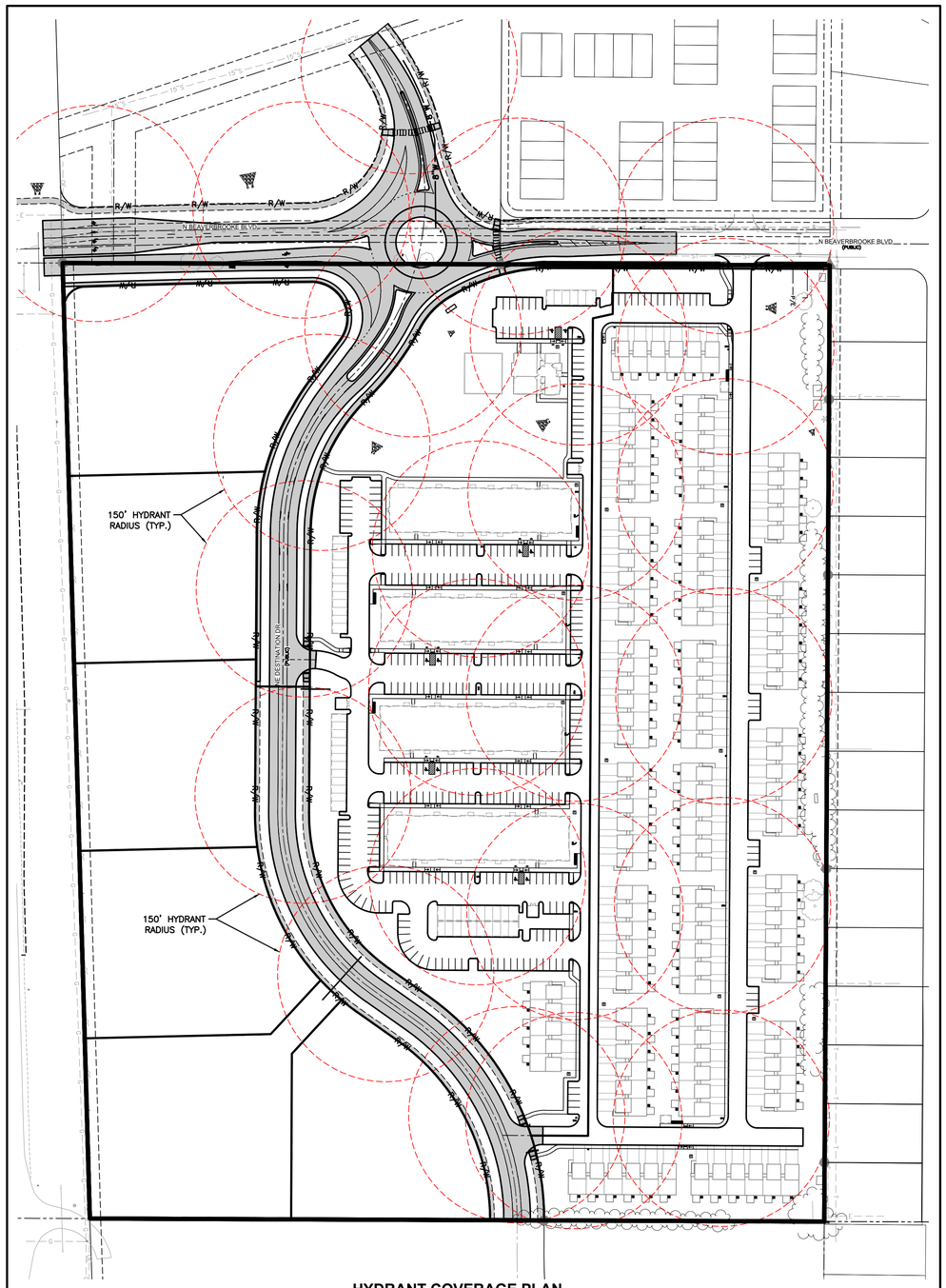
4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400
ENGINEER: JMM | TECH: JDS

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE
GRIMES, IOWA

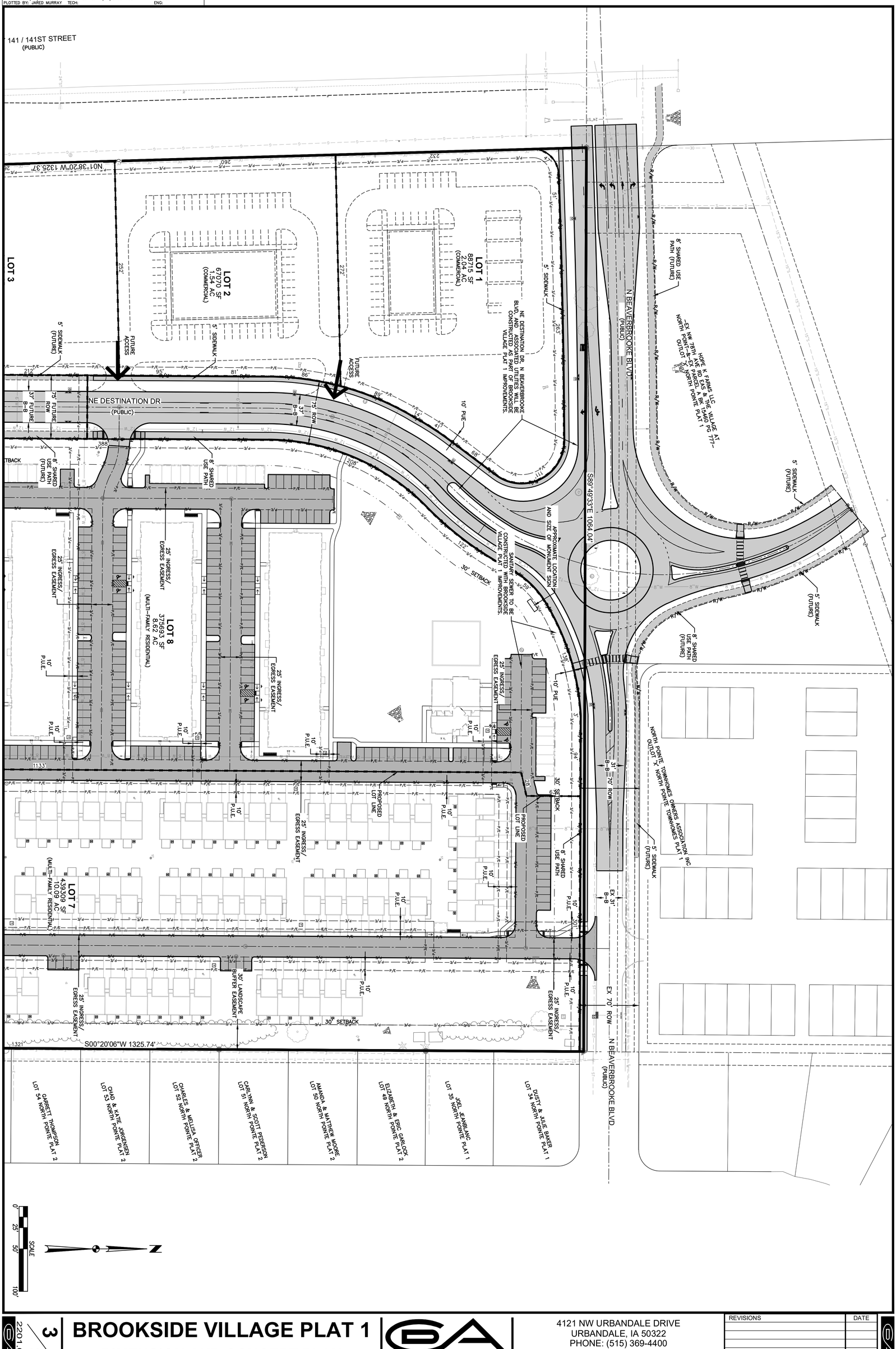
BROOKSIDE VILLAGE PLAT 1
COVER SHEET

1/6
2201.009

FILE: H:\2021\2201009\DWG\2201009-PRELIMINARY PLAT.DWG
PLOTTED: 9/19/2022 1:32 PM
PLOTTED BY: JARED MURRAY
COMMENT: ENG.


N BEAVERBROOKE BLVD
N BEAVERBROOKE BLVD (PUBLIC)
NE DESTINATION DR
150' HYDRANT RADIUS (TYP.)
150' HYDRANT RADIUS (TYP.)
R/W
W/G
W/M
W/S
W/W
S/W
S/M
S/S
S/W
W/W
W/M
W/S
W/G

FILE: H:\2022\2201009\DWG\2201009-PRELIMINARY PLAT.DWG
FILE DATE: 9/19/22 DATE PLOTTED: 9/19/2022 1:32 PM COMMENT:
PLOTTED BY: JARED MURRAY TECH: ENG:



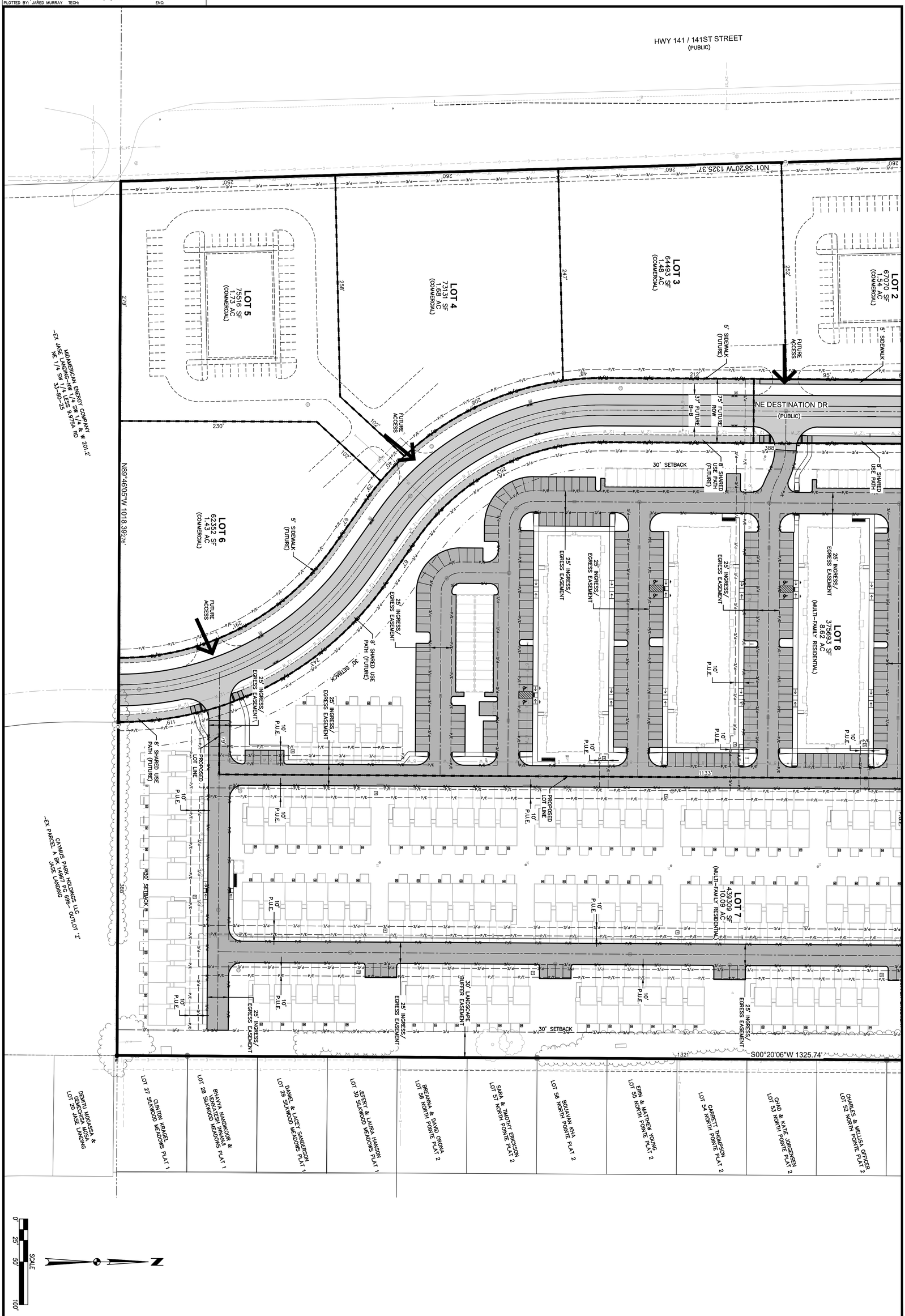
BROOKSIDE VILLAGE PLAT 1

DIMENSION AND CONCEPT PLAN

GRIMES, IOWA

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE
4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400
ENGINEER: JMM
TECH: JDS

REVISIONS	DATE
THIRD SUBMITTAL	09/19/2022
SECOND SUBMITTAL	09/01/2022
FIRST SUBMITTAL	08/22/2022



BROOKSIDE VILLAGE PLAT 1

DIMENSION AND CONCEPT PLAN

GRIMES, IOWA

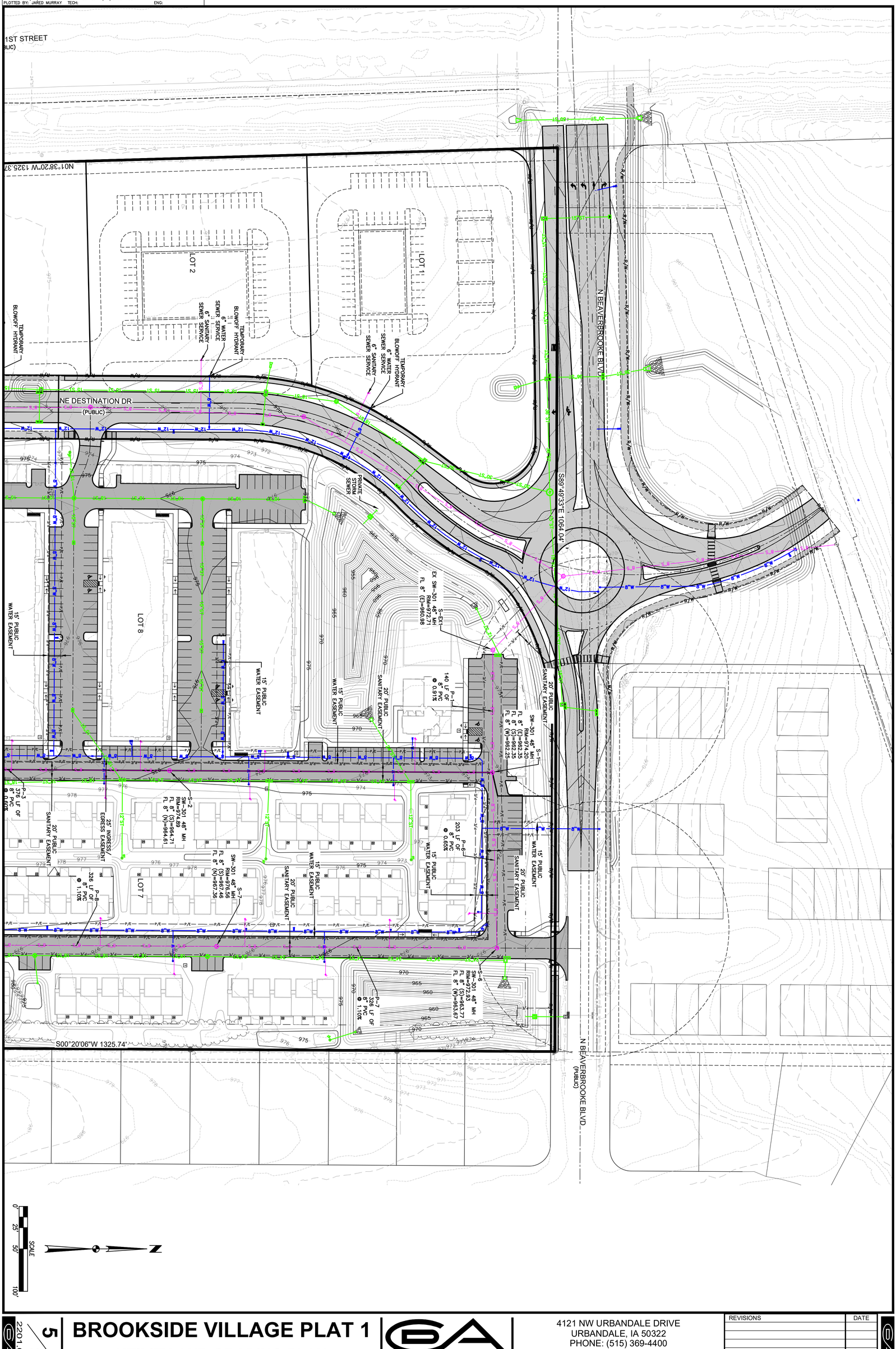
CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400

ENGINEER: JMM | TECH: JDS

REVISIONS	DATE
THIRD SUBMITTAL	09/19/2022
SECOND SUBMITTAL	09/01/2022
FIRST SUBMITTAL	08/22/2022

FILE: H:\2022\2201009\DWG\2201009-PRELIMINARY PLAT.DWG
FILE DATE: 9/19/22 DATE PLOTTED: 9/19/2022 1:32 PM COMMENT:
PLOTTED BY: JARED MURRAY TECH: ENG:



BROOKSIDE VILLAGE PLAT 1

UTILITY AND GRADING PLAN

GRIMES, IOWA

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE
4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400
ENGINEER: JMM
TECH: JDS

REVISIONS	DATE
THIRD SUBMITTAL	09/19/2022
SECOND SUBMITTAL	09/01/2022
FIRST SUBMITTAL	08/22/2022

FILE: H:\2022\2201009\DWG\2201009-PRELIMINARY PLAT.DWG
FILE DATE: 9/19/22 DATE PLOTTED: 9/19/2022 1:32 PM COMMENT:
PLOTTED BY: JARED MURRAY TECH: ENG:

SCALE 0 25 50 100'

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400
CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE
ENGINEER: JMM
TECH: JDS

REVISIONS	DATE
THIRD SUBMITTAL	09/19/2022
SECOND SUBMITTAL	09/01/2022
FIRST SUBMITTAL	08/22/2022

2201.009

BROOKSIDE VILLAGE PLAT 1

UTILITY AND GRADING PLAN

GRIMES, IOWA

CITY OF GRIMES

101 NE Harvey, Grimes, Iowa 50111
515.986.3036 Fax 515.986.3846

AGENDA MEMO

For Meeting of October 11, 2022

AGENDA HEADING:
Rock Creek Plat 1 – Preliminary Plat

SYNOPSIS:
The applicant is requesting approval of a preliminary plat for Rock Creek Plat 1, which will allow for future subdivision for the 26.69-acre property. The preliminary plat consists of two lots and two outlots. The property will also provide a roadway connection, connecting SE Keystone Drive to NW 100th Street. This site resides within the C-2 zoning district, and within the Transportation Corridor Mixed Use Development Overlay District.

FISCAL IMPACT:
N/A

PREVIOUS COUNCIL ACTION(S):
N/A

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S):
Planning and Zoning Commission recommended approval – 09/22/2022

STAFF/COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION:
Staff would recommend approval of the preliminary plat for Rock Creek Plat 1, subject to any remaining staff comments.

Planning & Zoning Staff Report

TO: Planning and Zoning Commission
FROM: Molly Mannel, Assistant Planner
DATE: September 6, 2022
RE: Rock Creek Plat 1 – Preliminary Plat

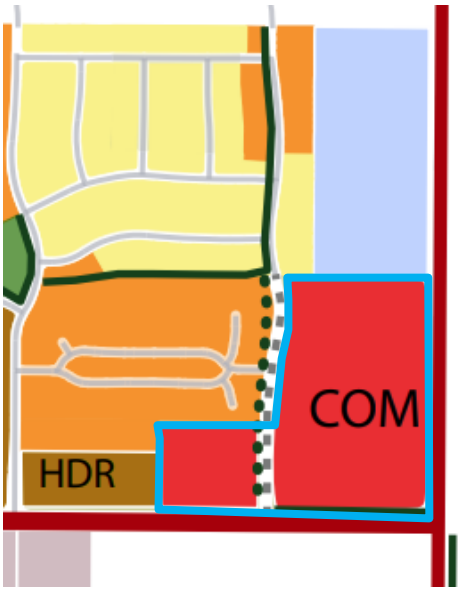
GENERAL INFORMATION:

Applicant: Downing Construction

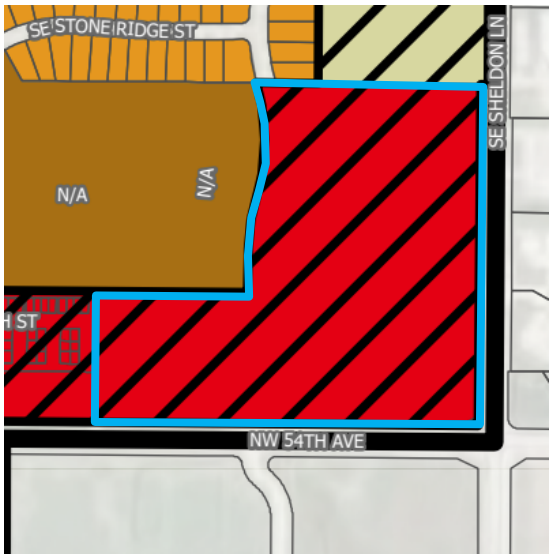
Requested Action Preliminary Plat

Location NW corner of NW 100th Street and SE 37th Street

SUPPORTING INFORMATION:



Location Map



Zoning Map

LAND USES & ZONING:

Location	Existing Land Use	Land Use Plan Designation	Current Zoning
Subject Site	Vacant	Commercial	C-2
North	Vacant	Public Facility	A-1
South	Urbandale	Urbandale	Urbandale
East	Johnston	Johnston	Johnston
West	Condominiums	Medium and High Density Residential	C-2 and R-3

BACKGROUND:
The applicant is requesting approval of a preliminary plat for Rock Creek Plat 1, which will allow for future subdivision for the 26.69-acre property. The preliminary plat consists of two lots and one outlot. The property will also provide a roadway connection, connecting SE Keystone Drive to NW 100th Street. This site resides within the C-2 zoning district, and within the Transportation Corridor Mixed Use Development Overlay District.

ANALYSIS:

Site Layout:
The site will consist of two development lots, one outlout to the north, and a roadway connection connecting SE Keystone Drive to NW 100th Street. The site will contain three access points from SE 37TH Street, NW 100th Street, and SE Keystone Drive. A private roadway will provide separation between Lots 1 and 2.

A 5' sidewalk connection will extend down NW 100th and connect to the existing sidewalk along SE 35th Street. An 8' sidewalk will line along the west and south sides of SE Keystone Drive/SE 35th Street and connect inside Lot 1.

Landscaping/Streetscape:
Landscaping will be placed along SE 37th Street, NW 100th Street, and SE Keystone Drive/SE 35th Street. A landscaped buffer will be planted bordering the lots to the west to provide screening between the commercial and residential uses. Additional landscaping and buffering will be planted to comply with the Transportation Corridor Mixed Use Development Overlay District landscaping requirements.

Utilities:
Water will connect from SE Stonegate Drive and extend along the private roadway between Lots 1 and 2, up to SE Keystone Drive and SE 35th Street. The sanitary sewer will connect from SE 37th Street and extend north up to SE Keystone Drive and SE 35th Street. Water and sanitary sewer will be stubbed into Lot 1 and Outlot X. An existing storm sewer and overland flowage easement in Lot 1 will be maintained through underground detention and drain to the southeast.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Staff would recommend approval of the Rock Creek Plat 1 preliminary plat subject to any remaining staff comments.

CITY OF GRIMES

Molly Mannel
Assistant Planner

Development Services
410 SE Main St, Suite 102
Grimes, IA 50111
(515)986-4050
www.grimesiowa.gov

~~August 3, 2022~~
~~August 18, 2022~~
~~September 10, 2022~~
October 5, 2022

McClure Engineering
Attn: Ricardo Corona
1360 NW 121st St
Clive, IA 50325

RE: Rock Creek Preliminary Plat

Dear Mr. Corona:

The Development Services Department is in receipt of a proposed Preliminary Plat for the Rock Creek. Based on the review of the provided submittal materials, staff have the following comments:

General Comments:

1. ~~Provide typical road section detail.~~

2. ~~Please provide sheet with lot dimensions labeled for the new lots. Please label dimensions for Outlot X and Y.~~

3. ~~Label the sidewalk and trail widths and show in gray scale like the street. Show 10' trail along SE 37th St in grayscale with width labeled. Please show the trail in grayscale and call it out.~~

4. ~~Please update the lots to the following addresses:~~

   - ~~Lot 1/main building: 3201 SE 37th Street~~
   - ~~Lot 2: 3001 SE 37th Street~~

5. ~~Please update the new road name to the following: (the road will change name at the midpoint of the curve)~~

   - ~~E/W road: SE 35th Street~~
   - ~~N/S road: SE Keystone Drive~~

6. Please install sidewalk on 100th Street up to Keystone SE 35th Street. Please show the sidewalk on the preliminary plat. Please greyscale the sidewalk.

7. ~~Please show how water and sanitary will connect and serve Outlot X and tower site to the north.~~

8. Please add the right-in/right-out access off NW 100th Street within the preliminary plat.

PP-01

1. ~~Please update the zoning to C-2 and the Transportation Corridor Mixed Use Development Overlay District.~~

2. ~~Update property owner information.~~

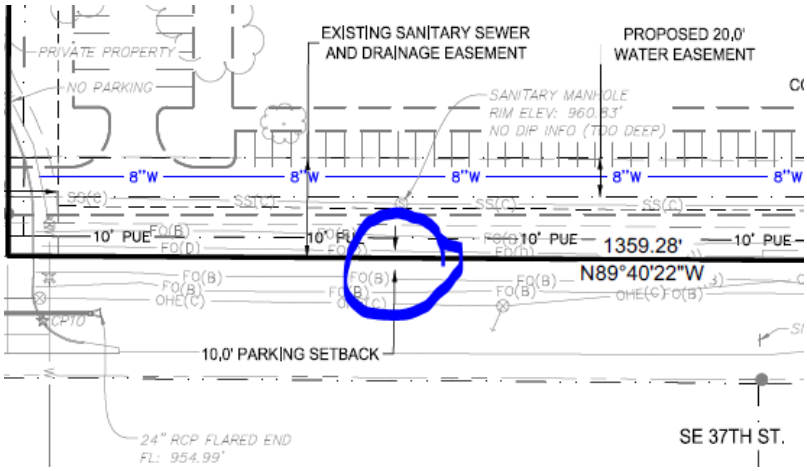
3. ~~Please provide parking calculations. Please delineate patient, visitor, and staff parking. 10% of hospital outpatient parking is required to be ADA. Please list the following parking calculations on the cover sheet:~~
    i. ~~157 patient/visitor stalls (and 18 patient/visitor ADA stalls)~~
    ii. ~~154 staff stalls (and 6 staff ADA stalls)~~

4. ~~Update plat name to Rock Creek Plat 1.~~

5. In the parking calculations, please place the ADA after the one coffee shop stall.

PP-03

1. ~~Revise the 10' parking setback label along SE 37th St. It is shifted south too far. The label was not shifted. Please fix. Please change the label from 15' parking setback to 10' parking setback. The parking setback line and remain where it is.~~



2. ~~Please label each easement as either existing or proposed.~~

3. ~~Label the existing 50' by 50' ingress/egress easement at the southwest corner of the site.~~

4. ~~Revise 5' parking setback to 8' parking setback along the west property line.~~

5. ~~Please label SE 35TH Street.~~

PP-04

1. ~~Please label SE 35TH Street~~.

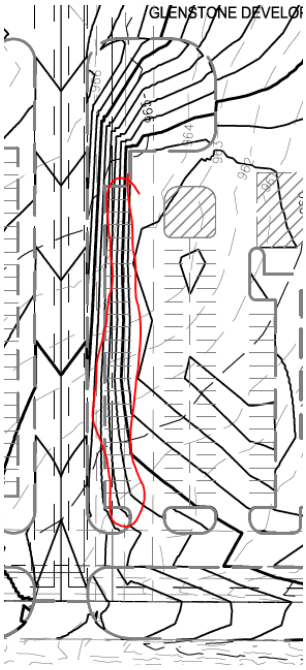
PP-05

1. ~~Update the Lot 1 parking concept to match the site plan. The parking on the east side of the private drive is shown within the sloped area.~~

2. ~~Please label SE 35TH Street.~~

PP-06

1. ~~Please also provide a 37' typical section.~~



Storm Water Management Plan (SWMP)

~~A separate storm water management plan will need to be submitted for the site plan, as the preliminary plat covers all lots.~~

1. ~~Design Criteria: The assumption of existing site is all Hydrologic Soil Group C for this report is acceptable, however each site will have to be analyzed based on the soils from that site. Soil map from Site Plans submittal shows 75% of the area as Soil Group B.~~

2. ~~Add contour labels to existing drainage map.~~

3. ~~Provide runoff coefficient and curve number calculations.~~

4. ~~Provide soil analysis in this report as well.~~

5. ~~Intakes 102A and 102 do not appear to be in a sump condition. Plan and profile sheets show a continuous grade. Provide a sump condition at a location/s to capture the 100-yr storm event.~~

6. ~~Provide 100-yr intake and pipe spreadsheets as well.~~

7. ~~Pipe Design Spreadsheet: Update information for pipe L-102.~~

8. ~~L-102 appears to be very large compared to the flow coming to it on the spreadsheet. Is there a reason for the increased pipe size?~~

9. ~~Move hydrograph table of contents to the beginning of the section.~~

10. ~~Hydrograph: Orifice B and PrfRsr should be set as multi-stage outlets, if they are tied to orifice A.~~

11. ~~Verify capacity of existing storm sewer along NW 100th Street~~.

12. Runoff coefficient calculations: Fix percentages used in the 10-yr and 100-yr calculations. Should be 63% instead of 93%?

13. Standpipe summary detail and hydrograph report do not match detail #4 on plans. Please fix plans or update SWMP.

Please provide a letter addressing all comments on this comment letter and/or state what was modified on the site plan to address said comments.

SITE PLAN SUBMITTAL SCHEDULE:

SUBMITTAL DATE:	~~August 10, 2022~~ ~~August 25, 2022~~ ~~September 19, 2022~~ October 12, 2022 **(1 PDF of Preliminary Plat)**
PLANNING & ZONING:	September 22, 2022, at 5:30 at the Grimes City Hall
COUNCIL MEETING:	October 11, 2022, at 5:30 at the Grimes City Hall

Please feel free to contact me at mmannel@grimesiowa.gov or at (515) 986-4050 if you have any questions or need additional information.

Sincerely,

Molly Mannel
Assistant Planner

ROCK CREEK PLAT 1 PRELIMINARY PLAT

GRIMES, IA

OWNER

ROCK CREEK INVESTMENTS LLC
450 LAUREL ST SUITE A
DES MOINES, IA 50314-3045

APPLICANT

DOWNING CONSTRUCTION
509 EAST SCENIC VALLEY AVENUE
INDIANOLA, IA 50125
ATTN: JOSH RIDGELY

ENGINEER/SURVEYOR

McCLURE ENGINEERING
1360 NW 121ST STREET
CLIVE, IOWA 50325
(515) 964-1229
TSMITH@MECRESULTS.COM
ATTN: TRENT SMITH

BULK REGULATIONS

C-2:
FRONT SETBACK =25'
SIDE SETBACK = 25'
REAR SETBACK = 25'

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

WARRANTY DEED FILED IN BOOK 18853 PAGE 390:

OUTLOT "A" EXCEPT THAT PART DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID OUTLOT "A"; THENCE NORTH 89°31'52" WEST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID OUTLOT "A", 59.82 FEET; THENCE NORTH 58°29'11" EAST, 70.42 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF SAID OUTLOT "A"; THENCE SOUTH 00°19'39" WEST ALONG SAID EAST LINE, 37.30 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 0.03 ACRES (1,116 S.F.) ALL IN GLENSTONE TRAIL PLAT 2, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF THE CITY OF GRIMES, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

ZONING INFORMATION

ZONING: C-2

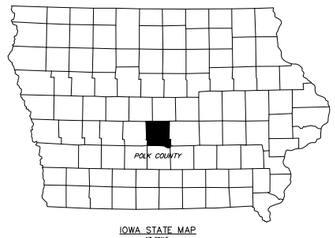
TRANSPORTATION CORRIDOR MIXED USE
DEVELOPMENT OVERLAY DISTRICT

PARKING:

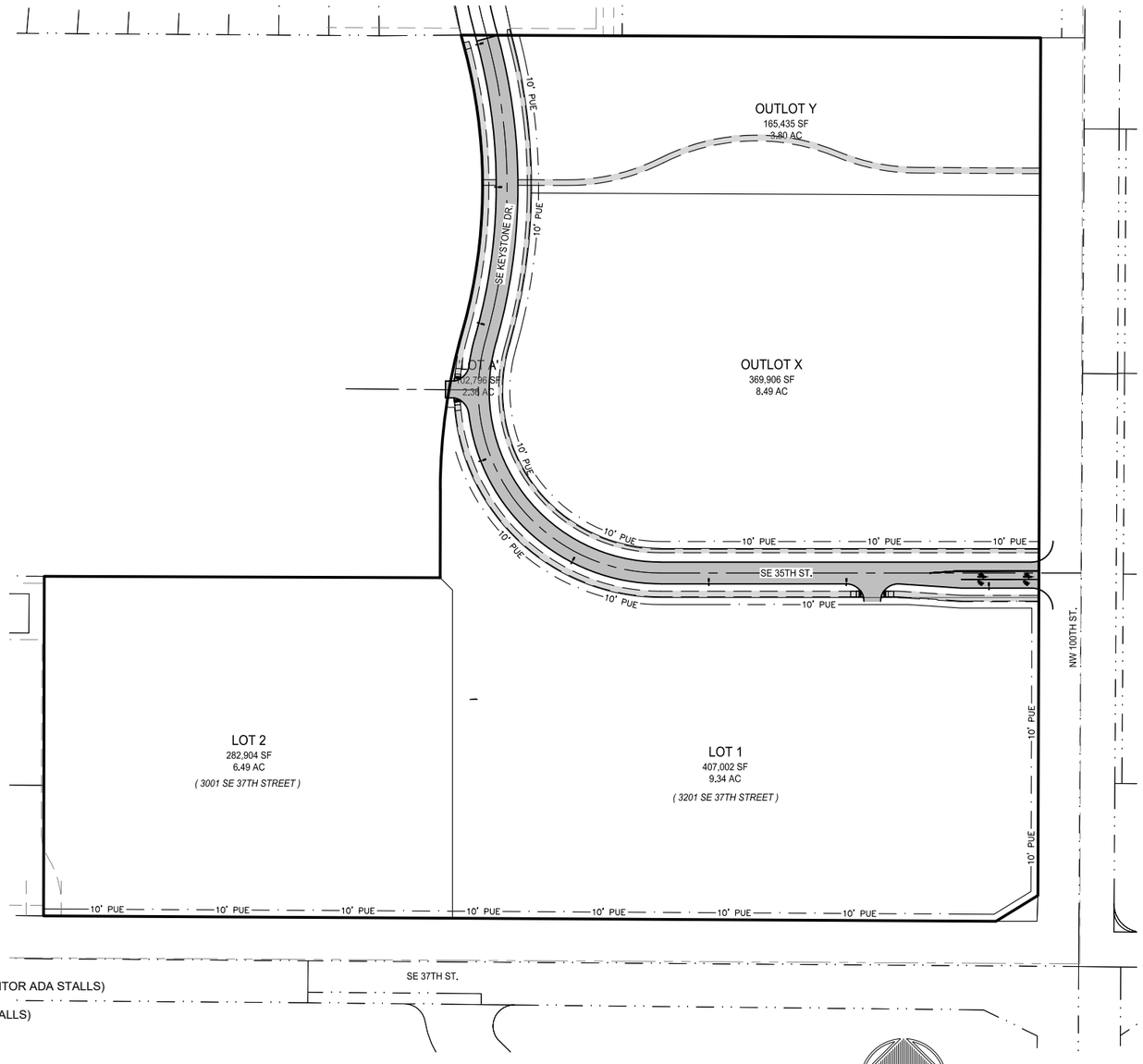
LOT 1:

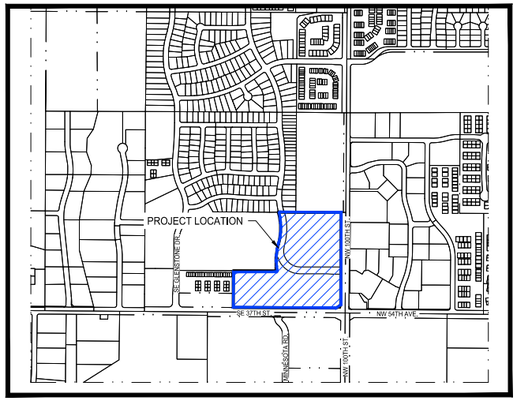
REQUIRED = 176 STALLS (3 STALL PER 1,000 SQ. FT. GROSS BLDG. AREA)

PROVIDED = 324 TOTAL STALLS
137 PATIENT/VISITOR STALLS (AND 18 PATIENT/VISITOR ADA STALLS)
154 STAFF STALLS (AND 6 STAFF ADA STALLS)
8 COFFEE SHOP STALLS (AND 1 COFFEE SHOP STALLS)



IOWA STATE MAP
NO SCALE





VICINITY MAP

NOT TO SCALE

SHEET LIST TABLE		
SHEET NUMBER	SHEET TITLE	SHEET DESCRIPTION
01	PP-01	COVER SHEET
02	PP-02	EXISTING CONDITIONS AND REMOVALS
03	PP-03	GENERAL LAYOUT AND DIMENSION PLAN
04	PP-04	GENERAL LAYOUT AND DIMENSION PLAN
05	PP-05	GRADING PLAN

SUBMITTAL & REVISION TABLE		
SUBMITTAL	DATE	DESCRIPTION
1	07/25/2022	CITY SUBMITTAL #1
2	08/10/2022	CITY SUBMITTAL #2
3	08/25/2022	CITY SUBMITTAL #3
4	09/19/2022	CITY SUBMITTAL #4

ALL CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE 2022 IOWA STATEWIDE URBAN DESIGN STANDARD AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS AS ACCEPTED BY THE CITY OF GRIMES AND THE GRIMES SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS EXCEPT WHERE ALTERED OR AMENDED BY THE CITY OF GRIMES.

IOWA ONE CALL SM
1-800-292-8989
www.iowaonecall.com
811

NORTH

0 50' 100' 200'
GRAPHIC SCALE

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS ENGINEERING DOCUMENT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT PERSONAL SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF IOWA.

TRENT LUNDY SMITH, PE NO. 26452 DATE:

MY LICENSE RENEWAL DATE IS DECEMBER 31, 2022

PAGES OR SHEETS COVERED BY THIS SEAL:

LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
TRENT LUNDY SMITH
26452
IOWA

PRELIMINARY

PRELIMINARY

McCLURE™
making lives better
1360 NW 121ST. Street
Clive, Iowa 50325
515-964-1229
fax 515-964-2370

NOTICE:
McClure Engineering Company waives any and all responsibility and liability for problems which arise from failure to follow these Plans, Specifications, and the engineering intent they convey, or for problems which arise from failure to obtain and/or follow the engineers guidance with respect to any errors, omissions, inconsistencies, ambiguities, or conflicts which are alleged.

COPYRIGHT:
Copyright and property rights in these documents are expressly reserved by McClure Engineering Company. No reproductions, changes, or copies in any manner shall be made without obtaining prior written consent from McClure Engineering Company.

COVER SHEET

ROCK CREEK PLAT 1
PRELIMINARY PLAT
GRIMES, IOWA
2022000398-000
JULY 25, 2022

REVISIONS
AUGUST 10, 2022

ENGINEER: T. SMITH
DRAWN BY: R. CORONA
CHECKED BY:
FIELD BOOK NO.:
DRAWING NO.: PP-01
SHEET NO.: 01 / 06

9/19/2022 4:39 PM
P:\2022000398-00006-Drawings\Civil\Plans\Prelim Plat\Preliminary Plat.dwg

Control Point Table				
Point No.	Northing	Easting	Elevation	Description
1	7513277.14	18488246.33	962.02	CP REBAR
2	7513232.94	18488282.03	961.70	CP
3	7513227.86	18489179.60	944.48	CP\X CUT IN SW QUAD 100TH AND 54TH SW
4	7513517.64	18489270.52	950.43	CP\X CUT IN MEDIAN 100TH
5	7513763.00	18489225.77	957.90	CP\XCUT TOC N SIDE EAST ENTRANCE IN PROP
6	7514473.06	18489300.75	977.65	CP\X CUT TOC E SIDE 100TH
7	7514507.76	18488442.17	966.75	CP\X CUT TOC E SIDE KEYSTONE DR END OF PAVEMENT
8	7513723.98	18488391.00	965.43	CP\ 1/2 REBAR BCAP MEC
9	7513704.02	18487825.88	966.61	CP\ 1/2 REBAR BCAP MEC
10	7513216.85	18487812.05	958.49	CP/X CUT TOC STONEGATE AND 37TH
21002	7514671.45	18488347.17	967.10	BM 3 BURU BOLT ON HYDRANT – H9G–007

NOTE: NOT ALL POINTS SHOWN IN TABLE ABOVE ARE SHOWN IN PLAN VIEW ON THIS PAGE.

SANITARY MANHOLE
RIM ELEV: 965.80'
8" PVC FL S IN: 953.09'
8" PVC FL N IN: 953.07'
8" PVC FL W OUT: 952.99'

STORM MANHOLE
GRATE ELEV: 965.22'
12" RCP FL E OUT: 960.15' " PVC FL N OUT: 954.63'

SANITARY MANHOLE
RIM ELEV: 966.13'

STRUCTURE NAME
RIM ELEV: 966.31'
18" RCP FL S IN: 959.46'
8" PVC FL N IN: 959.09'
18" RCP FL W OUT: 959.61'

STRUCTURE NAME
RIM ELEV: 965.89'
GRATE ELEV: 965.19'
8" PVC FL S IN: 960.31'
12" RCP FL E IN: 960.31'
12" RCP FL W IN: 960.13'
18" RCP FL N OUT: 659.77'

STORM MANHOLE
RIM ELEV: 966.68'
8" PVC FL N OUT: 962.08'

MKPOIKANA UDOMON

M-KEDS LTD

S89°43'48"E
599.56'

S89°45'03"E
227.90'

REFLECTOR

NO THRU TRAFFIC

LARGE TRANSMISSION TOWER

CITY OF GRIMES

CHD L=413.05'
CHD=N00°07'09"E
Δ=31°19'30"
R=765.00'
L=418.24'

SE KEYSTONE DR.

12" RCP FLARED END
FL: 963.67'

CHD L=227.55'
CHD=N07°57'02"E
Δ=15°39'45"
R=835.00'
L=228.26'

SANITARY MANHOLE
RIM ELEV: 965.27'
8" PVC FL W IN: 944.87'
8" PVC FL E IN: 944.62'
8" PVC FL S OUT: 944.55'

SANITARY MANHOLE
RIM ELEV: 967.17'
8" PVC FL W IN: 945.70'
8" PVC FL E OUT: 945.53'

GLENSTONE VILLAGE

S89°47'31"E
565.00'

GLENSTONE DEVELOPERS LLC

GLENSTONE MEADOWS TOWNHOMES OWNERS ASSOCIATION INC.

STORM CLEANOUT
RIM ELEV: 961.22'
REPLACE WITH DIP INFORMATION

SANITARY MANHOLE
RIM ELEV: 959.34'
8" PVC FL E IN: 951.23'
8" PVC FL S IN: 951.18'
8" PVC FL W OUT: 951.16'

SANITARY MANHOLE
RIM ELEV: 960.47'
8" PVC FL S IN: 951.89'
8" PVC FL W OUT: 951.86'

SANITARY MANHOLE
RIM ELEV: 960.33'
8" PVC FL S IN: 952.59'
8" PVC FL N OUT: 952.54'

N00°06'54"E
484.83'

SE STONEGATE DR.

SOLID GROUND LLC

PARKING

PRIVATE PROPERTY
NO PARKING

SANITARY MANHOLE
RIM ELEV: 960.83'
NO DIP INFO (TOO DEEP)

SANITARY MANHOLE
RIM ELEV: 957.82'
NO DIP INFO (TOO DEEP)

SOLID GROUND IOWA STREETS

1359.28'
N89°40'22"W

SINGLE LANES AHEAD

LOCATE SIGN

EXISTING 10.0' TRAIL

24" RCP FLARED END
FL: 954.54'

24" RCP FLARED END
FL: 954.99'

SE 37TH ST.

SANITARY MANHOLE
RIM ELEV: 963.41'
8" PVC FL S OUT: 943.02'

SANITARY MANHOLE
RIM ELEV: 960.20'
NO DIP INFO (TOO DEEP)

AUREON NETWORK

CENTER POINTE BUSINESS PARK LLC

CENTER POINTE BUSINESS PARK LLC

STORM MANHOLE
RIM ELEV: 949.72'
6" PVC FL E IN: 947.07'
24" RCP FL S OUT: 946.10'

DOUBLE CURB INTAKE
GRATE ELEV: 949.66'
15" RCP FL N OUT: 945.78'

DOUBLE CURB INTAKE W/MANHOLE
RIM ELEV: 950.19'
GRATE ELEV: 949.54'
15" RCP FL S IN: 945.43'
24" RCP FL N IN: 944.09'
24" RCP FL E OUT: 944.04'

STORM MANHOLE
RIM ELEV: 944.31'
24" RCP FL S OUT: 939.61'

DOUBLE CURB INTAKE W/MANHOLE
RIM ELEV: 943.70'
GRATE ELEV: 942.73'
24" RCP FL W IN: 934.71'
30" RCP FL E OUT: 933.26'

S00°11'13"W
1224.36'

4 GUY-WIRE STRUCTURE FOR LARGE TOWER (TELECOM?)

GRAYBAR ELECTRIC COMPANY INC

SPLIT LANES AHEAD

18" CMP CULVERT
FL: 972.89'

18" CMP CULVERT
FL: 972.55'

MIDAMERICAN ENERGY COMPANY

15" RCP FLARED END
FL: 970.33'

STORM MANHOLE
RIM ELEV: 973.14'
15" RCP FL N IN: 968.44'
15" RCP FL S OUT: 968.49'

DOUBLE CURB INTAKE W/MANHOLE
RIM ELEV: 968.06'
MISSING POINT #50050
15" RCP FL N IN: 961.29
24" RCP FL S OUT: 959.66

STORM MANHOLE
RIM ELEV: 968.78'
REPLACE WITH DIP INFORMATION

DENTAL STUDIO JOHNSTON LLC

NW 100TH ST.

DOUBLE CURB INTAKE W/MANHOLE
RIM ELEV: 959.14
GRATE ELEV: 958.45'
15" RCP FL E IN: 952.15'
24" RCP FL N IN: UNK
24" RCP FL S OUT: UNK

ND 26 WEST PARK BUILDING 1 LLC

DOUBLE CURB INTAKE W/MANHOLE
RIM ELEV: 949.34'
GRATE ELEV: 948.83'
24" RCP FL N IN: 942.42'
30" RCP FL S OUT: 942.29'

STORM MANHOLE
RIM ELEV: 947.26'
30" RCP FL N IN: 940.44'
30" RCP FL S OUT: 940.34'

WEST PARK OFFICE PLAZA PLAT I OWNERS ASSOC INC

DOUBLE CURB INTAKE W/MANHOLE
RIM ELEV: 945.78'
GRATE ELEV: 945.06'
30" RCP FL N IN: 938.93'
30" RCP FL E IN: 937.42'
36" RCP FL SW OUT: 937.05'

STORM MANHOLE
RIM ELEV: 943.91'
24" RCP FL N IN: 938.52'
36" RCP FL NE IN: 935.47'
30" RCP FL W IN: 933.74
48" RCP FL S OUT: 932.54'

NW 54TH AVE.

MACON REALTY CO.

SE 35TH ST.

PRELIMINARY

NORTH

0 40' 80' 160'
GRAPHIC SCALE

McCLURE™
making lives better
1360 NW 121ST. Street
Clive, Iowa 50325
515-964-1229
fax 515-964-2370

NOTICE:
McClure Engineering Company waives any and all responsibility and liability for problems which arise from failure to follow these Plans, Specifications, and the engineering intent they convey, or for problems which arise from failure to obtain and/or follow the engineers guidance with respect to any errors, omissions, inconsistencies, ambiguities, or conflicts which are alleged.

COPYRIGHT:
Copyright and property rights in these documents are expressly reserved by McClure Engineering Company. No reproductions, changes, or copies in any manner shall be made without obtaining prior written consent from McClure Engineering Company.

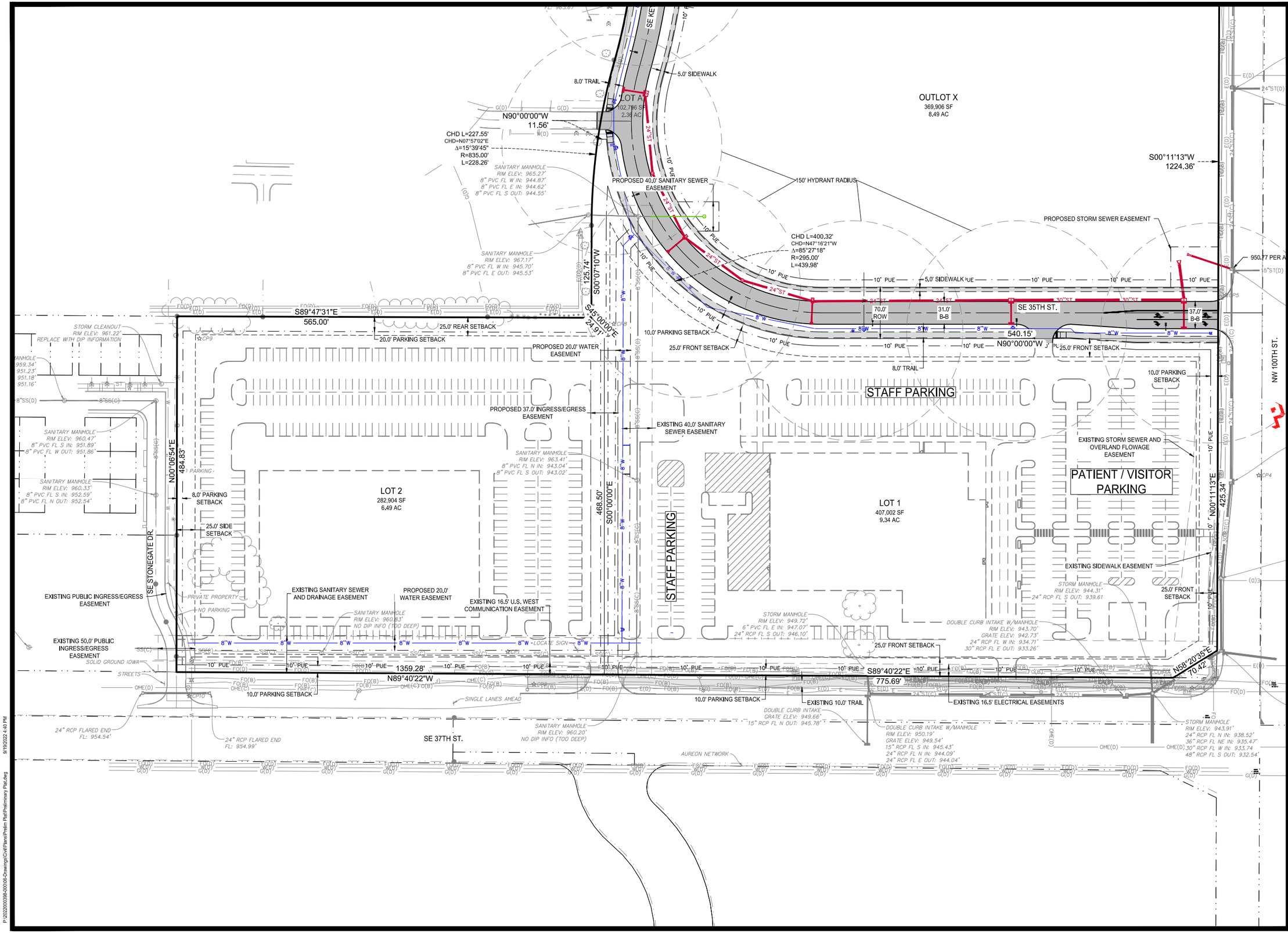
EXISTING CONDITIONS AND SURVEY CONTROL

ROCK CREEK PLAT 1
PRELIMINARY PLAT
GRIMES, IOWA
2022000398-000
JULY 25, 2022

REVISIONS
AUGUST 10, 2022

ENGINEER	DRAWN BY
T. SMITH	R. CORONA
CHECKED BY	FIELD BOOK NO.
.	.
DRAWING NO.	SHEET NO.
PP-02	02 / 06

P:\2022\000398-000\06-Drawings\Civil\Plans\Prelim Plat\Preliminary Plat.dwg
9/19/2022 4:40 PM



McCLURE™
making lives better
1360 NW 121ST. Street
Clive, Iowa 50325
515-964-1229
fax 515-964-2370

NOTICE:
McClure Engineering Company waives any and all responsibility and liability for problems which arise from failure to follow these Plans, Specifications, and the engineering intent they convey, or for problems which arise from failure to obtain and/or follow the engineers guidance with respect to any errors, omissions, inconsistencies, ambiguities, or conflicts which are alleged.

COPYRIGHT:
Copyright and property rights in these documents are expressly reserved by McClure Engineering Company. No reproductions, changes, or copies in any manner shall be made without obtaining prior written consent from McClure Engineering Company.

PRELIMINARY

GENERAL LAYOUT AND DIMENSION PLAN

NORTH

0 30' 60' 120'
GRAPHIC SCALE

ROCK CREEK PLAT 1
PRELIMINARY PLAT
GRIMES, IOWA
2022000398-000
JULY 25, 2022

REVISIONS
AUGUST 10, 2022

ENGINEER
T. SMITH

DRAWN BY
R. CORONA

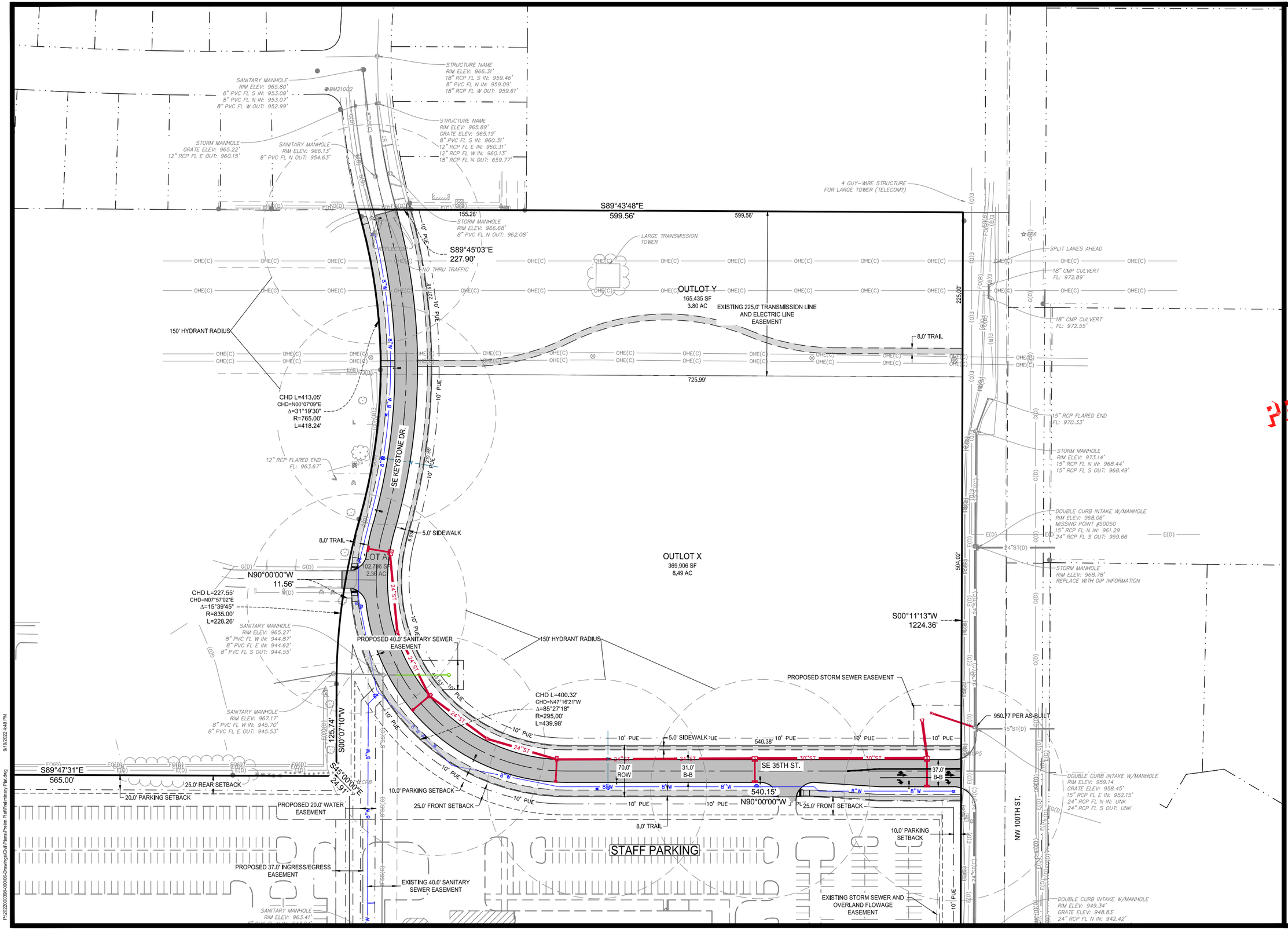
CHECKED BY
.

FIELD BOOK NO.
.

DRAWING NO.
PP-03

SHEET NO.
03 / 06

P:\2022000398-000\06-Drawings\Civil\Plans\Prelim Plat\Preliminary Plat.dwg
9/19/2022 4:40 PM



McCLURE™

making lives better

1360 NW 121ST. Street
Clive, Iowa 50325
515-964-1229
fax 515-964-2370

NOTICE:
McClure Engineering Company waives any and all responsibility and liability for problems which arise from failure to follow these Plans, Specifications, and the engineering intent they convey, or for problems which arise from failure to obtain and/or follow the engineers guidance with respect to any errors, omissions, inconsistencies, ambiguities, or conflicts which are alleged.

COPYRIGHT:
Copyright and property rights in these documents are expressly reserved by McClure Engineering Company. No reproductions, changes, or copies in any manner shall be made without obtaining prior written consent from McClure Engineering Company.

PRELIMINARY

GENERAL LAYOUT AND DIMENSION PLAN

NORTH

0 30' 60' 120'

GRAPHIC SCALE

ROCK CREEK PLAT 1
PRELIMINARY PLAT

GRIMES, IOWA

2022000398-000

JULY 25, 2022

REVISIONS

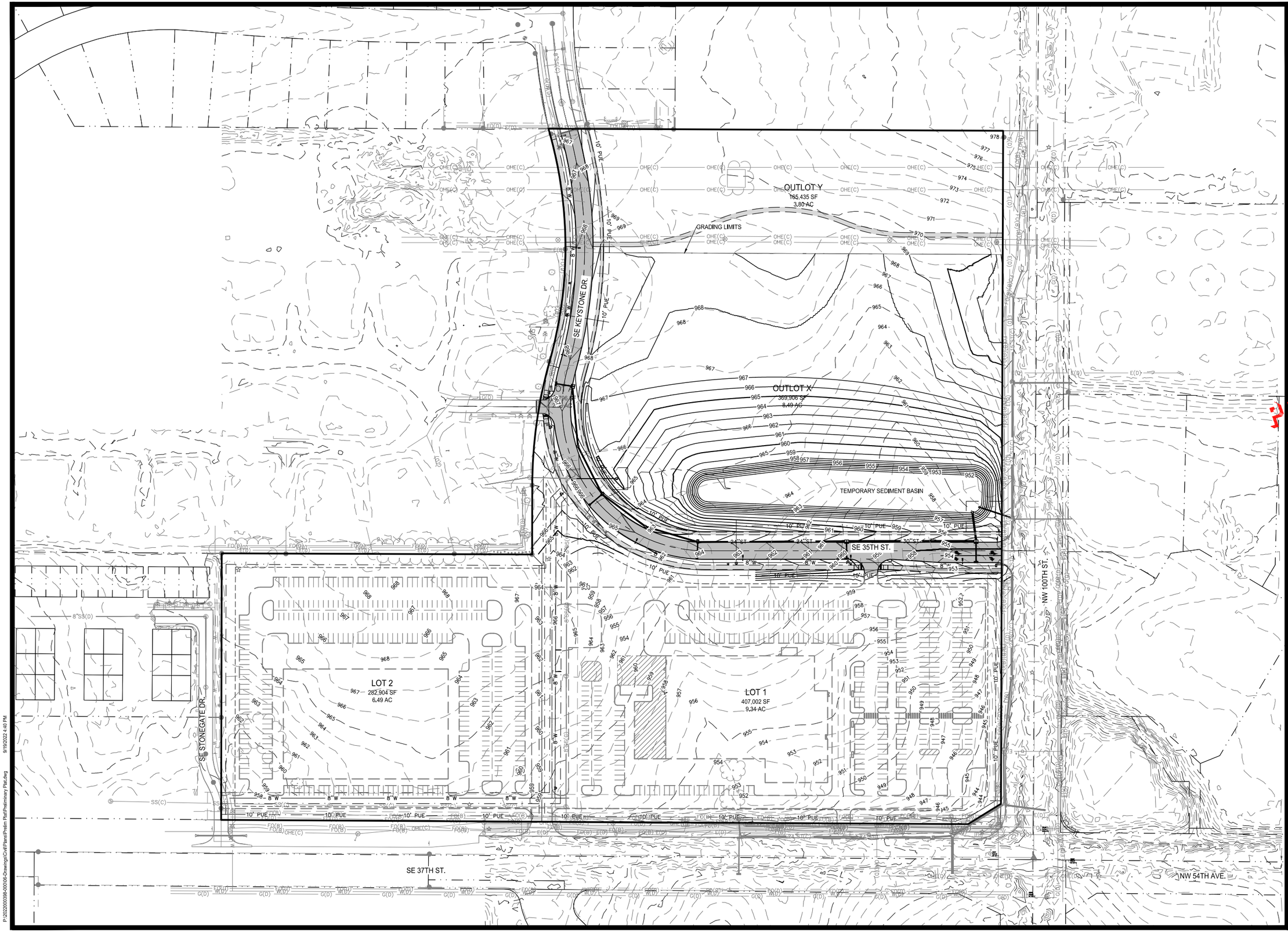
AUGUST 10, 2022

ENGINEER	DRAWN BY
T. SMITH	R. CORONA
CHECKED BY	FIELD BOOK NO.
.	.

DRAWING NO.	SHEET NO.
PP-04	04 / 06

P:\2022\2000398-000\06-Drawings\Civil\Plans\Prelim Plat\Preliminary Plat.dwg

9/19/2022 4:40 PM



PRELIMINARY

McCLURE™
making lives better
1360 NW 121ST. Street
Clive, Iowa 50325
515-964-1229
fax 515-964-2370

NOTICE:
McClure Engineering Company waives any and all responsibility and liability for problems which arise from failure to follow these Plans, Specifications, and the engineering intent they convey, or for problems which arise from failure to obtain and/or follow the engineers guidance with respect to any errors, omissions, inconsistencies, ambiguities, or conflicts which are alleged.

COPYRIGHT:
Copyright and property rights in these documents are expressly reserved by McClure Engineering Company. No reproductions, changes, or copies in any manner shall be made without obtaining prior written consent from McClure Engineering Company.

GRADING PLAN

NORTH

0 40' 80' 160'
GRAPHIC SCALE

ROCK CREEK PLAT 1
PRELIMINARY PLAT
GRIMES, IOWA
2022000398-000
JULY 25, 2022

REVISIONS
AUGUST 10, 2022

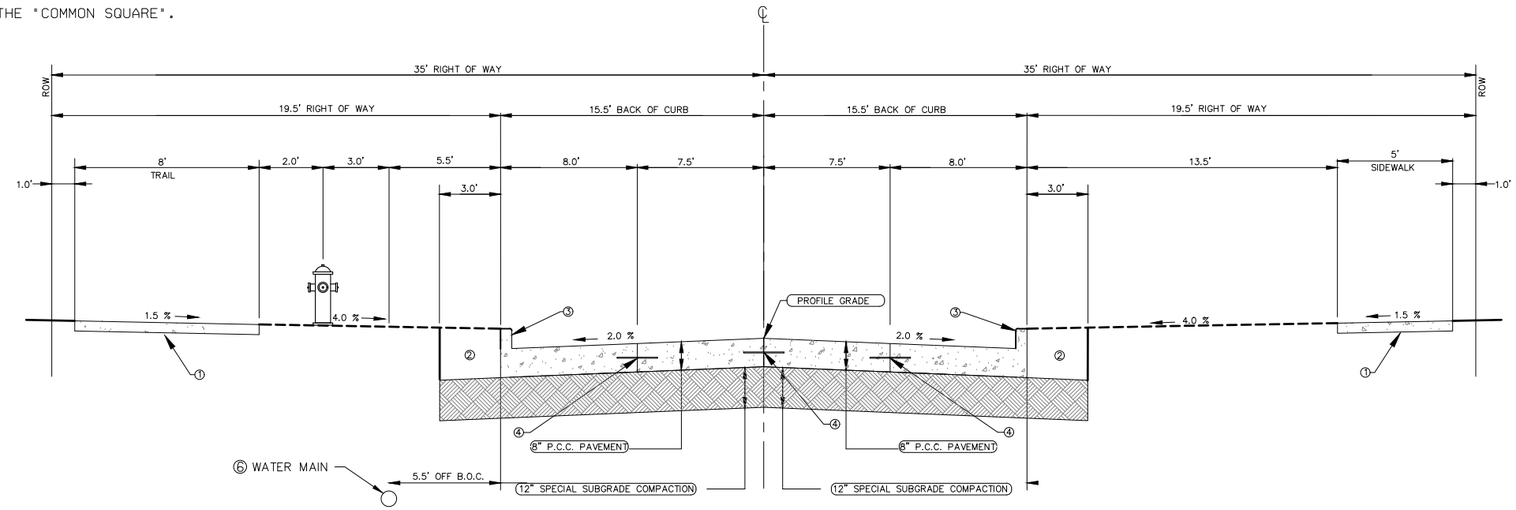
ENGINEER	DRAWN BY
T. SMITH	R. CORONA
CHECKED BY	FIELD BOOK NO.
-	-
DRAWING NO.	SHEET NO.
PP-05	05 / 06

9/19/2022 1:40 PM
P:\2022000398-000\06-Drawings\Civil Plans\Prelim Plat\Preliminary Plat.dwg

① CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBLE FOR SIDEWALK RAMPS UP TO AND INCLUDING THE "COMMON SQUARE".
② EXCAVATE AND BACKFILL 3.0'.
③ 6" STANDARD CURB
④ L-1 JOINT
⑤ CD BASKETS ARE REQUIRED
⑥ WATER MAIN IS ON EITHER NORTH OR EAST SIDE OF STREET

NOTE:

1. NORMAL SECTIONS SHOWN MAY BE APPROPRIATELY MODIFIED FOR AREAS SPECIFICALLY DESIGNATED BY THE ENGINEER SUCH AS INTERSECTIONS. REFER TO OTHER DRAWINGS FOR DETAILS.

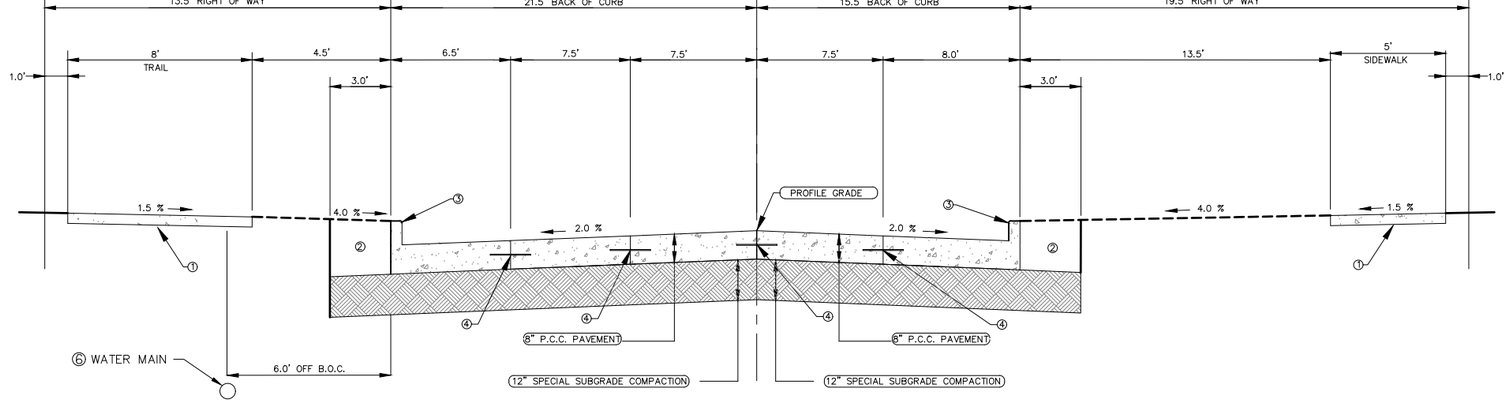


TYPICAL SECTION
31' BACK TO BACK PCC PAVEMENT
NO SCALE

① CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBLE FOR SIDEWALK RAMPS UP TO AND INCLUDING THE "COMMON SQUARE".
② EXCAVATE AND BACKFILL 3.0'.
③ 6" STANDARD CURB
④ L-1 JOINT
⑤ CD BASKETS ARE REQUIRED
⑥ WATER MAIN IS ON EITHER NORTH OR EAST SIDE OF STREET

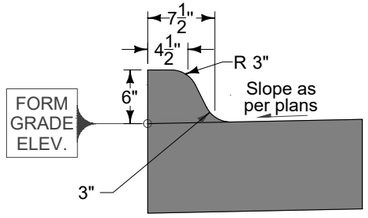
NOTE:

1. NORMAL SECTIONS SHOWN MAY BE APPROPRIATELY MODIFIED FOR AREAS SPECIFICALLY DESIGNATED BY THE ENGINEER SUCH AS INTERSECTIONS. REFER TO OTHER DRAWINGS FOR DETAILS.



TYPICAL SECTION
37' BACK TO BACK PCC PAVEMENT
NO SCALE

① TYPICAL PAVING SECTIONS (31' & 37' BACK TO BACK PAVEMENT)
NOT TO SCALE



6" STANDARD CURB

② 6' STANDARD CURB (SUDAS 7010.102)
NOT TO SCALE

McCLURE™
making lives better
1360 NW 121ST. Street
Clive, Iowa 50325
515-964-1229
fax 515-964-2370

NOTICE:
McClure Engineering Company waives any and all responsibility and liability for problems which arise from failure to follow these Plans, Specifications, and the engineering intent they convey, or for problems which arise from failure to obtain and/or follow the engineers guidance with respect to any errors, omissions, inconsistencies, ambiguities, or conflicts which are alleged.

COPYRIGHT:
Copyright and property rights in these documents are expressly reserved by McClure Engineering Company. No reproductions, changes, or copies in any manner shall be made without obtaining prior written consent from McClure Engineering Company.

PRELIMINARY

DETAILS

NORTH

0 40' 80' 160'
GRAPHIC SCALE

ROCK CREEK PLAT 1
PRELIMINARY PLAT
GRIMES, IOWA
2022000398-000
JULY 25, 2022

REVISIONS
AUGUST 10, 2022

ENGINEER: T. SMITH
DRAWN BY: R. CORONA
CHECKED BY: .
FIELD BOOK NO.: .
DRAWING NO.: PP-06
SHEET NO.: 06 / 06

P:\2022000398-000\06-Drawings\Civil\Plans\Prelim Plat\Preliminary Plat.dwg 9/19/2022 4:40 PM

CITY OF GRIMES

101 NE Harvey, Grimes, Iowa 50111
515.986.3036 Fax 515.986.3846

AGENDA MEMO

For Meeting of October 11, 2022

AGENDA HEADING:
Rock Creek Building 1 – Site Plan

SYNOPSIS:
The applicant is requesting an approval of a site plan for a 58,580 square foot surgery center and medical campus. The site will be accessed off SE 37th Street, NW 100th Street, and SE 35th Street. In addition to the building, a new roadway connection will be constructed connecting SE Keystone Drive to NW 100th Street. This site resides within the C-2 zoning district, and within the Transportation Corridor Mixed Use Development Overlay District.

FISCAL IMPACT:
N/A

PREVIOUS COUNCIL ACTION(S):
N/A

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S):
Planning and Zoning Commission recommended approval – 09/22/2022

STAFF/COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION:
Staff would recommend approval of the site plan for Rock Creek Building 1, subject to any remaining staff comments.

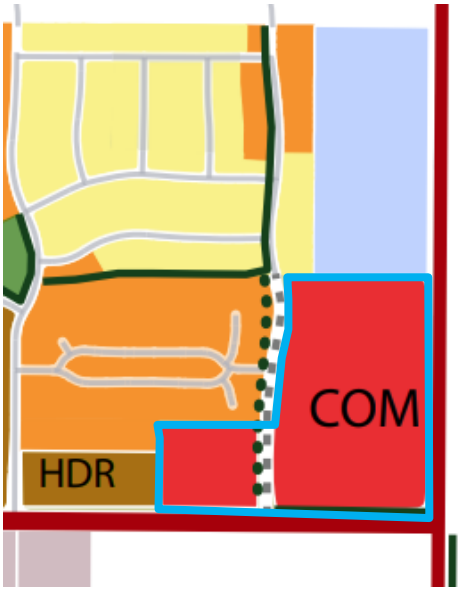
Planning & Zoning Staff Report

TO: Planning and Zoning Commission
FROM: Molly Mannel, Assistant Planner
DATE: September 6, 2022
RE: Rock Creek Building 1 – Site Plan

GENERAL INFORMATION:

Applicant:	Downing Construction
Requested Action	Site Plan
Location	3201 SE 37TH Street

SUPPORTING INFORMATION:



Location Map

Zoning Map

LAND USES & ZONING:

Location	Existing Land Use	Land Use Plan Designation	Current Zoning
Subject Site	Vacant	Commercial	C-2
North	Vacant	Public Facility	A-1
South	Urbandale	Urbandale	Urbandale
East	Johnston	Johnston	Johnston
West	Condominiums	Medium and High Density Residential	C-2 and R-3

BACKGROUND:

The applicant is requesting an approval of a site plan for a 58,580 square foot surgery center and medical campus. The site will be accessed off SE 37th Street, NW 100th Street, and SE 35th Street. In addition to the building, a new roadway connection will be constructed connecting SE Keystone Drive to NW 100th Street. This site resides within the C-2 zoning district, and within the Transportation Corridor Mixed Use Development Overlay District.

ANALYSIS:

Building/Elevations:

The building will be primary constructed out of red brick veneer. Vertical nichiha siding will line the building sides and consist of a random colored pattern. The nichiha will line the upper portions of the building to maintain patient privacy. A detached canopy made of prefinished fascia will be constructed to the north and provide overhead screening for some physician parking. The dumpster enclosures will be constructed of the same material as the primary building and have an opaque gate to screen from outside view.

Site Layout:

The site will contain three access points off SE 37th Street, NW 100th Street, and SE 35th Street. Parking to the east will be for visitors, and parking to the north and west will be for physicians and staff. The parking lots will be distinguished by signage. Three drop off lanes will be in front of the building for visitors coming off SE 37th Street to drop off patients at the front door.

Sidewalks will connect from the front entrance to SE 35th Street and SE 37th Street. A future building is proposed to be constructed at the southeast corner of the site and will be submitted in a separate site plan.

Parking:

Parking spots for visitors and physicians will be separated by signage. Visitor parking is compliant with the 10% (18) ADA hospital outpatient parking spots required from the 175 visitor spots provided. Part of the physician's staff parking and will covered by a canopy connected to the north elevation of the building. Striped crosswalks and an 8' sidewalk will provide a safe accessway for visitors to cross through the visitor parking lot to the front entrance.

Landscaping/Streetscape:
Landscaping will be placed along SE 37th Street, NW 100th Street, and SE Keystone Drive/SE 35th Street. A landscaped buffer will be planted bordering the lots to the west to provide screening between the commercial and residential uses. Parking islands will consist of shrubs, and additional landscaping and buffering will be planted to comply with the Transportation Corridor Mixed Use Development Overlay District landscaping requirements.

Utilities:
Water will be stubbed from a connection to SE Stonegate Drive, with sanitary stubbing from SE 37th Street. Erosion stone will be placed within the curb cuts of the visitor parking lot, and stormwater will filter through to be collected through the underground storm sewer and detention, ultimately draining to the southeast.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:
Staff would recommend approval of the site plan for Rock Creek Building 1, subject to any remaining staff comments.

CITY OF GRIMES

Molly Mannel
Assistant Planner

Development Services
410 SE Main St, Suite 102
Grimes, IA 50111
(515)986-4050
www.grimesiowa.gov

~~August 3, 2022~~
~~August 18, 2022~~
~~September 10, 2022~~
October 5, 2022

McClure Engineering
Attn: Ricardo Corona
1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

RE: Rock Creek Building 1 Site Plan

Dear Mr. Corona:

The Development Services Department is in receipt of a proposed Site Plan for the Rock Creek Building 1. Based on the review of the provided submittal materials, staff have the following comments:

General Comments:

1. ~~What is the proposed usage for the Future Building? What is the proposed use for the small building at the corner of SE 37th and 100th? Provide a concept for the coffee shop. How will the area around the coffee shop circulate? Where will the cars stack? 5 stacking spaces minimum are required.~~

2. How does the developer propose to build the coffee shop without conflicting the detention to the north? Staff suggests maybe shrinking the square footage, so the footings don't overlap into detention.

3. Please a 6' water service line to the coffee shop. Based off square footage, the coffee shop may need to be sprinkled.

4. Please place a hydrant within 100' of the future coffee shop building.

5. Please provide a copy of the SWPPP once available. Please provide a SWPPP. A preconstruction meeting cannot take place until a SWPPP has been reviewed and approved.

6. ~~Verify sight triangles at the intersection of 100th and 37th.~~

7. ~~Is any truck traffic anticipated within the site? If so, please provide turning movements. No turning movements were provided.~~

8. ~~Provide detail for curb cuts and label type of erosion stone used. Please provide.~~

9. ~~Verify groundwater elevations on site with 18' of cut for ADS system.~~

10. ~~Please provide building elevations.~~

11. ~~Staff would prefer no stripped islands. Please show turning movements.~~

12. ~~Please update the new road name to the following: (the road will change name at the midpoint of the curve)~~

    - ~~E/W road: SE 35th Street~~
    - ~~N/S road: SE Keystone Drive~~

GN-01

1. ~~Please update zoning to C-2 and the Transportation Corridor Mixed Use Development Overlay District.~~

2. ~~Update property owner info.~~

3. ~~Update legal description. Update to Rock Creek Plat 1 Lot 1~~

4. ~~Provide estimated construction schedule. Please provide.~~

5. ~~Provide proposed use description. Please provide.~~

6. ~~Please update the lots to the following addresses:~~

    a. ~~Lot 1/main building: 3201 SE 37th Street~~
    b. ~~Future building: 3211 SE 37th Street~~

7. ~~Please delineate patient, visitor, and staff parking. 10% of hospital outpatient parking is required to be ADA. Please list the following parking calculations on the cover sheet:~~
    a. ~~157 patient/visitor stalls (and 18 patient/visitor ADA stalls)~~
    b. ~~154 staff stalls (and 6 staff ADA stalls)~~

8. Please update the parking calculations with the coffee shop stalls.

GN-02:

1. ~~Please include the City of Grimes Standard Notes. They are attached.~~

GN-03

1. ~~Remove sawcut along SE 37th St. Type A driveways are required. Curb shall be ground down.~~

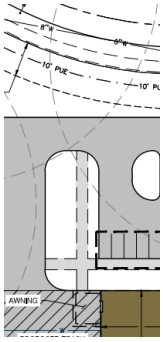
2. ~~Are intakes being removed permanently, or is this where new storm pipes on the site will outlet?~~

3. ~~How will existing intakes be capped along SE 37th Street?~~

SP-01

1. ~~Staff would like to see a sidewalk connection to SE 37th Street – please wrap the existing sidewalk around the building and connect south to SE 37th~~

2. ~~Please provide a sidewalk connection to the north, making a connection to SE Keystone Drive.~~



3. Please show 150' fire hydrant routes instead of radiuses. City of Grimes ordinance required route coverage to be shown via an approved route of travel for the fire apparatus (please see attachment drawing). Please measure the distance of the hydrant routes, including the hydrants along SE 35th Street.

4. ~~Please state the sidewalk easement as future. Please install sidewalk on 100th street, up to SE 35th Street.~~

5. ~~Is the entrance by the staff patio for staff only? Or an entrance for patients?~~

6. ~~Please label the distance of the east driveway to the intersection. Please label distance of driveway to 100th Street.~~

7. ~~Staff questions how the area around the future building will be finished. Staff is concerned that the area will be largely un-managed until the area is finished. Curbing may be necessary to help manage the traffic patterns. Please address once known.~~

8. ~~Staff would suggest utilizing a 3-lane section at the main entrance off SE 37th. Given the anticipated traffic volumes, having dedicated turning movements may be necessary.~~

9. Staff would ask that the applicant consider moving the closest east-west movement after the access point from SE 37th Street further to the north. While we understand the applicant likely desires to have more free-flowing movement around the building, having the access points that close the intersection may cause them to not function efficiently. Staff still recommends this, as stacking may take place for those leaving the site via that access point.

10. ~~Please add raised islands at the southern end of the underground basin area.~~

11. Label the location and type of the screening for the generators and chillers. Architecture elevations do not show generator and chiller screening type. Please provide.

SP-02

1. ~~Provided dimensions for the ADA stalls and access aisles. Add labels to east parking lot and revise labels on the north parking lot.~~

2. Show ADA signage on sheet and label. ADA signs not shown. Please revise. Please show ADA signage for northern and southern stalls.

3. ~~Show proper signage and arrows for the 3-lane drop-off. Not shown. Please revise.~~

4. Are cars able to come in from the North/SE 35th Street and drop off? If not, please include a "DO NOT ENTER" signage. Staff does not see an example of label for the signage. Please provide.

5. ~~Please move 3 ADA spots on the other side of the north entrance near staff patio. The ADA spots under the physician canopy need to be placed near the staff patio door.~~

6. Move the 150’ hydrant radius label to the correct location.

SP-04

1. Provide pavement hatch for clarity.

GR-01

1. ~~Add pavement hatch for better clarity.~~

2. ~~Please provide more proposed contour labels. Please label contours.~~

3. ~~Provide spot elevations at all low points. Add spot elevations and slope labels.~~

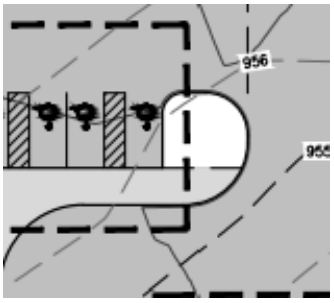
4. ~~Label Finish floor elevation.~~

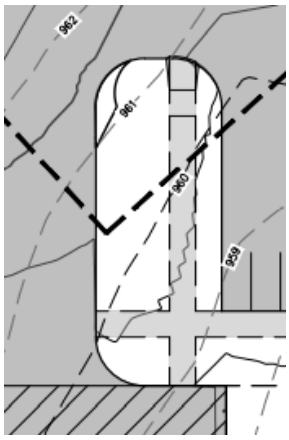
5. ~~Please fix overlapping labels.~~

6. Verify slope on the north side of the site from the ROW to the parking lot. 4:1 preferred, 3:1 allowed. Please provide a minimum 2-foot safety shelf on the building side of the sidewalk.

7. ~~Grading does not show a sump condition at intakes 104 and 104A. Provide a sump to capture the 100-year storm event.~~

8. ~~How will the sidewalks tie into the pavement? Label spot elevations. Are ramps required? If so, provide ramps details.~~





9. Move sediment controls from pavement.

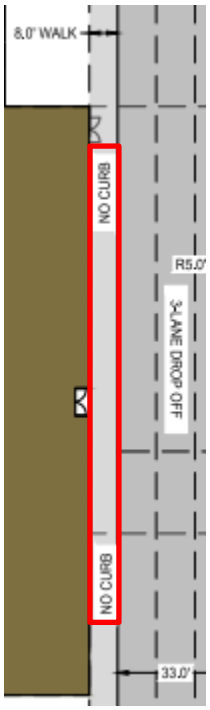
GR-02

1. ~~Provided labels at low points. Please label.~~

2. ~~Label Type of ADS Chamber system used and 100-Yr elevation. Please label the 100-year elevation.~~

3. ~~Please provide spot grade elevations around the building.~~

4. ~~Clearly label transition from full curb to no curb along the drop off lanes. Does the pavement come up or the sidewalk drop down? Please clarify where the curb stops. Is there no curb between the two labels?~~



5. ~~How does trash enclosure drain? Regrade or provide weep holes on dumpster elevations. Please clarify how the trash enclosure will drain.~~

6. ~~Label slopes on the SE grass area. 4:1 preferred, 3:1 allowed. Labels are not shown.~~

7. ~~Please provide the slope ratio for the sidewalk and driveway north into SE Keystone Drive.~~

8. ~~The low point in the grading appears to be to the side of INT-108.~~

9. Grading around the SW entrance does not seem to match the 2D linework. TC elevations on the west side of the entrance are not on the top of curb.

10. ~~Staff have concerns about the slope between SE 35th Street and the north parking lot. Staff finds that the slope is too severe, as there are several portions of the hillside that is over 30% slope. Is this area going to be maintainable?~~

11. Move sediment controls from pavement.

GR-03

1. ~~Show spot elevations for access aisle on NE stall.~~

2. ~~Adjust some of the cross slopes for the parking spaces. Some are over 2%.~~

GR-05

1. Provide safety shelf for the sidewalk connection from the parking lot to Keystone sidewalk. Please provide.

2. ~~Staff has concerns with the finished floor elevation (954.10) being 12 feet lower than Keystone Drive (966.16 TS). Please revise or explain.~~

3. ~~Grading detail – F: There are portions of the sidewalk that exceeds 2% of cross slope, please adjust sidewalk to not exceed 2% of cross slope.~~

4. Grading Detail – F: grades over 5% are considered a ramp. The maximum rise for a ramp is 30" without a landing. Please provided additional landings along the sidewalk. Verify the need for a handrail and connect into the sidewalk along SE 35th Street.

UT-01

1. ~~Please shift watermain along SE 37th Street out of the 10' PUE.~~

2. ~~Label all critical crossings of exiting watermain and storm sewer. Please label the critical crossing with sanitary as well.~~

3. ~~See CD comments about stubbing watermain and connecting into the stubbed out main. Please address.~~

4. ~~Please provided FDC and a hydrant within 100' of the FDC. Please show.~~

5. ~~Provide Sanitary cleanout for sanitary service over 150 LF. Please provide.~~

6. ~~Show shutoff valves for 6" water service and 2" domestic services if needed. Please provide. Are shutoff valves for the 6" water service and 2' domestic service needed? If so, please show on the site.~~

7. ~~We suggest stubbing out services on Public Improvement plans.~~

8. ~~Please change BOC Elev to Rim Elevation on INT-101 for clarity.~~

9. ~~INT-201, INT-202, INT-301, and INT-302 shall be SW-511 with traffic rated grates.~~

10. ~~Verify storm sun P-303 and P-404 for conflicts with the Underground Storage layout. Please verify.~~

11. ~~Please label the type of ADS system.~~

12. ~~Show and label roof drain connections. Please label.~~

13. ~~Please provide critical crossing labels.~~

14. ~~How is the building be captured?~~

15. Provide detail for STMH-1001.

16. Label transformer locations. Locations not shown. Staff didn't see the transformers labeled on the SP sheets. Please identify which sheet it's on.

17. ~~Building does not have adequate fire main looping. Please provide loop around building, and hydrants. Hydrants must be spaced to provide 150-foot route coverage to all areas of building, by routes of travel for the fire apparatus. The 150-foot routes cannot be obstructed by parking, landscaping, etc.~~

18. Please provide 150' **linear hydrant routes** – not radiuses. City of Grimes ordinance required route coverage to be shown via an approved route of travel for the fire apparatus. Include routes from **all** hydrants.

19. Please ensure all areas of the site are coverage by hydrant coverage (review attachment).

~~20. Please relocate hydrants on the west side of the site - to the islands nearer the west side of the building to provide adequate coverage for the west side of the building.~~

~~21. The north, east, and south sides of the building are unprotected. Please provide hydrants along here that will meet the 150' linear routes. Please relocate the hydrant on the southwest corner of the building to the island closer to the southwest corner building. This will provide adequate coverage for the west side of the building.~~

~~22. The hydrants along Keystone are located up a steep grade and will not be useable due to the grade and during periods of snow cover. Please assess. Staff is confused where the hydrants are located. Are they along the sidewalk and at sidewalk grade? Or within the ditch at a lower grade? Please explain.~~

~~23. Please label the FDC location. The plan does not depict a fire service main or FDC. A fire hydrant shall be located within 100 feet of the FDC per Section 507.5.1.1 of the City of Grimes Fire Code.~~

~~24. Please label the Knox Box location. The location of the Knox Box shall be near the main entrance of the building unless a separate outside entrance will be used to gain access to the fire sprinkler and alarm systems. In that case, the Knox Box shall be located outside of that room.~~

UT-02

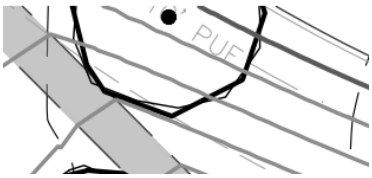
1. Show a split water service outside of the building. Please label the size of the domestic main, and provide valves on each service.

2. Staff recommends 2-45 Deg Bend instead of a 1-90 Deg Bend.

LA-01

~~1. Please shift tress out of the utilities along SE 37th, NW 100th Street, and SE Keystone Drive. Please shift the most northwest corner tree out of the PUE along SE Keystone Drive.~~

BACKYARD PRAIRIE MIX



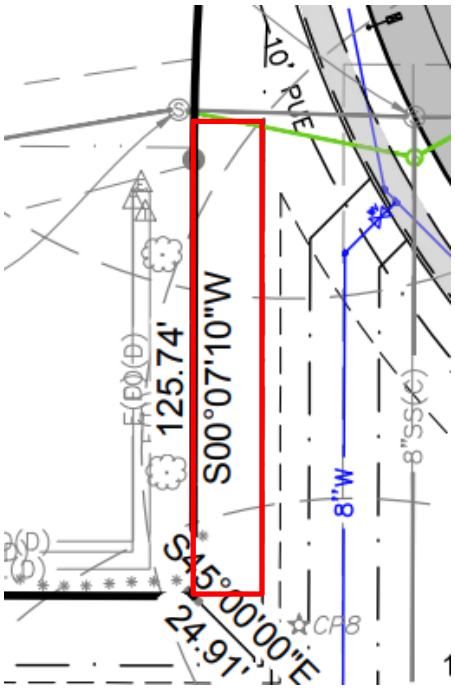
~~2. Please shift trees out of the 8' SS in the west parking island.~~

3. Per the overlay ordinance, a minimum of 20 trees along SE 37th Street shall be planted. The connecting driveway is considered part of the parking area. Please add required plantings.

~~4.~~ Please add additional trees within the island to the west of the facility (near dumpsters), as well as in front of the building. Yes, the trees along the western edge near the dumpster are fine. Please place more trees to suffice comment #3 above.

5. Provide landscape screening to shield transformers from view from the ROW. Please provide.

6. Provide 5' buffer of evergreen trees along the townhome property to the northwest. These plantings need to be shown and installed with the site plan improvements. Please add.



7. Provide continuous 3’ screening along SE 37th St as noted in the table. Not shown. Please add.

8. Install a minimum of 8 trees within the parking lot islands to meet the landscape median planting requirements. Not shown. Please add.

LI-01

1. ~~Label footcandles at the property lines. Please label up to the lot line. They are currently labeled only up to the pavement/ROW.~~

2. ~~Please relabel SE Keystone Drive to SE 35TH Street.~~

DT-01

1. ~~Where are the bollards located on the site plan?~~

DT-02

1. Provide updated ADS details once final layout is completed. Please provide when available.

EC-01

1. ~~Provide map key for sediment and erosion controls.~~

2. ~~Be sure to provide proper inlet protection for area intakes vs paved intakes~~

3. ~~Is the underground detention to be built early within the project? If so, it is recommended to move the proposed staging area.~~

4. ~~Provide temporary stockpile location and include sediment controls around base of stockpile to meet topsoil preservation requirement~~

5. ~~Clearly label discharge point.~~

6. ~~Be sure concrete washouts and portable toilets are located at least 50 feet from storm infrastructure.~~

7. ~~Be sure to include temporary stabilization for any areas that will sit disturbed for more than 14 days to meet 0-14-day stabilization rule stated in the GP2~~.

8. ~~What kind of structure does the discharge point flow to? Is this designed to handle the runoff from this site along with its normal volume?~~

9. ~~Please show perimeter controls.~~

10. Move sediment controls from pavement.

11. Install inlet protection along SE 35th, NW 100th, and SE 37th to catch any track out or runoff from the site.

Stormwater Management Plan (SWMP)

1. ~~All the stormwater from this area should be conveyed through the storm sewer stubs along the southern border of this site.~~

2. ~~Existing site conditions and Soil Map: Map shows site as primarily type B soils. Please update allowable release rates utilizing type B soils.~~

3. ~~Post-Developed Site: Narrative states allowable release rates will be less than natural conditions and 5-yr existing conditions. Please provide hydrographs for existing conditions.~~

4. ~~Proposed Conditions Map: Change "Detained Area #1", to "Undetained Area #1".~~

5. ~~Runoff Curve Number Calculations: Change names from "Composite C Factor" to "Runoff Curve Number".~~

6. ~~Is Offsite Area #1 intended to provide its own stormwater management, and will be owned by the same part as Lot 1?~~

7. ~~Proposed conditions hydrograph shows a CN or 88 on the offsite property. The calculations provided show a CN value of 85. Is the CN value in the model for future conditions?~~

8. ~~Pond 1 in the hydrograph does not match the site plan.~~

9. ~~Please provide the pond report with the proposed hydrograph.~~

10. ~~Undetained Area hydrograph and Curve Number Calculations: Update value based on ground cover in that area. Utilizing Commercial CN value maybe higher than the CN value that should be used here.~~

11. ~~CPv is for the entire site, not just what is detained.~~

12. ~~Intake Spreadsheet: Update intake type on structures 201, 202, 301, and 302, if they are all SW-511 instead of SW-501.~~

13. ~~Provide 100-yr pipe and intake spreadsheets as well.~~

14. Include roof drain connections on intake and pipe spreadsheets.

15. ~~If structures 104 and 104A are sage intakes, provide capacity calculations.~~

16. The pond report outlets do not match the site plan. Please assess.

Elevations: ~~Please provide updated elevations, and include details discussed via our Zoom discussion.~~

1. ~~Please provide the elevations for the physician parking canopy cover. Please provide a concept~~.

2. ~~Please provide material calculations/percentages for each side of the building.~~

3. ~~Provide building material labels/details.~~

4. ~~Please widen the brick edge on the NW corner.~~

5. ~~Staff questions why spandril is being used. Please explain.~~

6. ~~Provide dumpster enclosure details. Please provide.~~

7. Provide generator/chiller screening elevations. Please provide.

8. ~~On the NW corner of the building, please extend brick up to the parapet and then extend roof line up to provide more roof articulation. This will enhance the corner and break up the plane of nichiha. Staff prefers this – architect has made note via Zoom discussion.~~

9. ~~Is this pattern the pattern you are going to build? We expect the elevation to match the final construction.~~

10. ~~Staff questions how the 40% of the building façade length along the ROW is being met. Please ensure 40% of the building length is glazing.~~

~~11. Based on the material provided, a 4/5 vote of approval is required by council.~~

Please provide a letter addressing all comments on this comment letter and/or state what was modified on the site plan to address said comments.

SITE PLAN SUBMITTAL SCHEDULE:

SUBMITTAL DATE:	~~August 10, 2022~~ ~~August 25, 2022~~ ~~September 19, 2022~~ October 12, 2022 **(1 PDF of Site plan with Elevation Plan included)**
PLANNING & ZONING:	September 22, 2022, at 5:30 at the Grimes City Hall
COUNCIL MEETING:	October 11, 2022, at 5:30 at the Grimes City Hall

Please feel free to contact me at mmannel@grimesiowa.gov or at (515) 986-4050 if you have any questions or need additional information.

Sincerely,

Molly Mannel
Assistant Planner

ROCK CREEK
BUILDING 1 SITE PLAN

GRIMES, IOWA

OWNER:

ROCK CREEK INVESTMENTS LLC
2208 WOODLANDS PKWY
CLIVE, IA 50325

APPLICANT:

DOWNING CONSTRUCTION
509 EAST SCENIC VALLEY AVENUE
INDIANOLA, IA 50125
ATTN: JOSH RIDLEY

PROPOSED USAGE

MEDICAL BUILDING

ENGINEER/SURVEYOR:

McCLURE ENGINEERING
1360 NW 121ST STREET
CLIVE, IOWA 50325
(515) 964-1229
tsmith@mcclurevision.com
ATTN: TRENT SMITH

BULK REGULATIONS:

C-2:

FRONT SETBACK	= 25'
SIDE SETBACK	= 25'
REAR SETBACK	= 25'
PARKING SETBACK	= 10'

SITE ADDRESS:

LOT 1/ MAIN BUILDING: 3201 SE 37TH STREET

FUTURE BUILDING: 3211 SE 37TH STREET

BUILDING SUMMARY:

TOTAL NUMBER OF BUILDINGS	= 1
TOTAL BUILDING S.F.	= 53,580± S.F.
INTENDED USE	= MEDICAL BUILDING

PARKING:

REQUIRED = 176 STALLS (3 STALL PER 1,000 SQ. FT. GROSS BLDG. AREA)

PROVIDED = 324 TOTAL STALLS
146 PATIENT/VISITOR STALLS (AND 18 PATIENT/VISITOR ADA STALLS)
154 STAFF STALLS (AND 6 STAFF ADA STALLS)

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

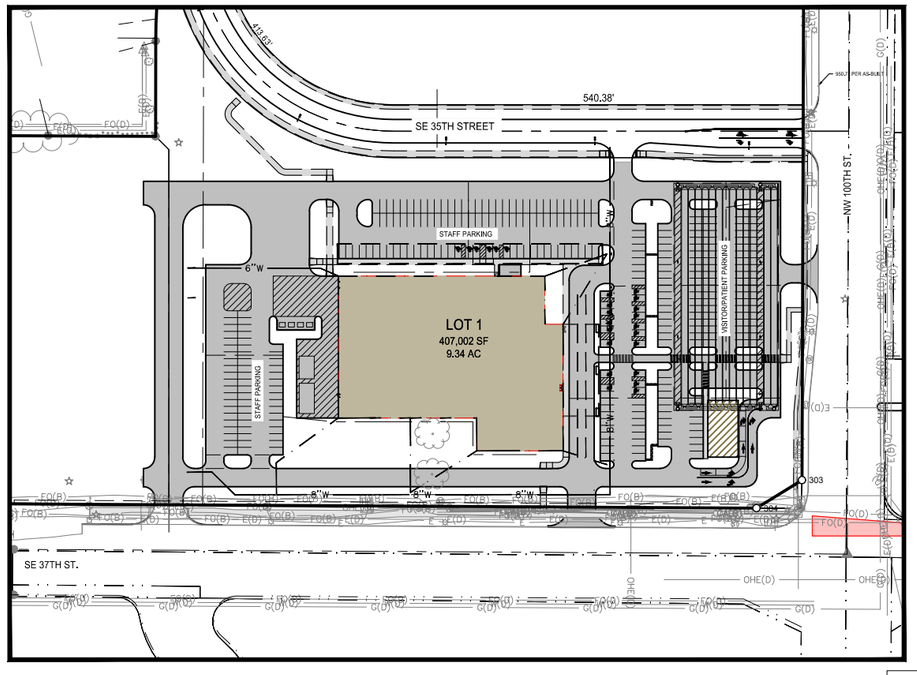
ROCK CREEK PLAT 1; LOT 1

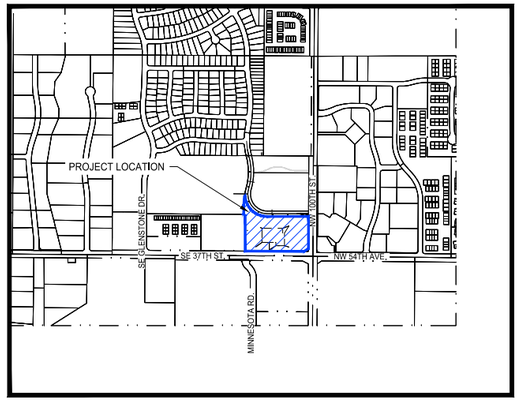
DEVELOPMENT SUMMARY:

GROSS LAND AREA:	=404,962± S.F. (9.30± AC.)
PROJECT IMPERVIOUS AREA:	
PAVING AREA	=231,056± S.F. (57.1%)
BUILDING AREA	=53,580± S.F. (13.2%)
TOTAL	=284,636± S.F. (70.3%)
PROJECT OPEN SPACE:	
REQUIRED	= 40,496± S.F. (10.0%)
PROVIDED	= 120,327± S.F. (29.7%)

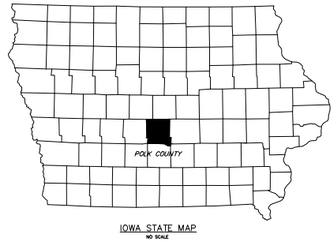
ZONING INFORMATION

- C-2
- TRANSPORTATION CORRIDOR MIXED USE DEVELOPMENT OVERLAY DISTRICT





VICINITY MAP
NOT TO SCALE



IOWA STATE MAP
NO SCALE

IOWA ONE CALL SM
1-800-292-8989
www.iowaonecall.com

SUBMITTAL AND REVISION TABLE		
SUBMITTAL	DATE	DESCRIPTION
1	07/25/2022	CITY SUBMITTAL #1
2	08/10/2022	CITY SUBMITTAL #2
3	08/25/2022	CITY SUBMITTAL #3
4	09/19/2022	CITY SUBMITTAL #4

0 50' 100' 200'
GRAPHIC SCALE

ALL CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE 2022 IOWA STATEWIDE URBAN DESIGN STANDARD AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS AS ACCEPTED BY THE CITY OF GRIMES AND THE GRIMES SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS EXCEPT WHERE ALTERED OR AMENDED BY THE CITY OF GRIMES.

NORTH

SHEET LIST TABLE		
SHEET NUMBER	SHEET TITLE	SHEET DESCRIPTION
01	GN-01	COVER SHEET
02	GN-02	GENERAL LEGEND AND NOTES
03	GN-03	EXISTING CONDITIONS AND REMOVALS
04	SP-01	OVERALL LAYOUT
05	SP-02	SITE PLAN
06	SP-03	SITE PLAN
07	SP-04	TURNING TEMPLATE WB-67
08	GR-01	GRADING PLAN
09	GR-02	GRADING PLAN
10	GR-03	GRADING PLAN
11	GR-04	GRADING PLAN
12	GR-05	GRADING PLAN
13	EC-01	SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROL PLAN
14	UT-01	UTILITY PLAN
15	UT-02	UTILITY PLAN
16	LI-01	LIGHTING PLAN
17	LI-02	LIGHTING CUT SHEETS
18	LA-01	LANDSCAPE PLAN
19	LA-02	LANDSCAPE NOTES
20	DT-01	TYPICAL DETAILS
21	DT-02	ADS STORMTECH DETAILS
22	DT-03	ADS STORMTECH DETAILS
23	DT-04	ADS STORMTECH DETAILS
24	DT-05	ADS STORMTECH DETAILS
25	DT-06	ADS STORMTECH DETAILS

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS ENGINEERING DOCUMENT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT PERSONAL SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF IOWA.

LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
TRENT LUNDY SMITH
26452
IOWA

PRELIMINARY

TRENT LUNDY SMITH, PE NO, 26452 DATE:

MY LICENSE RENEWAL DATE IS DECEMBER 31, 2022

PAGES OR SHEETS COVERED BY THIS SEAL:

McCLURE™
making lives better
1360 NW 121ST. Street
Clive, Iowa 50325
515-964-1229
fax 515-964-2370

NOTICE:
McClure Engineering Company waives any and all responsibility and liability for problems which arise from failure to follow these Plans, Specifications, and the engineering intent they convey, or for problems which arise from failure to obtain and/or follow the engineers guidance with respect to any errors, omissions, inconsistencies, ambiguities, or conflicts which are alleged.

COPYRIGHT:
Copyright and property rights in these documents are expressly reserved by McClure Engineering Company. No reproductions, changes, or copies in any manner shall be made without obtaining prior written consent from McClure Engineering Company.

PRELIMINARY

COVER SHEET

ROCK CREEK BUILDING
1 SITE PLAN

GRIMES, IOWA
2022000398-000
JULY 25, 2022

REVISIONS
AUGUST 10, 2022
.
.
.
.

ENGINEER	DRAWN BY
T. SMITH	R. CORONA
CHECKED BY	FIELD BOOK NO.
.	.
DRAWING NO.	SHEET NO.
GN-01	01 / 25

P:\2022000398-000106-Drawings\Civil\Plans\Site Plan\Cover Sheet.dwg 9/20/2022 2:40 AM

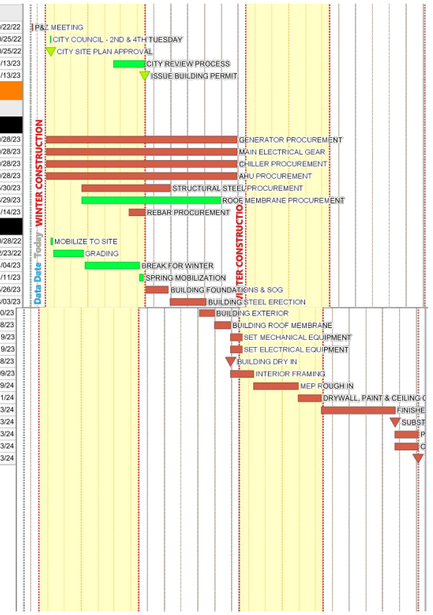
GENERAL LEGEND

EXISTING	PROPOSED		EXISTING	PROPOSED		EXISTING	PROPOSED	
	SS	SANITARY SEWER MAIN	S	S	SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE			BOLLARD (BUMPER POST)
SS	SS	SANITARY SEWER SERVICE	C	C	SANITARY SEWER CLEANOUT			ROADWAY SIGN
FM	FM	SANITARY SEWER FORCE MAIN	A	A	AIR RELEASE MANHOLE/DRAIN MANHOLE			MAILBOX
	ST	STORM SEWER MAIN OR CULVERT	D	D	STORM SEWER MANHOLE			WELL
ST		SECONDARY STORM SEWER MAIN	C		STORM SEWER CLEANOUT			DECIDUOUS TREE
ST		SECONDARY STORM SEWER SERVICE			STORM SEWER INTAKE			EVERGREEN TREE
	W	WATER MAIN			STORM SEWER BEEHIVE INTAKE			SHRUB OR BUSH
	W	WATER SERVICE	>	>	FLARED END SECTION			TREE OR SHRUB LINE
E	E	UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC			FIRE HYDRANT			STUMP
OHE	OHE	OVERHEAD ELECTRIC			WATER VALVE			MONITORING WELL
T		UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE	W	W	WATER VALVE MANHOLE			SOIL BORINGS
FO	FO	UNDERGROUND FIBER OPTIC			CURB STOP			FLAG POLE
TV	TV	UNDERGROUND CABLE TV	W	W	WATER METER MANHOLE			SATELLITE DISH
	G	GAS MAIN OR SERVICE			YARD HYDRANT			SLOPE INDICATORS
		CONTOUR LINES INTERMEDIATE	E	E	ELECTRIC MANHOLE / VAULT			CONTROL POINT
		CONTOUR LINES INDEX			ELECTRIC PEDESTAL / TRANSFORMER			BENCH MARK
		PROPERTY LINE / LOT LINE			OUTDOOR ELECTRIC POWER OUTLET			SECTION CORNER
		SECTION LINE			POWER POLE			IRON PIN SET
		EASEMENT			POWER POLE w/ STREET LIGHT			IRON PIN FOUND
		GUARD RAIL			STREET LIGHT POLE		DR-1	DRAWING NUMBER
X	X	FIELD FENCE			GUY WIRE			
O	O	CHAIN LINK FENCE	TS	TS	TRAFFIC SIGNAL	**ABBREVIATIONS**		
		WOODEN FENCE	TB	TB	TRAFFIC SIGNAL BOX	T/S		TOP OF SLAB
		ROAD CENTERLINE	TM	TM	TRAFFIC SIGNAL MANHOLE / VAULT	BC		BACK OF CURB
		GRADING LIMITS	RR	RR	RAILROAD CROSSING SIGNAL	TC		TOP OF CURB
		CONSTRUCTION LIMITS	T	T	TELEPHONE MANHOLE / VAULT	FL		FLOWLINE
AG	AG	AG LINE			TELEPHONE PEDESTAL	CL		CENTERLINE
		WATERWAY FLOWLINE	TV	TV	CABLE TV MANHOLE / VAULT	C		CUT
		TOP OF SLOPE			CABLE TV PEDESTAL	F		FILL
		BOTTOM OF SLOPE			GAS VALVE	(S)		OFFSET
X	X	SILT FENCE				TOP		TOP OF SLOPE
						BOT		BOTTOM OF SLOPE
						EP		EDGE OF PAVING

PRELIMINARY CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE:

(ESTIMATE AS PROVIDED BY DOWNING 9-19-22)

BUILDING PERMIT					
P30	P&Z MEETING	1	09/22/22	09/22/22	
P50	CITY COUNCIL - 2ND & 4TH TUESDAY	1	10/25/22	10/25/22	
P60	CITY SITE PLAN APPROVAL	0		10/25/22	
P70	CITY REVIEW PROCESS	40	02/17/23	04/13/23	
P80	ISSUE BUILDING PERMIT	0		04/13/23	
CONSTRUCTION					
DOWNING OPERATIONS					
PROCUREMENT					
D60	GENERATOR PROCUREMENT	240	10/18/22	09/28/23	
D65	MAIN ELECTRICAL GEAR	240	10/18/22	09/28/23	
D80	CHILLER PROCUREMENT	240	10/18/22	09/28/23	
D90	AHU PROCUREMENT	240	10/18/22	09/28/23	
D70	STRUCTURAL STEEL PROCUREMENT	112	12/21/22	05/30/23	
D100	ROOF MEMBRANE PROCUREMENT	175	12/21/22	08/29/23	
D50	REBAR PROCUREMENT	21	03/17/23	04/14/23	
OPERATIONS					
D20	MOBILIZE TO SITE	3	10/26/22	10/28/22	
D30	GRADING	38	10/31/22	12/23/22	
D40	BREAK FOR WINTER	70	12/27/22	04/04/23	
D45	SPRING MOBILIZATION	5	04/05/23	04/11/23	
D48	BUILDING FOUNDATIONS & SOG	30	04/17/23	05/26/23	
D49	BUILDING STEEL ERECTION	45	05/31/23	08/03/23	
D52	BUILDING EXTERIOR	19	08/04/23	08/30/23	
D53	BUILDING ROOF MEMBRANE	20	08/31/23	09/28/23	
D54	SET MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT	15	09/29/23	10/19/23	
D57	SET ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT	15	09/29/23	10/19/23	
D58	BUILDING DRY IN	0		09/28/23	
D59	INTERIOR FRAMING	30	09/29/23	11/09/23	
D62	MEP ROUGH IN	50	11/10/23	01/29/24	
D63	DRYWALL, PAINT & CEILING GRID	30	01/30/24	03/11/24	
D64	FINISHES	95	03/12/24	07/23/24	
D67	SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION	0		07/23/24	
D68	PUNCHLIST	30	07/24/24	09/03/24	
D75	OWNER FFE	30	07/24/24	09/03/24	
D69	FINAL COMPLETION	0		09/03/24	



GENERAL NOTES:

A. ALL WORK SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CURRENT VERSION OF THE IOWA STATEWIDE URBAN DESIGN AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS ON THE DATE OF APPROVAL AND THE CITY OF GRIMES SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS.

B. A PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING IS REQUIRED PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO COORDINATE THIS MEETING. CONTACT CITY OF GRIMES ENGINEERING DEPT. (515.986.4050).

C. ALL PERMITS (IDNR, SWP, IDOT, ARMY CORP., ETC.) SHALL BE OBTAINED PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION.

D. THE DEVELOPER AND/OR CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO PROVIDE THE CITY OF GRIMES WITH RECORD DRAWINGS OF ALL IMPROVEMENTS AS PER CITY STANDARD PROCEDURES.

E. TYPICAL BUILDING SERVICE LAYOUT TO REFLECT THE CITY'S SERVICE ORDER FROM LEFT TO RIGHT FACING THE LOT, SANITARY, WATER, AND SUMP.

F. A KNOX BOX IS REQUIRED BY THE FIRE DEPARTMENT AND SHALL BE OBTAINED AT KNOXBOX.COM.

G. ALL SITE LIGHTING SHALL NOT SPILL ONTO ADJACENT PROPERTIES OR RIGHT-OF-WAYS.

H. PROVIDE A 4-YEAR MAINTENANCE BOND FOR ALL PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS.

I. OUTDOOR STORAGE IS PROHIBITED.

J. NO EXPOSED DUMPSTERS ARE PERMITTED OUTSIDE

SANITARY SEWER NOTES:

A. THE CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO PLACE A TEMPORARY PLUG IN THE EXISTING DOWNSTREAM SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. THE PLUG SHALL BE REMOVED FOLLOWING APPROVAL OF CONSTRUCTION BY THE CITY OF GRIMES.

B. SANITARY GRAVITY PIPE MATERIAL SHALL BE PVC SDR 26 OR TRUSS (8" TO 15").

C. SANITARY GRAVITY SERVICE PIPE MATERIAL SHALL BE PVC SDR 23.5 (4" TO 6").

D. ALL SANITARY SEWER MANHOLES SHALL HAVE STEPS.

E. ALL SANITARY SEWER MANHOLES CASTINGS SHALL BE SEALED WITH HEAT SHRINK SLEEVES.

F. ALL SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE CASTINGS LOCATED WITHIN PAVEMENT SHALL BE TYPE B:PCC W/ADJUSTING MECHANISM.

G. SANITARY SEWER TESTING, CLEANING & TELEVISING SHALL BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO PAVING. THE SEWER SYSTEM SHALL BE FLUSHED WITH WATER PRIOR TO TELEVISING.

WATER MAIN NOTES:

A. ALL FIRE HYDRANTS SHALL BE AMERICAN FLOW CONTROL-WATEROUS PACER WB-67-250, MUELLER SUPER CENTURION 250 (3-WAY A-423), OR CLOW MEDALLION F-2545. ALL HYDRANTS SHALL HAVE THE FOLLOWING: 6" MJ SHOE, 2-1/2" HOSE NOZZLE, 4-1/2" STEAMER NOZZLE, NST THREADS, PENTAGON OPERATING NUT, CHAIN ON CAP, OPEN LEFT, 5-1/2' BURY, AND FACTORY PAINTED RED. THE MINIMUM SPOOL PIPE LENGTH FROM AUXILIARY VALVE TO HYDRANT SHOE SHALL BE 2.0'.

B. ALL HYDRANTS WILL IMMEDIATELY BE COVERED WITH A BLACK PLASTIC BAG (OR EQUIVALENT) ONCE THE HYDRANT IS INSTALLED. THE CITY OF GRIMES WILL NOTIFY THE CONTRACTOR WHEN THE BAGS CAN BE REMOVED.

C. A TRACER WIRE RECEPTACLE SHALL BE INSTALLED AT EACH HYDRANT, AA MANUFACTURING TRACER WIRE RECEPTACLE MODEL TW-18-2.

D. ALL VALVES SHALL BE RESILIENT WEDGE GATE VALVES.

E. WATER SERVICE SHALL BE 1-INCH RESIDENTIAL, 2" COMMERCIAL MINIMUM TYPE K COPPER.

F. PROPOSED WATER MAIN SHALL BE PRESSURE TESTED AND CHLORINATED BY THE DEVELOPER. THE FILLING OF THE WATER MAIN SHALL BE DONE BY THE CITY OF GRIMES. THE BACTERIA TEST AND SUBMITTAL OF TEST TO LAB SHALL BE DONE BY THE DEVELOPER AND RESULTS PROVIDED TO THE CITY OF GRIMES ENGINEERING DEPT. AND BY FAX TO US WATER AT 515-986-7300. IF THE TEST DOES NOT PASS, THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE REQUIRED TO PAY FOR ALL THE WATER USED TO REPEAT THE TEST.

G. ALL WATERMAIN FITTINGS TO BE RESTRAINED JOINT, MEGA-LUG OR APPROVED EQUAL.

STORM SEWER NOTES:

A. ALL STORM SEWER IN THE ROW SHALL BE RCP, UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE CITY.

B. ALL FLARED END SECTIONS SHALL HAVE FOOTINGS AND APRON GRATES. THE LAST 3 PIPE SECTIONS AND THE FLARED END SECTION ON ALL CULVERTS SHALL BE TIED. ALL STORM SEWER JOINTS SHALL BE WRAPPED WITH ENGINEERING FABRIC.

C. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR REPAIRING ANY FIELD TILE DAMAGED DURING CONSTRUCTION. THE TILE SHOULD BE DIRECTED TO PUBLIC STORM SEWER IF POSSIBLE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RECORD THE ELEVATION AND LOCATION OF ALL TILES.

D. STORM SEWER CLEANING & TELEVISING SHALL BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO PAVING. THE SEWER SYSTEM SHALL BE FLUSHED WITH WATER PRIOR TO TELEVISING.

E. USE O RING GASKETS ON STORM SEWERS CROSSING OVER WATERMAIN PER IDNR REQUIREMENT.

SIGNAGE NOTES:

A. ALL SIGNAGE SHALL BE SUPPLIED AND INSTALLED BY THE DEVELOPER.

B. ALL SIGN POSTS SHALL BE TELESPAR 2"X2" SQUARE TUBE GALVANIZED STEEL (14-GAUGE MIN.) WITH 7/16" KNOCK-OUT STYLE PERFORATIONS THAT ARE PRE-PUNCHED.

GRADING NOTES:

1. ALL SLOPES IN PAVEMENT SHALL BE UNIFORM TO AVOID PONDING.

2. ALL DIMENSIONS TO BACK-OF-CURB UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE FIELD VERIFIED.

3. CURB INTAKE RIM ELEVATIONS = PAVING TOP OF CURB ELEVATIONS.

4. CONTRACTOR TO ADJUST ALL TOP OF CASTING ELEVATIONS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS TO THE FINAL ELEVATIONS SHOWN ON THE PLANS.

5. ALL SPOT ELEVATIONS ARE TO THE TOP OF FINISHED GRADE, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

6. ALL SLOPES IN UNPAVED AREAS SHALL BE GRADED TO DRAIN.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY IOWA ONE CALL NO LESS THAN 48 HRS. IN ADVANCE OF ANY DIGGING OR EXCAVATION.

IOWA ONE CALL
CALL - BEFORE - YOU - DIG
800/292-8989

WHERE PUBLIC UTILITY FIXTURES ARE SHOWN AS EXISTING ON THE PLANS OR ENCOUNTERED WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTION AREA, IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO NOTIFY THE OWNERS OF THOSE UTILITIES PRIOR TO THE BEGINNING OF ANY CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL AFFORD ACCESS TO THESE FACILITIES FOR NECESSARY MODIFICATION OF SERVICES. UNDERGROUND FACILITIES, STRUCTURES AND UTILITIES HAVE BEEN PLOTTED FROM AVAILABLE SURVEYS AND RECORDS, AND THEREFORE THEIR LOCATIONS MUST BE CONSIDERED APPROXIMATE ONLY. IT IS POSSIBLE THERE MAY BE OTHERS, THE EXISTENCE OF WHICH IS PRESENTLY NOT KNOWN OR SHOWN. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO DETERMINE THEIR EXISTENCE AND EXACT LOCATION AND TO AVOID DAMAGE THERETO. NO CLAIMS FOR ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION WILL BE ALLOWED TO THE CONTRACTOR FOR ANY INTERFERENCE OR DELAY CAUSED BY SUCH WORK.

McCLURE™
making lives better
1360 NW 121ST. Street
Clive, Iowa 50325
515-964-1229
fax 515-964-2370

NOTICE:
McClure Engineering Company waives any and all responsibility and liability for problems which arise from failure to follow these Plans, Specifications, and the engineering intent they convey, or for problems which arise from failure to obtain and/or follow the engineers guidance with respect to any errors, omissions, inconsistencies, ambiguities, or conflicts which are alleged.

COPYRIGHT:
Copyright and property rights in these documents are expressly reserved by McClure Engineering Company. No reproductions, changes, or copies in any manner shall be made without obtaining prior written consent from McClure Engineering Company.

PRELIMINARY

GENERAL LEGEND AND NOTES

ROCK CREEK BUILDING
1 SITE PLAN

GRIMES, IOWA
2022000398-000
JULY 25, 2022

REVISIONS
AUGUST 10, 2022
.
.
.
.

ENGINEER	DRAWN BY
T. SMITH	R. CORONA
CHECKED BY	FIELD BOOK NO.
.	.

DRAWING NO.	SHEET NO.
GN-02	02 / 25

P:\2022000398-000\06-Drawings\Civil\Plans\Site Plan\Cover Sheet.dwg 9/20/2022 2:40 AM

McCLURE™
making lives better
1360 NW 121ST. Street
Clive, Iowa 50325
515-964-1229
fax 515-964-2370

NOTICE:
McClure Engineering Company waives any and all responsibility and liability for problems which arise from failure to follow these Plans, Specifications, and the engineering intent they convey, or for problems which arise from failure to obtain and/or follow the engineers guidance with respect to any errors, omissions, inconsistencies, ambiguities, or conflicts which are alleged.

COPYRIGHT:
Copyright and property rights in these documents are expressly reserved by McClure Engineering Company. No reproductions, changes, or copies in any manner shall be made without obtaining prior written consent from McClure Engineering Company.

PRELIMINARY

EXISTING CONDITIONS AND REMOVALS

NORTH

0 40' 80' 160'
GRAPHIC SCALE

ROCK CREEK BUILDING 1 SITE PLAN

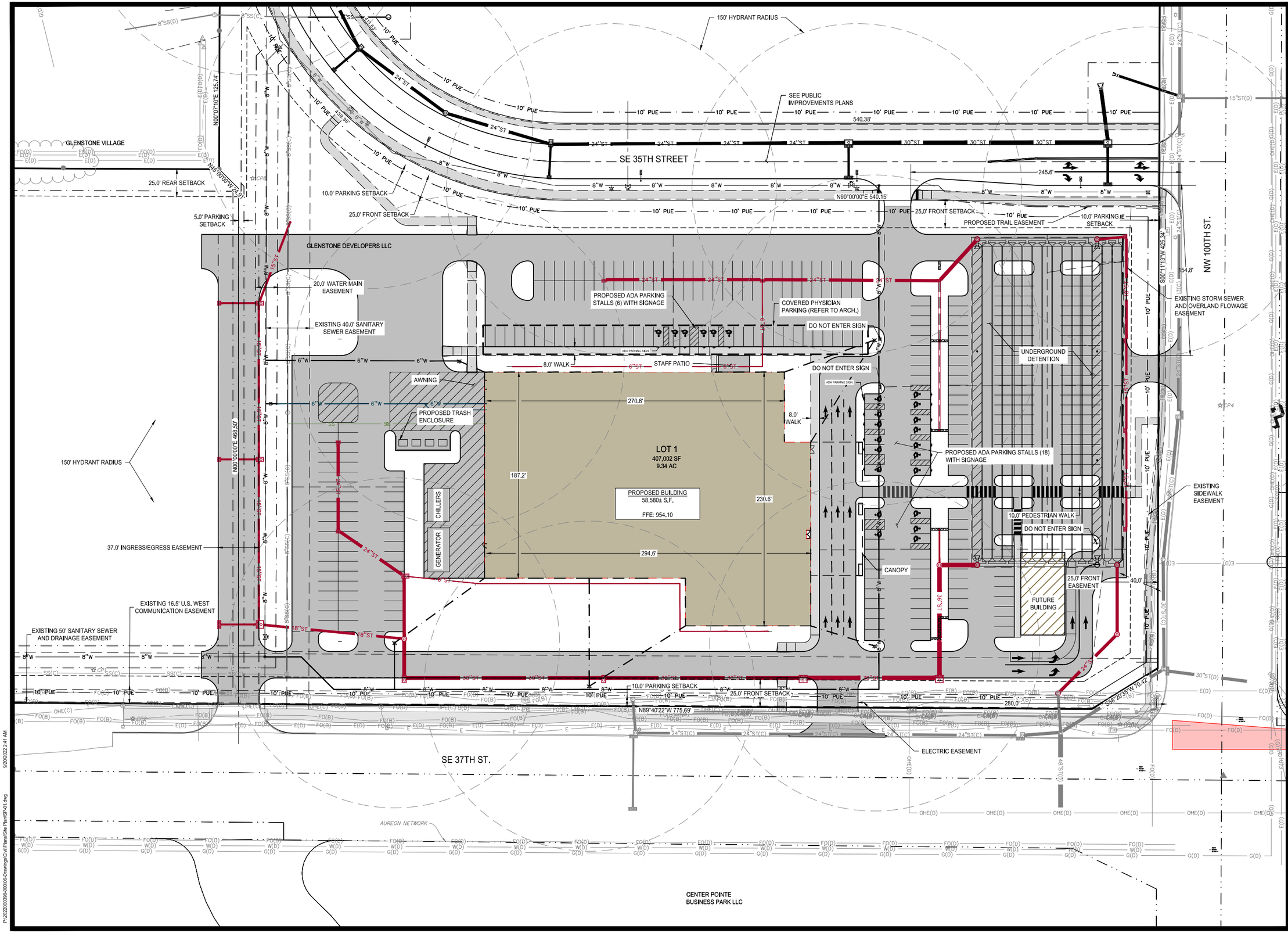
GRIMES, IOWA
2022000398-000
JULY 25, 2022

REVISIONS
AUGUST 10, 2022

ENGINEER	DRAWN BY
T. SMITH	R. CORONA
CHECKED BY	FIELD BOOK NO.
.	.

DRAWING NO.	SHEET NO.
GN-03	03 / 25

P:\2022\2022000398-000106-Drawings\Civil\Plans\Site Plan\Cover Sheet.dwg 9/20/2022 2:40 AM



McCLURE™
making lives better
1360 NW 121ST. Street
Clive, Iowa 50325
515-964-1229
fax 515-964-2370

NOTICE:
McClure Engineering Company waives any and all responsibility and liability for problems which arise from failure to follow these Plans, Specifications, and the engineering intent they convey, or for problems which arise from failure to obtain and/or follow the engineers guidance with respect to any errors, omissions, inconsistencies, ambiguities, or conflicts which are alleged.

COPYRIGHT:
Copyright and property rights in these documents are expressly reserved by McClure Engineering Company. No reproductions, changes, or copies in any manner shall be made without obtaining prior written consent from McClure Engineering Company.

PRELIMINARY

OVERALL LAYOUT

NORTH

0 20' 40' 80'
GRAPHIC SCALE

ROCK CREEK BUILDING
1 SITE PLAN

GRIMES, IOWA
2022000398-000
JULY 25, 2022

REVISIONS
AUGUST 10, 2022

ENGINEER
T. SMITH

DRAWN BY
R. CORONA

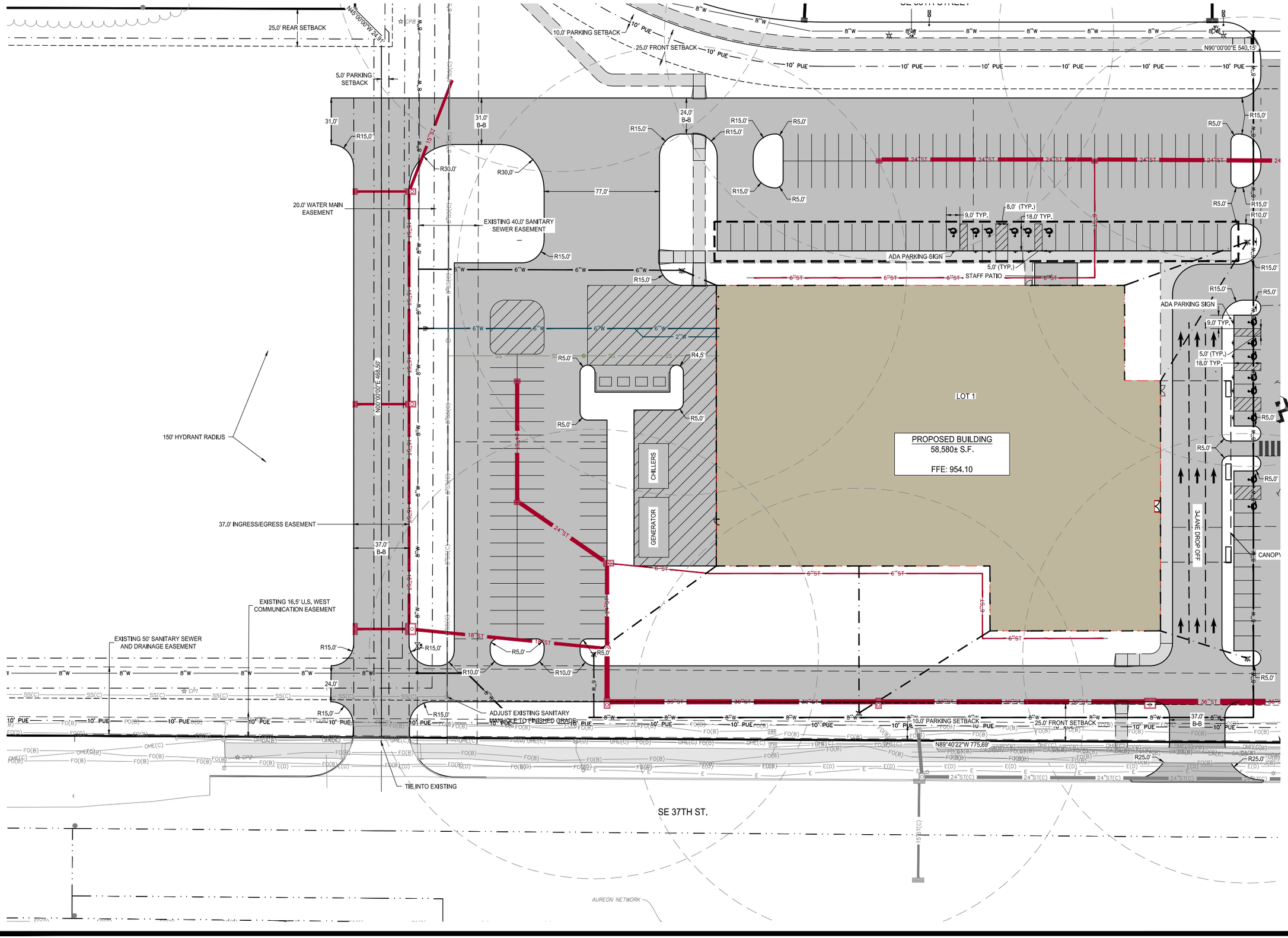
CHECKED BY

FIELD BOOK NO.

DRAWING NO.
SP-01

SHEET NO.
04 / 25

9/20/2022 2:41 AM
P:\2022000398-000\06-Drawings\Civil Plans\Site Plan\SP-01.dwg



PRELIMINARY

McCLURE™
making lives better
1360 NW 121ST. Street
Clive, Iowa 50325
515-964-1229
fax 515-964-2370

NOTICE:
McClure Engineering Company waives any and all responsibility and liability for problems which arise from failure to follow these Plans, Specifications, and the engineering intent they convey, or for problems which arise from failure to obtain and/or follow the engineers guidance with respect to any errors, omissions, inconsistencies, ambiguities, or conflicts which are alleged.

COPYRIGHT:
Copyright and property rights in these documents are expressly reserved by McClure Engineering Company. No reproductions, changes, or copies in any manner shall be made without obtaining prior written consent from McClure Engineering Company.

SITE PLAN

NORTH

0 15' 30' 60'
GRAPHIC SCALE

ROCK CREEK BUILDING 1 SITE PLAN

GRIMES, IOWA
2022000398-000
JULY 25, 2022

REVISIONS
AUGUST 10, 2022

ENGINEER: T. SMITH
DRAWN BY: R. CORONA
CHECKED BY: .
FIELD BOOK NO.: .
DRAWING NO.: SP-02
SHEET NO.: 05 / 25

P:\2022000398-000106-Drawings\Civil\Plans\Site Plan\SP-01.dwg 9/20/2022 2:41 AM

SE 35TH STREET

NW 100TH ST.

SE 37TH ST.

LOT 1

PROPOSED BUILDING
58,580± S.F.

FFE: 954.10

CHILLERS

GENERATOR

25.0' FRONT SETBACK

10.0' PARKING SETBACK

PROPOSED ADA PARKING STALLS (6) WITH SIGNAGE

ADA PARKING SIGN

COVERED PHYSICIAN PARKING (REFER TO ARCH.)

STAFF PATIO

TRANSITION TO FULL CURB

TRANSITION TO NO CURB

PROPOSED ADA PARKING STALLS (18) WITH SIGNAGE

CURB CUT

EROSION STONE

NO CURB

3-LANE DROP OFF

CANOPY

UNDERGROUND DETENTION

FUTURE 75.0' BUILDING

PROPOSED TRAIL EASEMENT

EXISTING STORM SEWER AND OVERLAND FLOWAGE EASEMENT

EXISTING SIDEWALK EASEMENT

25.0' FRONT EASEMENT

ELECTRIC EASEMENT

MATCH EXISTING

8.0' WALK

10.0' WALK

6.0' WALK

N90°00'00"E 540.15'

S00°11'13"W 425.34'

S89°28'35"W 70.42'

N89°40'22"W 775.69'

ND 26 WEST PARK BUILDING 1 LLC

WEST PARK OFFICE PLAZA PLAT I OWNERS ASSOC INC

PRELIMINARY

McCLURE™

making lives better

1360 NW 121ST. Street
Clive, Iowa 50325
515-964-1229
fax 515-964-2370

NOTICE:
McClure Engineering Company waives any and all responsibility and liability for problems which arise from failure to follow these Plans, Specifications, and the engineering intent they convey, or for problems which arise from failure to obtain and/or follow the engineers guidance with respect to any errors, omissions, inconsistencies, ambiguities, or conflicts which are alleged.

COPYRIGHT:
Copyright and property rights in these documents are expressly reserved by McClure Engineering Company. No reproductions, changes, or copies in any manner shall be made without obtaining prior written consent from McClure Engineering Company.

NORTH

0 15' 30' 60'

GRAPHIC SCALE

SITE PLAN

ROCK CREEK BUILDING 1 SITE PLAN

GRIMES, IOWA
2022000398-000
JULY 25, 2022

REVISIONS
AUGUST 10, 2022

ENGINEER	DRAWN BY
T. SMITH	R. CORONA
CHECKED BY	FIELD BOOK NO.
-	-

DRAWING NO.	SHEET NO.
SP-03	06 / 25

9/20/2022 2:41 AM

P:\2022000398-000\06-Drawings\Civil\Plans\Site Plan\SP-01.dwg

GLENSTONE DEVELOPERS LLC

31.0'
B-B

24.0'
B-B

R15.0'

R30.0'

77.0'

R5.0'

8.0' (TYP.)

18.0' TYP.

9.0' TYP.

5.0' (TYP.)

ADA PARKING SIGN

STAFF PATIO

ADA

N00°00'00"E 468.50'

R4.5'

LOT 1

PROPOSED BUILDING
58,580± S.F.

FFE: 954.10

CHILLERS

GENERATOR

37.0'
B-B

R10.0'

9/20/2022 2:41 AM

P:\2022000398-000\06-Drawings\Civil\Plans\Site Plan\SP-01.dwg

McCLURE™

making lives better

1360 NW 121ST. Street
Clive, Iowa 50325
515-964-1229
fax 515-964-2370

NOTICE:
McClure Engineering Company waives any and all responsibility and liability for problems which arise from failure to follow these Plans, Specifications, and the engineering intent they convey, or for problems which arise from failure to obtain and/or follow the engineers guidance with respect to any errors, omissions, inconsistencies, ambiguities, or conflicts which are alleged.

COPYRIGHT:
Copyright and property rights in these documents are expressly reserved by McClure Engineering Company. No reproductions, changes, or copies in any manner shall be made without obtaining prior written consent from McClure Engineering Company.

PRELIMINARY

TURNING TEMPLATE
WB-67

NORTH

0 10' 20' 40'
GRAPHIC SCALE

ROCK CREEK BUILDING 1 SITE PLAN

GRIMES, IOWA
2022000398-000
JULY 25, 2022

REVISIONS
AUGUST 10, 2022

ENGINEER
T. SMITH

DRAWN BY
R. CORONA

CHECKED BY
.

FIELD BOOK NO.
.

DRAWING NO.
SP-04

SHEET NO.
07 / 25

McCLURE™
making lives better
1360 NW 121ST. Street
Clive, Iowa 50325
515-964-1229
fax 515-964-2370

NOTICE:
McClure Engineering Company waives any and all responsibility and liability for problems which arise from failure to follow these Plans, Specifications, and the engineering intent they convey, or for problems which arise from failure to obtain and/or follow the engineers guidance with respect to any errors, omissions, inconsistencies, ambiguities, or conflicts which are alleged.

COPYRIGHT:
Copyright and property rights in these documents are expressly reserved by McClure Engineering Company. No reproductions, changes, or copies in any manner shall be made without obtaining prior written consent from McClure Engineering Company.

PRELIMINARY

GRADING PLAN

NORTH

0 15' 30' 60'
GRAPHIC SCALE

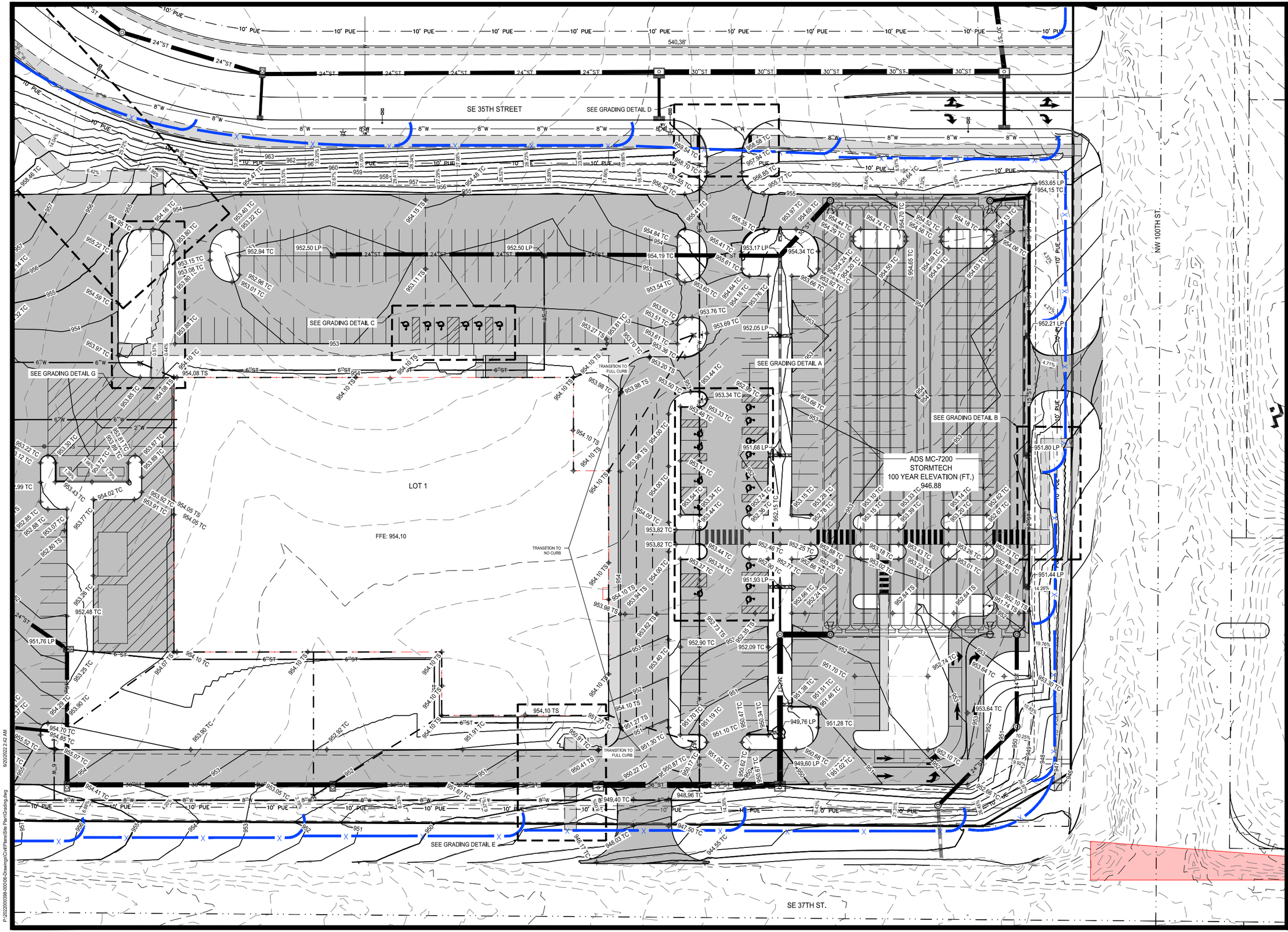
ROCK CREEK BUILDING
1 SITE PLAN

GRIMES, IOWA
2022000398-000
JULY 25, 2022

REVISIONS
AUGUST 10, 2022
.
.
.
.

ENGINEER	DRAWN BY
T. SMITH	R. CORONA
CHECKED BY	FIELD BOOK NO.
.	.
DRAWING NO.	SHEET NO.
GR-01	08 / 25

P:\2022000398-000\06-Drawings\Civil Plans\Site Plan\Grading.dwg
9/20/2022 2:42 AM



McCLURE™
making lives better
1360 NW 121ST. Street
Clive, Iowa 50325
515-964-1229
fax 515-964-2370

NOTICE:
McClure Engineering Company waives any and all responsibility and liability for problems which arise from failure to follow these Plans, Specifications, and the engineering intent they convey, or for problems which arise from failure to obtain and/or follow the engineers guidance with respect to any errors, omissions, inconsistencies, ambiguities, or conflicts which are alleged.

COPYRIGHT:
Copyright and property rights in these documents are expressly reserved by McClure Engineering Company. No reproductions, changes, or copies in any manner shall be made without obtaining prior written consent from McClure Engineering Company.

PRELIMINARY

GRADING PLAN

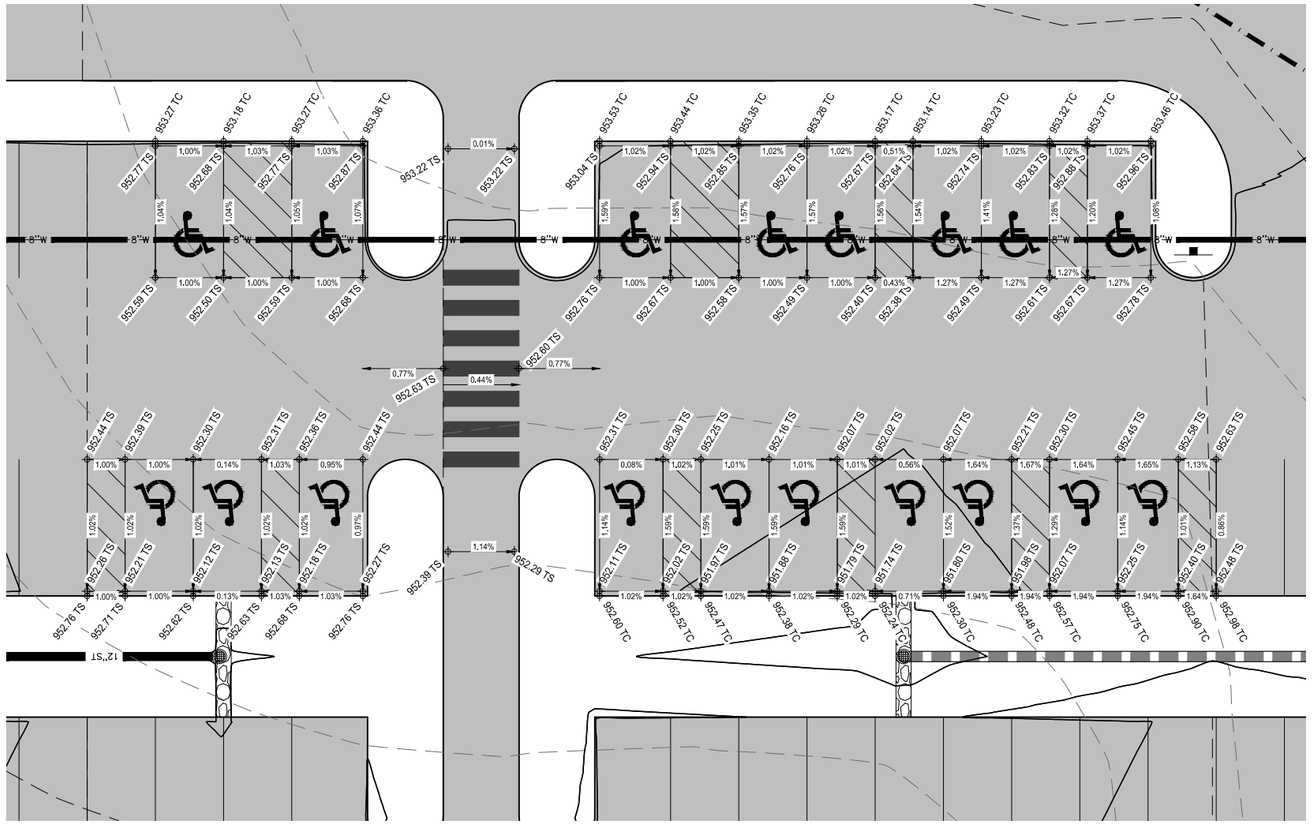
ROCK CREEK BUILDING
1 SITE PLAN

GRIMES, IOWA
2022000398-000
JULY 25, 2022

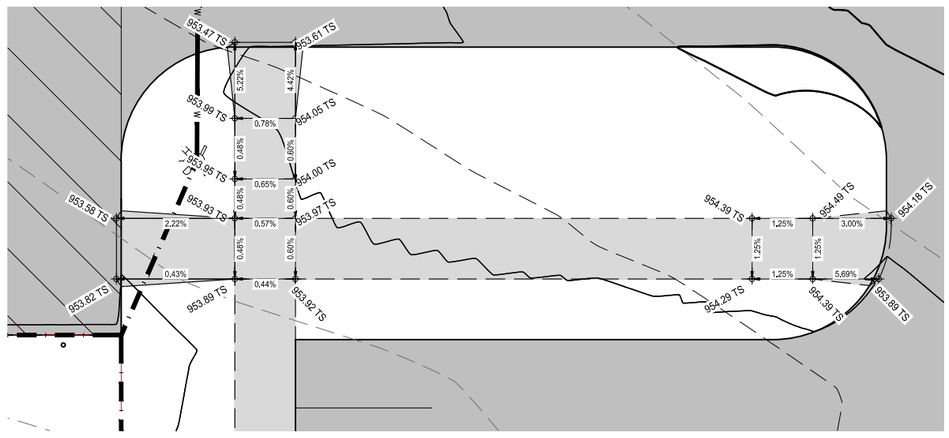
REVISIONS
AUGUST 10, 2022

ENGINEER	DRAWN BY
T. SMITH	R. CORONA
CHECKED BY	FIELD BOOK NO.
-	-
DRAWING NO.	SHEET NO.
GR-02	09 / 25

9/20/2022 2:42 AM
P:\2022000398-000\06-Drawings\Civil\Plans\Site Plan\Grading.dwg



GRADING DETAIL - A
SCALE: 1" = 5'



GRADING DETAIL - G
SCALE: 1" = 5'

McCLURE™
making lives better
1360 NW 121ST. Street
Clive, Iowa 50325
515-964-1229
fax 515-964-2370

NOTICE:
McClure Engineering Company waives any and all responsibility and liability for problems which arise from failure to follow these Plans, Specifications, and the engineering intent they convey, or for problems which arise from failure to obtain and/or follow the engineers guidance with respect to any errors, omissions, inconsistencies, ambiguities, or conflicts which are alleged.

COPYRIGHT:
Copyright and property rights in these documents are expressly reserved by McClure Engineering Company. No reproductions, changes, or copies in any manner shall be made without obtaining prior written consent from McClure Engineering Company.

PRELIMINARY

GRADING PLAN

NORTH

0 5' 10' 20'
GRAPHIC SCALE

ROCK CREEK BUILDING
1 SITE PLAN

GRIMES, IOWA
2022000398-000
JULY 25, 2022

REVISIONS
AUGUST 10, 2022

ENGINEER
T. SMITH

DRAWN BY
R. CORONA

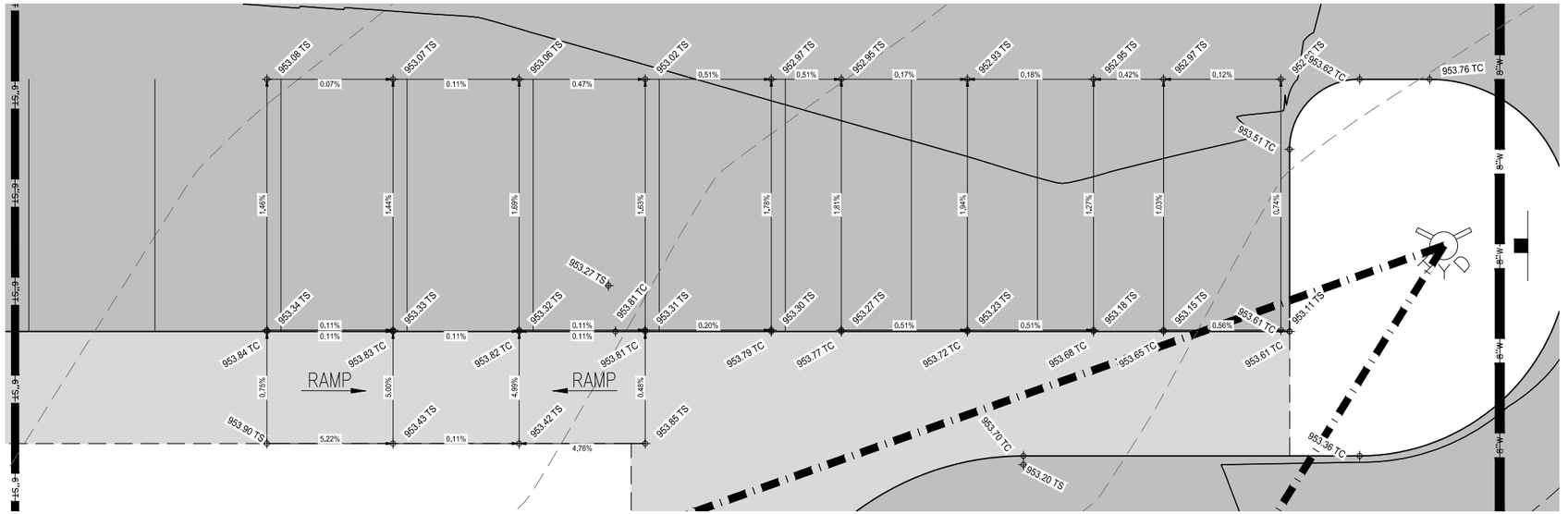
CHECKED BY
.

FIELD BOOK NO.
.

DRAWING NO.
GR-03

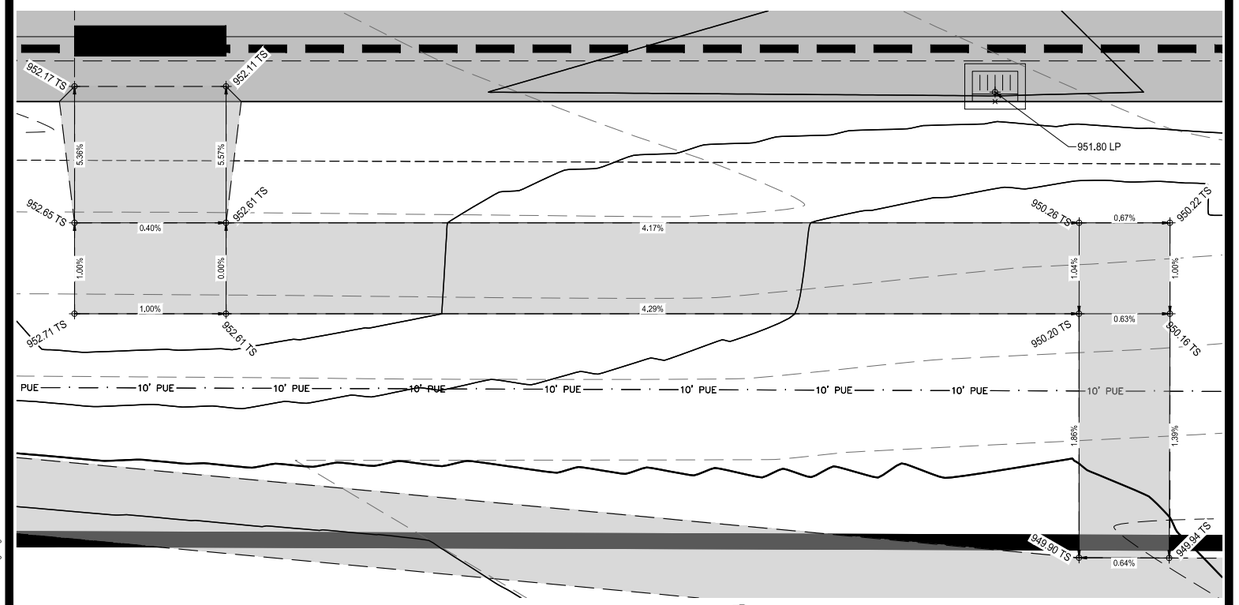
SHEET NO.
10 / 25

P:\2022000398-000\06-Drawings\Civil\Plans\Site Plan\Grading.dwg 9/20/2022 2:42 AM



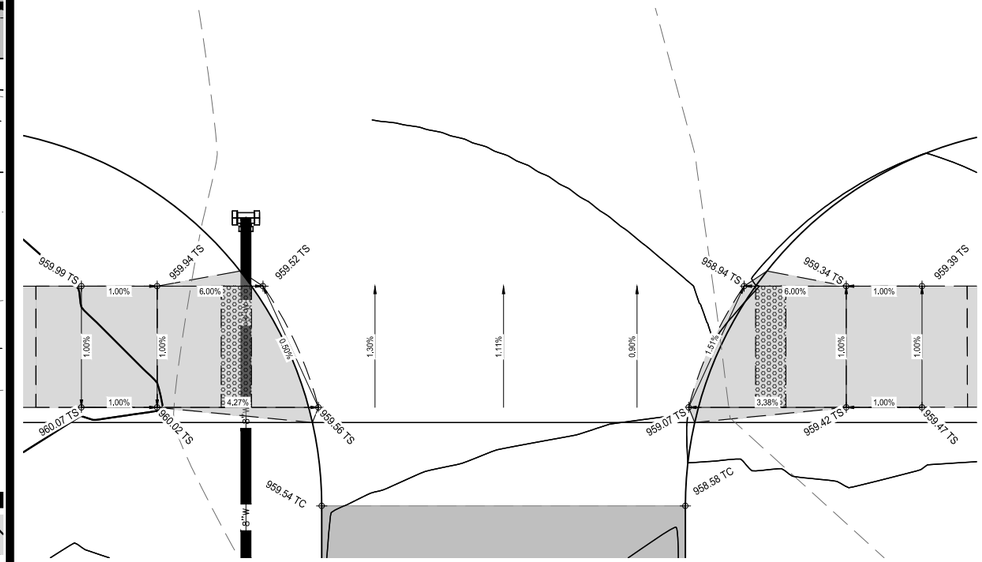
GRADING DETAIL - C
SCALE: 1" = 5'

NORTH



GRADING DETAIL - B
SCALE: 1" = 5'

NORTH



GRADING DETAIL - D
SCALE: 1" = 5'

NORTH

McCLURE™
making lives better
1360 NW 121ST. Street
Clive, Iowa 50325
515-964-1229
fax 515-964-2370

NOTICE:
McClure Engineering Company waives any and all responsibility and liability for problems which arise from failure to follow these Plans, Specifications, and the engineering intent they convey, or for problems which arise from failure to obtain and/or follow the engineers guidance with respect to any errors, omissions, inconsistencies, ambiguities, or conflicts which are alleged.

COPYRIGHT:
Copyright and property rights in these documents are expressly reserved by McClure Engineering Company. No reproductions, changes, or copies in any manner shall be made without obtaining prior written consent from McClure Engineering Company.

PRELIMINARY

GRADING PLAN

ROCK CREEK BUILDING
1 SITE PLAN

GRIMES, IOWA
2022000398-000
JULY 25, 2022

REVISIONS
AUGUST 10, 2022

ENGINEER
T. SMITH

DRAWN BY
R. CORONA

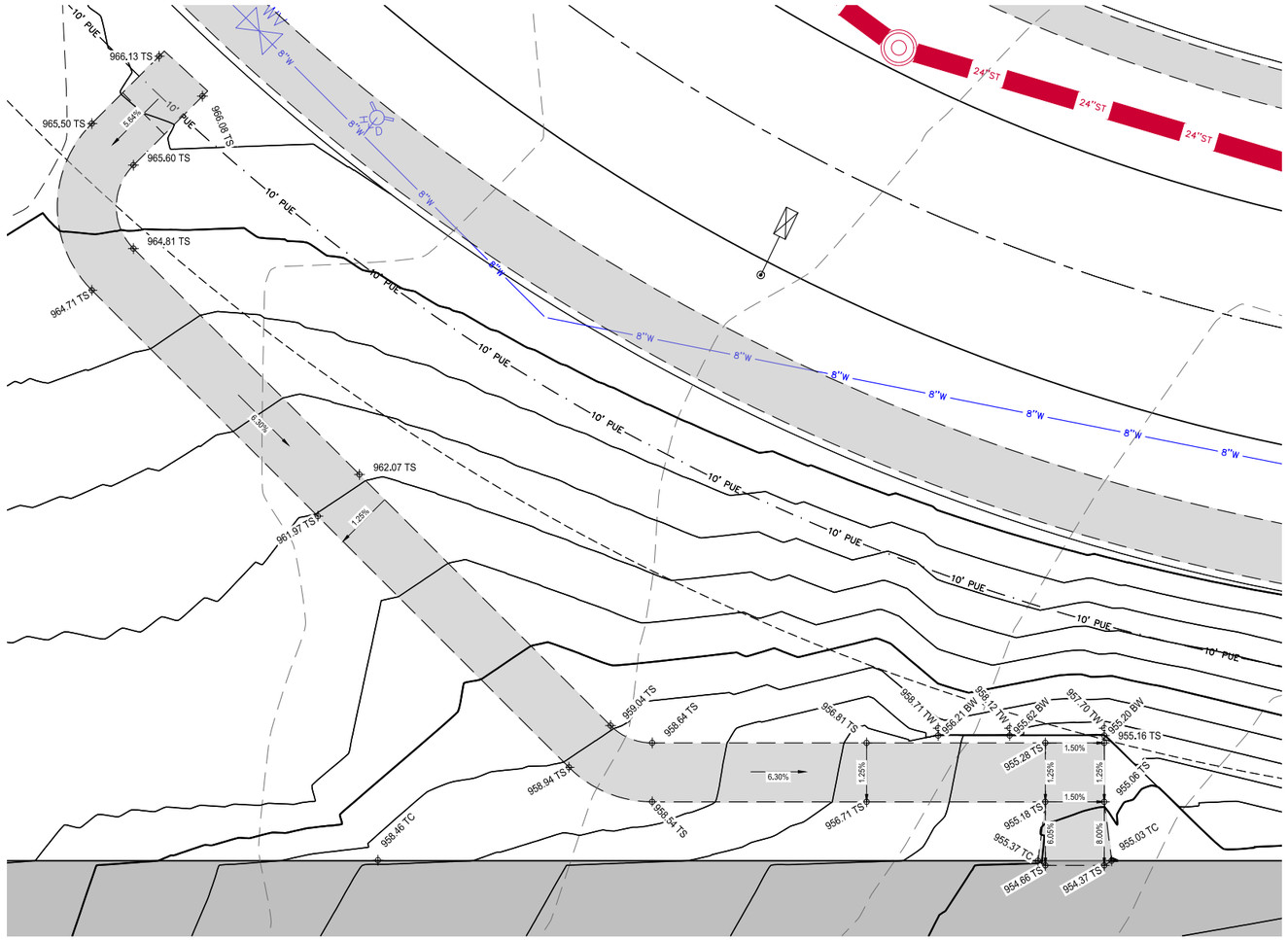
CHECKED BY
.

FIELD BOOK NO.
.

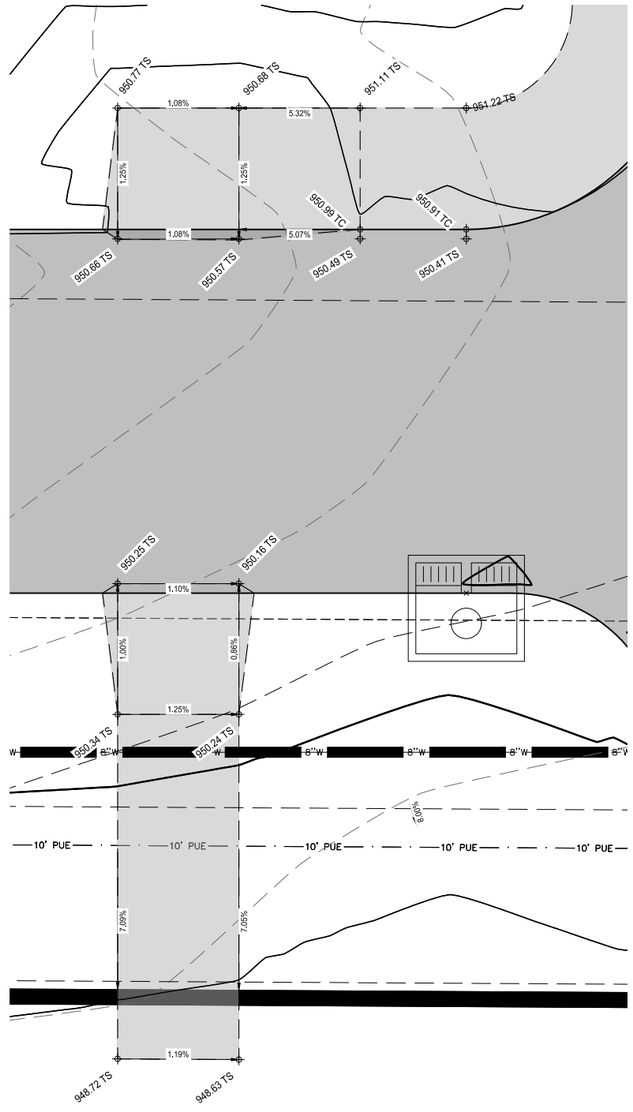
DRAWING NO.
GR-04

SHEET NO.
11 / 25

9/20/2022 2:43 AM
P:\2022000398-000\06-Drawings\Civil\Plans\Site Plan\Grading.dwg



GRADING DETAIL - F
SCALE: 1" = 10'



GRADING DETAIL - E
SCALE: 1" = 5'

McCLURE™
making lives better
1360 NW 121ST. Street
Clive, Iowa 50325
515-964-1229
fax 515-964-2370

NOTICE:
McClure Engineering Company waives any and all responsibility and liability for problems which arise from failure to follow these Plans, Specifications, and the engineering intent they convey, or for problems which arise from failure to obtain and/or follow the engineers guidance with respect to any errors, omissions, inconsistencies, ambiguities, or conflicts which are alleged.

COPYRIGHT:
Copyright and property rights in these documents are expressly reserved by McClure Engineering Company. No reproductions, changes, or copies in any manner shall be made without obtaining prior written consent from McClure Engineering Company.

PRELIMINARY

GRADING PLAN

NORTH

ROCK CREEK BUILDING
1 SITE PLAN

GRIMES, IOWA
2022000398-000
JULY 25, 2022

REVISIONS
AUGUST 10, 2022

ENGINEER
T. SMITH

DRAWN BY
R. CORONA

CHECKED BY
.

FIELD BOOK NO.
.

DRAWING NO.
GR-05

SHEET NO.
12 / 25

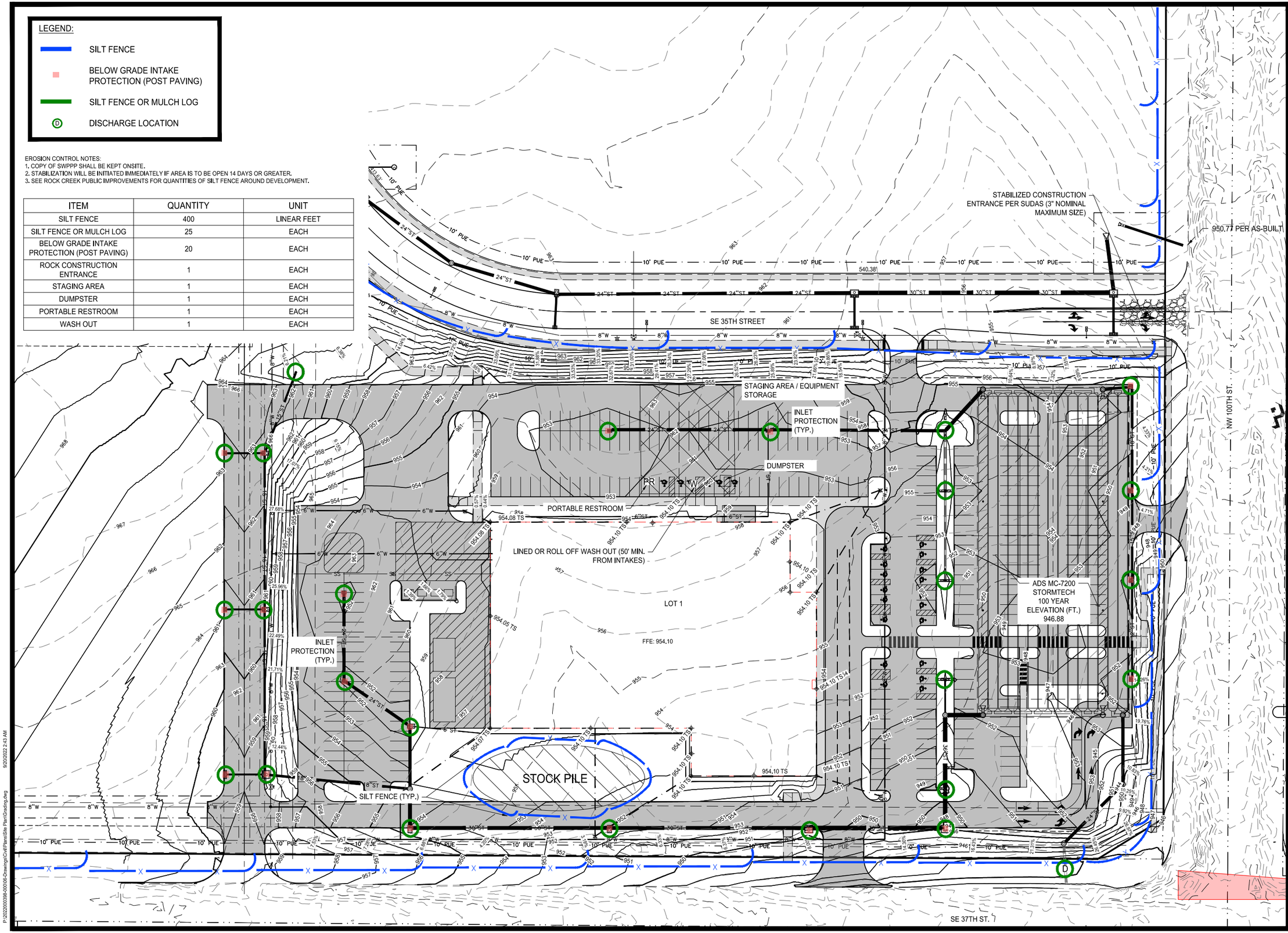
9/20/2022 2:43 AM
P:\2022000398-000\06-Drawings\Civil\Plans\Site Plan\Grading.dwg

LEGEND:

- SILT FENCE
- BELOW GRADE INTAKE PROTECTION (POST PAVING)
- SILT FENCE OR MULCH LOG
- (D) DISCHARGE LOCATION

EROSION CONTROL NOTES:
1. COPY OF SWPPP SHALL BE KEPT ONSITE.
2. STABILIZATION WILL BE INITIATED IMMEDIATELY IF AREA IS TO BE OPEN 14 DAYS OR GREATER.
3. SEE ROCK CREEK PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS FOR QUANTITIES OF SILT FENCE AROUND DEVELOPMENT.

ITEM	QUANTITY	UNIT
SILT FENCE	400	LINEAR FEET
SILT FENCE OR MULCH LOG	25	EACH
BELOW GRADE INTAKE PROTECTION (POST PAVING)	20	EACH
ROCK CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE	1	EACH
STAGING AREA	1	EACH
DUMPSTER	1	EACH
PORTABLE RESTROOM	1	EACH
WASH OUT	1	EACH



McCLURE™
making lives better
1360 NW 121ST. Street
Clive, Iowa 50325
515-964-1229
fax 515-964-2370

NOTICE:
McClure Engineering Company waives any and all responsibility and liability for problems which arise from failure to follow these Plans, Specifications, and the engineering intent they convey, or for problems which arise from failure to obtain and/or follow the engineers guidance with respect to any errors, omissions, inconsistencies, ambiguities, or conflicts which are alleged.

COPYRIGHT:
Copyright and property rights in these documents are expressly reserved by McClure Engineering Company. No reproductions, changes, or copies in any manner shall be made without obtaining prior written consent from McClure Engineering Company.

PRELIMINARY

SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROL PLAN

NORTH

0 20' 40' 80'
GRAPHIC SCALE

ROCK CREEK BUILDING 1 SITE PLAN

GRIMES, IOWA
2022000398-000
JULY 25, 2022

REVISIONS
AUGUST 10, 2022

ENGINEER: T. SMITH
DRAWN BY: R. CORONA
CHECKED BY:
FIELD BOOK NO.:
DRAWING NO.: EC-01
SHEET NO.: 13 / 25

P:\2022\2000398-000\06-Drawings\Civil\Plans\Site Plan\Grading.dwg
9/20/2022 2:43 AM

SE 35TH STREET

NW 100TH ST.

SE 37TH ST.

950.77 PER AS-BUILT

540.38'

PROPOSED BUILDING
58,580± S.F.
FFE: 954.10

LOT 1
407,002 SF
9.34 AC

INT-101 (18" BEEHIVE)
PIPE STA = 102+82.20
RIM ELEV. = 961.00
INV. OUT (S) = 958.27 P-101

CRITICAL CROSSING
BOTTOM STORM: 958.06
TOP SANITARY: 944.46

CRITICAL CROSSING
BOTTOM STORM: 957.61
TOP WATER: 955.34

P-101, 15" RCP @ 0.75%

102A, 12" RCP @ 1.00%

INT-102A (SW-501)
PIPE STA = 700+15.00
BOC ELEV. = 963.22
INV. OUT (E) = 958.04 102A

INT-102 (SW-503)
PIPE STA = 103+03.13
BOC ELEV. = 963.22
INV. IN (W) = 957.68 102A
INV. IN (N) = 957.67 P-101
INV. OUT (S) = 957.58 P-102

P-102, 15" RCP @ 1.00%

INT-103 (SW-503)
PIPE STA = 103+36.46
BOC ELEV. = 961.09
INV. IN (N) = 956.16 P-102
INV. IN (W) = 956.16 P-103A
INV. OUT (S) = 956.06 P-103

P-103A, 12" RCP @ 1.00%

INT-103A (SW-501)
PIPE STA = 800+15.00
BOC ELEV. = 961.09
INV. OUT (E) = 956.53 P-103A

INT-104 (SW-506 MODIFIED)
PIPE STA = 103+36.46
BOC ELEV. = 959.09
INV. IN (N) = 954.56 P-103
INV. IN (W) = 954.56 P-104A
INV. OUT (E) = 949.25 P-104

P-103, 15" RCP @ 1.00%

P-104A, 12" RCP @ 1.00%

INT-104A (SW-505)
PIPE STA = 900+15.00
BOC ELEV. = 959.09
INV. OUT (E) = 954.93 P-104A

INT-201 (SW-511)
PIPE STA = 200+14.00
RIM = 951.82 (4.26' DEPTH)
INV. OUT (S) = 947.89 P-201

P-201, 24" RCP @ 0.50%

INT-202 (SW-511)
PIPE STA = 200+95.00
RIM = 951.89 (4.51' DEPTH)
INV. IN (N) = 947.49 P-201
INV. OUT (SE) = 947.39 P-202

P-202, 24" RCP @ 0.50%

INT-203 (SW-503)
PIPE STA = 201+68.39
BOC ELEV. = 952.16
INV. IN (NW) = 947.02 P-202
INV. IN (E) = 947.52 P-47
INV. OUT (S) = 946.92 P-203

P-203, 24" RCP @ 0.75%

STMH-105 (SW-401, 48" DIA.)
PIPE STA = 104+36.14
RIM = 954.24 (7.85' DEPTH)
INV. IN (N) = 946.49 P-203
INV. IN (W) = 947.92 P-104
INV. OUT (S) = 946.39 P-105

P-104, 18" RCP @ 1.00%

P-105, 30" RCP @ 0.50%

CRITICAL CROSSING
BOTTOM WATER: 952.16
TOP STORM: 950.63

CRITICAL CROSSING
BOTTOM STORM: 948.81
TOP SANITARY: 942.88

INT-106 (SW-503)
PIPE STA = 104+36.14
BOC ELEV. = 954.48
INV. IN (N) = 946.22 P-105
INV. OUT (E) = 946.12 P-106

P-106, 30" RCP @ 0.50%

INT-107 (SW-503)
PIPE STA = 104+84.78
BOC ELEV. = 952.49
INV. IN (W) = 945.21 P-106
INV. OUT (E) = 945.11 P-107

P-107, 30" RCP @ 0.50%

INT-108 (SW-506 MODIFIED)
PIPE STA = 106+66.08
BOC ELEV. = 950.50
INV. IN (W) = 944.20 P-107
INV. OUT (E) = 944.10 P-108

CRITICAL CROSSING
BOTTOM STORM: 943.512
TOP WATER: 942.012

P-108, 36" RCP @ 0.50%

INT-109 (SW-506 MODIFIED)
PIPE STA = 107+89.47
BOC ELEV. = 950.10
INV. IN (W) = 943.48 P-108
INV. OUT (N) = 943.38 P-109

P-109, 36" RCP @ 0.50%

INT-110 (Cylindrical Structure Slab Top Circular Frame, 36" DIA.)
PIPE STA = 107+89.47
RIM = 949.76 (6.65' DEPTH)
INV. IN (S) = 943.21 P-109
INV. OUT (N) = 943.11 P-110

P-110, 36" PVC @ 0.50%

P-111, 36" RCP @ 0.50%

INT-111 (SW-401, 48" DIA.)
PIPE STA = 107+89.47
RIM = 952.19 (9.52' DEPTH)
INV. IN (N) = 947.60 P-111A
INV. IN (S) = 942.77 P-110
INV. OUT (E) = 942.67 P-111

P-111A, 12" HDPE @ 0.50%

INT-111A (18" BEEHIVE, 18" DIA.)
PIPE STA = 600+15.00
RIM = 951.93 (4.17' DEPTH)
INV. OUT (S) = 947.76 P-111A

INT-112 (SW-401, 48" DIA.)
PIPE STA = 108+23.85
RIM = 952.12 (10.37' DEPTH)
INV. IN (W) = 942.50 P-111
INV. OUT (N) = 941.75 ADS-K

P-1001, 24" RCP @ 0.50%

STMH-1002 (SW-401, 48" DIA.)
PIPE STA = 1001+77.91
RIM = 950.05 (9.96' DEPTH)
INV. IN (N) = 940.19 P-1001
INV. OUT (SW) = 940.09 P-1002

P-1002, 24" RCP @ 0.50%

STMH-1001 (SW-401, 48" DIA.)
PIPE STA = 1001+15.00
RIM = 952.18 (11.67' DEPTH)
INV. IN (N) = 941.00 ADS-M
INV. OUT (S) = 940.50 P-1001

STMH-1003 (SW-401, 48" DIA.)
PIPE STA = 1002+53.90
RIM = 948.80 (9.19' DEPTH)
INV. IN (NE) = 939.71 P-1002
INV. OUT (S) = 939.61 P-34

INT-303 (30" BEEHIVE, 30" DIA.)
PIPE STA = 303+20.00
RIM = 953.17 (6.47' DEPTH)
INV. IN (W) = 946.81 P-302
INV. IN (S) = 948.34 P-502
INV. OUT (NE) = 946.71 P-303

P-303, 30" RCP @ 0.50%

INT-301 (SW-511)
PIPE STA = 300+15.00
RIM = 952.50 (3.67' DEPTH)
INV. OUT (E) = 948.83 P-301

P-301, 24" RCP @ 0.50%

INT-302 (SW-511)
PIPE STA = 301+59.00
RIM = 952.50 (8.90' DEPTH)
INV. IN (W) = 948.11 P-301
INV. IN (S) = 948.11 P-55
INV. OUT (E) = 948.01 P-302

P-302, 24" RCP @ 0.75%

P-502, 24" HDPE @ 1.00%

INT-502 (24" BEEHIVE, 24" DIA.)
PIPE STA = 500+96.50
RIM = 952.05 (3.17' DEPTH)
INV. IN (S) = 948.99 P-501
INV. OUT (N) = 948.89 P-502

P-501, 15" HDPE @ 0.50%

INT-501 (18" BEEHIVE, 18" DIA.)
PIPE STA = 500+15.00
RIM = 951.68 (2.28' DEPTH)
INV. OUT (N) = 949.39 P-501

ADS MC-7200
STORMTECH

INT-404 (SW-501)
PIPE STA = 400+41.28
BOC ELEV. = 954.17
INV. IN (S) = 946.24 P-403
INV. OUT (W) = 946.14 P-404

P-404, 18" RCP @ 0.50%

P-403, 18" RCP @ 0.50%

INT-403 (SW-501)
PIPE STA = 401+35.86
BOC ELEV. = 952.63
INV. IN (S) = 946.81 P-402
INV. OUT (N) = 946.71 P-403

P-402, 15" RCP @ 0.50%

INT-402 (SW-501)
PIPE STA = 402+17.36
BOC ELEV. = 952.30
INV. IN (S) = 947.32 P-401
INV. OUT (N) = 947.22 P-402

P-401, 12" RCP @ 0.50%

INT-401 (SW-501)
PIPE STA = 403+07.11
BOC ELEV. = 951.94
INV. OUT (N) = 947.77 P-401

STMH-304 (SW-401, 48" DIA.)
PIPE STA = 303+70.92
RIM = 954.61 (12.86' DEPTH)
INV. IN (SW) = 946.45 P-303
INV. OUT (S) = 941.75 ADS-I

STMH-405 (SW-401, 48" DIA.)
PIPE STA = 400+14.56
RIM = 954.19 (12.44' DEPTH)
INV. IN (E) = 946.01 P-404
INV. OUT (S) = 941.75 ADS-L

SINGLE LANES AHEAD

AUREON NETWORK

9/20/2022 2:44 AM

P:\2022000398-000\06-Drawings\Civil\Plans\Site Plan\Utility Plan.dwg

McCLURE™
making lives better
1360 NW 121ST. Street
Clive, Iowa 50325
515-964-1229
fax 515-964-2370

NOTICE:
McClure Engineering Company waives any and all responsibility and liability for problems which arise from failure to follow these Plans, Specifications, and the engineering intent they convey, or for problems which arise from failure to obtain and/or follow the engineers guidance with respect to any errors, omissions, inconsistencies, ambiguities, or conflicts which are alleged.

COPYRIGHT:
Copyright and property rights in these documents are expressly reserved by McClure Engineering Company. No reproductions, changes, or copies in any manner shall be made without obtaining prior written consent from McClure Engineering Company.

PRELIMINARY

UTILITY PLAN

NORTH

0 20' 40' 80'
GRAPHIC SCALE

ROCK CREEK BUILDING 1 SITE PLAN

GRIMES, IOWA
2022000398-000
JULY 25, 2022

REVISIONS
AUGUST 10, 2022

ENGINEER
T. SMITH

DRAWN BY
R. CORONA

CHECKED BY

FIELD BOOK NO.

DRAWING NO.
UT-01

SHEET NO.
14 / 25

SE 35TH STREET

NW 100TH ST.

SE 37TH ST.

540.38'

950.77 PER AS-BUILT

TIE INTO 8" WATER MAIN STUB

CRITICAL CROSSING
BOTTOM STORM: 958.06
TOP SANITARY: 944.46

CRITICAL CROSSING
BOTTOM STORM: 957.61
TOP WATER: 955.34

CRITICAL CROSSING
BOTTOM STORM: 947.01
TOP WATER: 945.51

CRITICAL CROSSING
BOTTOM STORM: 943.512
TOP WATER: 942.012

CRITICAL CROSSING
BOTTOM WATER: 952.16
TOP STORM: 950.63

CRITICAL CROSSING
BOTTOM STORM: 948.81
TOP SANITARY: 942.88

CO-6 (Cleanout, 6" DIA.)
RIM = 954.01 (4.25' DEPTH)
INV. IN (E) = 951.18 (P-41)

CO-9 (Cleanout, 6" DIA.)
RIM = 954.04 (10.05' DEPTH)
INV. OUT (W) = 948.90 (P-39)
INV. OUT (N) = 948.90 (P-55)

CO-7 (Cleanout, 6" DIA.)
RIM = 953.92 (3.85' DEPTH)
INV. IN (E) = 950.62 (P-40)
INV. OUT (W) = 950.62 (P-41)

CO-8 (Cleanout, 6" DIA.)
RIM = 953.89 (3.19' DEPTH)
INV. IN (E) = 949.50 (P-39)
INV. OUT (W) = 949.50 (P-40)

CO-1 (Cleanout, 6" DIA.)
RIM = 954.08 (5.80' DEPTH)
INV. IN (E) = 948.36 (P-54)
INV. OUT (W) = 948.26 (P-47)

CO-10 (Cleanout, 6" DIA.)
RIM = 954.07 (5.37' DEPTH)
INV. IN (E) = 948.72 (P-53)
INV. OUT (W) = 948.72 (P-54)

CO-12 (Cleanout, 6" DIA.)
RIM = 953.97 (4.13' DEPTH)
INV. IN (E) = 950.04 (P-51)
INV. OUT (W) = 949.94 (P-52)

CO-13 (Cleanout, 6" DIA.)
RIM = 953.97 (3.70' DEPTH)
INV. IN (S) = 950.47 (P-50)
INV. OUT (W) = 950.37 (P-51)

CO-15 (Cleanout, 6" DIA.)
RIM = 953.57 (2.60' DEPTH)
INV. IN (E) = 951.50 (P-48)
INV. OUT (W) = 951.40 (P-49)

CO-11 (Cleanout, 6" DIA.)
RIM = 954.02 (4.80' DEPTH)
INV. IN (E) = 949.38 (P-52)
INV. OUT (W) = 949.28 (P-53)

CO-16 (Cleanout, 6" DIA.)
RIM = 953.28 (2.01' DEPTH)
INV. OUT (W) = 951.87 (P-48)

CO-14 (Cleanout, 6" DIA.)
RIM = 953.72 (3.12' DEPTH)
INV. IN (E) = 951.00 (P-49)
INV. OUT (N) = 950.90 (P-50)

P-41, 6" PVC | P-40, 6" PVC | P-39, 6" PVC | P-47, 6" PVC | P-54, 6" PVC | P-53, 6" PVC | P-52, 6" PVC | P-51, 6" PVC | P-50, 6" PVC | P-49, 6" PVC | P-48, 6" PVC

HYDRANT

TIE INTO 6" WATER MAIN STUB AND ADD GATE VALVE

TIE INTO 6" WATER MAIN STUB AND ADD GATE VALVE

TIE INTO EX. SAN. FL = 943.00 (CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY)

182 LF OF 6" PVC WATER SERVICE (MINIMUM 5.5 FT DEPTH

182 LF OF 6" PVC SANITARY SERVICE @ 2.3% SLOPE

SANITARY CLEANOUT

FDC AND KNOX BOX LOCATION

PROPOSED BUILDING
58,580± S.F.

FFE: 954.10

LOT 1
407,002 SF
9.34 AC

SEE MEP PLANS FOR UTILITY CONTINUATION WITHIN BUILDING

150' HYDRANT ROUTES

TIE INTO 8" WATER MAIN STUB

45° BEND

90° BEND

SINGLE LANES AHEAD

AUREON NETWORK

P:\2022000398-000\06-Drawings\Civil\Plans\Site Plan\Utility Plan.dwg
9/20/2022 2:44 AM

PRELIMINARY

McCLURE™
making lives better

1360 NW 121ST. Street
Clive, Iowa 50325
515-964-1229
fax 515-964-2370

NOTICE:
McClure Engineering Company waives any and all responsibility and liability for problems which arise from failure to follow these Plans, Specifications, and the engineering intent they convey, or for problems which arise from failure to obtain and/or follow the engineers guidance with respect to any errors, omissions, inconsistencies, ambiguities, or conflicts which are alleged.

COPYRIGHT:
Copyright and property rights in these documents are expressly reserved by McClure Engineering Company. No reproductions, changes, or copies in any manner shall be made without obtaining prior written consent from McClure Engineering Company.

UTILITY PLAN

NORTH

0 20' 40' 80'
GRAPHIC SCALE

ROCK CREEK BUILDING
1 SITE PLAN

GRIMES, IOWA
2022000398-000
JULY 25, 2022

REVISIONS
AUGUST 10, 2022

ENGINEER	DRAWN BY
T. SMITH	R. CORONA
CHECKED BY	FIELD BOOK NO.
.	.

DRAWING NO.	SHEET NO.
UT-02	15 / 25

SE 35TH ST.

SE 37TH ST.

NW 100TH ST.

LOT 1

540.38'

950.77 PER AS-BUILT

PROPOSED LIGHT POLE
ECF-S-48L-900-NW-G2-2-HIS
N: 7513674.92
E: 18488354.01

PROPOSED LIGHT POLE
ECF-S-48L-900-NW-G2-4-HIS
N: 7513674.92
E: 18488481.01

PROPOSED LIGHT POLE
ECF-S-48L-900-NW-G2-5
N: 7513623.92
E: 18488636.58

PROPOSED LIGHT POLE
ECF-S-48L-900-NW-G2-4-HIS
N: 7513674.92
E: 18488795.80

PROPOSED LIGHT POLE
ECF-S-48L-900-NW-G2-5
N: 7513623.92
E: 18488955.03

PROPOSED LIGHT POLE
ECF-S-48L-900-NW-G2-4-HIS
N: 7513674.92
E: 18489114.01

PROPOSED LIGHT POLE
ECF-S-48L-900-NW-G2-4
N: 7513568.73
E: 18488480.89

PROPOSED LIGHT POLE
ECF-S-48L-900-NW-G2-2-HIS
N: 7513559.29
E: 18488357.56

PROPOSED LIGHT POLE
ECF-S-48L-900-NW-G2-2-HIS
N: 7513560.92
E: 18488786.80

PROPOSED LIGHT POLE
ECF-S-48L-900-NW-G2-4-HIS
N: 7513536.03
E: 18489021.30

PROPOSED LIGHT POLE
ECF-S-48L-900-NW-G2-4
N: 7513477.29
E: 18488424.70

PROPOSED LIGHT POLE
ECF-S-48L-900-NW-G2-2-HIS
N: 7513490.15
E: 18488575.20

PROPOSED LIGHT POLE
ECF-S-48L-900-NW-G2-2
N: 7513506.29
E: 18488943.30

PROPOSED LIGHT POLE
ECF-S-48L-900-NW-G2-3
N: 7513421.29
E: 18488544.70

PROPOSED LIGHT POLE
ECF-S-48L-900-NW-G2-2
N: 7513341.29
E: 18488943.30

PROPOSED LIGHT POLE
ECF-S-48L-900-NW-G2-2-HIS
N: 7513387.29
E: 18488357.56

PROPOSED LIGHT POLE
ECF-S-48L-900-NW-G2-4-HIS
N: 7513406.29
E: 18489187.30

PROPOSED LIGHT POLE
ECF-S-48L-900-NW-G2-4
N: 7513358.29
E: 18488424.70

PROPOSED LIGHT POLE
ECF-S-48L-900-NW-G2-5
N: 7513429.03
E: 18489032.80

PROPOSED LIGHT POLE
ECF-S-48L-900-NW-G2-2-HIS
N: 7513331.03
E: 18488534.70

PROPOSED LIGHT POLE
ECF-S-48L-900-NW-G2-2-HIS
N: 7513268.03
E: 18488411.83

PROPOSED LIGHT POLE
ECF-S-48L-900-NW-G2-2-HIS
N: 7513268.03
E: 18488579.01

PROPOSED LIGHT POLE
ECF-S-48L-900-NW-G2-2-HIS
N: 7513268.03
E: 18488739.01

PROPOSED LIGHT POLE
ECF-S-48L-900-NW-G2-2-HIS
N: 7513268.03
E: 18488905.29

PROPOSED LIGHT POLE
ECF-S-48L-900-NW-G2-4-HIS
N: 7513268.03
E: 18489082.06

PROPOSED LIGHT POLE
ECF-S-48L-900-NW-G2-2-HIS
N: 7513299.03
E: 18489000.80

9/20/2022 2:45 AM

P:\2022000398-00\06-Drawings\Civil\Plans\Site Plan\Lighting.dwg

McCLURE™

making lives better

1360 NW 121ST. Street
Clive, Iowa 50325
515-964-1229
fax 515-964-2370

NOTICE:
McClure Engineering Company waives any and all responsibility and liability for problems which arise from failure to follow these Plans, Specifications, and the engineering intent they convey, or for problems which arise from failure to obtain and/or follow the engineers guidance with respect to any errors, omissions, inconsistencies, ambiguities, or conflicts which are alleged.

COPYRIGHT:
Copyright and property rights in these documents are expressly reserved by McClure Engineering Company. No reproductions, changes, or copies in any manner shall be made without obtaining prior written consent from McClure Engineering Company.

LIGHTING PLAN

NORTH

0 20' 40' 80'

GRAPHIC SCALE

ROCK CREEK BUILDING
1 SITE PLAN

GRIMES, IOWA
2022000398-000
JULY 25, 2022

REVISIONS
AUGUST 10, 2022

ENGINEER	DRAWN BY
T. SMITH	R. CORONA
CHECKED BY	FIELD BOOK NO.
-	-
DRAWING NO.	SHEET NO.
LI-01	16 / 25

NOTES:
1. ALL LIGHT POLES SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS:
   A) ECOFORM 20.0' MOUNTING HEIGHT ABOVE FINISHED GRADE.
2. ALL LIGHTS SHALL BE LED FIXTURES.
3. TOTAL NUMBER OF LIGHTS PROPOSED = 23 LIGHTS.
4. LIGHT POLES TYPICALLY PLACED 2' FROM BACK OF CURB.

Statistics				
Description	**Avg**	**Max**	**Min**	**Avg/Min**
Parking Lot	1.83 fc	12.64 fc	0.09 fc	20.3:1

Schedule

Quantity	Catalog Number	Description	Lamp	Lumens Per Lamp	Light Loss Factor	Wattage
7	ECF-S-48L-900-NW-G2-2-HIS	EcoForm Area LED ECF - Small, 48 LED's, 4000K CCT, TYPE 2-HIS OPTIC, House-side Internal Shielding	(3) LEDGINE SLD LIGHT ARRAY(S) DRIVEN AT 900mA	13797	0.85	135.1
2	ECF-S-48L-900-NW-G2-2	EcoForm Area LED ECF - Small, 48 LED's, 4000K CCT, TYPE 2-HIS OPTIC, No Shield	(3) LEDGINE SLD LIGHT ARRAY(S) DRIVEN AT 900mA	13797	0.85	135.1
1	ECF-S-48L-900-NW-G2-3	EcoForm Area LED ECF - Small, 48 LED's, 4000K CCT, TYPE 3 OPTIC, No Shield	(3) LEDGINE SLD LIGHT ARRAY(S) DRIVEN AT 900mA	17626	0.85	135.1
7	ECF-S-48L-900-NW-G2-4-HIS	EcoForm Area LED ECF - Small, 48 LED's, 4000K CCT, TYPE 4-HIS OPTIC, House-side Internal Shielding	(3) LEDGINE SLD LIGHT ARRAY(S) DRIVEN AT 900mA	14459	0.85	135.1
3	ECF-S-48L-900-NW-G2-4	EcoForm Area LED ECF - Small, 48 LED's, 4000K CCT, TYPE 4 OPTIC, No Shield	(3) LEDGINE SLD LIGHT ARRAY(S) DRIVEN AT 900mA	18439	0.85	135.1
3	ECF-S-48L-900-NW-G2-5	EcoForm Area LED ECF - Small, 48 LED's, 4000K CCT, TYPE 5 OPTIC, No Shield	(3) LEDGINE SLD LIGHT ARRAY(S) DRIVEN AT 900mA	18939	0.85	540.4

GARDCO by Signify

Site & Area

EcoForm

ECF-S small area light

Gardco EcoForm Gen-2 combines economy with performance in an LED area luminaire. Capable of delivering up to 27,800 lumens or more in a compact, low profile LED luminaire, EcoForm offers a new level of customer value. EcoForm features an innovative retrofit arm kit, simplifying site conversions to LED by eliminating the need to drill additional holes in most existing poles. Integral control systems available for further energy savings. Includes Service Tag, our innovative way to provide assistance throughout the life of the product.

Project:
Location:
Cat.No:
Type:
Lamps: Qty:
Notes:

Ordering guide example: ECF-S-64L-900-NW-G2-AR-5-120-HIS-MGY

Prefix	Number of LEDs	Drive Current	CCT Color - Generation	Mounting	Distribution	Voltage
ECF-S						
ECF-S EcoForm site and area, small	**32L** 32 LEDs (2 modules)	**365** 365mA **530** 530mA **700** 700mA **1A** 1050mA **1.2A** 1200mA	**WW-G2** Warm White 3000K, 70CRI Generation 2 **NW-G2** Neutral White 4000K, 70CRI Generation 2 **CW-G2** Cool White 5000K, 70CRI Generation 2	**AR**[2] Arm Mount (standard) The following mounting kits must be ordered separately (See accessories) **SF**[3] Slip Fitter Mount (fits to 2 1/4" O.D. tenon) **WS** Wall mount with surface conduit rear entry permitted **RAM**[2] Retrofit arm mount kit	**Type 2** **2** Type 2 **2-90** Rotated left 90° **2-270** Rotated right 270° **Type 3** **3** Type 3 **3-90** Rotated left 90° **3-270** Rotated right 270° **Type 4** **4** Type 4 **4-90** Rotated left 90° **4-270** Rotated right 270° **Type 5** **5** Type 5 **5W** Type 5W **AFR** Auto Front Row **AFR-90** Auto Front Row, Rotated left 90° **AFR-270** Auto Front Row, Rotated right 270° **BLC** Back Light Control **BLC-90** Back Light Control rotated at 90° **BLC-270** Back Light Control rotated at 270° **LCL**[19] LEED Corner Optic Left **RCL**[19] LEED Corner Optic Right	**120** 120V **208** 208V **240** 240V **277** 277V **347** 347V **480** 480V **UNV** 120-277V (50/60Hz) **HVU** 347-480V (50/60Hz)
48L 48 LEDs (3 modules)	**900** 900mA **1A** 1050mA **1.2A**[18] 1200mA					
64L 64 LEDs (4 modules)	**900** 900mA **1A**[9] 1050mA					

Options

Dimming controls	Motion sensing lens	Photo-sensing	Electrical	Luminaire	Finish
DD[4,18] 0-10V External dimming (for controls by others) **DCC**[4,6,9,18] Dual Circuit Control **FAWS**[4,6,18] Field Adjustable Wattage Selector **LLC**[4,6,7,9,18] Integral wireless module **BL**[4,7,18] Bi-level functionality **SRDR**[4,6,8,9,17] SR driver connected to Zhaga socket **DynaDimmer:** Automatic Profile Dimming **CS50**[4,9] Safety 50% Dimming, 7 hours **CM50**[4,9] Median 50% Dimming, 8 hours **CS30**[4,9] Safety 30% Dimming, 7 hours **CM30**[4,9] Median 30% Dimming, 8 hours	**IMR3**[1,9] Integral with #3 lens **IMR7**[1,9] Integral with #7 lens	**PCB**[5,9] Photocontrol Button **TLRD5**[10,17] Twist Lock Receptacle 5 Pin **TLRD7**[10,17] Twist Lock Receptacle 7 Pin **TLRPC**[4,10,11,17] Twist Lock Receptacle w/ Photocell	**Fusing** **F1**[9] Single (120, 277, 347VAC) **F2**[9] Double (208, 240, 480VAC) **Pole Mount Fusing** **FP1**[9] Single (120, 277, 347VAC) **FP2**[9] Double (208, 240, 480VAC) **FP3**[9] Canadian Double Pull (208, 240, 480VAC) **Surge Protection** (10kA standard) **SP2** Increased 20kA	Square Pole Adapter included in standard product **TB**[9] Terminal Block **RPA**[9] Round Pole Adapter (fits to 3"- 3.9" O.D. pole) **HIS**[14] Internal House Side Shield	**Textured** **BK** Black **WH** White **BZ** Bronze **DGY** Dark Gray **MGY** Medium Gray **Customer specified** **RAL** Specify optional color or RAL (ex: RAL7024) **CC** Custom color (Must supply color chip for required factory quote)

1. BL-IMR3/7 equipped with out-boarded sensor housing when voltage is HVU (347-480V)
2. Mounts to a 4" round pole with adapter included for square poles.
3. Limited to a maximum of 45 degrees aiming above horizontal.
4. Not available with other dimming control options.
5. Not available with motion sensor.
6. Not available with photocontrol.
7. Must specify a motion sensor lens.
8. Not available in 347 or 480V
9. Must specify input voltage.
10. TLRD5, TLRD7 and TLRPC receptacle pins 4 & 5 are capped off when ordered with any of the Dimming controls DD or FAWS or LLC.
11. Not available in 480V. Order photocell separately with TLRD5/7.
12. Not available with DCC.
13. Not available with SF and WS. RPAs provided with black finish standard.
14. HIS not available with Type 5, 5W, BLC, BLC-90, BLC-270, LCL, or RCL optics.
15. Not available with DD, DCC, and FAWS dimming control options.
16. Not available with DD, DCC, FAWS and LLC dimming control options.
17. When ordering SRDR, controller (by others) to be used on socket must be SR compatible (See specifications for more details). Consult factory for lead time. All 7 pins in NEMA receptacle are connected to SR driver. SRDR not available with TLRD5 or TLRPC.
18. 0-10V dimming driver standard.
19. LCL and RCL not available with 48L-1.2A or 64L-1A.

48L

McCLURE™
making lives better
1360 NW 121ST. Street
Clive, Iowa 50325
515-964-1229
fax 515-964-2370

NOTICE:
McClure Engineering Company waives any and all responsibility and liability for problems which arise from failure to follow these Plans, Specifications, and the engineering intent they convey, or for problems which arise from failure to obtain and/or follow the engineers guidance with respect to any errors, omissions, inconsistencies, ambiguities, or conflicts which are alleged.

COPYRIGHT:
Copyright and property rights in these documents are expressly reserved by McClure Engineering Company. No reproductions, changes, or copies in any manner shall be made without obtaining prior written consent from McClure Engineering Company.

LIGHTING CUT SHEETS

ROCK CREEK BUILDING
1 SITE PLAN

GRIMES, IOWA
2022000398-000
JULY 25, 2022

REVISIONS
AUGUST 10, 2022
.
.
.
.

ENGINEER T. SMITH
DRAWN BY R. CORONA
CHECKED BY .
FIELD BOOK NO. .
DRAWING NO. LI-02
SHEET NO. 17 / 25

9/20/2022 2:45 AM
P:\2022000398-000106-Drawings\Civil\Plans\Site Plan\Lighting.dwg

PLANT SCHEDULE LOT 1

TREES	BOTANICAL / COMMON NAME
GT	Ginkgo biloba 'The President' TM / Presidential Ginkgo
QA	Quercus alba / White Oak
TR	Tilia americana 'Redmond' / Redmond American Linden
UC	Ulmus x 'Frontier' / Frontier Elm
	KCMO Approved Street Tree

ORNAMENTAL TREES	BOTANICAL / COMMON NAME
AG	Amelanchier x 'Autumn Brilliance' / Multi-Stem Serviceberry

SHRUBS	BOTANICAL / COMMON NAME
CA	Cornus sericea 'Farrow' TM / Arctic Fire Red Twig Dogwood
HP2	Hydrangea macrophylla 'Penny Mac' / Penny Mac Hydrangea
HE	Hydrangea macrophylla 'PIIHM-II' TM / Bloomstruck Endless Summer Hydrangea
JB	Juniperus sabina 'Broadmoor' / Broadmoor Juniper
RG	Rhus aromatica 'Gro-Low' / Gro-Low Sumac
RA	Ribes alpinum / Alpine Currant
TD	Taxus x media 'Densiformis' / Dense Yew
VM	Viburnum dentatum 'All That Glitters' / Glitter Viburnum

GRASSES	BOTANICAL / COMMON NAME
MS	Miscanthus sinensis 'Adagio' / Adagio Eulalia Grass

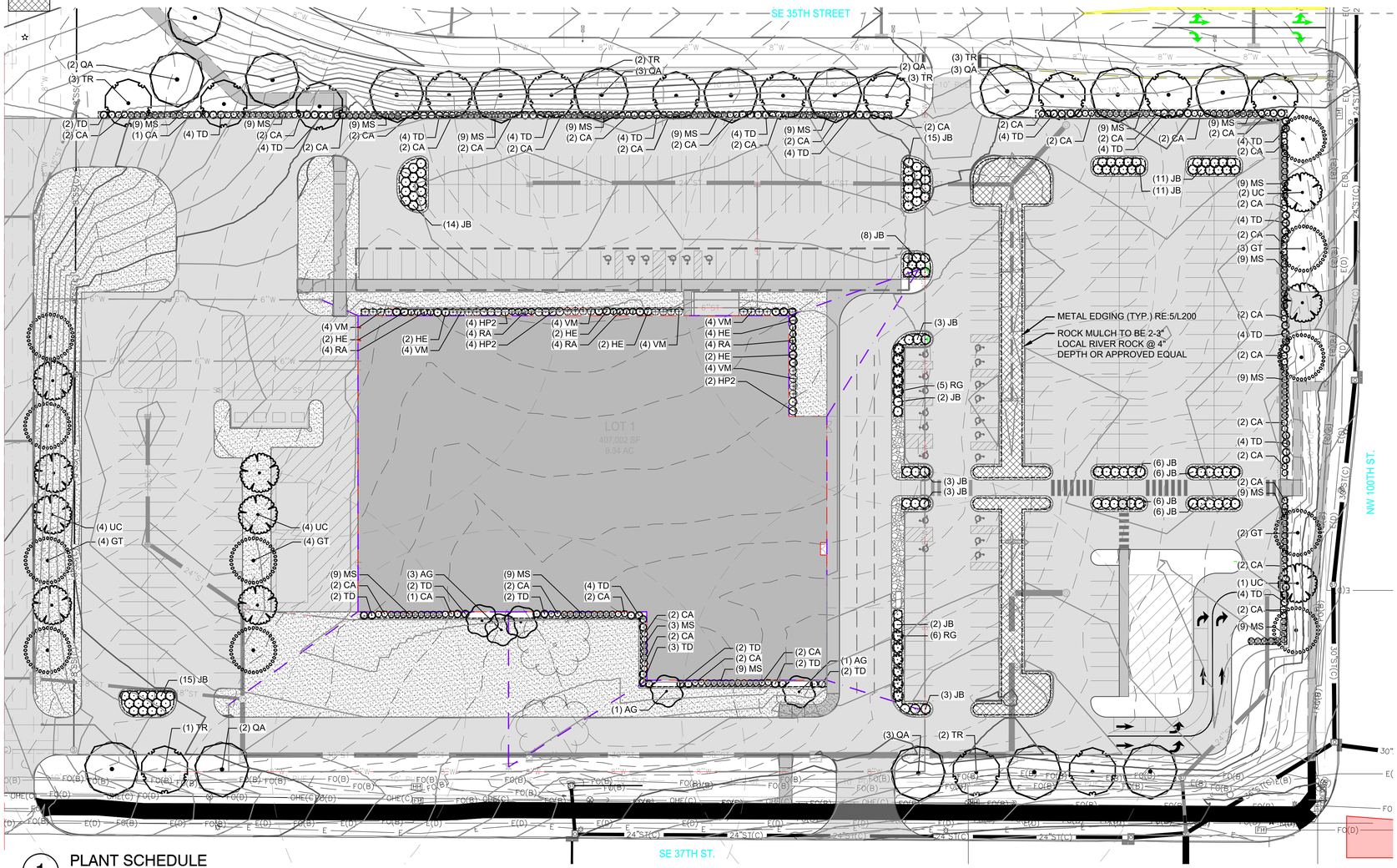
GROUND COVERS	BOTANICAL / COMMON NAME
	Festuca var. / Heal-Tolerant Fescue Sod
	Rock Mulch / Native Buff Rock
	SHORT BACKYARD PRAIRIE MIX FROM / THE PRAIRIE FARM OR APPROVED EQUAL

LANDSCAPE REQUIREMENTS

PER SECTION 17 OF THE CITY OF TRANSPORTATION CORRIDOR OVERLAY FOR GRIMES, IOWA:

MINIMUM PLANT UNIT REQUIREMENTS

PARKING LOT LANDSCAPE (17.8)	REQUIREMENT	PROVIDED
PARKING LOT INTERIOR SIDE	1 TREE PER 40 LF OF PARKING PERIMETER (310 LF)	7.8 TREES REQUIRED - 8 TREES PROVIDED
PARKING LOT R.O.W SIDE (SE KEYSTONE)	1 TREE PER 40 LF OF PARKING PERIMETER (807 LF) CONTINUOUS 3' HEIGHT SCREENING ALONG PERIMETER	20.2 TREES REQUIRED - 21 TREES PROVIDED PROVIDED PER PLAN
PARKING LOT R.O.W SIDE (SE 37TH STREET)	1 TREE PER 40 LF OF PARKING PERIMETER (311 LF) CONTINUOUS 3' HEIGHT SCREENING ALONG PERIMETER	7.8 TREES REQUIRED - 8 TREES PROVIDED PROVIDED PER PLAN
PARKING LOT R.O.W SIDE (NW 100TH STREET)	1 TREE PER 40 LF OF PARKING PERIMETER (328 LF) CONTINUOUS 3' HEIGHT SCREENING ALONG PERIMETER	8.2 TREES REQUIRED - 8 TREES PROVIDED PROVIDED PER PLAN
FOUNDATION PLANTINGS (17.C)	REQUIREMENT	PROVIDED
COMMERCIAL BUILDINGS	DECIDUOUS AND CONIFERS ALONG FRONT AND SIDE OF BUILDING	PROVIDED PER PLAN



1 PLANT SCHEDULE
NTS

McCLURE™
making lives better
1360 NW 121ST. Street
Clive, Iowa 50325
515-964-1229
fax 515-964-2370

NOTICE:
McClure Engineering Company waives any and all responsibility and liability for problems which arise from failure to follow these Plans, Specifications, and the engineering intent they convey, or for problems which arise from failure to obtain and/or follow the engineers guidance with respect to any errors, omissions, inconsistencies, ambiguities, or conflicts which are alleged.

COPYRIGHT:
Copyright and property rights in these documents are expressly reserved by McClure Engineering Company. No reproductions, changes, or copies in any manner shall be made without obtaining prior written consent from McClure Engineering Company.

LANDSCAPE PLAN

NORTH

0 20' 40' 80'
GRAPHIC SCALE

ROCK CREEK BUILDING
1 SITE PLAN

GRIMES, IOWA
2022000398-000
JULY 25, 2022

REVISIONS
AUGUST 10, 2022

ENGINEER: T. SMITH
DRAWN BY: R. CORONA
CHECKED BY: .
FIELD BOOK NO.: .
DRAWING NO.: LA-01
SHEET NO.: 18 / 25

LANDSCAPE NOTES:

1. THIS LANDSCAPE PLAN IS DESIGNED TO BE IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE GRIMES, IOWA UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS AND SHALL FUNCTION AS PART OF A COORDINATED DOCUMENT. THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT WILL COORDINATE CLOSELY WITH THE CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA TO MAKE SURE FINAL DEVELOPMENT AND PERMIT PLANS ARE IN CONFORMANCE WITH THIS CODE.

2. FIELD VERIFY UTILITIES SHOWN ON PLANS PRIOR TO WORK COMMENCEMENT. INFORMATION SHOWN ON PLAN IS FROM AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND ALL LOCATIONS SHOWN SHOULD BE CONSIDERED APPROXIMATE. THE CONTRACTOR AGREES TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGE TO UTILITIES MADE FROM CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY. IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY PROJECT LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT AND ENGINEER IF DISCREPANCIES ARISE.

3. COMPLETE REQUIRED LANDSCAPING FOR THE ENTIRE SITE IN CONFORMANCE TO THE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO: SEEDED AREAS, SODDED AREAS, NATIVE VEGETATION, SHRUB BEDS, PARKING LOT ISLANDS, AND SITE CLEAN-UP.

4. VERIFY QUANTITIES PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK. REPORT DISCREPANCIES TO THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT. PLANT MATERIAL TO BE SPACED AS SHOWN, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

5. VEGETATION SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE APPROVED BY PROJECT LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT. SUBSTITUTIONS MADE WITHOUT WRITTEN APPROVAL WILL BE REPLACED WITH APPROVED SELECTIONS AT CONTRACTOR'S COST.

6. DISTURBED AREAS DUE TO CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES NOT IDENTIFIED ON THESE PLANS SHALL BE REPAIRED AND RESTORED TO ORIGINAL OR BETTER CONDITIONS AT CONTRACTOR'S COST. SOD SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR AREAS NOT DESIGNATED AS BEDS & PAVEMENT.

7. CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH APPLICABLE CODES AND ORDINANCES REGARDING LANDSCAPING. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR PLANT MATERIAL, SOILS, AND INSTALLATION METHODS.

8. PLANT MATERIAL SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL SIZING AND GRADING STANDARDS OF LATEST EDITION OF "AMERICAN STANDARD FOR NURSERY STOCK".

9. INSTALL PLANT MATERIAL IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF NURSERYMEN LANDSCAPE STANDARDS.

10. INSTALL FINISHED GRADES OF SOD, LANDSCAPE BEDS, AND MULCH 1/2" TO 1" BELOW ABUTTING PAVEMENT SURFACES TO ALLOW UNINHIBITED DRAINAGE TO NON-PAVEMENT SURFACES.

11. MULCH TO 3" MIN. DEPTH WITH DARK BROWN, DOUBLE SHREDDED HARDWOOD MULCH FOR ALL TREE AND LANDSCAPE BEDS OR AS SPECIFIED. PINE STRAW, BARK MULCH, GORILLA HAIR, OR EQUIVALENT IS NOT AN ACCEPTABLE MULCH. ROCK MULCH TO 3" MIN. DEPTH PER PLANS OR AS SPECIFIED. ADD PREEN OR SNAPSHOT TO LANDSCAPE BEDS BEFORE AND AFTER MULCHING FROM MARCH 1 TO OCTOBER 1; IF WINTER INSTALLATION, RETURN NEXT SPRING & INSTALL PREEN/SNAPSHOT WITH NEW MULCH. INSTALL PLANTING BEDS AND ROCK BEDS WITH SPECIFIED WEED BARRIER FABRIC UNDERLAYMENT.

12. REMOVE ALL TWINE, WIRE, AND BURLAP FROM TREE AND SHRUB ROOT BALLS. REMOVE ALL PLASTIC WRAP, FABRIC ROPE, ROT PROOF WRAP, AND PLANT IDENTIFICATION TAGS.

13. STAKE ALL TREES WITH A MINIMUM OF TWO (2) STAKES. STAKES TO BE REMOVED AFTER ONE (1) YEAR OF INSTALLATION BY TENANT.

14. TREES SHALL NOT BE PLANTED CLOSER THAN EIGHT HORIZONTAL FEET OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED OR PER PLANS. MODIFICATIONS TO TREE PLACEMENT SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT AND CAN BE SUBJECT TO CITY REVIEW AND APPROVAL. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR UNAPPROVED RELOCATION(S) OR MODIFICATION(S) TO TREE LOCATIONS.

15. TREE TIES SHALL BE DEWITT 20" STRAPS FOR TREE STAKING. USE 10 GAUGE ELECTRIC WIRE. TREES AND STAKES SHALL BE STRAIGHT, PLUMB AND TAUT. TREE STAKES TO BE REMOVED WINTER OF YEAR 2 AFTER INSTALLATION.

16. PROVIDE NATURAL TOPSOIL THAT IS FERTILE, FRIABLE, WITHOUT MIXTURE OF SUBSOIL MATERIALS, AND OBTAINED FROM A WELL DRAINED, AVAILABLE SITE. IT SHALL NOT CONTAIN SUBSTANCES WHICH MAY BE HARMFUL TO PLANT GROWTH. TOPSOIL SHALL BE SCREENED AND FREE FROM CLAY, LUMPS, STONES, ROOTS, PLANTS, OR SIMILAR SUBSTANCES 1" OR MORE IN DIAMETER, DEBRIS, OR OTHER OBJECTS WHICH MIGHT BE A HINDRANCE TO PLANTING OPERATIONS. TOPSOIL SHALL CONTAIN AT LEAST 4-6% ORGANIC MATTER BY WEIGHT AND HAVE A PH RANGE OF 5.5 TO 7.0.

17. PLANT MATERIAL AND IRRIGATION SYSTEM TO BE GUARANTEED FOR ONE (1) YEAR FROM THE DATE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION AND ACCEPTANCE. PLANT MATERIALS SHALL BE A ONE-TIME-REPLACEMENT AND RECORDS KEPT BY THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR FOR ALL REPLACEMENTS.

18. PLANT MATERIAL SHALL BE OF EXCELLENT QUALITY, FREE OF DISEASE & INFESTATION-TRUE TO TYPE, VARIETY, SIZE SPECIFIED, & FORM PER ANSI STANDARDS.

19. WATER-IN EACH PLANT IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING INSTALLATION AND CONTINUE WATERING ROUTINE UNTIL SUBSTANTIAL PROJECT COMPLETION. CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO COORDINATE WATERING REQUIREMENTS TO THE OWNER THEREAFTER.

20. DELEGATED DESIGN: IRRIGATE LANDSCAPED AND TURF AREAS SHALL BE WITH A PERMANENT, AUTOMATED SYSTEM. PROVIDE A DESIGN TO COVER THE NEW LANDSCAPE AREAS WITH HEAD TO HEAD COVERAGE. ONLY RAINBIRD OR HUNTER IRRIGATION PARTS & EQUIPMENT ARE TO BE USED. DRIP IS PERMITTED. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE SITE DRAWINGS DISPLAYING ALL PIPES, HEADS, VALVES, CONTROLLER, WIRE, AND SLEEVES. SLEEVES SHALL BE INSTALLED BY THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR AND COORDINATED WITH THE LANDSCAPE / IRRIGATION CONTRACTOR. 4" PVC SLEEVES WITH CAPS RECOMMENDED. PLACE SLEEVES AND MARK CLEARLY ABOVE GROUND FOR EASE OF FINDING. COORDINATE BACKFLOW, TAP & METER WITH THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR (GC) AND THE GC'S LICENSED PLUMBER. THE IRRIGATION DESIGN / SUBMITTALS SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE OWNER AND OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE & LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO ORDERING OR INSTALLING ANY MATERIALS FOR THE IRRIGATION SYSTEM. GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE SURE THAT THE METER & BACKFLOW ARE COVERED IN THE BID, AS THE IRRIGATION CONTRACTOR IS LIKELY TO EXCLUDE THESE ITEMS. COORDINATE THESE ITEMS AND SLEEVES.

6 LANDSCAPE NOTES

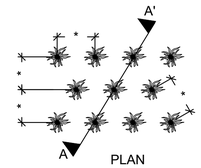
NTS

PLANT SCHEDULE LOT 1

TREES	CODE	QTY	BOTANICAL / COMMON NAME	CONT
	GT	9	Ginkgo biloba 'The President' TM / Presidential Ginkgo	B&B, 2" Cal.
	QA	15	Quercus alba / White Oak	B&B, 2" Cal.
	TR	14	Tilia americana 'Redmond' / Redmond American Linden	B&B, 2" Cal.
	UC	7	Ulmus x 'Frontier' / Frontier Elm KCMO Approved Street Tree	B&B, 2" Cal.
ORNAMENTAL TREES	**CODE**	**QTY**	**BOTANICAL / COMMON NAME**	**CONT**
	AG	5	Amelanchier x 'Autumn Brilliance' / Multi-Stem Serviceberry	B&B, 1.5" Cal.
SHRUBS	**CODE**	**QTY**	**BOTANICAL / COMMON NAME**	**CONT**
	CA	76	Cornus sericea 'Farrow' TM / Arctic Fire Red Twig Dogwood	3 gal
	HP2	10	Hydrangea macrophylla 'Penny Mac' / Penny Mac Hydrangea	3 gal
	HE	14	Hydrangea macrophylla 'PIIHM-II' TM / Bloomstruck Endless Summer Hydrangea	5 gal
	JB	114	Juniperus sabina 'Broadmoor' / Broadmoor Juniper	3 gal
	RG	11	Rhus aromatica 'Gro-Low' / Gro-Low Sumac	3 gal
	RA	16	Ribes alpinum / Alpine Currant	3 gal
	TD	77	Taxus x media 'Densiformis' / Dense Yew	3 gal
	VM	24	Viburnum dentatum 'All That Glitters' / Glitter Viburnum	3 gal
GRASSES	**CODE**	**QTY**	**BOTANICAL / COMMON NAME**	**CONT**
	MS	156	Miscanthus sinensis 'Adagio' / Adagio Eulalia Grass	3 gal
GROUND COVERS	**CODE**	**QTY**	**BOTANICAL / COMMON NAME**	**CONT** **SPACING**
	FH	43,493 sf	Festuca var. / Heal-Tolerant Fescue Sod	SF
	RR	4,117 sf	Rock Mulch / Native Buff Rock	SF
	SM	6,392 sf	SHORT BACKYARD PRAIRIE MIX FROM / THE PRAIRIE FARM OR APPROVED EQUAL	SF

1 PLANT SCHEDULE

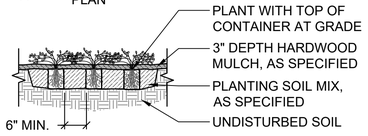
NTS



PLAN

NOTE: ALL MATERIALS, AS SPECIFIED

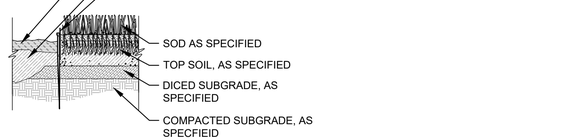
*RE:PLANT SCHEDULE FOR SPACING



SECTION A-A'

4 GROUNDCOVER PLANTING

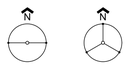
1" = 1'-0" 329333-03



5 METAL EDGING

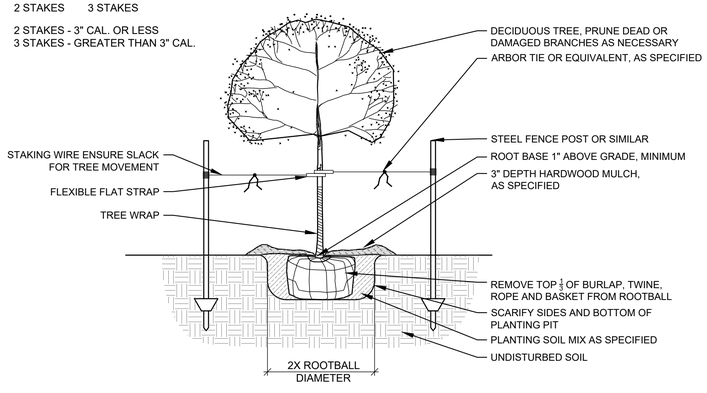
1" = 1'-0" 329413.14-02

STAKING ORIENTATION



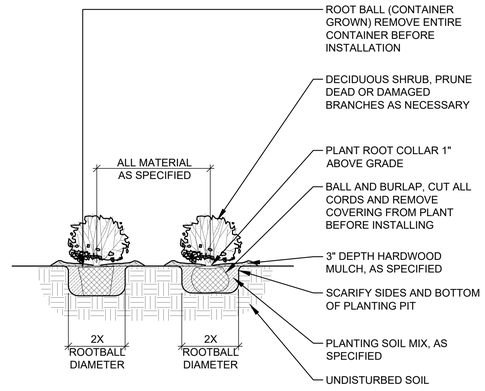
2 STAKES 3 STAKES

2 STAKES - 3" CAL. OR LESS
3 STAKES - GREATER THAN 3" CAL.



2 DECIDUOUS TREE PLANTING

1/2" = 1'-0" 329343.02-01



3 SHRUB AND PERENNIAL PLANTING

1/2" = 1'-0" 329333-04

McCLURE™

making lives better

1360 NW 121ST. Street
Clive, Iowa 50325
515-964-1229
fax 515-964-2370

NOTICE:
McClure Engineering Company waives any and all responsibility and liability for problems which arise from failure to follow these Plans, Specifications, and the engineering intent they convey, or for problems which arise from failure to obtain and/or follow the engineers guidance with respect to any errors, omissions, inconsistencies, ambiguities, or conflicts which are alleged.

COPYRIGHT:
Copyright and property rights in these documents are expressly reserved by McClure Engineering Company. No reproductions, changes, or copies in any manner shall be made without obtaining prior written consent from McClure Engineering Company.

LANDSCAPE NOTES

NORTH

0 20' 40' 80'

GRAPHIC SCALE

ROCK CREEK BUILDING
1 SITE PLAN

GRIMES, IOWA

2022000398-000

JULY 25, 2022

REVISIONS
AUGUST 10, 2022

ENGINEER
T. SMITH

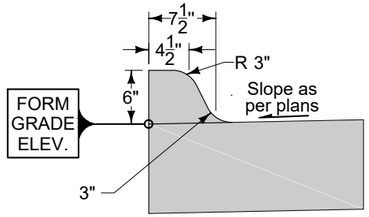
DRAWN BY
R. CORONA

CHECKED BY
.

FIELD BOOK NO.
.

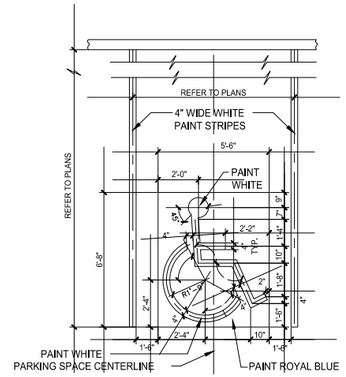
DRAWING NO.
LA-02

SHEET NO.
19 / 25



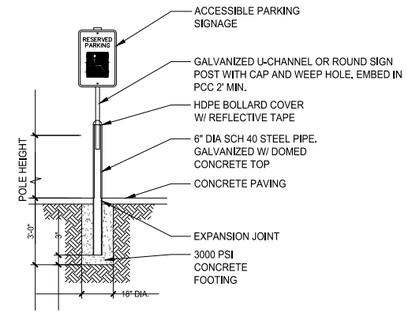
6" STANDARD CURB (SUDAS 7010.102)

NOT TO SCALE



ACCESSIBLE PARKING SPACE PAINT DETAIL

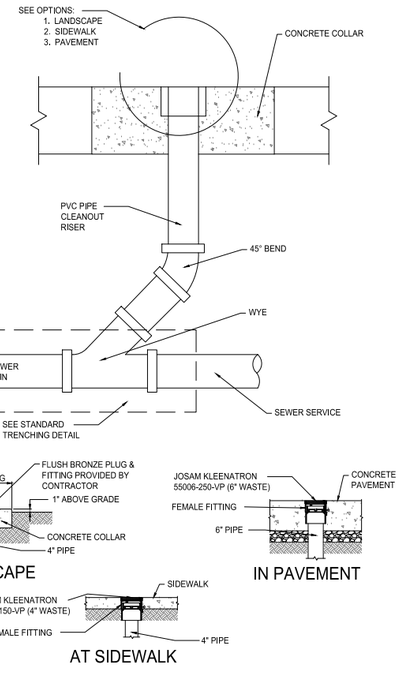
NOTE: CENTER PAINTED SYMBOL IN THE MIDDLE OF PARKING SPACE OPENING.



ACCESSIBLE PARKING SIGN DETAIL

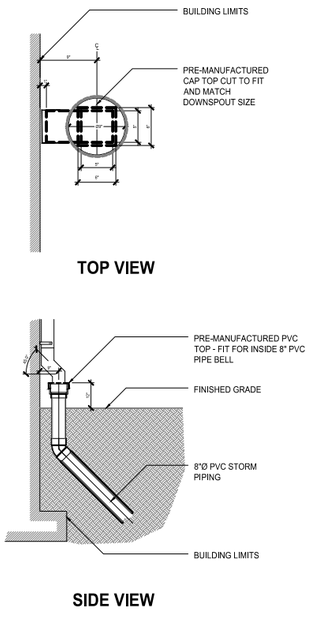
HANDICAPPED PARKING SPACE PAINT, ACCESSIBILITY AND SIGN DETAILS

NOT TO SCALE



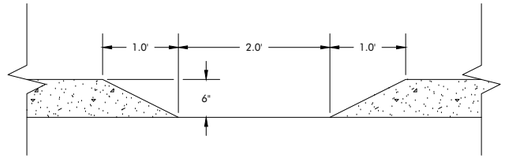
SEWER CLEANOUT DETAIL

NOT TO SCALE



DOWNSPOUT CONNECTION AT BUILDING

NOT TO SCALE



CURB CUT DETAIL

NOT TO SCALE

McCLURE™
making lives better
1360 NW 121ST. Street
Clive, Iowa 50325
515-964-1229
fax 515-964-2370

NOTICE:
McClure Engineering Company waives any and all responsibility and liability for problems which arise from failure to follow these Plans, Specifications, and the engineering intent they convey, or for problems which arise from failure to obtain and/or follow the engineers guidance with respect to any errors, omissions, inconsistencies, ambiguities, or conflicts which are alleged.

COPYRIGHT:
Copyright and property rights in these documents are expressly reserved by McClure Engineering Company. No reproductions, changes, or copies in any manner shall be made without obtaining prior written consent from McClure Engineering Company.

PRELIMINARY

TYPICAL DETAILS

ROCK CREEK BUILDING
1 SITE PLAN

GRIMES, IOWA
2022000398-000
JULY 25, 2022

REVISIONS
AUGUST 10, 2022
.
.
.
.

ENGINEER
T. SMITH

DRAWN BY
R. CORONA

CHECKED BY
.

FIELD BOOK NO.
.

DRAWING NO.
DT-01

SHEET NO.
20 / 25

9/20/2022 2:45 AM
P:\2022000398-00006-Drawings\Civil\Plans\Site Plan\Details.dwg

PROJECT INFORMATION	
ENGINEERED PRODUCT MANAGER	
ADS SALES REP	
PROJECT NO.	

Advanced Drainage Systems, Inc.

ADS SiteAssist™
FOR STORMTECH
INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS
VISIT OUR APP

GRIMES LOT 1 CONCEPT

GRIMES, IA

MC-7200 STORMTECH CHAMBER SPECIFICATIONS

1. CHAMBERS SHALL BE STORMTECH MC-7200.
2. CHAMBERS SHALL BE ARCH-SHAPED AND SHALL BE MANUFACTURED FROM VIRGIN, IMPACT-MODIFIED POLYPROPYLENE COPOLYMERS.
3. CHAMBERS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM F2418, "STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR POLYPROPYLENE (PP) CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS" CHAMBER CLASSIFICATION 60x101.
4. CHAMBER ROWS SHALL PROVIDE CONTINUOUS, UNOBSTRUCTED INTERNAL SPACE WITH NO INTERNAL SUPPORTS THAT WOULD IMPEDE FLOW OR LIMIT ACCESS FOR INSPECTION.
5. THE STRUCTURAL DESIGN OF THE CHAMBERS, THE STRUCTURAL BACKFILL, AND THE INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS SHALL ENSURE THAT THE LOAD FACTORS SPECIFIED IN THE AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS, SECTION 12.12, ARE MET FOR: 1) LONG-DURATION DEAD LOADS AND 2) SHORT-DURATION LIVE LOADS, BASED ON THE AASHTO DESIGN TRUCK WITH CONSIDERATION FOR IMPACT AND MULTIPLE VEHICLE PRESENCES.
6. CHAMBERS SHALL BE DESIGNED, TESTED AND ALLOWABLE LOAD CONFIGURATIONS DETERMINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM F2787, "STANDARD PRACTICE FOR STRUCTURAL DESIGN OF THERMOPLASTIC CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS". LOAD CONFIGURATIONS SHALL INCLUDE: 1) INSTANTANEOUS (<1 MIN) AASHTO DESIGN TRUCK LIVE LOAD ON MINIMUM COVER 2) MAXIMUM PERMANENT (75-YR) COVER LOAD AND 3) ALLOWABLE COVER WITH PARKED (1-WEEK) AASHTO DESIGN TRUCK.
7. REQUIREMENTS FOR HANDLING AND INSTALLATION:
   - TO MAINTAIN THE WIDTH OF CHAMBERS DURING SHIPPING AND HANDLING, CHAMBERS SHALL HAVE INTEGRAL, INTERLOCKING STACKING LUGS.
   - TO ENSURE A SECURE JOINT DURING INSTALLATION AND BACKFILL, THE HEIGHT OF THE CHAMBER JOINT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 3".
   - TO ENSURE THE INTEGRITY OF THE ARCH SHAPE DURING INSTALLATION, a) THE ARCH STIFFNESS CONSTANT SHALL BE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 450 LBS/FT/%. THE ASC IS DEFINED IN SECTION 6.2.8 OF ASTM F2418. AND b) TO RESIST CHAMBER DEFORMATION DURING INSTALLATION AT ELEVATED TEMPERATURES (ABOVE 73° F / 23° C), CHAMBERS SHALL BE PRODUCED FROM REFLECTIVE GOLD OR YELLOW COLORS.
8. ONLY CHAMBERS THAT ARE APPROVED BY THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER WILL BE ALLOWED. UPON REQUEST BY THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER OR OWNER, THE CHAMBER MANUFACTURER SHALL SUBMIT A STRUCTURAL EVALUATION FOR APPROVAL BEFORE DELIVERING CHAMBERS TO THE PROJECT SITE AS FOLLOWS:
   - THE STRUCTURAL EVALUATION SHALL BE SEALED BY A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER.
   - THE STRUCTURAL EVALUATION SHALL DEMONSTRATE THAT THE SAFETY FACTORS ARE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 1.95 FOR DEAD LOAD AND 1.75 FOR LIVE LOAD, THE MINIMUM REQUIRED BY ASTM F2787 AND BY SECTIONS 3 AND 12.12 OF THE AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS FOR THERMOPLASTIC PIPE.
   - THE TEST DERIVED CREEP MODULUS AS SPECIFIED IN ASTM F2418 SHALL BE USED FOR PERMANENT DEAD LOAD DESIGN EXCEPT THAT IT SHALL BE THE 75-YEAR MODULUS USED FOR DESIGN.
9. CHAMBERS AND END CAPS SHALL BE PRODUCED AT AN ISO 9001 CERTIFIED MANUFACTURING FACILITY.

IMPORTANT - NOTES FOR THE BIDDING AND INSTALLATION OF MC-7200 CHAMBER SYSTEM

1. STORMTECH MC-7200 CHAMBERS SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED UNTIL THE MANUFACTURER'S REPRESENTATIVE HAS COMPLETED A PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING WITH THE INSTALLERS.
2. STORMTECH MC-7200 CHAMBERS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "STORMTECH MC-7200 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
3. CHAMBERS ARE NOT TO BE BACKFILLED WITH A DOZER OR EXCAVATOR SITUATED OVER THE CHAMBERS. STORMTECH RECOMMENDS 3 BACKFILL METHODS:
   - STONESHOOTER LOCATED OFF THE CHAMBER BED.
   - BACKFILL AS ROWS ARE BUILT USING AN EXCAVATOR ON THE FOUNDATION STONE OR SUBGRADE.
   - BACKFILL FROM OUTSIDE THE EXCAVATION USING A LONG BOOM HOE OR EXCAVATOR.
4. THE FOUNDATION STONE SHALL BE LEVELED AND COMPACTED PRIOR TO PLACING CHAMBERS.
5. JOINTS BETWEEN CHAMBERS SHALL BE PROPERLY SEATED PRIOR TO PLACING STONE.
6. MAINTAIN MINIMUM - 9" (230 mm) SPACING BETWEEN THE CHAMBER ROWS.
7. INLET AND OUTLET MANIFOLDS MUST BE INSERTED A MINIMUM OF 12" (300 mm) INTO CHAMBER END CAPS.
8. EMBEDMENT STONE SURROUNDING CHAMBERS MUST BE A CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR STONE MEETING THE AASHTO M43 DESIGNATION OF #3 OR #4.
9. STONE SHALL BE BROUGHT UP EVENLY AROUND CHAMBERS SO AS NOT TO DISTORT THE CHAMBER SHAPE. STONE DEPTHS SHOULD NEVER DIFFER BY MORE THAN 12" (300 mm) BETWEEN ADJACENT CHAMBER ROWS.
10. STONE MUST BE PLACED ON THE TOP CENTER OF THE CHAMBER TO ANCHOR THE CHAMBERS IN PLACE AND PRESERVE ROW SPACING.
11. THE CONTRACTOR MUST REPORT ANY DISCREPANCIES WITH CHAMBER FOUNDATION MATERIAL BEARING CAPACITIES TO THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER.
12. ADS RECOMMENDS THE USE OF "FLEXSTORM CATCH IT" INSERTS DURING CONSTRUCTION FOR ALL INLETS TO PROTECT THE SUBSURFACE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FROM CONSTRUCTION SITE RUNOFF.

NOTES FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

1. STORMTECH MC-7200 CHAMBERS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "STORMTECH MC-7200 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
2. THE USE OF EQUIPMENT OVER MC-7200 CHAMBERS IS LIMITED:
   - NO EQUIPMENT IS ALLOWED ON BARE CHAMBERS.
   - NO RUBBER TIRED LOADER, DUMP TRUCK, OR EXCAVATORS ARE ALLOWED UNTIL PROPER FILL DEPTHS ARE REACHED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "STORMTECH MC-3500/MC-7200 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
   - WEIGHT LIMITS FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT CAN BE FOUND IN THE "STORMTECH MC-7200 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
3. FULL 36" (900 mm) OF STABILIZED COVER MATERIALS OVER THE CHAMBERS IS REQUIRED FOR DUMP TRUCK TRAVEL OR DUMPING.

USE OF A DOZER TO PUSH EMBEDMENT STONE BETWEEN THE ROWS OF CHAMBERS MAY CAUSE DAMAGE TO CHAMBERS AND IS NOT AN ACCEPTABLE BACKFILL METHOD. ANY CHAMBERS DAMAGED BY USING THE "DUMP AND PUSH" METHOD ARE NOT COVERED UNDER THE STORMTECH STANDARD WARRANTY.

CONTACT STORMTECH AT 1-888-892-2694 WITH ANY QUESTIONS ON INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS OR WEIGHT LIMITS FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT.

©2022 ADS, INC.

McCLURE™
making lives better
1360 NW 121ST. Street
Clive, Iowa 50325
515-964-1229
fax 515-964-2370

NOTICE:
McClure Engineering Company waives any and all responsibility and liability for problems which arise from failure to follow these Plans, Specifications, and the engineering intent they convey, or for problems which arise from failure to obtain and/or follow the engineers guidance with respect to any errors, omissions, inconsistencies, ambiguities, or conflicts which are alleged.

COPYRIGHT:
Copyright and property rights in these documents are expressly reserved by McClure Engineering Company. No reproductions, changes, or copies in any manner shall be made without obtaining prior written consent from McClure Engineering Company.

PRELIMINARY

ADS STORMTECH DETAILS

ROCK CREEK BUILDING
1 SITE PLAN

GRIMES, IOWA
2022000398-000
JULY 25, 2022

REVISIONS
AUGUST 10, 2022

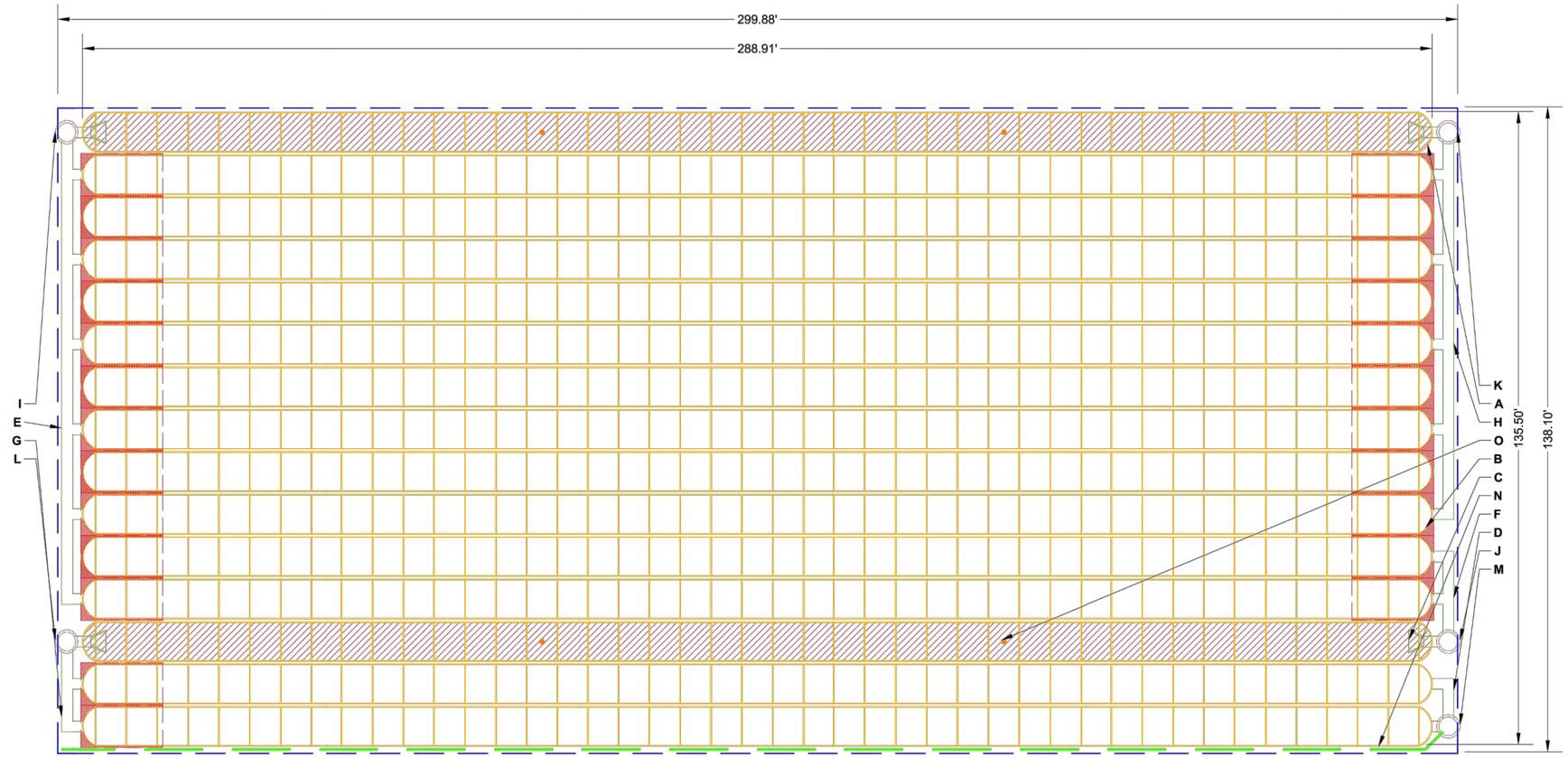
ENGINEER: T. SMITH
DRAWN BY: R. CORONA
CHECKED BY: .
FIELD BOOK NO.: .
DRAWING NO.: DT-02
SHEET NO.: 21 / 25

P:\2022000398-000\06-Drawings\Civil Plans\Site Plan\Details.dwg 9/20/2022 2:45 AM

PROPOSED LAYOUT		CONCEPTUAL ELEVATIONS	
645	STORMTECH MC-7200 CHAMBERS	MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (TOP OF PAVEMENT/UNPAVED):	12.75
30	STORMTECH MC-7200 END CAPS	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (UNPAVED WITH TRAFFIC):	8.25
12	STONE ABOVE (in)	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (UNPAVED NO TRAFFIC):	7.75
9	STONE BELOW (in)	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (TOP OF RIGID CONCRETE PAVEMENT):	7.75
40	STONE VOID	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (BASE OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT):	7.75
180603	INSTALLED SYSTEM VOLUME (CF) (PERIMETER STONE INCLUDED) (COVER STONE INCLUDED) (BASE STONE INCLUDED)	TOP OF STONE:	6.75
		TOP OF MC-7200 CHAMBER:	5.75
		24" x 24" TOP MANIFOLD INVERT:	2.67
		24" x 24" TOP MANIFOLD INVERT:	2.67
41414	SYSTEM AREA (SF)	24" x 24" TOP MANIFOLD INVERT:	2.67
876.0	SYSTEM PERIMETER (ft)	24" x 24" TOP MANIFOLD INVERT:	2.67
		24" x 24" BOTTOM MANIFOLD INVERT:	0.94
		24" ISOLATOR ROW PLUS INVERT:	0.94
		24" ISOLATOR ROW PLUS INVERT:	0.94
		24" ISOLATOR ROW PLUS INVERT:	0.94
		24" ISOLATOR ROW PLUS INVERT:	0.94
		24" BOTTOM CONNECTION INVERT:	0.94
		BOTTOM OF MC-7200 CHAMBER:	0.75
		UNDERDRAIN INVERT:	0.00
		BOTTOM OF STONE:	0.00

*INVERT ABOVE BASE OF CHAMBER

PART TYPE	ITEM ON LAYOUT	DESCRIPTION	INVERT*	MAX FLOW
PREFABRICATED END CAP	A	24" BOTTOM PARTIAL CUT END CAP, PART#: MC7200IEPP24B / TYP OF ALL 24" BOTTOM CONNECTIONS AND ISOLATOR PLUS ROWS	2.26"	
PREFABRICATED END CAP	B	24" TOP PARTIAL CUT END CAP, PART#: MC7200IEPP24T / TYP OF ALL 24" TOP CONNECTIONS	23.05"	
FLAMP	C	INSTALL FLAMP ON 24" ACCESS PIPE / PART#: MC720024RAMP (TYP 4 PLACES)		
MANIFOLD	D	24" x 24" BOTTOM MANIFOLD, ADS N-12	2.26"	
MANIFOLD	E	24" x 24" TOP MANIFOLD, ADS N-12	23.05"	
MANIFOLD	F	24" x 24" TOP MANIFOLD, ADS N-12	23.05"	
MANIFOLD	G	24" x 24" TOP MANIFOLD, ADS N-12	23.05"	
MANIFOLD	H	24" x 24" TOP MANIFOLD, ADS N-12	23.05"	
CONCRETE STRUCTURE	I	(DESIGN BY ENGINEER / PROVIDED BY OTHERS)		33.2 CFS IN
CONCRETE STRUCTURE	J	(DESIGN BY ENGINEER / PROVIDED BY OTHERS)		19.0 CFS IN
CONCRETE STRUCTURE	K	(DESIGN BY ENGINEER / PROVIDED BY OTHERS)		33.2 CFS IN
CONCRETE STRUCTURE	L	(DESIGN BY ENGINEER / PROVIDED BY OTHERS)		19.0 CFS IN
CONCRETE STRUCTURE	M	OCS (DESIGN BY ENGINEER / PROVIDED BY OTHERS)		14.0 CFS OUT
UNDERDRAIN	N	6" ADS N-12 DUAL WALL PERFORATED HDPE UNDERDRAIN		
INSPECTION PORT	O	4" SEE DETAIL (TYP 4 PLACES)		



ISOLATOR ROW PLUS
(SEE DETAIL/TYP 2 PLACES)

PLACE MINIMUM 17.50' OF ADSPLUS175 WOVEN GEOTEXTILE OVER BEDDING STONE AND UNDERNEATH CHAMBER FEET FOR SCOUR PROTECTION AT ALL CHAMBER INLET ROWS

BED LIMITS

NOTES

- MANIFOLD SIZE TO BE DETERMINED BY SITE DESIGN ENGINEER. SEE TECH NOTE #6.32 FOR MANIFOLD SIZING GUIDANCE.
- DUE TO THE ADAPTATION OF THIS CHAMBER SYSTEM TO SPECIFIC SITE AND DESIGN CONSTRAINTS, IT MAY BE NECESSARY TO CUT AND COUPLE ADDITIONAL PIPE TO STANDARD MANIFOLD COMPONENTS IN THE FIELD.
- THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER MUST REVIEW ELEVATIONS AND IF NECESSARY ADJUST GRADING TO ENSURE THE CHAMBER COVER REQUIREMENTS ARE MET.
- THIS CHAMBER SYSTEM WAS DESIGNED WITHOUT SITE-SPECIFIC INFORMATION ON SOIL CONDITIONS OR BEARING CAPACITY. THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING THE SUITABILITY OF THE SOIL AND PROVIDING THE BEARING CAPACITY OF THE INSITU SOILS. THE BASE STONE DEPTH MAY BE INCREASED OR DECREASED ONCE THIS INFORMATION IS PROVIDED.
- **NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION:** THIS LAYOUT IS FOR DIMENSIONAL PURPOSES ONLY TO PROVE CONCEPT & THE REQUIRED STORAGE VOLUME CAN BE ACHIEVED ON SITE.

GRIMES LOT 1 CONCEPT
GRIMES, IA
DRAWN: JM
CHECKED: N/A
DATE:
PROJECT #:

DESCRIPTION	DATE	DRW	CHK

THIS DRAWING HAS BEEN PREPARED BASED ON INFORMATION PROVIDED TO ADS UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER OR OTHER PROJECT REPRESENTATIVE. THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER SHALL REVIEW THIS DRAWING PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. IT IS THE ULTIMATE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER TO ENSURE THAT THE PRODUCT(S) DEPICTED AND ALL ASSOCIATED DETAILS MEET ALL APPLICABLE LAWS, REGULATIONS, AND PROJECT REQUIREMENTS.

StormTech®
Chamber System
888-892-2694 | WWW.STORMTECH.COM
4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473
ADS.

50'
25'
0

SHEET
2 OF 5

McCLURE™
making lives better
1360 NW 121ST. Street
Clive, Iowa 50325
515-964-1229
fax 515-964-2370

NOTICE:
McClure Engineering Company waives any and all responsibility and liability for problems which arise from failure to follow these Plans, Specifications, and the engineering intent they convey, or for problems which arise from failure to obtain and/or follow the engineers guidance with respect to any errors, omissions, inconsistencies, ambiguities, or conflicts which are alleged.

COPYRIGHT:
Copyright and property rights in these documents are expressly reserved by McClure Engineering Company. No reproductions, changes, or copies in any manner shall be made without obtaining prior written consent from McClure Engineering Company.

PRELIMINARY

ADS STORMTECH
DETAILS

ROCK CREEK BUILDING
1 SITE PLAN

GRIMES, IOWA
2022000398-000
JULY 25, 2022

REVISIONS
AUGUST 10, 2022

ENGINEER
T. SMITH

DRAWN BY
R. CORONA

CHECKED BY
.

FIELD BOOK NO.
.

DRAWING NO.
DT-03

SHEET NO.
22 / 25

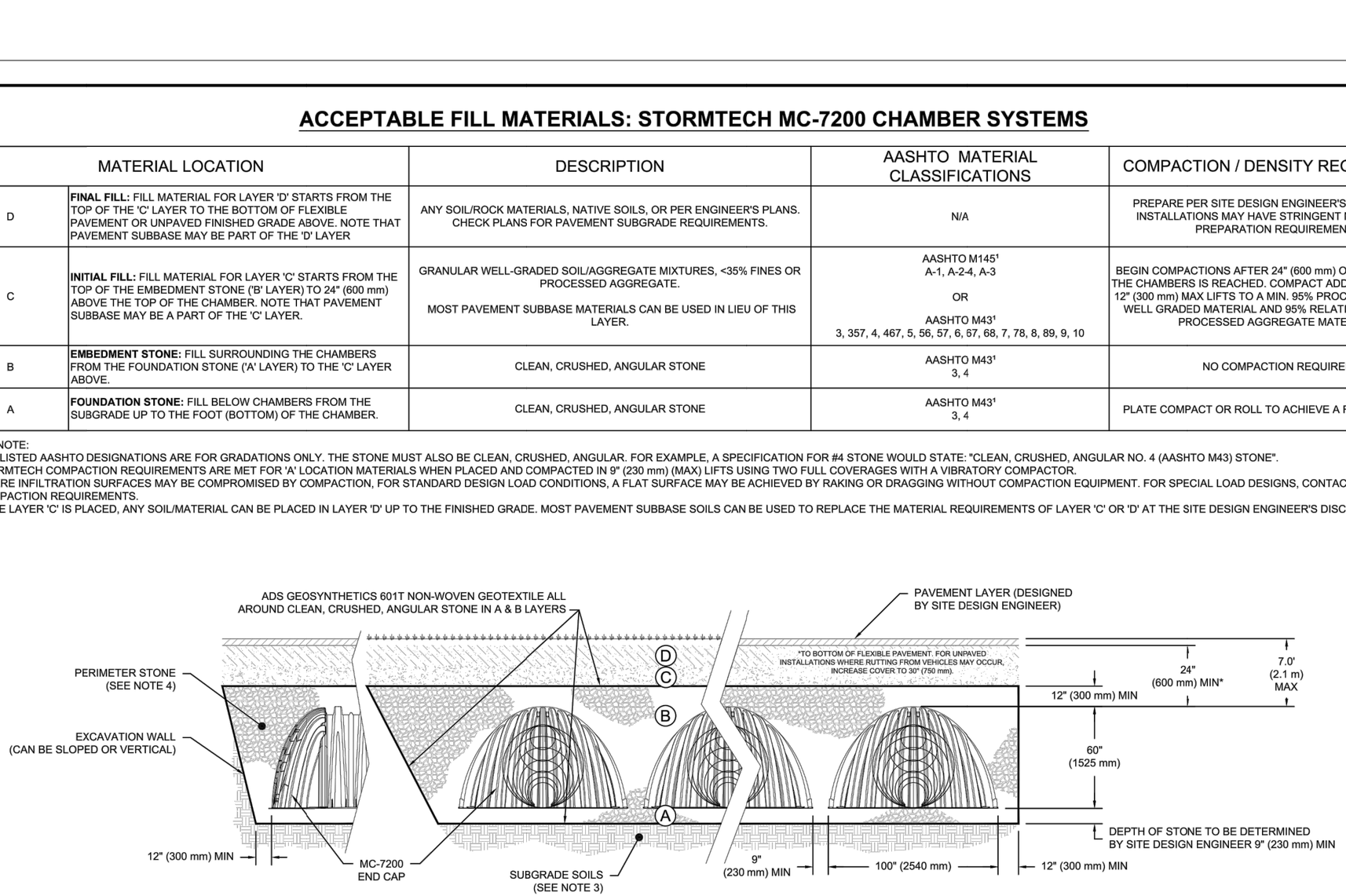
9/20/2022 2:46 AM

P:\2022000398-000\06-Drawings\Civil\Plans\Site Plan\Details.dwg

ACCEPTABLE FILL MATERIALS: STORMTECH MC-7200 CHAMBER SYSTEMS

MATERIAL LOCATION		DESCRIPTION	AASHTO MATERIAL CLASSIFICATIONS	COMPACTION / DENSITY REQUIREMENT
D	**FINAL FILL:** FILL MATERIAL FOR LAYER 'D' STARTS FROM THE TOP OF THE 'C' LAYER TO THE BOTTOM OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT OR UNPAVED FINISHED GRADE ABOVE. NOTE THAT PAVEMENT SUBBASE MAY BE PART OF THE 'D' LAYER	ANY SOIL/ROCK MATERIALS, NATIVE SOILS, OR PER ENGINEER'S PLANS. CHECK PLANS FOR PAVEMENT SUBGRADE REQUIREMENTS.	N/A	PREPARE PER SITE DESIGN ENGINEER'S PLANS. PAVED INSTALLATIONS MAY HAVE STRINGENT MATERIAL AND PREPARATION REQUIREMENTS.
C	**INITIAL FILL:** FILL MATERIAL FOR LAYER 'C' STARTS FROM THE TOP OF THE EMBEDMENT STONE ('B' LAYER) TO 24" (600 mm) ABOVE THE TOP OF THE CHAMBER. NOTE THAT PAVEMENT SUBBASE MAY BE A PART OF THE 'C' LAYER.	GRANULAR WELL-GRADED SOIL/AGGREGATE MIXTURES, <35% FINES OR PROCESSED AGGREGATE. MOST PAVEMENT SUBBASE MATERIALS CAN BE USED IN LIEU OF THIS LAYER.	AASHTO M145[1] A-1, A-2-4, A-3 OR AASHTO M43[1] 3, 357, 4, 467, 5, 56, 57, 6, 67, 68, 7, 78, 8, 89, 9, 10	BEGIN COMPACTIONS AFTER 24" (600 mm) OF MATERIAL OVER THE CHAMBERS IS REACHED. COMPACT ADDITIONAL LAYERS IN 12" (300 mm) MAX LIFTS TO A MIN. 95% PROCTOR DENSITY FOR WELL GRADED MATERIAL AND 95% RELATIVE DENSITY FOR PROCESSED AGGREGATE MATERIALS.
B	**EMBEDMENT STONE:** FILL SURROUNDING THE CHAMBERS FROM THE FOUNDATION STONE ('A' LAYER) TO THE 'C' LAYER ABOVE.	CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR STONE	AASHTO M43[1] 3, 4	NO COMPACTION REQUIRED.
A	**FOUNDATION STONE:** FILL BELOW CHAMBERS FROM THE SUBGRADE UP TO THE FOOT (BOTTOM) OF THE CHAMBER.	CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR STONE	AASHTO M43[1] 3, 4	PLATE COMPACT OR ROLL TO ACHIEVE A FLAT SURFACE.[2,3]

PLEASE NOTE:
1. THE LISTED AASHTO DESIGNATIONS ARE FOR GRADATIONS ONLY. THE STONE MUST ALSO BE CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR. FOR EXAMPLE, A SPECIFICATION FOR #4 STONE WOULD STATE: "CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR NO. 4 (AASHTO M43) STONE".
2. STORMTECH COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS ARE MET FOR 'A' LOCATION MATERIALS WHEN PLACED AND COMPACTED IN 9" (230 mm) (MAX) LIFTS USING TWO FULL COVERAGES WITH A VIBRATORY COMPACTOR.
3. WHERE INFILTRATION SURFACES MAY BE COMPROMISED BY COMPACTION, FOR STANDARD DESIGN LOAD CONDITIONS, A FLAT SURFACE MAY BE ACHIEVED BY RAKING OR DRAGGING WITHOUT COMPACTION EQUIPMENT. FOR SPECIAL LOAD DESIGNS, CONTACT STORMTECH FOR COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS.
4. ONCE LAYER 'C' IS PLACED, ANY SOIL/MATERIAL CAN BE PLACED IN LAYER 'D' UP TO THE FINISHED GRADE. MOST PAVEMENT SUBBASE SOILS CAN BE USED TO REPLACE THE MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS OF LAYER 'C' OR 'D' AT THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER'S DISCRETION.



NOTES:

1. CHAMBERS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM F2418, "STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR POLYPROPYLENE (PP) CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS" CHAMBER CLASSIFICATION 60x101
2. MC-7200 CHAMBERS SHALL BE DESIGNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM F2787 "STANDARD PRACTICE FOR STRUCTURAL DESIGN OF THERMOPLASTIC CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS".
3. THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ASSESSING THE BEARING RESISTANCE (ALLOWABLE BEARING CAPACITY) OF THE SUBGRADE SOILS AND THE DEPTH OF FOUNDATION STONE WITH CONSIDERATION FOR THE RANGE OF EXPECTED SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS.
4. PERIMETER STONE MUST BE EXTENDED HORIZONTALLY TO THE EXCAVATION WALL FOR BOTH VERTICAL AND SLOPED EXCAVATION WALLS.
5. REQUIREMENTS FOR HANDLING AND INSTALLATION:
   - TO MAINTAIN THE WIDTH OF CHAMBERS DURING SHIPPING AND HANDLING, CHAMBERS SHALL HAVE INTEGRAL, INTERLOCKING STACKING LUGS.
   - TO ENSURE A SECURE JOINT DURING INSTALLATION AND BACKFILL, THE HEIGHT OF THE CHAMBER JOINT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 3".
   - TO ENSURE THE INTEGRITY OF THE ARCH SHAPE DURING INSTALLATION, a) THE ARCH STIFFNESS CONSTANT SHALL BE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 450 LBS/FT/%. THE ASC IS DEFINED IN SECTION 6.2.8 OF ASTM F2418. AND b) TO RESIST CHAMBER DEFORMATION DURING INSTALLATION AT ELEVATED TEMPERATURES (ABOVE 73° F / 23° C), CHAMBERS SHALL BE PRODUCED FROM REFLECTIVE GOLD OR YELLOW COLORS.

GRIMES LOT 1 CONCEPT
GRIMES, IA
DRAWN: JM
DATE:
CHECKED: N/A
PROJECT #:

DATE	DRW	CHK	DESCRIPTION

THIS DRAWING HAS BEEN PREPARED BASED ON INFORMATION PROVIDED TO ADS UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER OR OTHER PROJECT REPRESENTATIVE. THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER SHALL REVIEW THIS DRAWING PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. IT IS THE ULTIMATE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER TO ENSURE THAT THE PRODUCT(S) DEPICTED AND ALL ASSOCIATED DETAILS MEET ALL APPLICABLE LAWS, REGULATIONS, AND PROJECT REQUIREMENTS.

StormTech®
Chamber System
888-892-2694 | WWW.STORMTECH.COM

4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473
ADS

SHEET
3 OF 5

McCLURE™
making lives better
1360 NW 121ST. Street
Clive, Iowa 50325
515-964-1229
fax 515-964-2370

NOTICE:
McClure Engineering Company waives any and all responsibility and liability for problems which arise from failure to follow these Plans, Specifications, and the engineering intent they convey, or for problems which arise from failure to obtain and/or follow the engineers guidance with respect to any errors, omissions, inconsistencies, ambiguities, or conflicts which are alleged.

COPYRIGHT:
Copyright and property rights in these documents are expressly reserved by McClure Engineering Company. No reproductions, changes, or copies in any manner shall be made without obtaining prior written consent from McClure Engineering Company.

PRELIMINARY

ADS STORMTECH DETAILS

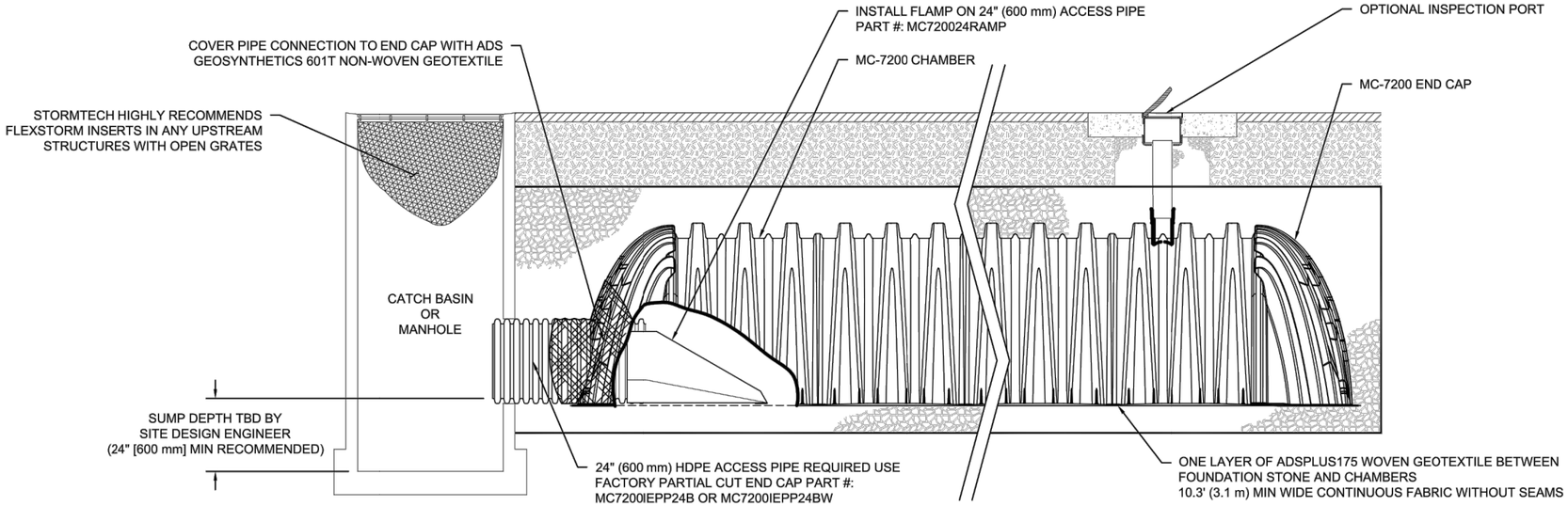
ROCK CREEK BUILDING
1 SITE PLAN

GRIMES, IOWA
2022000398-000
JULY 25, 2022

REVISIONS
AUGUST 10, 2022

ENGINEER: T. SMITH
DRAWN BY: R. CORONA
CHECKED BY:
FIELD BOOK NO.:
DRAWING NO.: DT-04
SHEET NO.: 23 / 25

9/20/2022 2:46 AM
P:\2022000398-000\06-Drawings\Civil\Plans\Site Plan\Details.dwg



MC-7200 ISOLATOR ROW PLUS DETAIL
NTS

INSPECTION & MAINTENANCE

STEP 1) INSPECT ISOLATOR ROW PLUS FOR SEDIMENT
- A. INSPECTION PORTS (IF PRESENT)
  - A.1. REMOVE/OPEN LID ON NYLOPLAST INLINE DRAIN
  - A.2. REMOVE AND CLEAN FLEXSTORM FILTER IF INSTALLED
  - A.3. USING A FLASHLIGHT AND STADIA ROD, MEASURE DEPTH OF SEDIMENT AND RECORD ON MAINTENANCE LOG
  - A.4. LOWER A CAMERA INTO ISOLATOR ROW PLUS FOR VISUAL INSPECTION OF SEDIMENT LEVELS (OPTIONAL)
  - A.5. IF SEDIMENT IS AT, OR ABOVE, 3" (80 mm) PROCEED TO STEP 2. IF NOT, PROCEED TO STEP 3.
- B. ALL ISOLATOR PLUS ROWS
  - B.1. REMOVE COVER FROM STRUCTURE AT UPSTREAM END OF ISOLATOR ROW PLUS
  - B.2. USING A FLASHLIGHT, INSPECT DOWN THE ISOLATOR ROW PLUS THROUGH OUTLET PIPE
    - i) MIRRORS ON POLES OR CAMERAS MAY BE USED TO AVOID A CONFINED SPACE ENTRY
    - ii) FOLLOW OSHA REGULATIONS FOR CONFINED SPACE ENTRY IF ENTERING MANHOLE
  - B.3. IF SEDIMENT IS AT, OR ABOVE, 3" (80 mm) PROCEED TO STEP 2. IF NOT, PROCEED TO STEP 3.

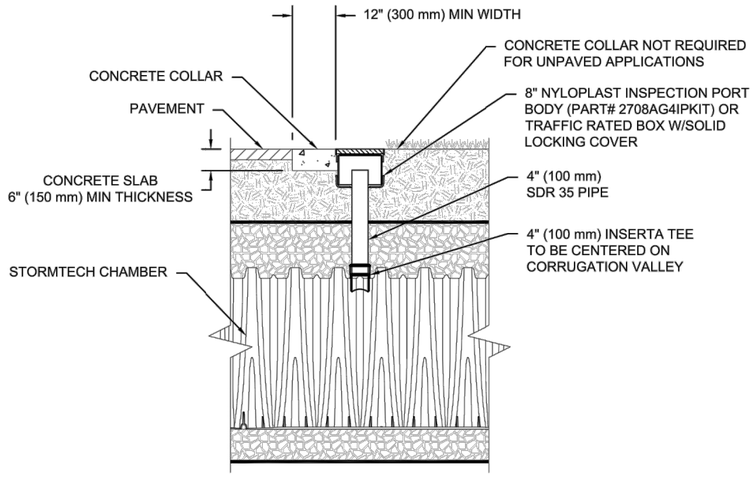
STEP 2) CLEAN OUT ISOLATOR ROW PLUS USING THE JETVAC PROCESS
- A. A FIXED CULVERT CLEANING NOZZLE WITH REAR FACING SPREAD OF 45" (1.1 m) OR MORE IS PREFERRED
- B. APPLY MULTIPLE PASSES OF JETVAC UNTIL BACKFLUSH WATER IS CLEAN
- C. VACUUM STRUCTURE SUMP AS REQUIRED

STEP 3) REPLACE ALL COVERS, GRATES, FILTERS, AND LIDS; RECORD OBSERVATIONS AND ACTIONS.

STEP 4) INSPECT AND CLEAN BASINS AND MANHOLES UPSTREAM OF THE STORMTECH SYSTEM.

NOTES

1. INSPECT EVERY 6 MONTHS DURING THE FIRST YEAR OF OPERATION. ADJUST THE INSPECTION INTERVAL BASED ON PREVIOUS OBSERVATIONS OF SEDIMENT ACCUMULATION AND HIGH WATER ELEVATIONS.
2. CONDUCT JETTING AND VACTORING ANNUALLY OR WHEN INSPECTION SHOWS THAT MAINTENANCE IS NECESSARY.



NOTE:
INSPECTION PORTS MAY BE CONNECTED THROUGH ANY CHAMBER CORRUGATION VALLEY.

4" PVC INSPECTION PORT DETAIL
(MC SERIES CHAMBER)
NTS

GRIMES LOT 1 CONCEPT
GRIMES, IA
DATE:
DRAWN: JM
PROJECT #:
CHECKED: N/A

	DESCRIPTION	CHK	DRW	DATE

THIS DRAWING HAS BEEN PREPARED BASED ON INFORMATION PROVIDED TO ADS UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER OR OTHER PROJECT REPRESENTATIVE. THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER SHALL REVIEW THIS DRAWING PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. IT IS THE ULTIMATE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER TO ENSURE THAT THE PRODUCT(S) DEPICTED AND ALL ASSOCIATED DETAILS MEET ALL APPLICABLE LAWS, REGULATIONS, AND PROJECT REQUIREMENTS.

StormTech®
Chamber System
888-892-2694 | WWW.STORMTECH.COM

ADS
4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473

SHEET
4 OF 5

McCLURE™
making lives better
1360 NW 121ST. Street
Clive, Iowa 50325
515-964-1229
fax 515-964-2370

NOTICE:
McClure Engineering Company waives any and all responsibility and liability for problems which arise from failure to follow these Plans, Specifications, and the engineering intent they convey, or for problems which arise from failure to obtain and/or follow the engineers guidance with respect to any errors, omissions, inconsistencies, ambiguities, or conflicts which are alleged.

COPYRIGHT:
Copyright and property rights in these documents are expressly reserved by McClure Engineering Company. No reproductions, changes, or copies in any manner shall be made without obtaining prior written consent from McClure Engineering Company.

PRELIMINARY

ADS STORMTECH
DETAILS

ROCK CREEK BUILDING
1 SITE PLAN

GRIMES, IOWA
2022000398-000
JULY 25, 2022

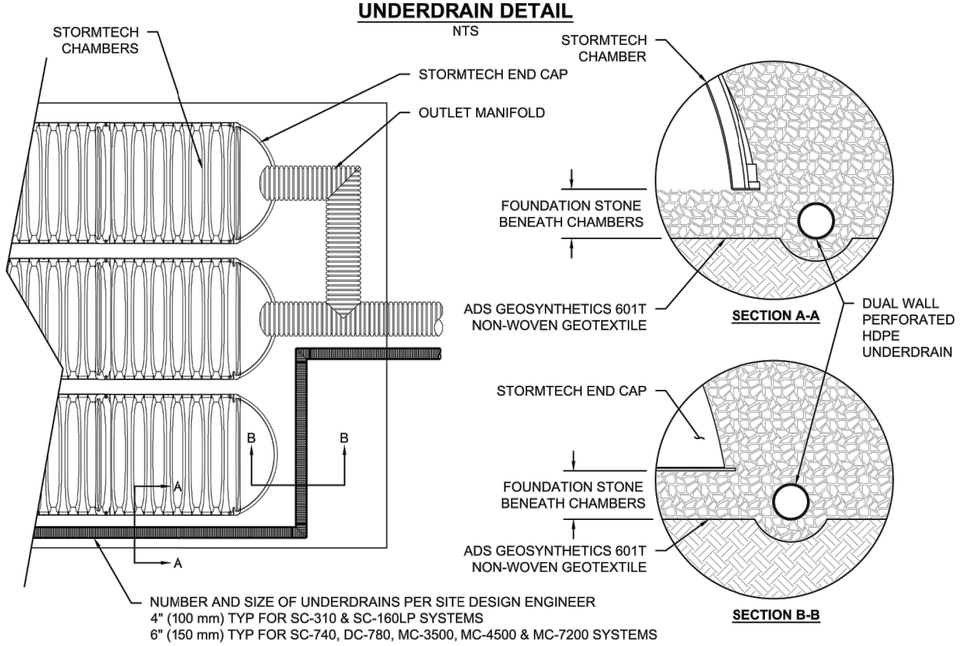
REVISIONS
AUGUST 10, 2022

ENGINEER: T. SMITH
DRAWN BY: R. CORONA
CHECKED BY:
FIELD BOOK NO.:
DRAWING NO.: DT-05
SHEET NO.: 24 / 25

9/20/2022 2:46 AM
P:\2022000398-000\05-Drawings\Civil\Plans\Site Plan\Details.dwg

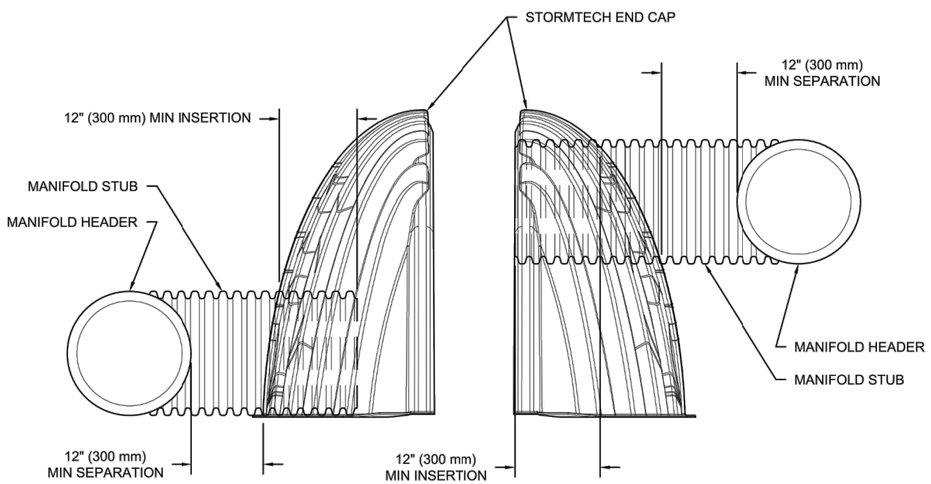
UNDERDRAIN DETAIL

NTS



MC-SERIES END CAP INSERTION DETAIL

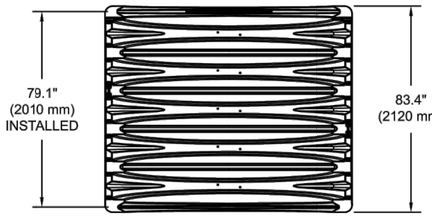
NTS

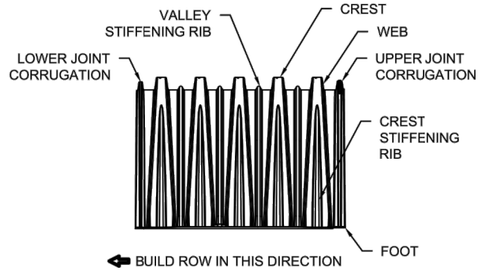


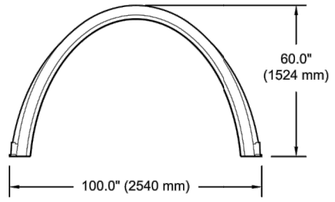
NOTE: MANIFOLD STUB MUST BE LAID HORIZONTAL FOR A PROPER FIT IN END CAP OPENING.

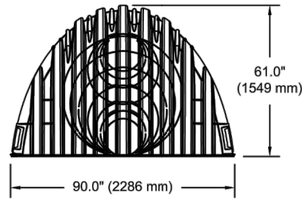
MC-7200 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

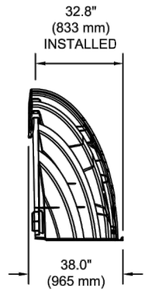
NTS











NOMINAL CHAMBER SPECIFICATIONS

SIZE (W X H X INSTALLED LENGTH)	100.0" X 60.0" X 79.1"	(2540 mm X 1524 mm X 2010 mm)
CHAMBER STORAGE	175.9 CUBIC FEET	(4.98 m³)
MINIMUM INSTALLED STORAGE*	267.3 CUBIC FEET	(7.56 m³)
WEIGHT (NOMINAL)	205 lbs.	(92.9 kg)

NOMINAL END CAP SPECIFICATIONS

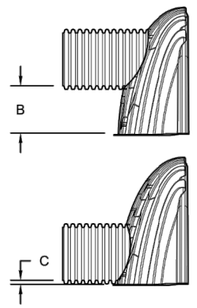
SIZE (W X H X INSTALLED LENGTH)	90.0" X 61.0" X 32.8"	(2286 mm X 1549 mm X 833 mm)
END CAP STORAGE	39.5 CUBIC FEET	(1.12 m³)
MINIMUM INSTALLED STORAGE*	115.3 CUBIC FEET	(3.26 m³)
WEIGHT (NOMINAL)	90 lbs.	(40.8 kg)

*ASSUMES 12" (305 mm) STONE ABOVE, 9" (229 mm) STONE FOUNDATION AND BETWEEN CHAMBERS, 12" (305 mm) STONE PERIMETER IN FRONT OF END CAPS AND 40% STONE POROSITY.

PARTIAL CUT HOLES AT BOTTOM OF END CAP FOR PART NUMBERS ENDING WITH "B"
PARTIAL CUT HOLES AT TOP OF END CAP FOR PART NUMBERS ENDING WITH "T"
END CAPS WITH A PREFABRICATED WELDED STUB END WITH "W"

PART #	STUB	B	C
MC7200IEPP06T	6" (150 mm)	42.54" (1081 mm)	---
MC7200IEPP06B		---	0.86" (22 mm)
MC7200IEPP08T	8" (200 mm)	40.50" (1029 mm)	---
MC7200IEPP08B		---	1.01" (26 mm)
MC7200IEPP10T	10" (250 mm)	38.37" (975 mm)	---
MC7200IEPP10B		---	1.33" (34 mm)
MC7200IEPP12T	12" (300 mm)	35.69" (907 mm)	---
MC7200IEPP12B		---	1.55" (39 mm)
MC7200IEPP15T	15" (375 mm)	32.72" (831 mm)	---
MC7200IEPP15B		---	1.70" (43 mm)
MC7200IEPP18T	18" (450 mm)	29.36" (746 mm)	---
MC7200IEPP18TW			
MC7200IEPP18B		---	1.97" (50 mm)
MC7200IEPP18BW			
MC7200IEPP24T	24" (600 mm)	23.05" (585 mm)	---
MC7200IEPP24TW			
MC7200IEPP24B		---	2.26" (57 mm)
MC7200IEPP24BW			
MC7200IEPP30BW	30" (750 mm)	---	2.95" (75 mm)
MC7200IEPP36BW	36" (900 mm)	---	3.25" (83 mm)
MC7200IEPP42BW	42" (1050 mm)	---	3.55" (90 mm)

NOTE: ALL DIMENSIONS ARE NOMINAL



CUSTOM PREFABRICATED INVERTS ARE AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST. INVENTORIED MANIFOLDS INCLUDE 12-24" (300-600 mm) SIZE ON SIZE AND 15-48" (375-1200 mm) ECCENTRIC MANIFOLDS. CUSTOM INVERT LOCATIONS ON THE MC-7200 END CAP CUT IN THE FIELD ARE NOT RECOMMENDED FOR PIPE SIZES GREATER THAN 10" (250 mm). THE INVERT LOCATION IN COLUMN 'B' ARE THE HIGHEST POSSIBLE FOR THE PIPE SIZE.

GRIMES LOT 1 CONCEPT
GRIMES, IA
DATE:
DRAWN: JM
PROJECT #:
CHECKED: N/A

DESCRIPTION	CHK	DRW	DATE

THIS DRAWING HAS BEEN PREPARED BASED ON INFORMATION PROVIDED TO ADS UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER OR OTHER PROJECT REPRESENTATIVE. THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER SHALL REVIEW THIS DRAWING PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. IT IS THE ULTIMATE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER TO ENSURE THAT THE PRODUCT(S) DEPICTED AND ALL ASSOCIATED DETAILS MEET ALL APPLICABLE LAWS, REGULATIONS, AND PROJECT REQUIREMENTS.

StormTech® Chamber System
888-892-2694 | WWW.STORMTECH.COM
4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473
ADS

SHEET
5 OF 5

McCLURE™
making lives better
1360 NW 121ST. Street
Clive, Iowa 50325
515-964-1229
fax 515-964-2370

NOTICE:
McClure Engineering Company waives any and all responsibility and liability for problems which arise from failure to follow these Plans, Specifications, and the engineering intent they convey, or for problems which arise from failure to obtain and/or follow the engineers guidance with respect to any errors, omissions, inconsistencies, ambiguities, or conflicts which are alleged.

COPYRIGHT:
Copyright and property rights in these documents are expressly reserved by McClure Engineering Company. No reproductions, changes, or copies in any manner shall be made without obtaining prior written consent from McClure Engineering Company.

PRELIMINARY

ADS STORMTECH DETAILS

ROCK CREEK BUILDING
1 SITE PLAN

GRIMES, IOWA
2022000398-000
JULY 25, 2022

REVISIONS
AUGUST 10, 2022

ENGINEER
T. SMITH

DRAWN BY
R. CORONA

CHECKED BY

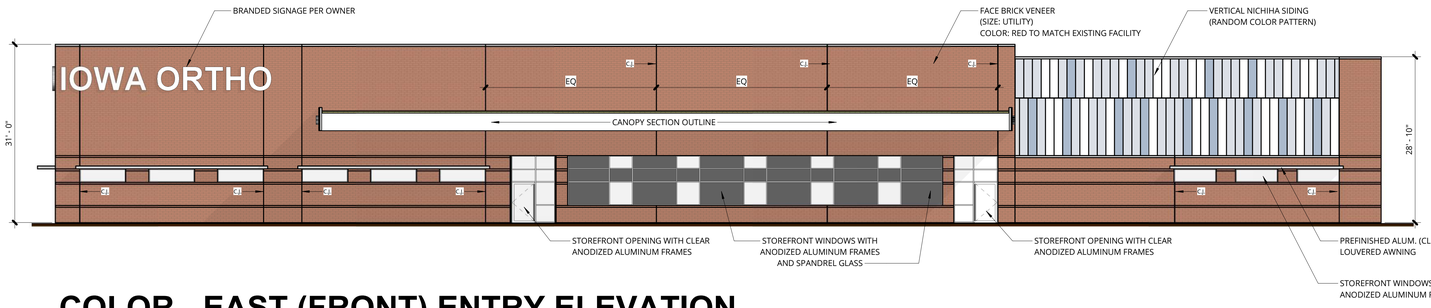
FIELD BOOK NO.

DRAWING NO.
DT-06

SHEET NO.
25 / 25

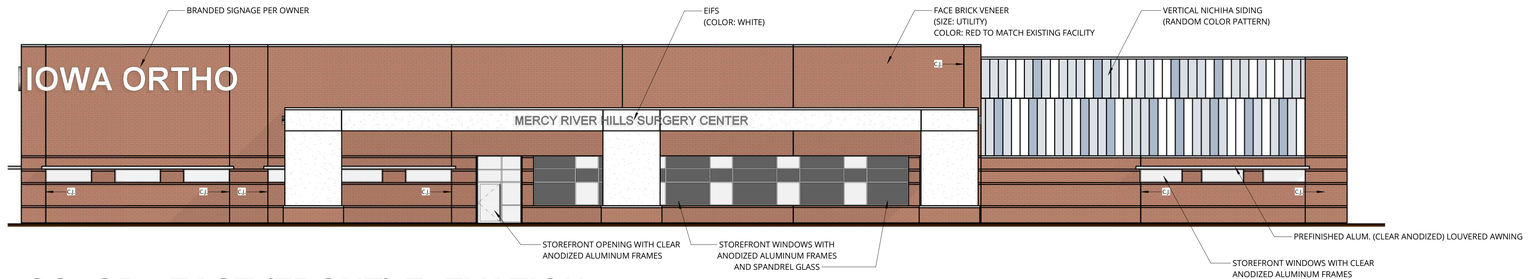
9/20/2022 2:46 AM

P:\2022000398-00006-Drawings\Civil\Plans\Site Plan\Details.dwg



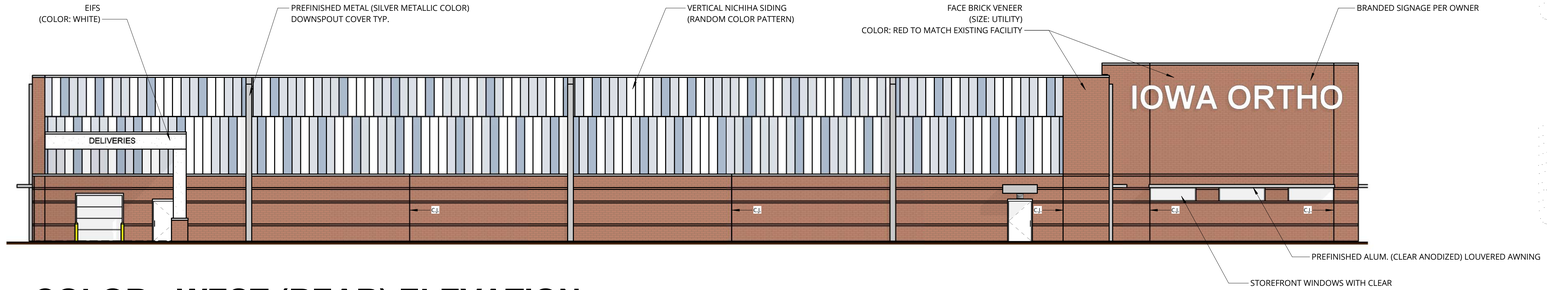
1 COLOR - EAST (FRONT) ENTRY ELEVATION

SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"



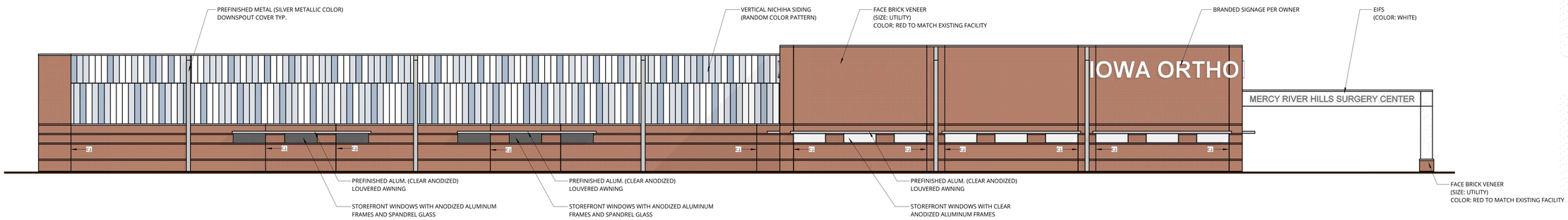
2 COLOR - EAST (FRONT) ELEVATION

SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"



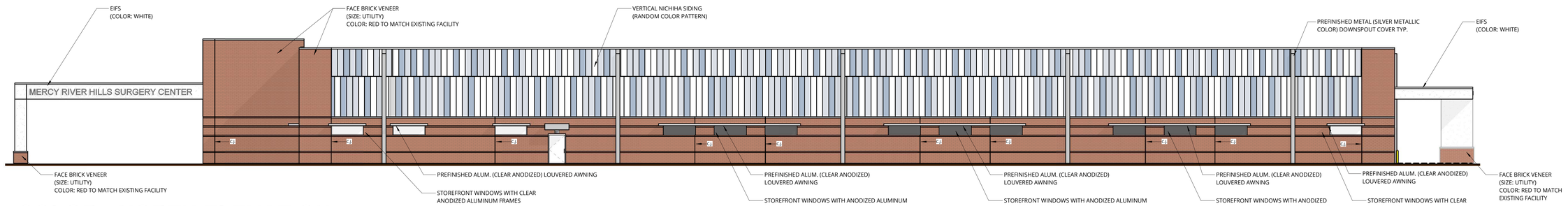
4 COLOR - WEST (REAR) ELEVATION

SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"



3 COLOR - SOUTH ELEVATION

SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"



5 COLOR - NORTH ELEVATION

SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"

MATERIAL CALCULATIONS

	Brick veneer (SF)	Brick veneer (%)	Nichiha (SF)	Nichiha (%)	Glazing (SF)	Glazing (%)	Misc trim (SF)	Misc trim (%)	Total (SF)
East façade	4,531	70.5%	938	14.6%	913	14.2%	48	0.7%	6,430
West façade	3,346	50.2%	3,001	45.0%	189	2.8%	126	1.9%	6,662
South façade	5,417	62.8%	2,769	32.1%	282	3.3%	158	1.8%	8,626
North façade	3,635	42.9%	4,399	51.9%	281	3.3%	158	1.9%	8,473

	Façade Length (LF)	Glazing Length (LF)	Glazing Length Percentage
East façade	230.5	152.5	66.2%
West façade	230.5	40.3	17.5%
South façade	296.0	120.0	40.5%
North façade	272.0	109.0	40.1%

THIS PLAN IS THE PROPERTY OF DOWNING CONSTRUCTION INC.

ANY USE WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED!

STUDIO
ARCHITECTURE II INTERIORS
509 East Scenic Valley Ave.
Indianola, Iowa 50125
p: 515.961.5386
f: 515.961.0468
www.downingconstruct.com
www.downingplanroom.com

ROCK CREEK ASC
GRIMES, IA

DISCOVER/ ANALYZE
DESIGN DEVELOPMENT PLAN(S) - NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
DELIVER
COMMIT
DEVELOP

DRAWN BY: **Precon. Team**

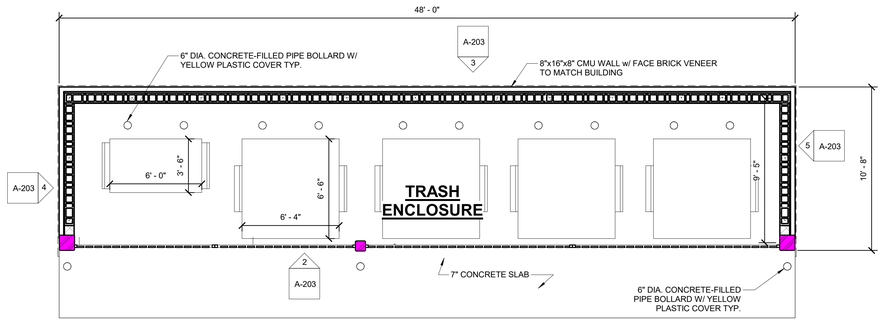
ORIGINAL CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENT
07/15/2021

REVISIONS
08/05/2022 - Exterior Revs.
08/12/2022 - DD/ Coord. Set
--/--/----
--/--/----
--/--/----
--/--/----

PLAN NO. = **90-126**

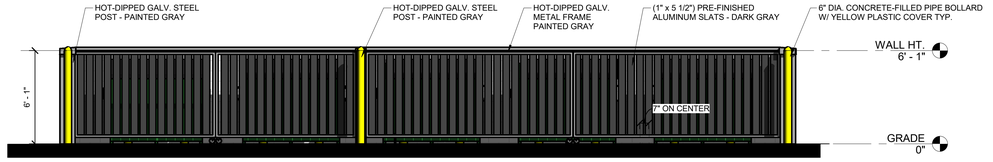
DWG. LIST
COLOR EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS

SHEET NO.
A-202



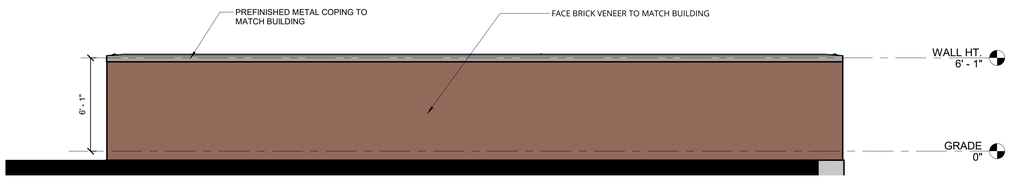
1 TRASH ENCLOSURE PLAN

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



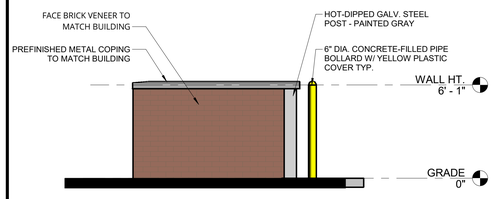
2 ELEVATION - FRONT

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



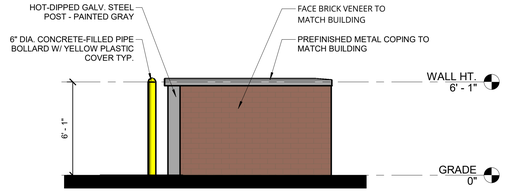
3 ELEVATION - REAR

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



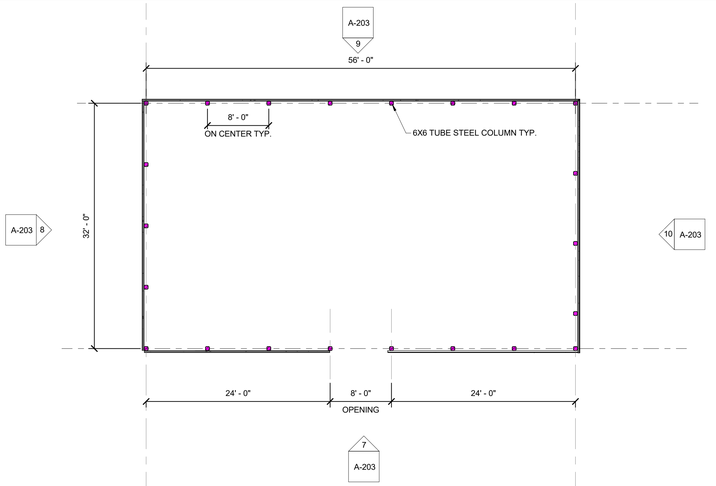
4 ELEVATION - SIDE

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



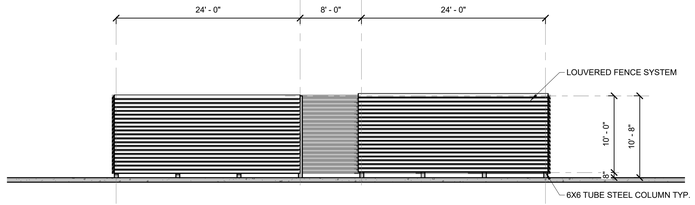
5 ELEVATION - SIDE

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



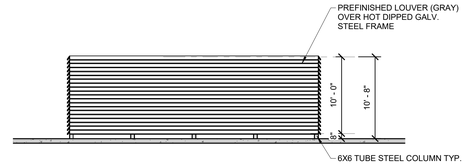
6 EQUIPMENT SCREEN PLAN

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



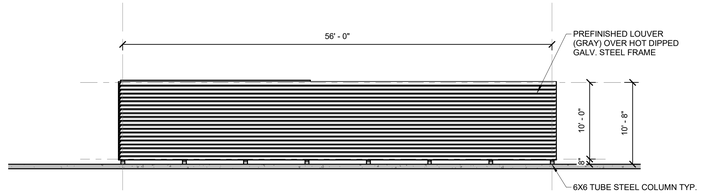
7 EQUIPMENT SCREEN ELEVATION - BUILDING SIDE

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



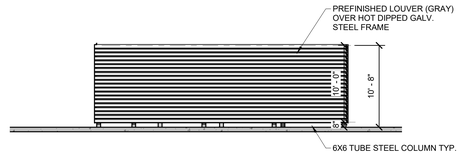
8 EQUIPMENT SCREEN SIDE ELEVATION

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



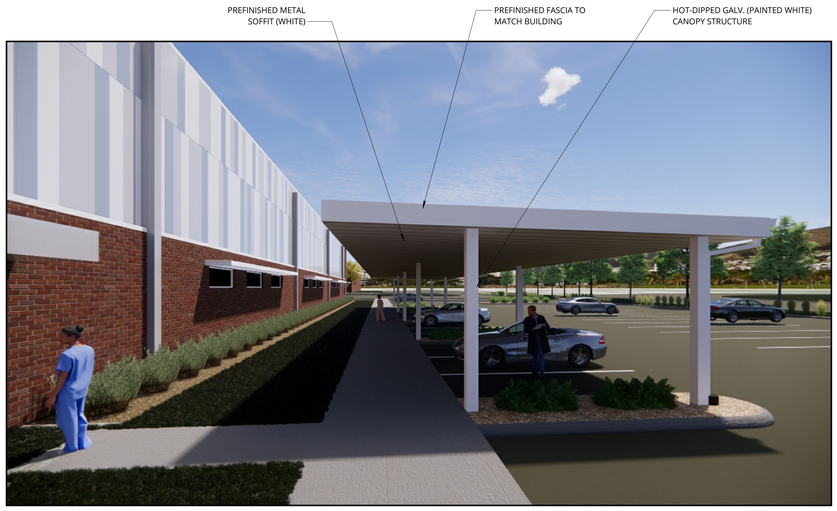
9 EQUIPMENT SCREEN FRONT ELEVATION

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



10 EQUIPMENT SCREEN SIDE ELEVATION

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



PARKING CANOPY CONCEPTUAL RENDERINGS

THIS PLAN IS THE PROPERTY OF DOWNING CONSTRUCTION INC.

ANY USE WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED!

STUDIO ARCHITECTURE || INTERIORS
509 East Scenic Valley Ave.
Indianola, Iowa 50125
p: 515.961.5386
f: 515.961.0468
www.downingconstruct.com
www.downingplanroom.com

ROCK CREEK ASC

GRIMES, IA

DESIGN DEVELOPMENT PLAN(S) - NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

DISCOVER/ ANALYZE | DEVELOP | DESIGN | COMMIT | DELIVER

DRAWN BY: **Precon. Team**

ORIGINAL CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENT
07/15/2021

REVISIONS

08/05/2022 - Exterior Revs.
08/12/2022 - DD/ Coord. Set
09/12/2022 - Canopy Revs.
--/--/----
--/--/----
--/--/----

PLAN NO. = **90-126**

DWG. LIST

COLOR EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS MISC.

SHEET NO.

A-203

CITY OF GRIMES

101 NE Harvey, Grimes, Iowa 50111
515.986.3036 Fax 515.986.3846

AGENDA MEMO

For Meeting of 10-11-2022

AGENDA HEADING:

Ordinance on Dog and Cat Licensing and At-Large and Abandoned Dogs

SYNOPSIS:

The City contracts with Polk County for law enforcement services, part of that scope of services is animal control. Polk County recently updated their own ordinance pertaining to Dog and Cat Licensing and At-Large and Abandoned Dogs. The ordinance updates largely provide additional language and prescribe procedures for the impoundment of at-large and abandoned dogs. Finally, staff feels it's important that the City's Ordinance mirror the Polk County Ordinance to provide a uniform set of standards for the animal control officers to administer.

FISCAL IMPACT:

N/A

PREVIOUS COUNCIL ACTION(S):

N/A

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S):

N/A

STAFF/COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends approval.

CITY OF GRIMES

GRIMES ORDINANCE 771

AN ORDINANCE ADOPTING NEW DOG AND CAT LICENSING, AND CONTROL OF DOGS

BE IN ENACTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA:

SECTION 1. Purpose. The purpose of this Ordinance is to replace Grimes Code of Ordinance Sections relating to dog and cat Licenses, and at-large and abandoned dogs with *new* dog and cat licensing, and at-large and abandoned dog regulation to make them more uniform with Polk County requirements.

SECTION 2. Amendment. The current Grimes Code of Ordinance Sections 6-11-1 to 6-11-7 are hereby deleted and replaced by the following:

TITLE 6-11 LICENSING OF DOGS AND CATS, AND CONTROL OF DOGS

6-11-1 Construction of Terms
6-11-2 Definitions
6-11-3 License Required
6-11-4 At-Large and Abandoned Dogs
6-11-5 Impoundment and Disposition of At-Large Dogs
6-11-6 Redemption of Impounded Dogs
6-11-7 Penalties and Enforcement

6-11-1 Construction Of Terms:

1. **Meaning of certain words:** Words used in the singular include the plural and plural the singular, the masculine gender includes the feminine and the feminine the masculine.

2. **Computing time** — legal holidays: In computing time, the first day shall be excluded and the last included. Unless otherwise indicated, the following days shall be excluded for purposes of computing time: Saturdays, Sundays, the first day of January, the third Monday of February, the last Monday of May, the fourth day of July, the first Monday of September, the fourth Thursday of November, the fourth Friday of November, the twenty-fifth day of December, and any other day on which the offices of City of Grimes government are closed.

3. **Conflicts with State and/or Federal Regulatory Schemes**: If it is determined by the City Attorney that enforcement of any provision of this ordinance would be inconsistent with requirements of federal and /or state law, enforcement of said provision(s) shall be suspended as necessary to avoid the inconsistency. If the City Attorney makes such a suspension determination he shall report it to the City Administrator, along with any recommendation in regard to any necessary corrective legislation.

6-11-2 DEFINITIONS:

1. "Dog" shall mean any domesticated species of the order Carnivora and the family Canidae.

2. "At-Large Dogs" refers" refers to an animal's presence outside of a structure of fixed enclosure. A dog shall be deemed to be at large if it is not properly licensed or if it is not housed, restrained or controlled by one of the methods set out in section 56.04(2).

3. "Owner" the term "owner" includes any person keeping, sheltering, harboring or having custody or control of the dog, and the custodial parent or guardian of any alleged owner who is a minor.

4. "Euthanize" means to kill in a humane manner.

5. "Cat" shall mean any domesticated species of the order Carnivora and family Felidae.

6-11-3 LICENSE REQUIRED:

1. The owner of, or any person who keeps or harbors, any dog or cat four months old or over, except a dog or cat kept in a state or federally licensed kennel and not allowed to be at-large at any time, shall annually obtain a license for the dog or cat from the City Clerk.

2. The license shall be obtained not later than the first business day of January of each year or within thirty days after the date the owner acquires possession of the dog or cat, the date the dog or cat is permanently transferred to the City of Grimes from another city or county which licenses dogs or the date the dog reaches the age of three months. Each license shall expire on March 1 of the year following the year for which it was issued.

3. **License Fees.** The annual license fee for each dog or cat subject to licensing under the provisions of this chapter is set by City Council resolution, and such fee shall be paid on or before the first business day of March each year or within thirty days after acquisition of such dog or cat.

4. **License Tags**. Upon receipt of the application and fee, the Clerk shall deliver or mail to the owner a license which shall be in the form of a metal tag stamped with the serial number of the license as shown on the record book of the Clerk, the year it was issued, and the name of the City. The person required to obtain the license shall attach the license to a substantial collar and shall at all times keep the license on the dog or cat for which it was issued. A license issued for one dog or cat shall not be transferable to another dog or cat. Upon expiration of the license the owner shall remove said tag from the dog or cat.

5. **License Records**. The City Clerk shall keep a book to be known as the record of licenses which shall show:

   a. The serial number and date of each application for a license.
   b. The description of the dog or cat as specified on the application, together with the name of the owner of the dog or cat.

c. The date when each license tag is issued and the serial number of each tag, the date of the most recent rabies violation, the type of vaccine administered, and the date the dog or cat shall be revaccinated.
d. The amount of all fees paid.
e. Such other date as may be required by law.

6. **Duplicate Tags**. Upon the filing of an affidavit that the license tag has been lost or destroyed, the owner may obtain another tag and the City Clerk shall enter in the license record the new number assigned.

7. **Immunizations**. Before a license is issued, the owner shall furnish a veterinarian's certificate showing that the dog or cat for which the license is sought has been vaccinated against rabies, and that the vaccination does not expire within six months from the effective date of the dog or cat license. A tag showing evidence of proper vaccination shall at all times be attached to the collar of the dog or cat.

8. **Vaccinations Required**. Every owner shall obtain a rabies vaccination for any dog or cat in their possession. It is unlawful for any person to own or have a dog or cat in said person's possession, six months of age or over, which has not been vaccinated against rabies.

9. **Certificate Required**. The City Clerk shall not issue a dog or cat license unless a certificate is filed showing the dog to be licensed is vaccinated.

10. **Owner Liability**. All vaccinations required under the provisions of this chapter shall be conducted by a licensed veterinarian at the expense of the owner of said dog or cat.

6-11-4 AT- LARGE AND ABANDONED DOGS.

1. No person shall abandon any dog in the City of Grimes. No person shall cause any dog to be at-large, and no owner of any dog shall permit that dog to be at-large, in any area of the City of Grimes which is zoned other than as an agricultural district. The abandonment of animals other than dogs is governed by the Grimes Code of Ordinances Chapter Section 6-10-4.

2. Unless another subsection of this section applies, a dog, properly licensed as required by law, shall not be deemed at-large if:

   a. The dog is on the premises of the owner or a person given charge of the dog by the owner and is either:

      1. accompanied by and obedient to the commands of the owner or the person given such charge, or
      2. restrained on those premises by an adequate protective fence or leash, cord, chain or other similar restraint that does not allow a dog to go beyond the owner's real properly line; or

   b. The dog is off the premises of the owner and is either:

      1. accompanied by and obedient to the commands of the owner or a competent responsible person, or
      2. on a leash, cord, or chain or similar restraint not more than six feet in length and under the control of a person competent to restrain and control the dog, or
      3. properly restrained within a motor vehicle; or

4. the dog is properly housed in a veterinary hospital or licensed kennel.

3. Any dog shall be deemed at-large at any time when attacking persons or domestic animals or destroying property, or when on a public school ground and not under restraint as set out in Section 6-10-1. Animals other than dogs that are considered at-large are governed by the Grimes Code of Ordinances Title 6-10.

4. Any female dog in heat shall be deemed at-large at any time except:

   a. when housed in a building which is completely enclosed, or
   b. when housed in a veterinary hospital or licensed kennel, or
   c. when on the premises of the owner, provided the area in which such dog is located is completely enclosed by a fence or other structure having a height of at least 42 inches, or
   d. when being walked by an individual when the dog is on a leash, cord, chain or other similar restraint not more than six feet in length or when being transported within a motor vehicle.

6-11-5 IMPOUNDMENT AND DISPOSITION OF AT- LARGE DOGS

1. The City of Grimes or its designee may take impound any dog found to without an attached license or found at-large in violation of Section 6-11-4 of this ordinance.

2. All dogs found without a license, collar engraving, microchip or similar owner identification shall be kept for not less than seven days after being impounded unless sooner redeemed by the owner in accordance with this ordinance. Dogs with identification shall be kept not less than seven days after being impounded unless sooner redeemed by the owner. On expiration of the impoundment period, a dog shall be deemed abandoned and may be transferred to a new owner or humanely destroyed.

3. **NOTICE** of Impoundment and Intended Action. The City of Grimes shall provide written notice to the owner of the animal, if the owner's name and current address can be reasonably determined by accessing a tag or other device that is on or a part of the dog. The notice shall be sent within two (2) working days after the dog has been impounded. The notice shall provide that if the owner does not redeem the dog within seven days from the date that the notice is delivered, the animal may be humanely destroyed or otherwise disposed of in accordance with the law. For purposes of this section, notice is delivered when the City, or the Polk County Sheriff or Animal Control Officer mails the notice which may be by regular mail.

4. The impoundment and disposition of animals other than dogs are governed by the Grimes Code of Ordinances Sections 6-10-17 to 6-10-19.

6-11-6 REDEMPTION OF IMPOUNDED DOGS.

1. **Licensed dog**. The owner of an impounded licensed dog may claim and redeem such animal upon payment of a $20.00 administrative fee, plus the cost of:

   a. food and care,
   b. any vaccines administered, and
   c. any additional expenses incurred in locating or notifying the owner or person in control of the dog.

2. **Unlicensed dog**. The owner of an impounded unlicensed dog may claim and redeem such animal upon payment of a $20.00 administrative fee plus the cost of:

   a. food and care,
   b. any vaccines administered, and
   c. any additional expense incurred in locating and notifying the owner or person in control of the dog.

6-11-7 PENALTIES AND ENFORCEMENT.

1. **CIVIL**: An owner's failure to comply with the provisions of Section 6-11-3 or section 6-11-4 constitutes a municipal infraction of the City of Grimes ordinance. A municipal infraction shall subject the owner to a civil penalty as set forth in Grimes Code of Ordinances Title 1-3.

2. **CITATIONS**: The Polk County Sheriff and Deputies, and the City Administrator, or his/her designee shall be authorized to issue Citations, demanding the appropriate civil penalty, for violating the ordinance; as set forth in City of Grimes Code of Ordinances or any other ordinance or state or City code provision authorizing city officers, employees, or Polk County Sheriff Deputies to issue citations for violations of Grimes ordinances and regulations.

3. **REMEDIES**: Each additional day of neglect or failure to comply with such City Ordinance or lawful order, after notice of violation, shall constitute a separate offense. The City of Grimes may seek injunctive relief from the courts to prohibit further infractions. Penalties sought under this section in no way preclude other government organizations from taking additional legal action under this or other State, Federal or City Regulations.

   a. **Previous Enforcement**. Nothing in this Regulation prohibits, suspends or modifies the continuation of any enforcement action commenced prior to the effective date of this Regulation or any amendment hereof, which may continue in accordance with the law or regulation under which such action was originally commenced.

   b. **Remedies Cumulative**. All remedies provided herein shall be cumulative. To the extent that state law may limit the availability of a particular remedy set forth herein for a certain violation or part thereof, such remedy shall remain available for other violations or other parts of the same violations.

   c. **Cost Recovery**. Costs to the City of Grimes incurred in the enforcement of this ordinance may be recovered by an assessment placed against real estate owned by the responsible party and collected in the same manner as property tax, or may be collected as a personal judgment, or by utilizing both procedures until such costs have been paid in full.

5. **CRIMINAL**: A violation of Section 6-11-3 or Section 6-11-4 of this ordinance constitutes a simple misdemeanor punishable by a fine of at least sixty-five dollars but not to exceed six hundred twenty-five dollars. Surcharges required by Iowa Code Chapter 911.1 and 911.4 shall be added to a fine imposed on a misdemeanant as provided in those sections, and are not a part of or subject to the maximums set in this section.

6. **OFFICIAL ENFORCEMENT**: Unless specifically provided otherwise herein or by law, the provisions of this ordinance shall be carried out and enforced by the City Administrator or his/her designee, or the Polk County Sheriff's Office or Animal Control Unit.

SECTION 3. Repealer. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of these ordinances are hereby repealed.

SECTION 4. Severability Clause. If any section, provision or part of this ordinance shall be adjudged invalid or unconstitutional, such adjudication shall not affect the validity of the ordinance as a whole or any section, provision or part thereof not adjudged invalid or unconstitutional.

SECTION 5: Effective Date. This ordinance shall be in effect after its final passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

Passed by the City Council on this___day of _____and approved on this _____day of _____, 2022.

_____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

_____
Rochelle Williams, City Clerk